

File No. 141253

Committee Item No. 2  
Board Item No. 22

**COMMITTEE/BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**  
AGENDA PACKET CONTENTS LIST

Committee: Land Use & Development

Date Jan. 26, 2015

Board of Supervisors Meeting

Date Feb. 3, 2015

**Cmte Board**

- |                                     |                                     |  |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Motion                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Resolution                                   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Ordinance                                    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Legislative Digest                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Budget and Legislative Analyst Report        |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Youth Commission Report                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Introduction Form                            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Department/Agency Cover Letter and/or Report |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | MOU  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Grant Information Form                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Grant Budget                                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Subcontract Budget                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Contract/Agreement                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Form 126 – Ethics Commission                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Award Letter                                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Application                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Public Correspondence                        |

**OTHER** (Use back side if additional space is needed)

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

Completed by: Andrea Ausberry Date Jan. 23, 2015  
Completed by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

4

4

[Planning Code - Consolidate Definitions, Reorganize Article 2, and Make Other Nonsubstantive Changes to Update, Clarify, and Simplify Code Language]

**Ordinance amending the Planning Code to consolidate definitions into Section 102, reorganize Article 2 to create Zoning Control Tables, and make nonsubstantive changes to various sections in Articles 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7 and 8 in order to update, clarify, and simplify Code language; affirming the Planning Department's California Environmental Quality Act determination and making findings of consistency with the General Plan and the eight priority policies of Planning Code Section 101.1.**

**NOTE:** **Unchanged Code text and uncodified text** are in plain Arial font.  
**Additions to Codes** are in *single-underline italics Times New Roman font*.  
**Deletions to Codes** are in ~~*strikethrough italics Times New Roman font*~~.  
**Board amendment additions** are in double-underlined Arial font.  
**Board amendment deletions** are in ~~strikethrough Arial font~~.  
**Asterisks (\* \* \* \*)** indicate the omission of unchanged Code subsections or parts of tables.

Be it ordained by the People of the City and County of San Francisco:

Section 1. Findings.

(a) The Planning Department has determined that the actions contemplated in this ordinance comply with the California Environmental Quality Act (California Public Resources Code Sections 21000, et seq.). The Board of Supervisors hereby affirms this determination. Said determination is on file with the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors in File No. 141253 and is incorporated herein by reference.

(b) On November 20, 2015, the Planning Commission, in Resolution No.19208, adopted findings that the actions contemplated in this ordinance are consistent, on balance, with the City's General Plan and eight priority policies of Planning Code Section 101.1. The

1 Board adopts these findings as its own. A copy of said Resolution is on file with the Clerk of  
2 the Board of Supervisors in File No. 141253 and is incorporated herein by reference.

3 (c) Pursuant to Planning Code Section 302, this Board finds that these Planning Code  
4 amendments will serve the public necessity, convenience, and welfare for the reasons set  
5 forth in Planning Commission Resolution No. 19208 and the Board incorporates such reasons  
6 herein by reference.

7 Section 2. Article 1 of the Planning Code is hereby amended by adding Section 186.3,  
8 revising Sections 102 through 102.37, 121.9, 124, 127, 128, 136, 136.1, 145.1, 145.4, 151.1,  
9 155, 156, 159, 168, 178, 179.1, 181, 182, 183, 184, 186.1, 187.1, and 187.2, and deleting  
10 Sections 121.5, 121.8, 136.2, 136.3, and 175.7, to read as follows:

11 **SEC. 102. DEFINITIONS.**

12 For the purposes of this Code, certain words and terms used herein are defined as set  
13 forth in this and the following sections. Additional definitions applicable to Article 7,  
14 Neighborhood Commercial Districts, and to Article 9, Mission Bay Districts, are set forth in  
15 Section 790. Additional definitions applicable only to Article 8, Mixed Use Districts, are set  
16 forth in Section 890. Additional definitions applicable only to the Bernal Heights Special Use  
17 District are set forth in Section 242. Additional definitions applicable only to Article 9, Mission  
18 Bay Districts, are set forth in Section 996. All words used in the present tense shall include the  
19 future. All words in the plural number shall include the singular number, and all words in the  
20 singular number shall include the plural number, unless the natural construction of the  
21 wording indicates otherwise. The word "shall" is mandatory and not directory. Whenever any  
22 of the following terms is used it shall mean the corresponding officer, department, board or  
23  
24  
25

1 commission or its successor of the City and County of San Francisco, State of California, herein  
2 referred to as the City: Assessor, Board of Supervisors, Planning Department ~~of City Planning,~~  
3 Department of Public Works, Director of Planning, ~~City~~ Planning Commission, or Zoning  
4 Administrator. In each case, the term shall be deemed to include an employee of any such  
5 officer or department of the City who is lawfully authorized to perform any duty or exercise any  
6 power as a representative or agent of that officer or department.

7 A

8 Adjacent Building. *Generally, a building on a lot adjoining the subject lot along a side lot line.*

9 Adult Business. *A Retail Sales and Service Use that includes the following: adult bookstore or*  
10 *adult video store, as defined by Section 791 of the Police Code; adult theater, as defined by Section 791*  
11 *of the Police Code; and encounter studio, as defined by Section 1072.1 of the Police Code. Such use*  
12 *shall be located no less than 1,000 feet from another Adult Business use.*

13 ~~SEC. 102.35. Urban Agriculture. Urban Agriculture shall be defined as follows: A Use~~  
14 ~~Category that includes Neighborhood Agriculture, Large-Scale Urban Agriculture, and Greenhouse.~~

15 ~~(b) Large-Scale Agriculture, Large-Scale Urban. An Agricultural Use that is characterized by~~  
16 ~~the use of land for the production of food or horticultural crops to be harvested, sold, or~~  
17 ~~donated that occur: (1) (a) on a plot of land ~~± one~~ acre or larger or (2) (b) on smaller parcels~~  
18 ~~that cannot meet the physical and operational standards for Neighborhood Agriculture. This~~  
19 ~~use is subject to location and operational conditions outlined in Section 202.2(c) of this Code.~~

20 ~~(a) Neighborhood Agriculture, Neighborhood. An Agricultural Use that occupies less than~~  
21 ~~± one acre for the production of food or horticultural crops to be harvested, sold, or donated~~  
22 ~~and complies with the controls and standards herein. The use includes, but is not limited to,~~  
23  
24  
25

1 home, kitchen, and roof gardens. Farms that qualify as Neighborhood Agricultural use may  
2 include, but are not limited to, community gardens, community-supported agriculture, market  
3 gardens, and private farms. Neighborhood Agricultural use may be principal or accessory use.  
4 This use is subject to location and operational conditions outlined in Section 202.2(c) of this Code.

5 **Agriculture, Urban.** Any subgrouping of Agricultural Uses that includes either Neighborhood  
6 Agriculture or Large-Scale Urban Agriculture.

7 **SEC. 102.1. Alley.** A right-of-way, less than 30 feet in width, permanently dedicated to  
8 common and general use by the public.

9 **Ambulance Service.** See Service, Ambulance.

10 **Animal Hospital.** A Retail Sales and Service Use that provides medical care and accessory  
11 boarding services for animals, not including a Kennel.

12 ~~**SEC. 102.2. Arts Activities and Spaces.** Arts activities shall~~ A Retail Entertainment, Arts  
13 and Recreation Use that includes performance, exhibition (except exhibition of films), rehearsal,  
14 production, post-production and some schools of any of the following: Dance, music, dramatic  
15 art, film, video, graphic art, painting, drawing, sculpture, small-scale glassworks, ceramics,  
16 textiles, woodworking, photography, custom-made jewelry or apparel, and other visual,  
17 performance and sound arts and craft. It shall exclude accredited ~~s~~Schools and ~~accredited~~  
18 ~~p~~Post-~~s~~Secondary ~~e~~Educational ~~i~~Institutions ~~as defined by 209.3(h), 217(h), 790.50(e) and~~  
19 ~~890.50(e)~~. It shall include commercial arts and art-related business service uses including, but  
20 not limited to, recording and editing services, small-scale film and video developing and  
21 printing; titling; video and film libraries; special effects production; fashion and photo stylists;  
22 production, sale and rental of theatrical wardrobes; and studio property production and rental

1 companies. Arts spaces shall include studios, workshops, ~~galleries, museums,~~ archives and  
2 theaters, and other similar spaces customarily used principally for arts activities, exclusive of a  
3 ~~Movie tTheaters subject to Section 221(d), dance halls subject to Section 221(f), Amusement~~  
4 ~~Enterprise, aAdult eEntertainment subject to Section 221(k) of this Code,~~ and any other  
5 establishment where liquor is customarily served during performances.

6 Automobile Assembly. An Industrial Use that involves the assembly of parts for the purpose of  
7 manufacturing automobiles, trucks, buses, or motorcycles. This use is subject to operational and  
8 location restrictions outlined in Section 202.2(d) of this Code.

9 Automobile Wrecking. An Industrial Use that includes the storage of vehicles in not in  
10 operational condition and/or sale of used automobile parts, or for the storage, dismantling, or  
11 abandonment of junk, automobiles, trailers, machinery or parts thereof. This use is subject to  
12 operational and location restrictions outlined in Section 202.2(d) of this Code.

13 Automobile Sale or Rental. A Retail Automotive Use that provides vehicle sales or rentals  
14 within a building or on an open lot.

15 Automotive Repair. A Retail Automotive Use that provides any of the following automotive  
16 repair services, when conducted within an enclosed building having no openings, other than fixed  
17 windows or exits required by law, located within 50 feet of any R District: minor auto repair, engine  
18 repair, rebuilding, or installation of power train components, reconditioning of badly worn or damaged  
19 motor vehicles, collision service, or full body paint spraying. It may include other services for  
20 automobiles including, but not limited to, accessory towing, if all towed vehicles stored on the premises  
21 are limited to those vehicles that are to be repaired on the premises.

1           **Automotive Service.** A subgrouping of Retail Automotive Uses providing services for motor  
2 vehicles that includes Automotive Gas Station, Automotive Service Station, Automotive Repair, and  
3 Automotive Wash.

4           **Automotive Service Station.** A Retail Automotive Use that provides motor fuels and lubricating  
5 oils directly into motor vehicles and minor auto repairs (excluding engine repair, rebuilding, or  
6 installation of power train components, reconditioning of badly worn or damaged motor vehicles,  
7 collision service, or full body paint spraying) and services that remain incidental to the principal sale  
8 of motor fuel. Repairs shall be conducted within no more than three enclosed service bays in buildings  
9 having no openings, other than fixed windows or exits required by law, located within 50 feet of any R  
10 District. It may include other incidental services for automobiles including, but not limited to,  
11 accessory towing, if the number of towing vehicles does not exceed one, and all towed vehicles stored  
12 on the premises are limited to those vehicles that are to be repaired on the premises.

13           **Automotive Use.** A Commercial Use category that includes Automotive Repair, Ambulance  
14 Services, Automobile Sale or Rental, Automotive Service Station, Automotive Wash, Gas Station, Parcel  
15 Delivery Service, Private Parking Garage, Private Parking Lot, Public Parking Garage, Public  
16 Parking Lot, Vehicle Storage Garage, Vehicle Storage Lot, and Vehicle Tow Service. All Automotive  
17 Uses that have Vehicular Use Areas defined in this Section of the Code shall meet the screening  
18 requirements for vehicular use areas in Section 142.

19           **Automotive Use, Non-Retail.** A subcategory of Automotive Use that includes Ambulance  
20 Services, Parcel Delivery Service, Private Parking Garage, Private Parking Lot, and Vehicle Tow  
21 Service.



1           Automotive Use, Retail. *A subcategory of Automotive Use that includes Automotive Repair,*  
2 *Automotive Sale or Rental, Automobile Service Station, Automotive Wash, Gas Station, Public Parking*  
3 *Garage, Public Parking Lot, Vehicle Storage Garage, and Vehicle Storage Lot.*

4           Automotive Wash. *A Retail Automotive Use that provides cleaning and polishing of motor*  
5 *vehicles, including self-service operations. This use is subject to the location and operational*  
6 *restrictions in Section 202.2(e).*

7           Awning. *A light roof-like structure, supported entirely by the exterior wall of a building;*  
8 *consisting of a fixed or movable frame covered with cloth, plastic, or metal; extending over doors,*  
9 *windows, and/or show windows; with the purpose of providing protection from sun and rain and/or*  
10 *embellishment of the facade; as further regulated in Section 3105 of the Building Code.*

11 **B**

12           Bar. *A Retail Sales and Service Use that provides on-site alcoholic beverage sales for drinking*  
13 *on the premises, including bars serving beer, wine and/or liquor to the customer where no person*  
14 *under 21 years of age is admitted (with Alcoholic Beverage Control [ABC] license types 23, 42, 48, or*  
15 *61) and drinking establishments serving beer where minors are present (with ABC license types 42 or*  
16 *60) in conjunction with other uses such as Movie Theaters and General Entertainment. Such businesses*  
17 *shall operate with the specified conditions in Section 202.2(a).*

18           Basement. *See Story.*

19           SEC. 102.29. Bedroom. *A room primarily used for "sleeping that meets the minimum*  
20 *requirements room" as defined in the Building Code for sleeping rooms.*

21           Board of Supervisors (Board). *The Board of Supervisors of the City and County of San*  
22 *Francisco.*

1           **Bona Fide Eating Place.** A place that is regularly and in a bona fide manner used and kept  
2 open for the service of meals to guests for compensation and that has suitable kitchen facilities  
3 connected therewith, containing conveniences for cooking of an assortment of foods that may be  
4 required for ordinary meals.

5           (a) "Meals" shall mean an assortment of foods commonly ordered at various hours of the day  
6 for breakfast, lunch, or dinner. Incidental food service, comprised only of appetizers to accompany  
7 drinks, is not considered a meal. Incidental, sporadic, or infrequent sales of meals or a mere offering of  
8 meals without actual sales is not compliance.

9           (b) "Guests" shall mean persons who, during the hours when meals are regularly served  
10 therein, come to a bona fide public eating place for the purpose of obtaining, and actually order and  
11 obtain at such time, in good faith, a meal therein. Nothing in this section, however, shall be construed  
12 to require that any food be sold or purchased with any beverage.

13           (c) Actual and substantial sales of meals are required, during the normal days and meal hours  
14 that a bona fide public eating place is open, provided that "normal days of operation" shall mean a  
15 minimum of five days a week and "normal hours" of operation for meal service shall mean  
16 approximately 7:00 a.m. to 11:00 a.m. if open for breakfast; 11:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m. if open for lunch;  
17 or 5:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m. if open for dinner.

18           (d) The premises must be equipped and maintained in good faith. This means the premises must  
19 possess working refrigeration and cooking devices, pots, pans, utensils, table service, condiment  
20 dispensers, menus, signs, and enough goods to make substantial meals. The premises must comply with  
21 all regulations of the Department of Public Health.

1           (e) A minimum of 51 percent of the restaurant's gross receipts shall be from food sales prepared  
2 and sold to guests on the premises. Records of the restaurant's gross receipts shall be provided to the  
3 Department upon request.

4           (f) A "bona fide eating place" does not include an Adult Business as defined in this Section of  
5 the Code.

6           **SEC. 102.3. Building.** Any structure having a roof supported by columns or walls.

7           C

8           Canopy. A light roof-like structure, supported by the exterior wall of a building and on columns  
9 or wholly on columns, consisting of a fixed or movable frame covered with approved cloth, plastic or  
10 metal, extending over entrance doorways only, with the purpose of providing protection from sun and  
11 rain and/or embellishment of the façade, as further regulated in Section 3105 of the Building Code.

12           Cat Boarding. A Retail Sales and Service Use that provides boarding only for cats.

13           Catering. A Non-Retail Sales and Service Use that involves the preparation and delivery of  
14 goods including the following items: food, beverages, balloons, flowers, plants, party decorations and  
15 favours; or cigarettes/candy.

16           Chair/Foot Massage. See Massage, Chair/Foot.

17           ~~**Change of Use.** A change of gross floor area from one category of use to another~~  
18 ~~category of use listed in the use table for the zoning district of the subject lot.~~

19           Child Care Facility. An Institutional Community Use defined in California Health and Safety  
20 Code Section-1596.750 that provides less than 24-hour care for children by licensed personnel and  
21 meets the open-space and other requirements of the State of California and other authorities.

22           City. The City and County of San Francisco.

1           **Commercial Use.** A land use with the sole or chief emphasis on making financial gain,  
2 including but not limited to Agricultural Uses, Industrial Uses, Sales and Service Uses, Retail  
3 Entertainment Uses, and Auto Uses.

4           **Commission.** The San Francisco Planning Commission.

5           **Community Facility.** An Institutional Community Use that includes community clubhouses,  
6 neighborhood centers, community cultural centers, or other community facilities not publicly owned  
7 but open for public use in which the chief activity is not carried on as a gainful business and whose  
8 chief function is the gathering of persons from the immediate neighborhood in a structure for the  
9 purposes of recreation, culture, social interaction, health care, or education other than Institutional  
10 Uses as defined in this Section.

11           **Community Facility, Private.** An Institutional Community Use that includes a private lodge,  
12 private clubhouse, and private recreational facility other than a Community Facility as defined in this  
13 section, and which is not operated as a gainful business.

14           **Community Recycling Collection Center.** A Utility and Infrastructure Use that collects, stores,  
15 or handles recyclable materials, including glass and glass bottles, newspaper, aluminum, paper and  
16 paper products, plastic and other materials which may be processed and recovered, if within a  
17 completely enclosed container or building, having no openings other than fixed windows or exits  
18 required by law, provided that: (1) Flammable materials are collected and stored in metal containers;  
19 and (2) Collection hours are limited to 9:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. daily. It does not include the storage,  
20 exchange, packing, disassembling or handling of junk, waste, used furniture and household equipment,  
21 used cars in operable condition, used or salvaged machinery, or salvaged house-wrecking and  
22 structural steel materials and equipment.

1            Condition(s) of Approval. *A condition or set of written conditions imposed by the Planning*  
2 *Commission or another permit-approving or issuing City agency or appellate body to which a project*  
3 *applicant agrees to adhere and fulfill when it receives approval for the construction of a development*  
4 *project subject to this Article.*

5            Corner Lot. *See Lot, Corner.*

6            ~~SEC. 102.37.~~ **Cottage Food Operation.** An Accessory Use to a ~~d~~Dwelling ~~u~~Unit as  
7 defined in Section 113758 of the California State Health and Safety Code.

8            ~~SEC. 102.4.~~ **Court.** Any space on a lot other than a yard ~~which~~ that, from a point not  
9 more than two feet above the floor line of the lowest story in the building on the lot in which  
10 there are windows from rooms abutting and served by the court, is open and unobstructed to  
11 the sky, except for obstructions permitted by this Code. An "outer court" is a court, one entire  
12 side or end of which is bounded by a front setback, a rear yard, a side yard, a front lot line, a  
13 street, or an alley. An "inner court" is any court that is not an outer court.

14 D

15            DBI. *The San Francisco Department of Building Inspection or its successor.*

16            Department. *See Planning Department.*

17            Development Impact Fee. *A fee imposed on a development project as a condition of approval*  
18 *to mitigate the impacts of increased demand for public services, facilities, or housing caused by the*  
19 *development project that may or may not be an impact fee governed by the California Mitigation Fee*  
20 *Act (California Government Code Section 66000, et seq.).*

21            Design Professional. *A Non-Retail Sales and Service Use that provides professional design*  
22 *services to the general public or to other businesses and includes architectural, landscape*  
23  
24  
25

1 architectural, engineering, interior design, and industrial design services. It does not include (1) the  
2 design services of graphic artists or other visual artists which are included in the definition of Arts  
3 Activities; or (2) the services of advertising agencies or other services which are included in the  
4 definition of Professional Service or Non-Retail Professional Service, Financial Service or Medical  
5 Service.

6 **Director.** The Director of the Planning Department or his or her designee.

7 **SEC. 102.5. District.** A portion of the territory of the City, as shown on the Zoning Map,  
8 within which certain regulations and requirements or various combinations thereof apply under  
9 the provisions of this Code. The term "district" shall include any use, special use, height and  
10 bulk, or special sign district. The classes of use districts are described in Section 201 of this  
11 Code.

12 **Drive-Up Facility.** A Use Characteristic that includes a structure designed for drive-to or  
13 drive-through trade which provides service to patrons while in private motor vehicles, excluding  
14 Automotive Gas Station, Automotive Service Station, Automotive Repair, and Automotive Wash.

15 **DPW.** The Department of Public Works or its successor.

16 **SEC. 102.6. Dwelling.** A building, or portion thereof, containing one or more dDwelling  
17 #Units. A "one-family dwelling" is a building containing exclusively a single dDwelling #Unit. A  
18 "two-family dwelling" is a building containing exclusively two dDwelling #Units. A "three-family  
19 dwelling" is a building containing exclusively three dDwelling #Units.

20 **SEC. 102.7. Dwelling Unit.** A Residential Use defined as a room or suite of two or more  
21 rooms that is designed for, or is occupied by, one family doing its own cooking therein and  
22 having only one kitchen. A housekeeping room as defined in the Housing Code shall be a

1 ~~a~~Dwelling ~~u~~Unit for purposes of this Code. For the purposes of this Code, a ~~l~~Live/~~w~~Work uUnit,  
2 as defined in this Section ~~102.13 of this Code~~, shall not be considered a ~~a~~Dwelling ~~u~~Unit.

3 E

4 Eating and Drinking Use. A grouping of Retail Sales and Service Uses that provide food  
5 and/or beverages for either on- or off-site food consumption including Bars, Restaurants, Limited-  
6 Restaurants, and Take-out Food. Eating and Drinking Uses are subject to the conditions in Section  
7 202.2(a).

8 Entertainment. See also Entertainment, Arts and Recreation Use, General Entertainment,  
9 Limited Live Performance, Nighttime Entertainment, and Outdoor Entertainment.

10 Entertainment, General. A Retail Entertainment, Arts and Recreation Use that provides  
11 entertainment or leisure pursuits to the general public including billiard halls, bowling alleys, skating  
12 rinks, min-golf and game arcades, when conducted within a completely enclosed building, and which is  
13 adequately soundproofed or insulated so as to confine incidental noise to the premises.

14 SEC. 102.17. Nighttime Entertainment, Nighttime Uses. Nighttime entertainment uses shall ~~A~~  
15 Retail Entertainment, Arts and Recreation Use that includes dance halls, discotheques, nightclubs,  
16 private clubs, and other similar evening-oriented entertainment activities which require dance  
17 hall keeper police permits or Place of Entertainment ~~or Limited Live Performance~~ police permits,  
18 as defined in Section 1060 of the Police Code, which are not limited to non-amplified live  
19 entertainment, including ~~r~~Restaurants and ~~b~~Bars which present such activities, but shall not  
20 include any ~~a~~Arts Activity activities or space as defined in Section 102.2 of this Code, any theater  
21 performance space which does not serve alcoholic beverages during performances, or any  
22 temporary uses permitted pursuant to Sections 205 through ~~205.3~~ 205.4 of this Code.  
23  
24  
25

1           Entertainment, Outdoor. *A Retail Entertainment, Arts and Recreation Use that includes*  
2 *circuses, carnivals, or other amusement enterprises not conducted within a building, and conducted on*  
3 *premises not less than 200 feet from any R District.*

4           Entertainment, Arts and Recreation, Non-Commercial. *A subcategory of Entertainment, Arts*  
5 *and Recreation Uses that includes Open Recreation Area and Passive Outdoor Recreation.*

6           Entertainment, Arts and Recreation, Retail. *A subcategory of Entertainment, Arts and*  
7 *Recreation Uses that includes Arts Activities, General Entertainment, Livery Stables, Movie Theater,*  
8 *Nighttime Entertainment, Outdoor Entertainment, and Sports Stadium.*

9           Entertainment, Arts and Recreation Use. *A Use Category that includes Arts Activities,*  
10 *General Entertainment, Livery Stables, Movie Theater, Nighttime Entertainment, Open Recreation*  
11 *Area, Outdoor Entertainment, Passive Outdoor Recreation and Sports Stadiums. Adult Business is not*  
12 *included in this definition, except for the purposes of Development Impact Fee Calculation as described*  
13 *in Article Four.*

14       F

15           Façade. *An entire exterior wall assembly including, but not limited to, all finishes and siding,*  
16 *fenestration, doors, recesses, openings, bays, parapets, sheathing, and framing.*

17           Façade, Front. *The portion of the Façade fronting a right-of-way, or the portion of the Façade*  
18 *most closely complying with that definition, as in the case of a flag lot. Where a lot has more than one*  
19 *frontage on rights-of-way, all such frontages shall be considered Front Façades except where a façade*  
20 *meets the definition of "Rear Façade."*

21           ~~SEC. 102.22.~~ **Principal Façades, Principal.** Exterior walls of a ~~h~~Building that are  
22 adjacent to or front on a public street, park, or plaza.



1           *Façade, Rear.* That portion of the Façade facing the part of a lot that most closely complies  
2 with the applicable Planning Code rear yard requirements.

3           *Fair Return on Investment.* Where the property owner does not own the business, the before  
4 income tax total annual rent and other compensation received from the business for the lease of the  
5 land and buildings, less the expenses of the lessor, on a cash basis. Where the property owner also  
6 owns the business, the before income tax profit on the sale of all goods and services at the business on  
7 a cash basis; for an Automotive Service Station business, it shall include the sale of gasoline, less the  
8 cost of goods sold and operating costs.

9           **SEC. 102.8. Family.** A single and separate living unit, consisting of either: ~~(a)~~ ~~One~~  
10 person, or two or more persons related by blood, marriage or adoption or by legal  
11 guardianship pursuant to court order; plus necessary domestic servants and not more than  
12 three roomers or boarders; ~~(b) or A~~ a group of not more than five persons unrelated by blood,  
13 marriage or adoption, or such legal guardianship unless the group has the attributes of a family in  
14 that it (a) has control over its membership and composition; (b) purchases its food and prepares and  
15 consumes its meals collectively; and (c) determines its own rules or organization and utilization of the  
16 residential space it occupies. A group occupying group housing or a hotel, motel, or any other  
17 building or portion thereof other than a ~~d~~Dwelling, shall not be deemed to be a family.

18           **SEC. 102.9. Floor Area, Gross.** In ~~d~~Districts other than C-3, the sum of the gross areas  
19 of the several floors of a building or buildings, measured from the exterior faces of exterior  
20 walls or from the centerlines of walls separating two buildings. Where columns are outside  
21 and separated from an exterior wall (curtain wall) that encloses the building space or are  
22 otherwise so arranged that the curtain wall is clearly separate from the structural members,  
23  
24  
25

1 the exterior face of the curtain wall shall be the line of measurement, and the area of the  
2 columns themselves at each floor shall also be counted.

3 In C-3 Districts and the Van Ness Special Use District, the sum of the gross areas of  
4 the several floors of a building or buildings, measured along the glass line at windows at a  
5 height of four feet above the finished floor and along a projected straight line parallel to the  
6 overall building wall plane connecting the ends of individual windows, provided, however, that  
7 such line shall not be inward of the interior face of the wall.

8 (a) Except as specifically excluded in this definition, "Gross floor area" shall include,  
9 but not be limited to, the following:

10 (1) Basement and cellar space, including tenants' storage areas and all other  
11 spaces except that used only for storage or services necessary to the operation or  
12 maintenance of the building itself;

13 (2) Elevator shafts, stairwells, exit enclosures, and smoke-proof enclosures at  
14 each floor;

15 (3) Floor space in penthouses except as specifically excluded in this definition;

16 (4) Attic space (whether or not a floor has been laid) capable of being made into  
17 habitable space;

18 (5) Floor space in balconies or mezzanines in the interior of the building;

19 (6) Floor space in open or roofed porches, arcades, or exterior balconies, if such  
20 porch, arcade, or balcony is located above the ground floor or first floor of occupancy above  
21 basement or garage and is used as the primary access to the interior space it serves;

1 (7) In districts other than C-3 Districts, floor space in accessory buildings, except  
2 for floor spaces used for accessory off-street parking or loading spaces as described in  
3 Section 204.5 of this Code, and driveways and maneuvering areas incidental thereto; and

4 (8) In C-3 Districts, any floor area dedicated to accessory or non-accessory  
5 parking, except for bicycle parking, required off-street loading, and accessory parking as  
6 specified in subsection (b)(7); and

7 (9) Any other floor space not specifically excluded in this definition.

8 (b) "Gross ~~f~~loor ~~a~~Area" shall not include the following:

9 (1) Basement and cellar space used only for storage or services necessary to  
10 the operation or maintenance of the building itself;

11 (2) Attic space not capable of being made into habitable space;

12 (3) Elevator or stair penthouses, accessory water tanks or cooling towers, and  
13 other mechanical equipment, appurtenances, and areas necessary to the operation or  
14 maintenance of the building itself, if located at the top of the building or separated therefrom  
15 only by other space not included in the gross floor area;

16 (4) Mechanical equipment, appurtenances, and areas necessary to the  
17 operation or maintenance of the building itself ~~(i)~~ (A) if located at an intermediate story of the  
18 building and forming a complete floor level; or ~~(ii)~~ (B) in C-3 Districts, if located on a number of  
19 intermediate stories occupying less than a full floor level, provided that the mechanical  
20 equipment, appurtenances, and areas are permanently separated from occupied floor areas  
21 and in aggregate area do not exceed the area of an average floor as determined by the  
22 Zoning Administrator;

1 (5) Outside stairs to the first floor of occupancy at the face of the building which  
2 the stairs serve, or fire escapes;

3 (6) In districts other than C-3 Districts, floor space used for accessory off-street  
4 parking and loading spaces as described in Section 204.5 of this Code and up to a maximum  
5 of 150 percent (150%) of the off-street accessory parking permitted by right in Sections 151  
6 and 151.1 of this Code for C-3 Districts, and driveways and maneuvering areas incidental  
7 thereto;

8 (7) In C-3 Districts, floor space dedicated to parking which does not exceed the  
9 amount principally permitted as accessory, and is located underground.

10 (8) Bicycle parking that meets the standards of Sections 155.1 through 155.4  
11 ~~155.5~~ of this Code;

12 (9) Arcades, plazas, walkways, porches, breezeways, porticos and similar  
13 features (whether roofed or not), at or near street level, accessible to the general public and  
14 not substantially enclosed by exterior walls; and accessways to public transit lines, if open for  
15 use by the general public; all exclusive of areas devoted to sales, service, display, and other  
16 activities other than movement of persons;

17 (10) Balconies, porches, roof decks, terraces, courts and similar features, except  
18 those used for primary access as described in Paragraph (a)(6) above, provided that:

19 (A) If more than 70 percent of the perimeter of such an area is enclosed,  
20 either by building walls (exclusive of a railing or parapet not more than three feet eight inches  
21 high) or by such walls and interior lot lines, and the clear space is less than 15 feet in either  
22 dimension, the area shall not be excluded from ~~g~~Gross ~~f~~Floor ~~a~~Area unless it is fully open to  
23  
24  
25

1 the sky (except for roof eaves, cornices, or belt courses that project not more than two feet  
2 from the face of the building wall).

3 (B) If more than 70 percent of the perimeter of such an area is enclosed,  
4 either by building walls (exclusive of a railing or parapet not more than three feet eight inches  
5 high), or by such walls and interior lot lines, and the clear space is 15 feet or more in both  
6 dimensions: ~~(1)~~ (i) The area shall be excluded from ~~g~~Gross ~~f~~Floor ~~a~~Area if it is fully open to the  
7 sky (except for roof eaves, cornices, or belt courses that project no more than two feet from  
8 the face of the building wall); and ~~(2)~~ (ii) The area may have roofed areas along its perimeter  
9 which are also excluded from ~~g~~Gross ~~f~~Floor ~~a~~Area if the minimum clear open space between  
10 any such roof and the opposite wall or roof (whichever is closer) is maintained at 15 feet (with  
11 the above exceptions) and the roofed area does not exceed 10 feet in depth; ~~(3)~~ (iii) In  
12 addition, when the clear open area exceeds 625 square feet, a canopy, gazebo, or similar  
13 roofed structure without walls may cover up to 10 percent of such open space without being  
14 counted as gross floor area.

15 (C) If, however, 70 percent or less of the perimeter of such an area is  
16 enclosed by building walls (exclusive of a railing or parapet not more than three feet eight  
17 inches high) or by such walls and interior lot lines, and the open side or sides face on a yard,  
18 street or court whose dimensions satisfy the requirements of this Code and all other  
19 applicable codes for instances in which required windows face upon such yard, street, or  
20 court, ~~the area may be roofed to the extent permitted by such codes in instances in which~~  
21 required windows are involved;

1 (11) On lower, nonresidential floors, elevator shafts and other life-support  
2 systems serving exclusively the residential uses on the upper floors of a building;

3 (12) One-third of that portion of a window bay conforming to the requirements of  
4 Section 136(d)(2) that extends beyond the plane formed by the face of the façade on either  
5 side of the bay, but not to exceed seven square feet per bay window as measured at each  
6 floor;

7 (13) Ground floor area in the C-3-O, C-3-O(SD), C-3-S, C-3-S(SU), and C-3-G  
8 Districts devoted to building or pedestrian circulation and building service;

9 (14) In the C-3-O, C-3-O(SD), C-3-S, C-3-S(SU), and C-3-G Districts, space  
10 devoted to personal services, restaurants, and retail sales of goods intended to meet the  
11 convenience shopping and service needs of downtown workers and residents, not to exceed  
12 5,000 occupied square feet per use and, in total, not to exceed 75 percent of the area of the  
13 ground floor of the building plus the ground level, on-site open space. Said uses shall be  
14 located on the ground floor except that, in order to facilitate the creation of more spacious  
15 ground floor interior spaces, a portion of the said uses, in an amount to be determined  
16 pursuant to the provisions of Section 309, may be located on a mezzanine level;

17 (15) An interior space provided as an open space feature in accordance with the  
18 requirements of Section 138;

19 (16) Floor area in C-3, South of Market Mixed Use Districts, and Eastern  
20 Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts devoted to child care facilities, provided that:

21 (A) Allowable indoor space is no less than 3,000 square feet and no more  
22 than 6,000 square feet, and  
23  
24  
25

1 (B) The facilities are made available rent free, and

2 (C) Adequate outdoor space is provided adjacent, or easily accessible, to  
3 the facility. Spaces such as atriums, rooftops, or public parks may be used if they meet  
4 licensing requirements for child care facilities, and

5 (D) The space is used for child care for the life of the building as long as  
6 there is a demonstrated need. No change in use shall occur without a finding by the *City*  
7 Planning Commission that there is a lack of need for child care and that the space will be  
8 used for a facility described in Subsection ~~18-17~~ below dealing with cultural, educational,  
9 recreational, religious, or social service facilities;

10 (17) Floor area in C-3, South of Market Mixed Use Districts, and Eastern  
11 Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts permanently devoted to cultural, educational, recreational,  
12 religious, or social service facilities available to the general public at no cost or at a fee  
13 covering actual operating expenses, provided that such facilities are:

14 (A) Owned and operated by a nonprofit corporation or institution; or

15 (B) Are made available rent free for occupancy only by nonprofit  
16 corporations or institutions for such functions. Building area subject to this ~~s~~Subsection shall  
17 be counted as ~~o~~Occupied ~~f~~Floor ~~a~~Area, except as provided in Subsections ~~102.10(a)~~ through (f)  
18 in the definition for Floor Area, Occupied of this Code, for the purpose of calculating the freight  
19 loading requirements for the project;

20 ~~(18) In the C-3-O(SD) District, space devoted to personal services, eating and~~  
21 ~~drinking uses, or retail sales of goods and that is located on the same level as the rooftop park~~  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 on the Transbay Transit Center and directly accessible thereto by a direct publicly-accessible  
2 pedestrian connection meeting the standards of Section 138(j)(1); and

3 (19) In the C-3-O(SD) District, publicly-accessible space on any story above a  
4 height of 600 feet devoted to public accommodation that offers extensive views, including  
5 observation decks, sky lobbies, restaurants, bars, or other retail uses, as well as any elevators  
6 or other vertical circulation dedicated exclusively to accessing or servicing such space. The  
7 space must be open to the general public during normal business hours throughout the year,  
8 and may charge a nominal fee for access.

9 ~~SEC. 102.10.~~ **Floor Area, Occupied.** Floor area devoted to, or capable of being  
10 devoted to, a principal or conditional use and its accessory uses. For purposes of  
11 computation, "~~o~~Occupied ~~f~~Floor ~~a~~Area" shall consist of the ~~g~~Gross ~~f~~Floor ~~a~~Area, as defined in  
12 this Code, minus the following:

13 (a) Nonaccessory parking and loading spaces and driveways, and maneuvering areas  
14 incidental thereto;

15 (b) Exterior walls of the building;

16 (c) Mechanical equipment, appurtenances, and areas necessary to the operation or  
17 maintenance of the building itself, wherever located in the building;

18 (d) Restrooms and space for storage and services necessary to the operation and  
19 maintenance of the building itself, wherever located in the building;

20 (e) Space in a retail store for store management, show windows, and dressing rooms,  
21 and for incidental repairs, processing, packaging, and stockroom storage of merchandise for  
22 sale on the premises; and  
23  
24  
25



1 (f) Incidental storage space for the convenience of tenants.

2 ~~SEC. 102.11. Floor Area Ratio.~~ The ratio of the ~~g~~Gross ~~f~~Floor ~~a~~Area of all the buildings  
3 on a lot to the area of the lot. In cases in which portions of the gross floor area of a building  
4 project horizontally beyond the lot lines, all such projecting gross floor area shall also be  
5 included in determining the floor area ratio.

6 Floor Area, Usable. *Generally, the sum of the gross areas of the several floors of a building,*  
7 *measured from the exterior walls or from the center lines of common walls separating two buildings.*  
8 *See alternative definition for the Bernal Heights Special Use District.*

9 Food, Fiber and Beverage Processing 1. *An Industrial use that involves the processing of*  
10 *food-stuffs, agricultural fibers, and beverages with a low potential for noxious fumes, noise and*  
11 *nuisance to the surrounding area including but not limited to bottling plants, breweries, dairy products*  
12 *plant, malt manufacturing or processing plant, fish curing, smoking, or drying, cereal manufacturing,*  
13 *liquor distillery, manufacturing of felt or shoddy, processing of hair or products derived from hair,*  
14 *pickles, sauerkraut, vinegar, yeast, soda or soda compounds, meat products, and fish oil. This use does*  
15 *not include the processing of wood pulp, and is subject to the operating conditions outlined in Section*  
16 *202.2(d)*

17 Food Fiber and Beverage Processing 2. *An Industrial Use that involves the processing of*  
18 *food-stuffs, agricultural fibers, and beverages with a high potential for noxious fumes, noise and*  
19 *nuisance to the surrounding area including but not limited to a flour mill, sugar refinery, and wool*  
20 *pulling or scouring. This use does not include the processing of wood pulp, and is subject to the*  
21 *operating conditions outlined in Section 202.2(d)*

1           Formula Retail. A type of fRetail sSales and Services activity or fRetail sSales and  
2 Services establishment that has eleven or more other retail sales establishments in operation, or with  
3 local land use and permit entitlements already approved, located anywhere in the world United  
4 States. In addition to the eleven establishments either in operation or with local land use or permit  
5 entitlements approved for operation, the business maintains two or more of the following features: a  
6 standardized array of merchandise, a standardized façade, a standardized decor and color scheme, a  
7 uniform apparel, standardized signage, and/or a trademark or a servicemark.

8           (a) For the purposes of this definition, a fRetail sSales or Services activity or fRetail sSales  
9 or Services establishment shall include the following uses as defined in this Section of this Code:  
10 "Bar," "Drive-up Facility," "Eating and Drinking Use," "Liquor Store," "Sales and Service, Other  
11 Retail," "Restaurant," "Limited-Restaurant," "Take-Out Food," "Sales and Service, Retail," "Service,  
12 Financial," and "Movie Theater," "Amusement Game Arcade," "Fringe Financial Service,"  
13 "Tobacco Paraphernalia Establishment," "Massage Establishment," "Service, Personal": and  
14 "Service, Limited Financial," except single automated teller machines at the street front that  
15 meet the Commission's adopted Performance-Based Design Guidelines and automated teller  
16 machines located within another use that are not visible from the street.

17           (b) Standardized array of merchandise shall be defined as 50 percent or more of in-stock  
18 merchandise from a single distributor bearing uniform markings.

19           (c) Trademark shall be defined as a word, phrase, symbol, or design, or a combination of  
20 words, phrases, symbols, or designs that identifies and distinguishes the source of the goods from one  
21 party from those of others.

1 (d) Servicemark shall be defined as a word, phrase, symbol, or design, or a combination of  
2 words, phrases, symbols, or designs that identifies and distinguishes the source of a service from one  
3 party from those of others.

4 (e) Decor shall be defined as the style of interior furnishings, which may include, but is not  
5 limited to, style of furniture, wall coverings or permanent fixtures.

6 (f) Color Scheme shall be defined as a selection of colors used throughout, such as on the  
7 furnishings, permanent fixtures, and wall coverings, or as used on the façade.

8 (g) Façade shall be defined as the face or front of a building, including awnings, looking onto a  
9 street or an open space.

10 (h) Uniform Apparel shall be defined as standardized items of clothing including, but not  
11 limited to, standardized aprons, pants, shirts, smocks or dresses, hats, and pins (other than name tags)  
12 as well as standardized colors of clothing.

13 (i) Signage shall be defined as a business sign pursuant to Section 602.3 of the Planning Code.

14 **G**

15 **Gas Station.** A Retail Automotive Use that provides motor fuels, lubricating oils, air, and water  
16 directly into motor vehicles and without providing automotive repair services, and which also includes  
17 self-service operations that sell motor fuel only. This use is subject to the controls in Sections 202.2(b),  
18 187.1, and 228.

19 **General Entertainment.** See Entertainment, General.

20 **General Grocery.** See Grocery, General.

1           **Gift Store-Tourist Oriented.** A Retail Sales and Service Use that involves the marketing of  
2 small art goods, gifts, souvenirs, curios, or novelties to the public, particularly those who are visitors to  
3 San Francisco rather than local residents.

4           **Grain Elevator.** An Industrial Use defined as a storage facility for grain that contains a bucket  
5 elevator or a pneumatic conveyor that scoops up grain from a lower level and deposits it in a silo or  
6 other storage facility. This use also covers the entire elevator complex including, but not limited to,  
7 receiving and testing offices, weighbridges, and storage facilities.

8           **Greenhouse.** An Agricultural use that involves the cultivation of plants inside a glass building.  
9 This definition does not include accessory structures located in a required rear yard that comply with  
10 Section 136(c)(22) of this Code.

11           **Grocery, General.** A Retail Sales and Services Use that:

12           (a) Offers a diverse variety of unrelated, non-complementary food and non-food commodities  
13 such as beverages, dairy, dry goods, fresh produce and other perishable items, frozen foods, household  
14 products, and paper goods;

15           (b) May provide beer, wine, and/or liquor sales for consumption off the premises with a  
16 California Alcoholic Beverage Control Board License type 20 (off-sale beer and wine) or type 21 (off-  
17 sale general) within the accessory use limits as set forth in Section 703.2(b)(1)(C)(vi);

18           (c) Prepares minor amounts or no food on site for immediate consumption; and

19           (d) Markets the majority of its merchandise at retail prices.

20           (e) ~~May have a Limited Restaurant use within the accessory use limits as set forth in Section~~  
21 703.2(b)(1)(C)(iii).

22           (f) Such businesses shall operate with the specified conditions in Section 703.5.

1 **Grocery, Specialty. A Retail Sales and Services Use that:**

2 (a) Offers specialty food products such as baked goods, pasta, cheese, confections, coffee, meat,  
3 seafood, produce, artisanal goods, and other specialty food products, and may also offer additional  
4 food and non-food commodities related or complementary to the specialty food products;

5 (b) May provide beer, wine, and/or liquor sales for consumption off the premises with a  
6 California Alcoholic Beverage Control Board License type 20 (off-sale beer and wine) or type 21 (off-  
7 sale general) within the accessory use limits as set forth in Section 703.2(b)(1)(C)(vi);

8 (c) Prepares minor amounts or no food on site for immediate consumption; and

9 (d) Markets the majority of its merchandise at retail prices.

10 (e) May provide Limited Restaurant services within the accessory use limits as set forth in  
11 Section 703.2(b)(1)(C)(iii).

12 (f) Such businesses shall operate with the specified conditions in Section 703.5.

13 **Gross Floor Area. See Floor Area, Gross**

14 **Group Housing. A Residential Use that provides lodging or both meals and lodging, without**  
15 individual cooking facilities, by prearrangement for a week or more at a time, in a space not defined by  
16 this Code as a dwelling unit. Such group housing shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, a  
17 Residential Hotel, boardinghouse, guesthouse, rooming house, lodging house, residence club,  
18 commune, fraternity or sorority house, monastery, nunnery, convent, or ashram. It shall also include  
19 group housing affiliated with and operated by a medical or educational institution, when not located on  
20 the same lot as such institution, which shall meet the applicable provisions of Section 304.5 of this  
21 Code concerning institutional master plans.

1           Gym. A Retail Sales and Service Use including a health club, fitness, gymnasium, or exercise  
2 facility when including equipment and space for weight-lifting and cardiovascular activities.

3           H

4           Hazardous Waste Facility. An Industrial Use that includes any use involving the treatment,  
5 transfer, storage, resource recovery, disposal, or recycling of hazardous waste that is produced at an  
6 off-site facility, but shall not include a facility that: (1) manages only used oil, used oil filters, latex  
7 paint, antifreeze, small household batteries or lead acid batteries; or (2) establishes that it is not  
8 required to obtain a hazardous waste facility permit from the State of California. The terms "hazardous  
9 waste," "treatment," "transfer," "storage," "disposal," "off-site facility," and "used oil" as used herein  
10 shall have the meaning given those terms in the California Health and Safety Code, Division 20,  
11 Chapter 6.5, Articles 2 and 13, which are hereby incorporated by reference.

12           Health Service. See Service, Health.

13           Heavy Manufacturing. See Manufacturing, Heavy.

14           ~~SEC. 102.12. Height (of a building or structure). The vertical distance by which a~~  
15 ~~building or structure rises above a certain point of measurement. , which point shall be taken as~~  
16 ~~indicated herein. For this purpose, the term "building" shall be deemed to include the term~~  
17 ~~"structure."~~ See Section 260 of this Code for how height is measured.

18           ~~(a) In the case of either (b) or (c) below, such point shall be taken at the centerline of the~~  
19 ~~building or, where the building steps laterally in relation to a street that is the basis for height~~  
20 ~~measurement, separate points shall be taken at the centerline of each building step.~~

21           ~~(b) Where the lot is level with or slopes downward from a street at the centerline of the building~~  
22 ~~or building step, such point shall be taken at curb level on such a street. This point shall be used for~~

1 ~~height measurement only for a lot depth not extending beyond a line 100 feet from and parallel to such~~  
2 ~~street, or beyond a line equidistant between such street and the street on the opposite side of the block,~~  
3 ~~whichever depth is greater. Measurement of height for any portion of the lot extending beyond such line~~  
4 ~~shall be considered in relation to the opposite (lower) end of the lot, and that portion shall be~~  
5 ~~considered an upward sloping lot in accordance with Subsection (e) below, whether or not the lot also~~  
6 ~~has frontage on a lower street.~~

7 ~~(e) Where the lot slopes upward from a street at the centerline of the building or building step,~~  
8 ~~such point shall be taken at curb level for purposes of measuring the height of the closest part of the~~  
9 ~~building within 10 feet of the property line of such street; at every other cross-section of the building, at~~  
10 ~~right angles to the centerline of the building or building step, such point shall be taken as the average~~  
11 ~~of the ground elevations at either side of the building or building step at that cross-section. The ground~~  
12 ~~elevations used shall be either existing elevations or the elevations resulting from new grading~~  
13 ~~operations encompassing an entire block. Elevations beneath the building shall be taken by projecting~~  
14 ~~a straight line between ground elevations at the exterior walls at either side of the entire building in the~~  
15 ~~same plane.~~

16 ~~(d) Where the lot has frontage on two or more streets, the owner may choose the street or~~  
17 ~~streets from which the measurement of height is to be taken, within the scope of the rules stated above.~~

18 ~~Where the height limits for buildings and structures are established by this Code, the upper~~  
19 ~~points to be taken for measurement of height shall be as prescribed in the provisions relating to such~~  
20 ~~height limits.~~

21 Homeless Shelter. ~~Homeless Shelter means A Residential Use defined as living and/or~~  
22 ~~sleeping accommodations without any fee to individuals and families who are homeless, as defined in~~

1 the Federal Homeless Emergency Assistance and Rapid Transition to Housing (HEARTH) Act of 2009  
2 (S.896), as amended from time to time. Homeless Shelters shall comply with the requirements of the  
3 Standards of Care for City Shelters contained in Administrative Code, Chapter 20, Article XIII,  
4 including the requirement for operational standards in Section 20.404(d).

5 **Horizontal Elements.** All roof areas and all floor plates, except floor plates at or below grade.

6 **Hospital.** An Institutional Healthcare Use that includes a hospital, medical center, or other  
7 medical institution that provides facilities for inpatient and outpatient medical care and may also  
8 include medical offices, clinics, laboratories, and employee or student dormitories and other housing,  
9 operated by and affiliated with the institution, which institution has met the applicable provisions of  
10 Section 304.5 of this Code concerning institutional master plans.

11 **Hotel.** A Retail Sales and Services Use that provides tourist accommodations, including guest  
12 rooms or suites, which are intended or designed to be used, rented, or hired out to guests (transient  
13 visitors) intending to occupy the room for less than 32 consecutive days. This definition also applies to  
14 buildings containing six or more guest rooms designated and certified as tourist units, under Chapter  
15 41 of the San Francisco Administrative Code. For purposes of this Code, a Hotel does not include  
16 (except within the Bayshore-Hester Special Use District as provided for in Sections 713 and 780.2 of  
17 this Code) a Motel, which contains guest rooms or suites that are independently accessible from the  
18 outside, with garage or parking space located on the lot, and designed for, or occupied by, automobile-  
19 traveling transient visitors. Hotels shall be designed to include all lobbies, offices, and internal  
20 circulation to guest rooms and suites within and integral to the same enclosed building or buildings as  
21 the guest rooms or suites.



1           **Hotel, Residential.** A Residential Use defined in Chapter 41 of the San Francisco  
2 Administrative Code that contains one or more residential hotel units. A residential hotel unit is a guest  
3 room, as defined in Section 203.7 of Chapter XII, Part II, of the San Francisco Municipal Code  
4 (Housing Code), which had been occupied by a permanent resident on September 23, 1979, or any  
5 guest room designated as a residential unit pursuant to Sections 41.6 or 41.7 of Chapter 41 of the San  
6 Francisco Administrative Code. Residential hotels are further defined and regulated in the Residential  
7 Hotel Unit Conversion and Demolition Ordinance, Chapter 41, of the San Francisco Administrative  
8 Code.

9           **Hours of Operation.** The permitted hours during which any commercial establishment, not  
10 including automated teller machines, may be open for business. Other restrictions on the hours of  
11 operation of Movie Theaters, Adult Businesses, and Entertainment Uses, as defined in this Section of  
12 the Code, shall apply pursuant to provisions in Section 303(c)(5), when such uses are permitted as  
13 conditional uses. A Pharmacy may qualify for the exception to operate on a 24-hour basis provided in  
14 this Section the Code.

15 **I**

16           **Industrial Use.** A Use Category continuing the following uses: Automobile Wrecking,  
17 Automobile Assembly, Food Fiber and Beverage Processing 1 and 2, Grain Elevator, Hazardous Waste  
18 Facility, Junkyard, Livestock Processing 1 and 2, Heavy Manufacturing 1,2, and 3, Light  
19 Manufacturing, Metal Working, Power Plant, Ship Yard, Storage Yard, Volatile Materials Storage, and  
20 Truck Terminal.

1           **Infrastructure.** Open space and recreational facilities; public realms improvements such as  
2 pedestrian improvements and streetscape improvements; public transit facilities; and community  
3 facilities such as libraries, child care facilities, and community centers.

4           **In-Kind Agreement.** An agreement acceptable in form and substance to the City Attorney and  
5 the Director of Planning, under which the project sponsor agrees to provide a specific set of community  
6 improvements, at a specific phase of construction, in lieu of contribution to the relevant Fund.

7           **In Lieu Fee.** A fee paid by a project sponsor in lieu of complying with a requirement of this  
8 Code and that is not a development impact fee governed by the Mitigation Fee Act.

9           **Institutional Community Use.** A subcategory of Institutional Uses that includes Child Care  
10 Facility, Community Facility, Private Community Facility, Job Training, Philanthropic Administrative  
11 Services, Religious Institution, Social Service or Philanthropic Facility, and Public Facility.

12           **Institutional Education Use.** A subcategory of Institutional Uses that includes Post-Secondary  
13 Educational Institution, School, and Trade School.

14           **Institutional Healthcare Use.** A subcategory of Institutional Uses that includes Hospital,  
15 Medical Cannabis Dispensary, and Residential Care Facility.

16           **Institutional Use.** A Use Category that includes Child Care Facility, Community Facility,  
17 Private Community Facility, Hospital, Job Training, Medical Cannabis Dispensary, Philanthropic  
18 Administrative Services, Religious Institution, Residential Care Facility, Social Service or  
19 Philanthropic Facility, Post-Secondary Educational Institution, Public Facility, School, and Trade  
20 School.

21           **Interior Lot.** See Lot, Interior.

1           **Internet Service Exchange.** A Utility and Infrastructure Use defined as a location that contains  
2 any of the following uses (excluding Wireless Telecommunication Services Facility): switching  
3 equipment (whether wireline or wireless) that joins or connects occupants, customers, or subscribers to  
4 enable customers or subscribers to transmit data, voice or video signals to each other; one or more  
5 computer systems and related equipment used to build, maintain, or process data, voice or video  
6 signals, and provide other data processing services; or a group of network servers.

7           **J**

8           **Jewelry Store.** A Retail Sales and Service Use that primarily involves the sale of jewelry to the  
9 general public. It may involve sales of precious stones, gems, precious metals, gold and silver, or  
10 clocks and watches. Repair services or setting, custom design or manufacture of individual pieces of  
11 jewelry may also be provided.

12           **Job Training.** A Institutional Community Use that provides job training and may also provide  
13 vocational counseling and job referrals.

14           **Junk Yard.** An Industrial Use defined as an outdoor space where junk, waste, discarded or  
15 salvaged materials are stored or handled, including house-wrecking yards, used lumber yards, and  
16 places or yards for storage of salvaged house wrecking and structural steel materials and equipment,  
17 excluding automobile wrecking operations, which is defined as a separate use in this Section of the  
18 Code; yards or establishments for the sale, purchase, or storage of used cars or machinery in operable  
19 condition; and the processing of used, discarded, or salvaged materials as part of a permitted  
20 manufacturing operation in the same premises.

21           **K**

1           **Kennel.** A Retail Sales and Services Use where dogs are boarded for compensation, or are  
2 cared for or trained for hire, or are kept for sale or bred for sale, where the care, breeding, or sale of  
3 the dogs is the principal means of livelihood of the occupants of the premises.

4           **L**

5           **Laboratory.** A Non-Retail Sales and Services Use intended or primarily suitable for scientific  
6 research. The space requirements of uses within this category include specialized facilities and/or built  
7 accommodations that distinguish the space from Office uses, Light Manufacturing, or Heavy  
8 Manufacturing. Examples of laboratories include the following:

9           (a) Chemistry, biochemistry, or analytical laboratory;

10          (b) Engineering laboratory;

11          (c) Development laboratory;

12          (d) Biological laboratories including those classified by the Centers for Disease Control (CDC)  
13 and National Institutes of Health (NIH) as Biosafety level 1, Biosafety level 2, or Biosafety level 3;

14          (e) Animal facility or vivarium, including laboratories classified by the CDC/NIH as Animal  
15 Biosafety level 1, Animal Biosafety level 2, or Animal Biosafety level 3;

16          (f) Support laboratory;

17          (g) Quality assurance/Quality control laboratory; and

18          (h) Core laboratory.

19          **Large-Scale Urban Agriculture.** See Agriculture, Large Scale Urban.

20          **Licensed Child-Care Facility.** A child-care facility that has been issued a valid license by the  
21 California Department of Social Services pursuant to California Health and Safety Code Sections  
22 1596.80-1596.875, 1596.95-1597.09, or 1597.30-1597.61.

1           *Life Science. A Non-Retail Sales and Service Use that involves the integration of natural and*  
2 *engineering sciences and advanced biological techniques using organisms, cells, and parts thereof for*  
3 *products and services. This includes the creation of products and services used to analyze and detect*  
4 *various illnesses, the design of products that cure illnesses, and/or the provision of capital goods and*  
5 *services, machinery, instruments, software, and reagents related to research and production. Life*  
6 *Science uses may utilize office, laboratory, light manufacturing, or other types of space. As a subset of*  
7 *Life Science uses, Life Science laboratories typically include biological laboratories and animal*  
8 *facilities or vivaria, as described in the Laboratory definition Subsections (d) and (e).*

9           *Light Manufacturing. See Manufacturing, Light.*

10          *Limited Live Performance. An Accessory Use as defined in Section 1060 of the Police Code*

11          *Limited Restaurant. See Restaurant, Limited.*

12          *Liquor Store. A Retail Sales and Service Use that sells beer, wine, or distilled spirits to a*  
13 *customer in an open or closed container for consumption off the premises and that needs a State of*  
14 *California Alcoholic Beverage Control Board License type 20 (off-sale beer and wine) or type 21 (off-*  
15 *sale general) This classification shall not include retail uses that (1) are both (a) classified as a*  
16 *General Grocery, a Specialty Grocery, or a Restaurant-Limited, and (b) have a gross floor area*  
17 *devoted to alcoholic beverages that is within the applicable accessory use limits for the use district in*  
18 *which it is located, and have both (a) a Non-residential Use Size of greater than 10,000 gross square*  
19 *feet and (b) a gross floor area devoted to alcoholic beverages that is within accessory use limits as set*  
20 *forth in Section 204.2 of this Code, depending on the zoning district in which the use is located. For*  
21 *purposes of Planning Code Sections 249.5, 781.8, 781.9, 782, 783, and 784, the retail uses explicitly*  
22 *exempted from this definition as set forth above shall only apply to General Grocery and Specialty*

1 Grocery stores that exceed 5,000 square feet in size shall not: (a) sell any malt beverage with an  
2 alcohol content greater than 5.7 percent by volume; any wine with an alcohol content of greater than  
3 15 percent by volume, except for "dinner wines" that have been aged two years or more and maintained  
4 in a corked bottle; or any distilled spirits in container sizes smaller than 600 milliliters; (b) devote  
5 more than 15 percent of the gross square footage of the establishment to the display and sale of  
6 alcoholic beverages; and (c) sell single servings of beer in container sizes 24 ounces or smaller.

7 **Livery Stable.** A Retail Entertainment, Arts and Recreation Use where horses and carriages are  
8 kept for hire and where stabling is provided. This use also includes horse riding academies.

9 **Livestock Processing 1.** An Industrial Use that involves the live storage, killing or dressing of  
10 poultry, rabbits or other small livestock, and/or the tanning or curing of raw hides or skins from an  
11 animal of any size. Direct sales to customers is permitted on site. This use is subject to the location  
12 and operating restrictions in Section 202.2(d).

13 **Livestock Processing 2.** An Industrial Use that involves the live storage, killing or dressing of  
14 cows, pigs, goats, and other large livestock and/or the tanning or curing of raw hides or skins from an  
15 animal of any size. Direct sales to customers is permitted on site. This use is subject to the location and  
16 operating restrictions in Section 202.2(d).

17 **Live/Work Project.** A Housing Project containing more than one Live/Work Unit.

18 ~~SEC. 102.13.~~ **Live/Work Unit.** A ~~live/work unit is~~ hybrid Residential and PDR Use that is  
19 defined as a structure or portion of a structure combining a residential living space for a group  
20 of persons including not more than four adults in the same unit with an integrated work space  
21 principally used by one or more of the residents of that unit; provided, however, that no  
22 otherwise qualifying portion of a structure that contains a Group A occupancy under the ~~San~~

1 ~~Francisco~~ Building Code shall be considered a ~~L~~ive/~~w~~ork ~~u~~nit. No City official, department,  
2 board, or commission shall issue or approve a building permit or other land use entitlement  
3 authorizing a new live/work unit as defined here, except as authorized as an accessory use under  
4 Section 204.4. Lawfully approved live/work units are subject to the provisions of Sections 181 and 317  
5 of this Code.

6 Long Term Housing. Housing intended for occupancy by a person or persons for 32  
7 consecutive days or longer.

8 ~~SEC. 102.14.~~ Lot. A parcel of land under one ownership that constitutes, or is to  
9 constitute, a complete and separate functional unit of development, and that does not extend  
10 beyond the property lines along streets or alleys. A lot as so defined generally consists of a  
11 single Assessor's lot, but in some cases consists of a combination of contiguous Assessor's  
12 lots or portions thereof where such combination is necessary to meet the requirements of this  
13 Code. In order to clarify the status of specific property as a lot under this Code, the Zoning  
14 Administrator may, consistent with the provisions of this Code, require such changes in the  
15 Assessor's records, placing of restrictions on the land records, and other actions as may be  
16 necessary to assure compliance with this Code. The definition of "lot" shall also be applicable  
17 to piers under the jurisdiction of the Port Commission.

18 ~~SEC. 102.15.~~ Lot, Corner. A lot bounded on two or more adjoining sides by streets that  
19 intersect adjacent to such lot, provided that the angle of intersection of such streets along  
20 such lot does not exceed 135 degrees. For the purposes of this Code, no ~~e~~Corner ~~I~~lot shall  
21 be considered wider or deeper than 125 feet, and the remainder of any lot involved shall be  
22 considered to be an ~~i~~nterior ~~I~~lot. Whenever a ~~e~~Corner ~~I~~lot is resubdivided, only that portion  
23  
24  
25

1 which thereafter is bounded on adjoining sides by streets as herein described shall be a  
2 eCorner HLot.

3 **SEC. 102.16. Lot, Interior.** A lot other than a eCorner HLot.

4 **Lot Size (Per Development).** The permitted gross lot area for new construction or expansion of  
5 existing development.

6 **M**

7 **Mandatory Discretionary Review.** A hearing before the Planning Commission that is required  
8 by the Planning Code at which the Commission will determine whether to approve, modify, or  
9 disapprove a permit application.

10 **Manufacturing 1, Heavy.** An Industrial Use having the potential of creating substantial noise,  
11 smoke, dust, vibration, and/or other environmental impacts or pollution, and including, but not limited  
12 to:

13 (a) Concrete mixing, concrete products manufacture,

14 (b) Electric foundry or foundry for nonferrous metals

15 (c) Enameling, lacquering, wholesale paint mixing from previously prepared pigments and  
16 vehicles,

17 (d) Woodworking mill, manufacture of woodfibre, sawdust or excelsior products not involving  
18 chemical processing,

19 (e) Blast furnace, rolling mill, or smelter; and

20 (f) Ice manufacturing plant.

21 This use is subject to the location and operation controls in Section 202.2(d)  
22  
23  
24  
25



1           Manufacturing 2, Heavy. An Industrial Use having the potential of creating substantial noise,  
2 smoke, dust, vibration, and/or other environmental impacts or pollution, and including, but not limited  
3 to:

4           (a) Production or refining of petroleum products.

5           (b) Rendering or reduction of fat, bones, or other animal material, where adequate provision is  
6 made for the control of odors through the use of surface condensers and direct-flame afterburners or  
7 equivalent equipment:

8           (c) Incineration of garbage, refuse, dead animals or parts thereof.

9           This use is subject to the controls in Section 202.2(d).

10           Manufacturing 3, Heavy. An Industrial Use having the potential of creating substantial noise,  
11 smoke, dust, vibration, and/or other environmental impacts or pollution, and including, but not limited  
12 to:

13           (a) Battery manufacture;

14           (b) Manufacture of corrosive acid or alkali, cement, gypsum, lime, plaster of Paris, explosive,  
15 fertilizer, glue or gelatin from fish or animal refuse;

16           (c) Manufacture, refining, distillation, or treatment of any of the following: abrasives, acid  
17 (noncorrosive), alcohol, ammonia, asbestos, asphalt, bleaching powder, candles (from tallow),  
18 celluloid, chlorine, coal, coke, creosote, dextrine, disinfectant, dye, enamel, gas carbon or lampblack,  
19 gas (acetylene or other inflammable), glucose, insecticide, lacquer, linoleum, matches, oilcloth, oil  
20 paint, paper (or pulp), petroleum products, perfume, plastics, poison, potash, printing ink, refuse mash  
21 or refuse grain, rubber (including balata or gutta-percha or crude or scrap rubber), shellac, shoe or  
22 stove polish, soap, starch, tar, turpentine, or varnish.

1           (d) Foundry, structural iron or pipe works, boilermaking where riveting is involved, locomotive  
2 works, roundhouse or railroad shop.

3           This use is subject to the location and operation controls in Section 202.2(d)

4           **Manufacturing, Light.** An Industrial Use that provides for the fabrication or production of  
5 goods, by hand or machinery, for distribution to retailers or wholesalers for resale off the premises,  
6 primarily involving the assembly, packaging, repairing, or processing of previously prepared  
7 materials. Light manufacturing uses include production and custom activities usually involving  
8 individual or special design, or handiwork, such as the following fabrication or production activities  
9 defined by the Standard Industrial Classification Code Manual as light manufacturing uses:

10           (a) Food processing;

11           (b) Apparel and other garment products;

12           (c) Furniture and fixtures;

13           (d) Printing and publishing of books or newspapers;

14           (e) Leather products;

15           (f) Pottery;

16           (g) Glass-blowing;

17           (h) Commercial laundry, rug cleaning, and dry cleaning facility; or

18           (i) Measuring, analyzing, and controlling instruments; photographic, medical, and optical  
19 goods; watches and clocks.

20           It shall not include Trade Shop or Heavy Manufacturing 1,2, or 3. This use is subject to the  
21 location and operation controls in Section 202.2(d)

1        Maritime Use. A Use Characteristic defined as any use that requires access to or use of San  
2 Francisco Bay waters in order to function or operate in the normal course of business including, but  
3 not limited to, uses associated with waterborne commerce, navigation, fisheries, and recreation, and  
4 industrial, commercial, and other operations directly related to the conduct of waterborne commerce,  
5 navigation, fisheries, or recreation on property subject to public trust. Maritime Uses also includes  
6 houseboats or residential uses on the water.

7        Marquee. A permanent roofed structure attached to and supported entirely by a building,  
8 including any object or decoration attached to or part of said marquee, no part of which shall be used  
9 for occupancy or storage, with the purpose of providing protection from sun and rain and/or  
10 embellishment of the façade, as further regulated in Section 3106 of the Building Code.

11        Massage, Chair/Foot. A Retail Sales and Service Use where the only massage service provided  
12 is chair or foot massage, such service is visible to the public, and customers are fully clothed at all  
13 times.

14        Massage Establishment. A Retail Sales and Service Use defined by Sections 29.1 through  
15 29.32 of the San Francisco Health Code, except a use that is a sole proprietorship, as defined in  
16 California Business and Professions Code Section 4612(b)(1), and where the sole proprietor is  
17 certified pursuant to the California Business and Professions Code Section 4600, et seq., or one that  
18 employs or uses only persons certified by the State's Massage Therapy Organization, pursuant to the  
19 California Business and Professions Code Section 4600, et seq., provided that the massage  
20 establishment has first obtained a permit from the Department of Public Health pursuant to Section  
21 29.2 of the San Francisco Health Code, and provided that:

1       (a) The massage use is accessory to a principal use, if the massage use is accessed by the  
2 principal use and (1) the principal use is a dwelling unit and the massage use conforms to the  
3 requirements of Section 204.1, for accessory uses for dwelling units in R or NC districts; or (2) the  
4 principal use is a Tourist Hotel that contains 100 or more rooms or an Institutional Use as defined in  
5 this Code; or

6       (b) The only massage service provided is chair massage, such service is visible to the public,  
7 and customers are fully clothed at all times.

8       (c) If the massage use does not meet the requirements of (a) or (b), above, then the massage use  
9 shall obtain a conditional use permit from the Planning Commission, pursuant to Section 303 of this  
10 Code. When considering an application for a conditional use permit pursuant to this Subsection, the  
11 Planning Commission shall consider, in addition to the criteria listed in Section 303(c), the criteria  
12 outlined in Section 303(o).

13       **Medical Cannabis Dispensary.** An Institutional Healthcare Use defined in Section 3301(f) of  
14 the San Francisco Health Code, which is permitted only if it meets the conditions listed in Section  
15 202.2(e).

16       **Metal Working.** An Industrial use that includes metal working or blacksmith shop; excluding  
17 presses of over 20 tons' capacity and machine-operated drop hammers. This use is subject to location  
18 and operational controls in Section 202.2(d).

19       **SEC. 102.34. Mobile Food Facility.** A Mobile Food Facility shall be defined as Retail Sales  
20 and Service Use as defined in Public Works Code Section 184.80. Mobile Food Facilities shall  
21 comply with the good neighbor policies set forth in Public Works Code Section 184.94.

22       **MOH.** The Mayor's Office of Housing and Community Development or its successor.

1 Mortuary. A Retail Sales and Services Use that provides funeral services, funeral preparation,  
2 or burial arrangements, including retail establishments that predominantly sell or offer for sale  
3 caskets, tombstones, or other funerary goods. In RH, RM, RTO, and RC Districts only, this use includes  
4 Columbarium use, which provides for the storage of cremated remains in niches.

5 Motel. A Retail Sales and Services Use that includes an auto court, motor lodge, tourist court,  
6 or other facility similarly identified, contains rooms or suites of rooms, none with individual cooking  
7 facilities, which are offered for compensation and are primarily for the accommodation of transient  
8 guests traveling by automobile, and where each sleeping unit is independently accessible from the  
9 outside. This use is subject to the controls listed in Section 202.2(a).

10 Movie Theater. A Retail Entertainment, Arts and Recreation Use that displays motion pictures,  
11 videos, slides, or closed-circuit television pictures. This use does not include an adult theater, which is  
12 regulated as an Adult Business. Removal of a Movie Theater is subject to the controls in Section 202.4.

13 MTA. The Municipal Transportation Agency or its successor.

14 MTA Director. The Director of MTA or his or her designee.

15 Municipal Railway (Muni). The public transit system owned by the City and under the  
16 jurisdiction of the MTA.

17 N

18 Neighborhood Agriculture. See Agriculture, Neighborhood.

19 Neighborhood-Serving Business. A neighborhood-serving business cannot be defined by the  
20 type of use, but rather by the characteristics of its customers, types of merchandise or service, its size,  
21 trade area, and the number of similar establishments in other neighborhoods. The primary clientele of  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 a "neighborhood-serving business," by definition, is comprised of customers who live and/or work  
2 nearby.

3 While a neighborhood-serving business may derive revenue from customers outside the  
4 immediately surrounding neighborhood, it is not dependent on out-of-neighborhood clientele.

5 A neighborhood-serving use provides goods and/or services which are needed by residents and  
6 workers in the immediate neighborhood to satisfy basic personal and household needs on a frequent  
7 and recurring basis, and which if not available require trips outside of the neighborhood.

8 A use may be more or less neighborhood-serving depending upon its trade area. Uses that, due  
9 to the nature of their products and service, tend to be more neighborhood-serving are those which sell  
10 convenience items such as groceries, personal toiletries, magazines, and personal services such as  
11 cleaners, laundromats, and film processing. Uses that tend to be less neighborhood-oriented are those  
12 which sell more specialized, more expensive, less frequently purchased comparison goods such as  
13 automobiles and furniture.

14 For many uses (such as stores selling apparel, household goods, and variety merchandise),  
15 whether a business is neighborhood-serving depends on the size of the establishment: the larger the  
16 use, the larger the trade area, hence the less neighborhood-oriented.

17 Whether a business is neighborhood-serving or not also depends in part on the number and  
18 availability of other similar establishments in other neighborhoods: the more widespread the use, the  
19 more likely that it is neighborhood-oriented.

20 **Net Addition.** The total amount of gross floor area defined in Planning Code Section 102  
21 contained in a development project, less the gross floor area contained in any structure demolished or  
22 retained as part of the proposed development project.

1 Nighttime Entertainment. See Entertainment, Nighttime.

2 Non-Auto Vehicle Sales or Rental. A Retail Sales and Service Use offering new or used  
3 bicycles, scooters, motorcycles, boats, or other marine vehicles for sale, rent, or lease when conducted  
4 entirely within an enclosed building.

5 Non-Commercial Entertainment and Recreation. See Entertainment and Recreation, Non-  
6 Commercial.

7 Nonprofit Organization. An organization organized and operated for nonprofit purposes  
8 within the provisions of California Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 23701-23710, inclusive, as  
9 demonstrated by a written determination from the California Franchise Tax Board exempting the  
10 organization from taxes under Revenue and Taxation Code Section 23701.

11 Non-Residential Use. Space within any structure or portion thereof intended or primarily  
12 suitable for, or accessory to, occupancy by retail, office, commercial, or uses other than a Residential  
13 Use as defined in this Section. For the purposes of Article 4, residential components of Institutional  
14 Uses other than Religious Institutions shall be defined as a "residential use," and non-residential use  
15 shall not include PDR and publicly owned and operated community facilities.

16 Non-Residential Use Size. The permitted gross floor area allowed each individual non-  
17 residential use. Gross Floor Area is defined in this Section of the Code.

18 Non-Retail Use. A type of Commercial Use that involves the sale of goods or services to other  
19 businesses rather than the end user, or that does not provide for direct sales to the general public on  
20 site. Uses in this category include, but are not limited to, Non-Retail Sales and Service Uses and Non-  
21 Retail Automotive Uses.

1           Notice of Special Restrictions. *A document recorded with the San Francisco Recorder's Office*  
2 *for any unit subject to this Program detailing the sale and resale or rental restrictions and any*  
3 *restrictions on purchaser or tenant income levels included as a Condition of Approval of the principal*  
4 *project relating to the unit.*

5           O

6           Occupied Floor Area. *See Floor Area, Occupied.*

7           Office, General. *A Non-Retail Sales and Service Use that includes space within a structure or*  
8 *portion thereof intended or primarily suitable for occupancy by persons or entities which perform,*  
9 *provide for their own benefit, or provide to others at that location, services including, but not limited*  
10 *to, the following: professional, banking, insurance, management, consulting, technical, sales, and*  
11 *design; and the non-accessory office functions of manufacturing and warehousing businesses,*  
12 *multimedia, software development, web design, electronic commerce, and information technology. This*  
13 *use shall exclude Non-Retail Professional Services as well as Retail Uses; repair; any business*  
14 *characterized by the physical transfer of tangible goods to customers on the premises; wholesale*  
15 *shipping, receiving and storage; and design showrooms or any other space intended and primarily*  
16 *suitable for display of goods.*

17           Office Use. *A grouping of uses that includes General Office, Retail Professional Services, and*  
18 *Non-Retail Professional Services. This use shall exclude: retail uses other than Retail Professional*  
19 *Services; repair; any business characterized by the physical transfer of tangible goods to customers on*  
20 *the premises; wholesale shipping, receiving and storage; and design showrooms or any other space*  
21 *intended and primarily suitable for display of goods.*



1           ~~SEC. 102.18.~~ **One Ownership.** Ownership of a parcel or contiguous parcels of property  
2 or possession thereof under a contract to purchase by a person or persons, firm, corporation  
3 or partnership, individually, jointly, in common, or in any other manner whereby such property  
4 is under single or unified control. The term shall include condominium ownership. The term  
5 "owner" shall mean the person, firm, corporation or partnership exercising one ownership as  
6 herein defined.

7           *Open Air Sales. A Commercial Use Characteristic generally categorized as a Retail Sales and*  
8 *Service Use that involves open air sale of new and/or used merchandise, except vehicles, but including*  
9 *agricultural products, crafts and/or art work.*

10           *Open Recreation Area. A Non-Commercial Entertainment, Arts and Recreation Use that is not*  
11 *publicly owned which is not screened from public view, has no structures other than those necessary*  
12 *and incidental to the open land use, is not operated as a gainful business, and is devoted to outdoor*  
13 *recreation such as golf, tennis, or riding.*

14           ~~SEC. 102.19.~~ **Open Space, Required.** Any front setbacks, side or rear yards, courts,  
15 usable open space or other open area provided in order to meet the requirements of this  
16 Code.

17           ~~SEC. 102.20.~~ **Open Use.** Any use of a lot that is not conducted within a ~~h~~Building.

18           ~~SEC. 102.32.~~ **Ornamental Fencing.** A decorative metal fence ~~shall be~~ made of wrought  
19 iron or fencing that gives the appearance of wrought-iron fencing, but expressly excludes  
20 plastic-based materials, barbed wire, similar non-decorative fences as well as traditional  
21 chain-link or woven wire fences. Chain-link or woven wire fences may be used if the fencing  
22 visible from the public right-of-way is bordered by rails on the top and bottom and has well-  
23  
24  
25

1 built columns that are at least 8" inches wide and are topped with caps. The columns shall be  
2 spaced no more than 8' feet apart.

3 **Outdoor Activity Area.** A Commercial Use characteristic defined as an area associated with a  
4 legally established use, not including primary circulation space or any public street, located outside of  
5 a building or in a courtyard, which is provided for the use or convenience of patrons of a commercial  
6 establishment including, but not limited to, sitting, eating, drinking, dancing, and food-service  
7 activities.

8 **P**

9 **Parcel Delivery Service.** See Service, Parcel Delivery.

10 **Parking Garage, Private.** A Non-Retail Automotive Use that provides temporary parking  
11 accommodations for automobiles, trucks, vans, bicycles, or motorcycles in a garage not open to the  
12 general public, without parking of recreational vehicles, mobile homes, boats, or other vehicles, or  
13 storage of vehicles, goods, or equipment. Provisions regulating automobile parking are set forth in  
14 Sections 155, 156, 157, and other provisions of Article 1.5 of this Code.

15 **Parking Garage, Public.** A Retail Automotive Use that provides temporary parking  
16 accommodations for automobiles, trucks, vans, bicycles, or motorcycles in a garage open to the  
17 general public, without parking of recreational vehicles, mobile homes, boats, or other vehicles, or  
18 storage of vehicles, goods, or equipment. Provisions regulating automobile parking are set forth in  
19 Sections 155, 156, 157, and other provisions of Article 1.5 of this Code.

20 **Parking Lot, Private.** A Non-Retail Automotive Use that provides temporary off-street parking  
21 accommodations for private automobiles, trucks, vans, bicycles, or motorcycles on an open lot or lot  
22 surrounded by a fence or wall not open to the general public, without parking of recreational vehicles,

1 motor homes, boats, or other vehicles, or storage of vehicles, goods, or equipment. Provisions  
2 regulating automobile parking are set forth in Sections 155, 156, 157, and other provisions of Article  
3 1.5 of this Code.

4 **Parking Lot, Public.** A Retail Automotive Use that provides temporary parking  
5 accommodations for private automobiles, trucks, vans, bicycles, or motorcycles on an open lot or lot  
6 surrounded by a fence or wall open to the general public, without parking of recreational vehicles,  
7 motor homes, boats, or other vehicles, or storage of vehicles, goods, or equipment. Provisions  
8 regulating automobile parking are set forth in Sections 155, 156, 157, and other provisions of Article  
9 1.5 of this Code.

10 **Passive Outdoor Recreation.** A Non-Commercial Entertainment, Arts and Recreation Use  
11 defined as an open space used for passive recreational purposes that is not publicly owned and is not  
12 screened from public view, has no structures other than those necessary and incidental to the open land  
13 use, is not served by vehicles other than normal maintenance equipment, and has no retail or wholesale  
14 sales on the premises. Such open space may include, but not necessarily be limited to, a park,  
15 playground, or rest area.

16 **PDR Use.** See Production, Distribution, and Repair Use.

17 **SEC. 102.33. Permeable Surfaces.** Permeable surfaces are those that allow  
18 stormwater to infiltrate the underlying soils. Permeable surfaces shall include, but not be  
19 limited to, vegetative planting beds, porous asphalt, porous concrete, single-sized aggregate,  
20 open-jointed blocks, stone, pavers, or brick that are loose-set and without mortar. Permeable  
21 surfaces are required to be contained so neither sediment nor the permeable surface  
22 discharges off the site.

1           Pharmacy. A Retail Sales and Service Use in which the profession of pharmacy is practiced  
2 and where prescriptions are compounded and offered for sale. This Section shall not be construed to  
3 limit any qualifying pharmacy from offering other retail goods in addition to prescription  
4 pharmaceuticals. Pharmacies are subject to controls in Section 202.2(a).

5           Philanthropic Facility. See Social Service or Philanthropic Facility.

6           ~~SEC. 102.21.~~ **Plan Dimensions.** The linear horizontal dimensions of a building or  
7 structure, at a given level, between the outside surfaces of its exterior walls. The "length" of a  
8 building or structure is the greatest plan dimension parallel to an exterior wall or walls and is  
9 equivalent to the horizontal dimension of the corresponding elevation of the building or  
10 structure at that level. The "diagonal dimension" of a building or structure is the plan  
11 dimension between the two most separated points on the exterior walls.

12           Planning Commission (Commission). The San Francisco Planning Commission.

13           Planning Department (Department). The San Francisco Planning Department. For purposes  
14 of Article 4, may include the Planning Department's designee, including the Mayor's Office of Housing  
15 and other City agencies or departments.

16           Post-Secondary Educational Institution. An Institutional Education Use, public or private,  
17 that is certified by the Western Association of Schools and Colleges, provides educational services such  
18 as a college or university, and has met the applicable provisions of Section 304.5 of this Code  
19 concerning institutional master plans. Such institution may include employee or student dormitories  
20 and other housing operated by and affiliated with the institution. Such institution shall not have  
21 industrial arts as its primary course of study.

1        **Power Plant.** *A Industrial Use defined as a steam, fossil-fuel, or any other type of thermal*  
2 *power plant. A Power Plant shall mean each individual power generation unit capable of independent*  
3 *operation, but shall not include on-site power generation units less than ten megawatts in size.*  
4 *Intensification of a Power Plant use requires Conditional Use authorization per Section 178(c), and is*  
5 *subject to the controls in Section 202.2(d).*

6        **Principal Façades.** *See Façades, Principal.*

7        **Production, Distribution, and Repair (PDR) Use.** *A grouping of uses that includes, but is not*  
8 *limited, to all Industrial and Agricultural Uses, Ambulance Services, Animal Hospital, Automotive*  
9 *Service Station, Automotive Repair, Automotive Wash, Arts Activities, Business Services, Cat Boarding,*  
10 *Catering Service, Commercial Storage, Kennel, Motor Vehicle Tow Service, Livery Stable, Parcel*  
11 *Delivery Service, Public Utilities Yard, Storage Yard, Trade Office, Trade Shop, Wholesale Sales, and*  
12 *Wholesale Storage.*

13        **Public Facility.** *An Institutional Use that consists of publicly or privately owned use that*  
14 *provides public services to the community, whether conducted within a building or on an open lot, and*  
15 *which has operating requirements that necessitate location within the district and is in compliance with*  
16 *the General Plan, including civic structures (such as museums, post offices, administrative offices of*  
17 *government agencies), public libraries, police stations, and transportation facilities. Such use shall not*  
18 *include service yards, machine shops, garages, incinerators, and publicly operated parking in a garage*  
19 *or lot (Public Automobile Parking Garages and Lots).*

20        **Public Transportation Facility.** *A Utility and Infrastructure Use involving passenger terminal*  
21 *facilities for mass transportation of a single or combined modes including, but not limited to, aircraft,*  
22 *ferries, fixed-rail vehicles and buses, whether public or privately owned or operated, when in*  
23  
24  
25

1 conformity with the General Plan. In Districts where such uses are permitted, conditional use  
2 authorization shall be required if the facility is: (a) an Automotive Use, as defined in this Section; and  
3 (b) other than a boarding platform, bus stop, transit shelter, or similar ancillary feature of a transit  
4 system; or (c) a landing field for aircraft.

5 **Public Utilities Yard.** A Utility and Infrastructure Use that is defined as a service yard for  
6 public utility, or public use of a similar character, if conducted entirely within an area completely  
7 enclosed by a wall or concealing fence not less than six feet high.

8 **Q**

9 None.

10 **R**

11 **Rear Façade.** See Façade, Rear.

12 **Recreation.** See Entertainment and Recreation Use.

13 **Religious Institution.** An Institutional Community Use with a tax-exempt status as a religious  
14 institution granted by the United States Government and that is used primarily for collective worship or  
15 ritual or observance of common religious beliefs. Such institution may include, on the same lot, the  
16 housing of persons who engage in supportive activity for the institution.

17 **Replacement of Use.** The total amount of Gross Floor Area, as defined in Section 102 of this  
18 Code, to be demolished and reconstructed by a development project.

19 **Required Open Space.** See Open Space, Required.

20 **Residential Building.** Any structure containing one or more Residential Units as a principal  
21 use, regardless of any other uses present in the building.

1           **Residential Care Facility.** An Institutional Healthcare Use providing lodging, board and care  
2 for a period of 24 hours or more to persons in need of specialized aid by personnel licensed by the  
3 State of California. Such facility shall display nothing on or near the facility that gives an outward  
4 indication of the nature of the occupancy except for a sign as permitted by Article 6 of this Code, shall  
5 not provide outpatient services, and shall be located in a structure which remains residential in  
6 character. Such facilities shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, a board and care home, family  
7 care home, long-term nursery, orphanage, rest home or home for the treatment of addictive, contagious  
8 or other diseases, or psychological disorders.

9           **Residential Hotel.** See Hotel, Residential.

10           **Residential Unit.** A legal conforming or non-conforming Dwelling Unit or a legal non-  
11 conforming Live/Work Unit

12           **Residential Use.** A Use Category consisting of uses that provide housing for San Francisco  
13 residents, rather than visitors, including Dwelling Units, Group Housing, Residential Hotels, and  
14 Senior Housing, and for the purposes of Article 4 only any residential components of Institutional Uses.  
15 Single Room Occupancy and Student Housing designations are consider characteristics of certain  
16 Residential Uses.

17           **Restaurant.** A Retail Sales and Service Use that serves prepared, ready-to-eat cooked foods to  
18 customers for consumption on or off the premises and which has seating. It may have a Take-Out Food  
19 use as defined by Planning Code Section 790.122 as a minor and incidental use. It may provide on-site  
20 beer, wine, and/or liquor sales for drinking on the premises (with ABC license types 41, 47, 49, 59, or  
21 75); however, if it does so, it shall be required to operate as a Bona Fide Eating Place as defined in

1 Section 790.142. It is distinct and separate from a Limited-Restaurant. Such businesses shall operate  
2 with the specified conditions in Section 202.2(a).

3 It shall not be required to operate within an enclosed building pursuant to Section 703.2(b)(1)  
4 so long as it is also a Mobile Food Facility as defined in Section 102.34. Any associated outdoor  
5 seating and/or dining area is subject to regulation as an Outdoor Activity Area as set forth elsewhere in  
6 this Code.

7 **Restaurant, Limited.** A Retail Sales and Service Use that serves ready-to-eat foods and/or  
8 drinks to customers for consumption on or off the premises, that may or may not have seating. It may  
9 include wholesaling, manufacturing, or processing of foods, goods, or commodities on the premises as  
10 an accessory use as set forth in Section 703.2(b)(1)(C)(v). It includes, but is not limited to, specialty  
11 foods provided by bakeries, delicatessens, and confectioneries meeting the above characteristics, but it  
12 is distinct from a Restaurant, and a Bar. It may also operate as a Take-Out Food use. It shall not  
13 provide on-site beer and/or wine sales for consumption on the premises, but may provide off-site beer  
14 and/or wine sales for consumption off the premises with a California Alcoholic Beverage Control  
15 Board License type 20 (off-sale beer and wine) within the accessory use limits as set forth in Section  
16 703.2(b)(1)(C)(vi). Such businesses shall operate with the specified conditions in Section 202.2(a).

17 **Retail Entertainment, Arts and Recreation.** See Entertainment, Arts and Recreation, Retail.

18 **Retail Sales and Service, General.** A Retail Sales and Service Use that provides goods and/or  
19 services to the general public and that is not listed as a separate Retail Sales and Service Use in this  
20 Section of the Code.

21 **Retail Use.** A Commercial Use that includes uses that involve the sale of goods, typically in  
22 small quantities, or services directly to the ultimate consumer or end user including, but not limited to,



1 Retail Sales and Service Uses, Commercial Entertainment, Arts and Recreation Uses, and Retail  
2 Automotive Uses.

3 S

4 **Sales and Services, Non-Retail.** A Commercial Use category that includes uses that involve the  
5 sale of goods or services to other businesses rather than the end user, or that does not provide for  
6 direct sales to the consumer on site. Uses in this category include, but are not limited to: Business  
7 Services, Catering, Laboratory, Life Science, Commercial Storage, Design Professional, Non-Retail  
8 Professional Service, General Office, Wholesale Sales, Wholesale Storage, and Trade Office.

9 **Sales and Services, Retail.** A Commercial Use Category that includes uses that involve the sale  
10 of goods, typically in small quantities, or services directly to the ultimate consumer or end user with  
11 some space for retail service on site excluding Retail Entertainment Arts and Recreation, and Retail  
12 Automobile Uses and including, but not limited to: Adult Business, Animal Hospital, Bar, Cat  
13 Boarding, Fringe Financial Services, Tourist Oriented Gift Store, General Grocery Store, Specialty  
14 Grocery Store, Gym, Hotel, Jewelry Store, Kennel, Liquor Store, Massage Establishment, Chair and  
15 Foot Massage, Mobile Food Facility, Mortuary (Columbarium), Non-Auto Sales, Pharmacy,  
16 Restaurant, Limited Restaurant, General Retail Sales and Service, Financial Services, Limited  
17 Financial Services, Health Services, Motel, Personal Services, Retail Professional Services, Self-  
18 Storage, Take-Out Food Facility, Tobacco Paraphernalia Store, and Trade Shop.

19 **San Francisco.** The City and County of San Francisco.

20 **School.** An Institution Educational Use, public or private, certified by the Western Association  
21 of Schools and Colleges that provides educational instruction to students in kindergarten through  
22 twelfth grade. Such institution may include employee or student dormitories and other housing

1 operated by and affiliated with the institution. This use is distinct and separate from a Post-Secondary  
2 Educational Institution, which is defined under this Section of the Code.

3 **Senior Housing.** A Residential Use defined as dwellings that are specifically designed for and  
4 occupied by senior citizens. Senior Housing is subject to the conditions listed in Section 202.2(h).

5 **Service, Ambulance.** A Non-Retail Automotive Use that provides medically related  
6 transportation services.

7 **Service, Business.** A Non-Retail Sales and Service Use that provides the following kinds of  
8 services to businesses and/or to the general public and does not fall under the definition of Office:  
9 radio and television stations, newspaper bureaus, magazine and trade publication publishing,  
10 microfilm recording, slide duplicating, bulk mail services, parcel shipping services, parcel labeling and  
11 packaging services, messenger delivery/courier services, sign painting and lettering services, or  
12 building maintenance services.

13 **Service, Financial.** A Retail Sales and Service Use that provides banking services and products  
14 to the public, such as banks, savings and loans, and credit unions, when occupying more than 15 feet of  
15 linear frontage or 200 square feet of gross floor area. Any applicant for a financial service use shall  
16 provide the Planning Department with a true copy of the license issued to it by the State of California.

17 **Service, Fringe Financial.** A Retail Sales and Service Use that provides banking services and  
18 products to the public and is owned or operated by a "check casher" as defined in California Civil  
19 Code Section 1789.31, as amended from time to time, or by a "licensee" as defined in California  
20 Financial Code Section 23001(d), as amended from time to time. Any applicant for a fringe financial  
21 service use shall provide the Department with a true copy of the license issued to it by the State of  
22 California. A Nonprofit Fringe Financial Service shall mean a Fringe Financial Service that is

1 exempted from payment of income tax under Section 23701(d) of the California Revenue and Taxation  
2 Code and Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of the United States. Any such Nonprofit  
3 Fringe Financial Service shall provide the Planning Department with a true copy(ies) of its income tax  
4 documentation demonstrating its exemption from payment of income tax under State and Federal Law.  
5 A new Fringe Financial Service, with the exception of a Nonprofit Fringe Financial Service, shall not  
6 locate within one-quarter mile of an existing Fringe Financial Service.

7 **Service, Health.** A Retail Sales and Service Use that provides medical and allied health services  
8 to the individual by physicians, surgeons, dentists, podiatrists, psychologists, psychiatrists,  
9 acupuncturists, chiropractors, or any other health-care professionals when licensed by a State-  
10 sanctioned Board overseeing the provision of medically oriented services. It includes a clinic, primarily  
11 providing outpatient care in medical, psychiatric, or other health services, and not part of a Hospital or  
12 medical center, as defined by this Section of the Code. It also includes a massage establishment, as  
13 defined by Sections 29.1 through 29.32 of the Health Code, that is a sole proprietorship, as defined in  
14 California Business and Professions Code Section 4612(b)(1), and where the sole proprietor is  
15 certified pursuant to the California Business and Professions Code Section 4600, et seq., and one that  
16 employs or uses only persons certified by the State's Massage Therapy Organization, pursuant to the  
17 California Business and Professions Code Section 4600, et seq.

18 **Service, Instructional.** A Retail Sales and Service Use that includes instructional services not  
19 certified by the State Educational Agency, such as art, dance, exercise, martial arts, and music classes.

20 **Service, Limited Financial.** A Retail Sales and Service Use that provides banking services,  
21 when not occupying more than 15 feet of linear frontage or 200 square feet of gross floor area.  
22 Automated teller machines, if installed within such a facility or on an exterior wall as a walk-up  
23  
24  
25

1 facility, are included in this category; however, these machines are not subject to the hours of  
2 operation, as defined in this Section of the Code and as set forth in the respective zoning district. Any  
3 applicant for a limited financial service use shall provide the Planning Department with a true copy of  
4 the license issued to it by the State of California.

5 **Service, Motor Vehicle Tow.** A Non-Retail Automotive Use that provides vehicle towing  
6 service, including accessory vehicle storage, when all tow trucks used and vehicles towed by the use  
7 are parked or stored on the premises.

8 **Service, Non-Retail Professional.** A Non-Retail Sales and Service Office Use that provides  
9 professional services to other businesses including, but not limited to, accounting, legal, consulting,  
10 insurance, real estate brokerage, advertising agencies, public relations agencies, computer and data  
11 processing services, employment agencies, management consultants and other similar consultants,  
12 telephone message services, and travel services. This use may also provide services to the general  
13 public but is not required to. This use shall not include research services of an industrial or scientific  
14 nature in a commercial or medical laboratory, other than routine medical testing and analysis by a  
15 health-care professional or hospital.

16 **Service, Parcel Delivery.** A Non-Retail Automotive Use limited to facilities for the unloading,  
17 sorting, and reloading of local retail merchandise for home deliveries where the operation is conducted  
18 entirely within a completely enclosed building, including garage facilities for local delivery trucks, but  
19 excluding repair shop facilities. Where permitted in PDR Districts, this use is not required to be  
20 operated within a completely enclosed building.

21 **Service, Personal.** A Retail Sales and Services Use that provides grooming services to the  
22 individual, including salons, cosmetic services, tattoo parlors, and health spas, bathhouses, and steam

1 rooms. Personal Service does not include Massage Establishments or Gym, which are defined  
2 separately in this Section.

3 **Service, Philanthropic Administrative.** An Institutional Community use that provides executive,  
4 management, administrative, and clerical services and support related to philanthropic activities that  
5 serve non-profit institutions and organizations; such philanthropic activities may include funding and  
6 support of educational, medical, environmental, cultural, and social services institutions and  
7 organizations. Such uses:

8 (a) may not be located on the first story of buildings where the most recent prior use was any  
9 use other than residential or office; and

10 (b) may be located in a single undivided space not physically separated from a residential use;  
11 provided that:

12 (1) any Residential Conversion above the first story, associated with, or following  
13 commencement of such use, shall be considered a conditional use requiring approval pursuant to  
14 Section 703.2(b)(1)(B); and

15 (2) any loss of Dwelling Units described in Section 317 of this Code shall require  
16 approval as provided in Section 317.

17 **Service, Retail Professional.** A Retail Sales and Service Use that provides to the general  
18 public, general business, or professional services including, but not limited to, management, clerical,  
19 accounting, legal, consulting, insurance, real estate brokerage, and travel services. It may provide  
20 services to the business community, provided that it also provides services to the general public.  
21 Otherwise, it shall be considered a Non-Retail Professional Service Use as defined in this Section of the  
22 Planning Code.

1           This use does not include research service of an industrial or scientific nature in a commercial  
2 or medical laboratory, other than routine medical testing and analysis by a health-care professional or  
3 hospital.

4           **Shipyard.** An Industrial Use that includes the building and repairing of ships.

5           **Single Room Occupancy (SRO) Unit.** A Residential Use characteristic, defined as a Dwelling  
6 Unit or Group Housing room consisting of no more than one occupied room with a maximum gross  
7 floor area of 350 square feet and meeting the Housing Code's minimum floor area standards. The unit  
8 may have a bathroom in addition to the occupied room. As a Dwelling Unit, it would have a cooking  
9 facility and bathroom. As a group housing room, it would share a kitchen with one or more other single  
10 room occupancy unit/s in the same building and may also share a bathroom. A single room occupancy  
11 building (or "SRO" building) is one that contains only SRO units and accessory living space.

12           **Small Enterprise Workspace (S.E.W.).** An S.E.W. is a use comprised of discrete workspace  
13 units of limited size that are independently accessed from building common areas. S.E.W.'s are subject  
14 to the controls listed in Section 202.2(g)

15           **Social Service or Philanthropic Facility.** An Institutional Community Use providing assistance  
16 of a charitable or public service nature, and not of a profit-making or commercial nature.

17           **SOMA.** The area bounded by Market Street to the north, The Embarcadero to the east, King  
18 Street to the south, and South Van Ness and Division Streets to the west.

19           **Specialty Grocery.** See Grocery, Specialty.

20           **Sports Stadium.** A Retail Entertainment, Arts and Recreation Use that includes any open-air  
21 sports stadium or arena, if conducted on premises not less than 200 feet from any R District.

1           **Storage, Commercial.** A Non-Retail Sales and Service Use defined as a facility that stores  
2 within an enclosed building: contractors' equipment, building materials, or goods or materials used by  
3 other businesses at other locations. This use shall not include the storage of waste, salvaged materials,  
4 automobiles, inflammable or highly combustible materials, and wholesale goods or commodities.

5           **Storage, Self.** A Retail Sales and Service Use defined as a facility that stores, within an  
6 enclosed building, household and personal goods.

7           **Storage, Volatile Materials.** An Industrial Use defined as bulk storage of inflammable, highly  
8 combustible, or explosive materials.

9           **Storage, Wholesale.** A Non-Retail Sales and Service Use defined as a facility that stores, within  
10 an enclosed building, wholesale merchandise that is not accessory to a Wholesale Sales use. This use  
11 includes cold storage facilities, but not storage of inflammables or hazardous materials, which is  
12 covered under Hazardous Materials Storage.

13           **Storage Yard.** An Industrial Use involving the storage of building materials or lumber, stones  
14 or monuments, livestock feed, or contractors' equipment, if conducted within an area enclosed by a  
15 wall or concealing fence not less than six feet high. This use does not include Vehicle Storage or a  
16 Hazardous Waste Facility.

17           **SEC. 102.23. Story.** That portion of a building, ~~except a mezzanine as defined in the Building~~  
18 ~~Code,~~ included between the upper surface of any floor and the upper surface of the floor next  
19 above, except that the topmost story shall be that portion of a building included between the  
20 upper surface of the topmost floor and the ceiling or roof above.

21           Any mezzanine, or intermediate level, shall be considered part of a story constituted by another  
22 floor provided it is an open and integral part of the story or room of which it is a portion. There shall  
23  
24  
25

1 be only one such mezzanine per story and it shall have a minimum glazed or unglazed opening of 50  
2 percent on the interior side of the room or story and an area not exceeding one-third of the floor area  
3 of the story or room in which it is located. Any mezzanine not meeting these criteria shall be considered  
4 a separate story.

5 (a) **First Story.** The highest building story with a floor level that is not more than six feet above  
6 grade at the centerline of the frontage of the lot where grade is defined.

7 (1) **Grade.** For purposes of this definition, "grade" is the point of elevation of the  
8 finished surface of the ground, paving, or sidewalk at the property line located along primary frontage,  
9 i.e., any street frontage between two consecutive streets or alleys where the total street frontage is  
10 entirely within an NC District. If the lot has more than one property line or no property line located  
11 along primary frontage, the Zoning Administrator shall choose the property line facing a street or alley  
12 where the grade is defined. In such situations, the Zoning Administrator shall favor streets that serve as  
13 major transportation routes, major or secondary thoroughfares, and streets along which other  
14 commercial districts are located. When the property line is five feet or more from the building frontage,  
15 grade shall be taken at the surface of the ground, paving, or sidewalk along the building frontage.

16 (2) Provisions in Section 260 of this Code shall apply in defining the point of  
17 measurement at grade, where the building steps laterally in relation to the street used to define grade.

18 (b) **Second Story.** The story above the first story.

19 (c) **Third Story and Above.** The story or stories above the second story and below the ceiling of  
20 the topmost story of a building.

21 (d) **Basement.** Space located below the first story of a building when such space is of sufficient  
22 floor to ceiling height for legal occupancy.



1           ~~SEC. 102.24. STORY, GROUND.~~ *The lowest story of a building, other than a basement or*  
2 *cellar as defined in the Building Code.*

3           **SEC. 102.25. Street.** A right-of-way, 30 feet or more in width, permanently dedicated to  
4 common and general use by the public, including any avenue, drive, boulevard, or similar  
5 way, but not including any freeway or highway without a general right of access for abutting  
6 properties.

7           ~~SEC. 102.27. Structural Alterations.~~ Any change in the supporting members of a  
8 *b*Building, such as bearing walls, columns, beams, or girders.

9           ~~SEC. 102.26. Structure.~~ Anything constructed or erected that requires fixed location on  
10 the ground or attachment to something having fixed location on the ground.

11           ~~SEC. 102.36. Student Housing.~~ *Student Housing is A Residential Use characteristic*  
12 *defined as a living space for students of accredited p*Post-*s*Secondary Educational Institutions  
13 *that may take the form of d*Dwelling *u*Units, *g*Group *h*Housing, or *a* SRO *U*nit *and is owned,*  
14 *operated, or otherwise controlled by an accredited Post-Secondary Educational Institution as*  
15 *defined in Section 209.3(i) of this Code.* Unless expressly provided for elsewhere in this Code,  
16 the use of Student Housing is permitted where the form of housing is permitted in the  
17 underlying Zoning District in which it is located. Student Housing may consist of all or part of a  
18 building, and Student Housing owned, operated, or controlled by more than one *p*Post-  
19 *s*Secondary Educational Institution may be located in one building.

20           **I**

21           **Take-Out Food.** *Retail Sales and Service Use without seating that provides ready-to-eat food*  
22 *to a high volume of customers, who carry out the food for off-premises consumption. It sells in*

1 disposable wrappers or containers ready-to-eat food, which is prepared on the premises and generally  
2 intended for immediate consumption off the premises.

3 It includes, but is not limited to, delicatessens, ice cream and cookie stores, and retail bakeries.  
4 It does not include retail grocery stores with accessory take-out food activity, as described in Section  
5 703.2(b)(1)(C) of this Code, or retail uses that sell prepackaged or bulk ready-to-eat foods with no on-  
6 site food preparation area, such as confectionery or produce stores.

7 It may provide off-site beer, wine, and/or liquor sales for consumption off the premises (with  
8 ABC license 20 or 21).

9 **Tobacco Paraphernalia Establishment.** A Retail Sales and Service Use where more than 10  
10 percent of the square footage of occupied floor area, as defined in Section 102, or more than 10 linear  
11 feet of display area projected to the floor, whichever is less, is dedicated to the sale, distribution,  
12 delivery, furnishing, or marketing of Tobacco Paraphernalia from one person to another. For purposes  
13 of Sections 719, 719.1, 786, 723, and 723.1 of this Code, Tobacco Paraphernalia Establishments shall  
14 mean retail uses where Tobacco Paraphernalia is sold, distributed, delivered, furnished, or marketed  
15 from one person to another. "Tobacco Paraphernalia" means paraphernalia, devices, or instruments  
16 that are designed or manufactured for the smoking, ingesting, inhaling, or otherwise introducing into  
17 the body of tobacco, products prepared from tobacco, or controlled substances as defined in California  
18 Health and Safety Code Sections 11054, et seq. "Tobacco Paraphernalia" does not include lighters,  
19 matches, cigarette holders, any device used to store or preserve tobacco, tobacco, cigarettes, cigarette  
20 papers, cigars, or any other preparation of tobacco that is permitted by existing law. Medical Cannabis  
21 Dispensaries, as defined in Section 3301(f) of the San Francisco Health Code, are not Tobacco  
22 Paraphernalia Establishments.

1           Trade Offices. *A Non-Retail Sales and Service Use that includes business offices of building,*  
2 *plumbing, electrical, painting, roofing, furnace, or pest control contractors, if no storage of equipment*  
3 *or items for wholesale use are located on site. It may also include incidental accessory storage of office*  
4 *supplies and samples if located entirely within an enclosed building having no openings other than*  
5 *fixed windows or exits required by law within 50 feet of an R District, and if the storage of equipment*  
6 *and supplies does not occupy more than of the total gross floor area of the use. No processing of*  
7 *building materials, such as mixing of concrete or heating of asphalt shall be conducted on the*  
8 *premises. Parking, loading, and unloading of all vehicles used by the contractor shall be located*  
9 *entirely within the building containing the use.*

10           Trade School. *An Institutional Education Use, public or private, where industrial arts is the*  
11 *primary course of study. Such use is not required to submit an institutional master plan pursuant to*  
12 *Section 304.5 of this Code.*

13           Trade Shop. *A Retail Sales and Service Use that provides custom-crafted goods and/or*  
14 *services for sale directly to the consumer, reserving some storefront space for display and retail*  
15 *service, subject to the conditions in Section 202.2. A trade shop includes, but is not limited to:*

16           (a) Repair of personal apparel, accessories, household goods, appliances, furniture and similar  
17 items, but excluding repair of motor vehicles and structures;

18           (b) Upholstery services;

19           (c) Carpentry;

20           (d) Printing of a minor processing nature, including multi-copy and blueprinting services and  
21 printing of pamphlets, brochures, resumes, and small reports, but excluding printing of books,  
22 magazines, or newspapers;

1           (e) Tailoring; and

2           (f) Other artisan craft uses, including fine arts uses. Arts Activities and Light Manufacturing  
3 shall be considered distinct from Trade Shops.

4           Treasurer. The Treasurer for the City and County of San Francisco.

5           Truck Terminal. An Industrial Use where trucks meet and transfer goods to each other for  
6 shipment to other places.

7           U

8           Urban Agriculture. See Agriculture, Urban.

9           ~~SEC. 102.28.~~ **Use.** The purpose for which land or a structure, or both, are legally  
10 designed, constructed, arranged, or intended, or for which they are legally occupied or  
11 maintained, let, or leased.

12           Use Size (Non-Residential). See Non-Residential Use Size.

13           Utility and Infrastructure. A Use Category that includes Community Recycling Center,  
14 Internet Service Exchange, Public Transportation Facility, Public Utilities Yard, Wireless  
15 Telecommunications Service (WTS) Facility, and Utility Installation.

16           Utility Installation. A Utility and Infrastructure Use that includes, but is not necessarily limited  
17 to, water, gas, electric, transportation, or communications utilities, or public service facility, provided  
18 that operating requirements necessitate placement at this location. This use does not include Wireless  
19 Telecommunication Facilities, or Public Transportation Facilities, as defined in this Section of the  
20 Code.

1 V

2 Vehicle Storage Garage. A Retail Automotive Use that provides for the storage of buses,  
3 recreational vehicles, mobile homes, trailers, or boats and/or storage for more than 72 hours of other  
4 vehicles in an enclosed structure. It shall not include rooftop storage. A Vehicle Storage Garage shall  
5 comply with the street frontage requirements of the district in which it is located.

6 Vehicle Storage Lot. A Retail Automotive Use that provides for the storage of buses,  
7 recreational vehicles, mobile homes, trailers, or boats and/or storage for more than 72 hours of other  
8 vehicles on an open lot. It shall not include rooftop storage. Vehicle Storage Lots shall comply with the  
9 Screening and Greening requirements of Section 142.

10 **SEC. 102.31. Vehicular Use Areas.** ~~Vehicular use areas are defined as any An area of a lot~~  
11 ~~not located within any enclosed or partially enclosed structure and that is devoted to a use by~~  
12 ~~or for motor vehicles including parking (accessory or non-accessory); and Automotive Uses~~  
13 ~~as defined in Section 223 that are not enclosed by a structure including, but not limited to,~~  
14 ~~storage of automobiles, trucks or other vehicles; gasoline stations; car washes; motor vehicle~~  
15 ~~repair shops; loading areas; and service areas. Vehicular use areas shall be subject to~~  
16 ~~landscaping and screening requirements of Section 142(b), under the following circumstances:~~

17 ~~(a) Construction or installation of any vehicular use area;~~

18 ~~(b) Existing vehicular use areas that are accessory to an existing principal use if the property~~  
19 ~~will add gross floor area equal to 20 percent or more of the gross floor area of the existing buildings~~  
20 ~~on the lot or 3,000 square feet, whichever is less;~~

21 ~~(c) The repair, rehabilitation or expansion of any existing vehicular use are, if such change~~  
22 ~~would increase the number of existing parking spaces by 4 or more spaces; or~~

1           ~~(d) The excavation and reconstruction of an existing vehicular use area if such excavation~~  
2 ~~involves the removal of 200 square feet or more of the asphalt, concrete or other pavement devoted to~~  
3 ~~vehicular use. This provision does not apply to resurfacing of pavement due to emergency work on~~  
4 ~~underground storage tanks, other emergency utility access, or in response to a public health and safety~~  
5 ~~action required by the local, state, or federal government.~~

6       W

7           Waiver Agreement. *An agreement acceptable in form and substance to the City Attorney and*  
8 *the Planning Department under which the City agrees to waive all or a portion of the Community*  
9 *Improvements Impact Fee.*

10          Walk-Up Facility. *A Use Characteristic defined as a structure designed for provision of*  
11 *pedestrian-oriented services when located on an exterior building wall, including window service, self-*  
12 *service operations, and automated bank teller machines (ATMs).*

13          Wholesale Sales. *A Non-Retail Sales and Service Use that exclusively provides goods or*  
14 *commodities for resale or business use, including accessory storage. It shall not include a*  
15 *nonaccessory storage warehouse.*

16          **SEC. 102.30. Width, of a Street or Alley.** Unless specified elsewhere in this Code, the  
17 width of a street or alley shall be the distance measured along a line that is perpendicular to  
18 the centerline of that street or alley and extends from the mid-point of the front property line of  
19 a given parcel to a front property line on the opposite side of that street or alley.

20          Wireless Telecommunication Services (WTS) Facility: *A Utility and Infrastructure Use defined*  
21 *as facility that sends and/or receives wireless radio frequency (RF) signals, AM/FM, microwave, or*  
22 *electromagnetic waves, to provide transmission of voice, data, images or other information; including*

1 but not limited to digital (previously "cellular") mobile phone service, personal communication service  
2 and paging services.

3 Such facilities include, but are not limited to, directional (panel), omni-directional (whip) and  
4 parabolic antennas, related electronic equipment, power sources, screening elements, supporting  
5 equipment, towers and structures.

6 The term does not include mobile transmitting devices used by wireless service subscribers,  
7 such as vehicle or hand held radios/telephones and their associated transmitting Antennas, nor does  
8 this definition include facilities deemed exempt by Federal Communications Commission's Over The  
9 Air Receiving Device (FCC OTARD) rules. A WTS Facility is also referred to as a "Personal Wireless  
10 Services Facility."

11 X, Y, Z

12 None.

13 **~~SEC. 121.5. DEVELOPMENT OF LARGE LOTS, RESIDENTIAL DISTRICTS.~~**

14 ~~In order to promote, protect, and maintain a scale of development which is appropriate to each~~  
15 ~~district and compatible with adjacent buildings, new construction or significant enlargement of existing~~  
16 ~~buildings on lots of the same size or larger than the square footage stated in the table below shall be~~  
17 ~~permitted only as conditional uses subject to the provisions set forth in Sections 303 of this Code.~~

<del>District</del>	<del>Lot Size Limit</del>
<del>RTO, RTO-M</del>	<del>10,000</del>

21 ~~In addition to the criteria of Section 303(e)(1) of this Code, the Planning Commission shall~~  
22 ~~consider the extent to which the following criteria are met:~~  
23  
24  
25

1           (1) ~~The mass and articulation of the proposed structures are compatible with the intended~~  
2 ~~scale of the district.~~

3           (2) ~~For development sites greater than ½ acre, the extension of adjacent alleys or streets onto~~  
4 ~~or through the site, and/or the creation of new publicly accessible streets or alleys through the site as~~  
5 ~~appropriate, in order to break down the scale of the site, continue the surrounding existing pattern of~~  
6 ~~streets and alleys, and foster beneficial pedestrian and vehicular circulation.~~

7           (3) ~~The site plan, including the introduction of new streets and alleys, the provision of open~~  
8 ~~space and landscaping, and the articulation and massing of buildings, is compatible with the goals and~~  
9 ~~policies of the applicable Area Plan in the General Plan.~~

10 **SEC. 121.8. USE SIZE LIMITS (NON-RESIDENTIAL), PDR-1-B AND PDR-2 DISTRICTS.**

11           ~~In order to preserve land and building space for light industrial activities, non-accessory retail~~  
12 ~~and office uses that exceed the square footage stated in the table below shall not be permitted in PDR-~~  
13 ~~1-B and PDR-2 Districts. The use area shall be measured as the occupied floor area of all retail or~~  
14 ~~offices activities on a lot, as defined in the land use controls for PDR Districts in Section 218 (Retail~~  
15 ~~Sales and Personal Services) and Section 219 (Offices) of this Code. Additionally, a cumulative use size~~  
16 ~~maximum applies in PDR-1-B and PDR-2 Districts, such that the combined floor area of any and all~~  
17 ~~uses permitted by Sections 218 and 219 may not exceed the limits stated in the table below for any~~  
18 ~~given lot.~~

19           ~~These use size maximum limits shall not apply to accessory uses, as defined in Section 204.3 of~~  
20 ~~this Code.~~

21

<del>District</del>	<del>Cumulative Use Size Limit, All Uses per Section 218</del>	<del>Cumulative Use Size Limit, All Uses per Section 219</del>	<del>Total Size Maximum. All Uses</del>
---------------------	--	--	---

22  
23  
24  
25



			<i>per Sections 218 and 219 Combined</i>
<i>PDR-1-B</i>	<i>2,500 sq. ft.</i>	<i>5,000 sq. ft.</i>	<i>7,500 sq. ft.</i>
<i>PDR-2</i>	<i>2,500 sq. ft.</i>	<i>5,000 sq. ft.</i>	<i>5,000 sq. ft.</i>

**SEC. 121.9. SUBDIVISION OF LARGE LOTS, PDR DISTRICTS.**

In order to promote, protect, and maintain viable space for a wide range of light industrial uses in PDR Districts, in furtherance of Objective 4 of the Commerce and Industry Element and Policies 1.5 and 8.1 of the Bayview Hunters Point Area Plan, any proposal to subdivide, resubdivide, or perform a lot line adjustment to a parcel that is equal to or greater than 10,000 square feet, into one or more smaller parcels, shall be permitted only with conditional use approval.

Additionally, all proposals for the subdivision, resubdivision, or lot line adjustments of parcels in PDR Districts shall be evaluated in consideration of the following criteria in order to further Objective 4 of the Commerce and Industry Element and Policies 1.5 and 8.1 of the Bayview Hunters Point Area Plan:

(1-a) The proposed parcelization will support light industrial activities in the district.

(2-b) If the resulting parcelization will require demolition of a structure, the demolition of the structure complies with the replacement requirement per Section 230.

(3-c) The uses proposed for the parcels, if any, comply with the cumulative use size limits detailed in the PDR Zoning Control Table. per Section 121.8, and other requirements of this Code.

1 **SEC. 124. BASIC FLOOR AREA RATIO.**

2 (a) Except as provided in Subsections (b), (c), (d), (e) and (l) of this Section, the basic  
 3 floor area ratio limits specified in Zoning Control Table for the district in which the lot is located the  
 4 following table shall apply to each building or development in the districts indicated.

5 **TABLE 124**

6 ***BASIC FLOOR AREA RATIO LIMITS***

<i>District</i>	<i>Basic Floor Area Ratio Limit</i>
<i>RH-1(D), RH-1, RH-1(S), RH-2, RH-3, RM-1, RM-2, RTO, RTO-M</i>	<i>1.8 to 1</i>
<i>RM-3</i>	<i>3.6 to 1</i>
<i>RM-4</i>	<i>4.8 to 1</i>
<i>RC-1, RC-2</i>	<i>1.8 to 1</i>
<i>RC-3</i>	<i>3.6 to 1</i>
<i>RC-4</i>	<i>4.8 to 1</i>
<i>RED, RED-MX</i>	<i>1.0 to 1</i>
<i>RSD, SPD</i>	<i>1.8 to 1</i>
<i>NC-1, NCT-1</i>	<i>1.8 to 1</i>
<i>NC-S</i>	

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

<i>Inner Clement</i>		
<i>Inner Sunset</i>		
<i>Outer Clement</i>		
<i>Haight</i>		
<i>North Beach</i>		
<i>Sacramento</i>		
<i>24th Street - Noe Valley</i>		
<i>West Portal</i>		
<i>NC 2, NCT 2, SoMa, Ocean Avenue</i>		<i>2.5 to 1</i>
<i>Broadway</i>		
<i>Upper Fillmore</i>		
<i>Polk</i>		
<i>Valencia</i>		
<i>24th Street Mission</i>		
<i>Glen Park</i>		
<i>Folsom Street</i>		
<i>RCD</i>		

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

<i>Castro</i>	<i>3.0 to 1</i>
<i>Hayes Gough</i>	
<i>Upper Market</i>	
<i>Union</i>	
<i>NC 3, NCT 3, Mission Street</i>	<i>3.6 to 1</i>
<i>Chinatown R/NC</i>	<i>1.0 to 1</i>
<i>Chinatown VR</i>	<i>2.0 to 1</i>
<i>Chinatown CB</i>	<i>2.8 to 1</i>
<i>C-1, C-2</i>	<i>3.6 to 1</i>
<i>C-2C</i>	<i>4.8 to 1</i>
<i>C-3C</i>	<i>6.0 to 1</i>
<i>C-3O</i>	<i>9.0 to 1</i>
<i>C-3R</i>	<i>6.0 to 1</i>

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

<i>C-3-G</i>	<i>6.0 to 1</i>
<i>C-3-S</i>	<i>5.0 to 1</i>
<i>C-3-O (SD)</i>	<i>6.0 to 1</i>
<i>C-3-S (SU)</i>	<i>7.5 to 1</i>
<i>C-M</i>	<i>9.0 to 1</i>
<i>M-1, M-2</i>	<i>5.0 to 1</i>
<i>SLR, SLI</i>	<i>2.5 to 1</i>
<i>SSO and in a 40 or 50 foot height district</i>	<i>3.0 to 1</i>
<i>SSO and in a 65 or 80 foot height district</i>	<i>4.0 to 1</i>
<i>SSO and in a 130 foot height district</i>	<i>4.5 to 1</i>
<i>MUG, MUO, MUR, UMU, WMUG, WMUO, SALL, PDR 1-B, PDR 1-D, PDR 1-G, and PDR 2 in a 40, 45, or 48</i>	<i>3.0 to 1</i>

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

<i>foot height district</i>	
<del>MUG, MUO, MUR, UMU, WMUG, WMUO, SALL, PDR-1-B, PDR-1-D, PDR-1-G, and PDR-2 in a 50, 55, or 58 foot height district</del>	<i>4.0 to 1</i>
<del>MUG, MUO, MUR, UMU, WMUG, WMUO, SALL, PDR-1-B, PDR-1-D, PDR-1-G, and PDR-2 in a 65 or 68 foot height district</del>	<i>5.0 to 1</i>
<del>MUG, MUO, MUR, UMU, WMUG, WMUO, SALL, PDR-1-B, PDR-1-D, PDR-1-G, and PDR-2 in a 85 foot height district</del>	<i>6.0 to 1</i>
<del>MUG, MUO, MUR, UMU, WMUG, WMUO, SALL, PDR-1-B, PDR-1-D, PDR-1-G, and PDR-2 in a height district over 85 feet</del>	<i>7.5 to 1</i>

1 (b) In R, RC, NC, and Mixed Use Districts, ~~the above~~ floor area ratio limits shall not apply  
2 to dwellings or to other residential uses. In Chinatown Mixed Use Districts, the above floor  
3 area ratio limits shall not apply to institutions, and mezzanine commercial space shall not be  
4 calculated as part of the floor area ratio.

5 \* \* \* \*

6 (f) For buildings in C-3-G and C-3-S Districts, other than those designated as  
7 Significant or Contributory pursuant to Article 11 of this Code, additional square footage above  
8 that permitted by the base floor area ratio limits set forth above may be approved for  
9 construction of dwellings on the site of the building affordable for 20 years to households  
10 whose incomes are within 150 percent of the median income as defined herein, in accordance  
11 with the conditional use procedures and criteria as provided in Section 303 of this Code. For  
12 buildings in the C-3-G District designated as Significant or Contributory pursuant to Article 11  
13 of this Code, additional square footage above that permitted by the base floor area ratio limits  
14 set forth above up to the ~~g~~Gross ~~f~~Floor ~~a~~Area of the existing building may be approved, in  
15 accordance with the conditional use procedures and criteria as provided in Section 303 of this  
16 Code, where: ~~(i)~~ (1) TDRs (as defined by Section 128(a)(5)) were transferred from the lot  
17 containing the Significant or Contributory building prior to the effective date of the amendment  
18 to Section 124(f) adding this paragraph when the floor area transferred was occupied by a  
19 non-profit corporation or institution meeting the requirements for exclusion from Gross Floor  
20 Area calculation ~~under Section 102.9(b)(15) of this Code~~; ~~(ii)~~ (2) the additional square footage  
21 includes only the amount necessary to accommodate dwelling units and/or group housing  
22 units that are affordable for not less than 50 years to households whose incomes are within 60  
23  
24  
25

1 percent of the median income as defined herein together with any social, educational, and  
2 health service space accessory to such units; and ~~(iii)~~ (3) the proposed change in use to  
3 dwelling units and accessory space and any construction associated therewith, if it requires  
4 any alternation to the exterior or other character defining features of the Significant or  
5 Contributory Building, is undertaken pursuant to the duly approved Permit to Alter, pursuant to  
6 Section 1110; provided, however, that the procedures otherwise required for a Major  
7 Alteration as set forth in ~~sSections 1111.2—1111.6~~ 1111.4 and 1111.5 and shall be deemed  
8 applicable to any such Permit to Alter.

9 (1) Any dwelling approved for construction under this provision shall be deemed  
10 a "designated unit" as defined below. Prior to the issuance by the Director of the Department  
11 of Building Inspection ("Director of Building Inspection") of a site or building permit to construct  
12 any designated unit subject to this Section, the permit applicant shall notify the Director of  
13 Planning and the Director of Property in writing whether the unit will be an owned or rental unit  
14 as defined in Section 401 of this Code.

15 (2) Within 60 days after the issuance by the Director of Building Inspection of a  
16 site or building permit for construction of any unit intended to be an owned unit, the Director of  
17 Planning shall notify the City Engineer in writing identifying the intended owned unit, and the  
18 Director of Property shall appraise the fair market value of such unit as of the date of the  
19 appraisal, applying accepted valuation methods, and deliver a written appraisal of the unit to  
20 the Director of Planning and the permit applicant. The permit applicant shall supply all  
21 information to the Director of Property necessary to appraise the unit, including all plans and  
22 specifications.



1 (3) Each designated unit shall be subject to the provisions of Section 413 of this  
2 Code. For purposes of this Subsection and the application of Section 413 of this Code to  
3 designated units constructed pursuant to this Subsection, the definitions set forth in Section  
4 401 of this Code shall apply, with the exception of the following definitions, which shall  
5 supersede the definitions of the terms set forth in Section 401:

6 (A) "Base price" shall mean 3.25 times the median income for a family of  
7 four persons for the County of San Francisco as set forth in California Administrative Code  
8 Section 6932 on the date on which a housing unit is sold.

9 (B) "Base rent" shall mean 0.45 times the median income for the County  
10 of San Francisco as set forth in California Administrative Code Section 6932 for a family of a  
11 size equivalent to the number of persons residing in a household renting a designated unit.

12 (C) "Designated unit" shall mean a housing unit identified and reported to  
13 the Director by the sponsor of an office development project subject to this Subsection as a  
14 unit that shall be affordable to households of low or moderate income for 20 years.

15 (D) "Household of low or moderate income" shall mean a household  
16 composed of one or more persons with a combined annual net income for all adult members  
17 *which that* does not exceed 150 percent of the qualifying limit for a median income family of a  
18 size equivalent to the number of persons residing in such household, as set forth for the  
19 County of San Francisco in California Administrative Code Section 6932.

20 (E) "Sponsor" shall mean an applicant seeking approval for construction  
21 of a project subject to this Subsection and such applicants' successors and assigns.  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (g) The allowable ~~g~~Gross ~~f~~Floor ~~a~~Area on a lot which is the site of an unlawfully  
2 demolished building that is governed by the provisions of Article 11 shall be the ~~g~~Gross ~~f~~Floor  
3 ~~a~~Area of the demolished building for the period of time set forth in, and in accordance with the  
4 provisions of, Section ~~1114~~ 1116 of this Code, but not to exceed the basic floor area permitted  
5 by this Section.

6 (h) In calculating the permitted floor area of a new structure in a C-3 District, the lot on  
7 which an existing structure is located may not be included unless the existing structure and  
8 the new structure are made part of a single development complex, the existing structure is or  
9 is made architecturally compatible with the new structure, and, if the existing structure is in a  
10 Conservation District, the existing structure meets or is made to meet the standards of Section  
11 1109(c), and the existing structure meets or is reinforced to meet the standards for seismic  
12 loads and forces of the ~~1975~~ Building Code. Determinations under this Paragraph shall be  
13 made in accordance with the provisions of Section 309.

14 (i) In calculating allowable gross floor area on a preservation lot from which any TDRs  
15 have been transferred pursuant to Section 128, the amount allowed herein shall be decreased  
16 by the amount of gross floor area transferred.

17 (j) Within any RSD, SPD, SLR, SLI or SSO District, ~~I~~Live/~~w~~Work ~~#~~Units constructed  
18 above the floor area ratio limits ~~in pursuant to~~ Section 102.9(b)(19) (Floor Area Ratio, subsection  
19 (b)(19)) of this Code shall be subject to the following conditions and standards:

20 (1) Considering all ~~a~~Dwelling ~~#~~Units and all ~~I~~Live/~~w~~Work ~~#~~Units on the lot,  
21 existing and to be constructed, there shall be no more than one ~~I~~Live/~~w~~Work ~~#~~Unit and/or  
22 ~~a~~Dwelling ~~#~~Unit per 200 square feet of lot area, except that, for projects in the RSD District  
23  
24  
25

1 which will exceed 40 feet in height, and therefore are required to obtain conditional use  
2 approval, the allowable density for ~~d~~Dwelling ~~u~~Units and ~~l~~Live/~~w~~Work ~~u~~Units shall be  
3 established as part of the conditional use determination; and

4 (2) The parking requirement for ~~l~~Live/~~w~~Work ~~u~~Units subject to this subsection  
5 shall be equal to that required for dwelling units within the subject district.

6 (k) For buildings in C-3-G and C-3-S Districts that are not designated as Significant or  
7 Contributory pursuant to Article 11 of this Code, additional square footage above that  
8 permitted by the base floor area ratio limits set forth above may be approved for construction  
9 of a project, or portion thereof, that constitutes a Student Housing project, as defined in  
10 Section 102.36 of this Code. Such approval shall be subject to the conditional use procedures  
11 and criteria in Section 303 of this Code.

2 (l) In the Cesar Chavez/Valencia Streets Medical Use Special Use District, as  
13 described in Section 249.68 of this Code, the basic floor area ratio limit shall be 2.6 to 1,  
14 subject to Conditional Use Authorization of a ~~h~~Hospital, ~~medical center or other medical~~  
15 ~~institution.~~

## 16 SEC. 127. TRANSFER OF PERMITTED BASIC GROSS FLOOR AREA.

17 (a) **When Allowed.** The maximum permitted ~~g~~Gross ~~f~~Floor ~~a~~Area for any building or  
18 development on a lot may be increased by transfer to such lot of basic ~~g~~Gross ~~f~~Floor ~~a~~Area  
19 that is permitted in the Zoning Control Table for the district in which the lot is located under Section  
20 124 of this Code but unbuilt upon an adjacent lot ~~which~~ that is occupied by an n historical,  
21 architectural or aesthetic landmark that has been so designated by the Board of Supervisors  
22 pursuant to Article 10 of this Code. For the purposes of this Section, an "adjacent lot" is one  
23  
24  
25

1 ~~which~~ that either abuts for a distance not less than 25 feet along a side or rear lot line of the lot  
2 to which the basic gross floor area transfer is made (hereinafter referred to as the "transferee  
3 lot"), or would so abut for such a distance if not separated solely by a street or an alley.

4 (b) **Amount of TDR Available for Transfer.** The maximum TDR available for transfer  
5 from a Transfer Lot consists of the difference between (1) the allowable gross floor area  
6 permitted on the Transfer Lot by Section 124 and (2) the gross floor area of the development  
7 located on the Transfer Lot.

8 (c) **Eligibility of Development Lots and Limitation on Use of TDR on Development**  
9 **Lots.** TDR may be used to increase the allowable ~~g~~Gross ~~f~~Floor ~~a~~Area of a development on a  
10 Development Lot if the following requirements and restrictions are satisfied:

11 (1) Transfer of Development Rights shall be limited to the following:

12 (A) The Transfer Lot and the Development Lot are located in a C-3  
13 Zoning District; or

14 (B) the Transfer Lot contains a Significant building and is located in the  
15 South of Market Extended Preservation District, as set forth in Section 819, and the  
16 Development Lot is located in a C-3 District; or

17 (C) the Transfer Lot is in a P District adjacent to a C-3 District and meets  
18 the requirements established in subsection (a)(4) above and the Development Lot is located  
19 in a C-3 District; or

20 (D) the Transfer Lot is located in any C-3 District and contains an  
21 individual landmark designated pursuant to Article 10 and the Development Lot is located in  
22 any C-3 District.

1 (2) TDR may not be transferred for use on any lot on which is or has been  
2 located a Significant or Contributory building; provided that this restriction shall not apply if the  
3 designation of a building is changed to Unrated; nor shall it apply if the Historic Preservation  
4 Commission finds that the additional space resulting from the transfer of TDR is essential to  
5 make economically feasible the reinforcement of a Significant or Contributory building to meet  
6 the standards for seismic loads and forces of the Building Code, in which case TDR may be  
7 transferred for that purpose subject to the limitations of this Section and Article 11, including  
8 Section 1111.6. Any alteration shall be governed by the requirements of Sections 1111 to  
9 1111.6.

10 (3) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section, development on a  
11 Development Lot is limited by the provisions of this Code, other than those on floor area ratio,  
12 governing the approval of projects, including the requirements relating to height, bulk,  
13 setback, sunlight access, and separation between towers, and any limitations imposed  
14 pursuant to Section 309 review applicable to the Development Lot. The total allowable gross  
15 floor area of a development on a Development Lot may not exceed the limitation imposed by  
16 Section 123(c).

17 (d) **Limitations.** No transfer of permitted gross floor area shall serve to increase the  
18 total gross floor area permitted under this Code on the adjacent lot and the transferee lot  
19 taken together, either presently or prospectively. No building permit application shall be  
20 approved by the *Planning* Department *of City Planning* at any time, nor shall any building  
21 permit be issued by any City department at any time, if the result of such approval or issuance  
22 would be to increase the total permitted ~~g~~Gross ~~f~~Floor ~~a~~Area of both such lots taken together  
23  
24  
25

1 above such total as calculated on the basis of the floor area ratio limits prevailing at that time  
2 for such lots.

3 (e) **Completed Transfers.** Any transfer of permitted gGross fFloor aArea completed  
4 prior to the effective date of this Section shall be effective notwithstanding the location of the  
5 transferee lot outside the C-3-O District and notwithstanding the aggregate transfer of more  
6 than ½ the gross floor area permitted on the adjacent lot under the basic floor area ratio limit,  
7 provided all other conditions of this Section have been met.

8 (f) Restrictions on Transfer. Any restrictions or limitations imposed upon any lot by virtue  
9 of the transfer of gGross fFloor aArea permitted by this Section shall remain in effect  
10 notwithstanding an amendment of this Section which removes authorization for such a  
11 transfer.

## 12 **SEC. 128. TRANSFER OF DEVELOPMENT RIGHTS IN C-3 DISTRICTS.**

### 13 (a) **Definitions.**

14 (1) "Development Lot." A lot to which TDR may be transferred to increase the  
15 allowable gross floor area of development thereon beyond that otherwise permitted by *Section*  
16 124 the Zoning Control Table for the district in which the lot is located.

17 (2) "Owner of Record." The owner or owners of record in fee.

18 (3) "Preservation Lot." A parcel of land on which is either (A) a Significant or  
19 Contributory building (as designated pursuant to Article 11); or (B) a Category V Building that  
20 has complied with the eligibility requirement for transfer of TDR as set forth in Section  
21 1109(c); or (C) a structure designated an individual landmark pursuant to Article 10 of this  
22 Code. The boundaries of the Preservation Lot shall be the boundaries of the Assessor's lot on  
23  
24  
25

1 which the building is located at the time the ordinance or, as to Section 1109(c), resolution,  
2 making the designation is adopted, unless boundaries are otherwise specified in the  
3 ordinance.

4 (4) "Transfer Lot." A Preservation Lot located in a C-3 District from which TDR  
5 may be transferred. A lot zoned P (public) may in no event be a Transfer Lot unless a building  
6 on that lot is (A) owned by the City and County of San Francisco; and (B) located in a P  
7 District adjacent to a C-3 District; and (C) designated as an individual landmark pursuant to  
8 Article 10 of this Code, designated as a Category I Significant Building pursuant to Article 11  
9 of this Code, or listed on the National Register of Historic Places; and (D) the TDR proceeds  
10 are used to finance, in whole or in part, a project to rehabilitate and restore the building in  
11 accordance with the Secretary of Interior standards. For the purposes of Section 128(b), a lot  
12 zoned P ~~which~~ that satisfies the criteria of this ~~s~~Subsection (4) to qualify as a "Transfer Lot"  
13 shall be deemed to have an allowable gross floor area of 7.5:1 under Section 124.

14 (5) "Transferable Development Rights (TDR)." Units of gross floor area ~~which~~  
15 that may be transferred, pursuant to the provisions of this Section and Article 11 of this Code,  
16 from a Transfer Lot to increase the allowable gross floor area of a development on a  
17 Development Lot.

18 (6) "Unit of TDR." One unit of TDR is one square foot of gross floor area.

19 (b) **Amount of TDR Available for Transfer.** The maximum TDR available for transfer  
20 from a Transfer Lot consists of the difference between (1) the allowable ~~g~~Gross ~~f~~Floor ~~a~~Area  
21 permitted on the Transfer Lot by the Zoning Control Table for the district in which the lot is located  
22 ~~Section 124;~~ and (2) the ~~g~~Gross ~~f~~Floor ~~a~~Area of the development located on the Transfer Lot.  
23  
24  
25

1        \* \* \* \*

2        **SEC. 136. OBSTRUCTIONS OVER STREETS AND ALLEYS AND IN REQUIRED**  
3        **SETBACKS, YARDS, AND USABLE OPEN SPACE.**

Streets and Alleys	Setbacks	Yards	Usable Open Space	
				* * * *  (b) No obstruction shall be constructed, placed, or maintained in any such required open area except as specified in this Section.
				(c) The permitted obstructions shall be as follows:



1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X         	X         		<p style="text-align: center;">* * * *</p> <p>(12) <del>Awnings, Canopies, and Marquees, awnings and canopies in P, NC, C, M, MUG, MUO, MUR, UMU, RSD, SPD, SLR, SLI, DTR and SSO districts,</del> and for Limited Commercial Uses in Residential and RTO Districts, as <u>defined in Section 102 and</u> regulated by the Building Code, and as further limited in Section 136.1 and other provisions of this Code;</p> <p style="text-align: center;">* * * *</p>
---	---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	--	---

**SEC. 136.1. AWNINGS, CANOPIES AND MARQUEES ~~IN LIMITED COMMERCIAL USES, NEIGHBORHOOD COMMERCIAL DISTRICTS, EASTERN NEIGHBORHOODS MIXED USE AND SOUTH OF MARKET MIXED USE DISTRICTS.~~**

In addition to the limitations of Section 136, especially Paragraph 136(c)(12), the following provisions shall apply to all Limited Commercial Uses, and in NC, Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use and South of Market Mixed Use Districts.

In Residential and Residential Enclave Districts, awnings are permitted only for Limited Commercial Uses, as described in Section 186 of this Code, for Limited Commercial Uses permitted in landmark buildings by Section 186.3, and for Limited Corner Commercial Uses as described in Section 231 of this Code. Canopies and marquees are not permitted.

The addition or alteration of awnings, canopies, or marquees on a landmark site or in a historic district shall require a certificate of appropriateness, in accordance with Section 1006, et seq. of this Code. Signage on awnings, canopies, and marquees may be further regulated by Article 6 of this Code.

1 (a) **Awnings.** Awnings, as defined in Section 102 790.20 of this Code, shall be  
2 regulated ~~in Limited Commercial Uses, Neighborhood Commercial Districts, Eastern Neighborhoods~~  
3 ~~Mixed Use and South of Market Mixed Use Districts~~ as set forth below.

4 All portions of any permitted awning shall be not less than eight feet above the finished  
5 grade, excluding any valance ~~that~~ ~~which~~ shall not be less than seven feet above the finished  
6 grade. No portion of any awning shall be higher than the windowsill level of the lowest story (if  
7 any) exclusive of the ground story and mezzanine, or extend above the bottom of a projecting  
8 upper-story window bay, or cover any belt cornice or horizontal molding, provided that no such  
9 awning shall in any case exceed a height of 16 feet or the roofline of the building to which it is  
10 attached, whichever is lower. Where external piers or columns define individual storefront bays, an  
11 awning may not cover such piers or columns.

12 (1) **Limited Commercial Uses and NC-1, NCT-1, and CRNC Districts.** The  
13 horizontal projection of any awning shall not exceed four feet from the face of a building. The  
14 vertical distance from the top to the bottom of any awning shall not exceed four feet, including  
15 any valance. Awnings for Commercial Uses in Residential and Residential Enclave Districts may be  
16 located only along the building frontage dedicated to commercial use and may not extend above the  
17 ground floor. Only awnings covered with cloth are permitted in the Residential Districts.

18 (2) **All Other ~~Neighborhood Commercial Districts, Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed~~**  
19 **~~Use and South of Market Mixed Use~~ Districts.** When the width of all awnings is ~~10~~ ten feet or  
20 less along the direction of the street, the horizontal projection of such awnings shall not  
21 exceed six feet from the face of any supporting building and the vertical distance from the top  
22 to the bottom of such awnings shall not exceed six feet, including any valance. When the  
23  
24  
25

1 width of all awnings exceeds ten<sup>10</sup> feet measured along the direction of the street, the  
2 horizontal projection of such awnings shall not exceed four feet from the face of the  
3 supporting building and the vertical distance from the top to the bottom of such awnings shall  
4 not exceed four feet, including any valance.

5 NOTE: These illustrations are diagrams showing maximum dimensions and are not  
6 design examples.

7 \* \* \* \*

8 (b) **Canopies.** Canopies, as defined in Section 102 790.26 of this Code, shall be  
9 regulated ~~in Limited Commercial Uses, Neighborhood Commercial Districts, Eastern Neighborhoods~~  
10 ~~Mixed Use and South of Market Mixed Use Districts~~ as set forth below.

11 (1) **Limited Commercial Uses and NC-1, NCT-1, and CRNC Districts.** No  
12 canopy shall be permitted in any Limited Commercial Use or in any NC-1, NCT-1, or CRNC  
13 District.

14 (2) **All Other ~~Neighborhood Commercial Districts, Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed~~**  
15 **~~Use and South of Market Mixed Use~~Districts.** The maximum width of any canopy shall be 10  
16 feet. The horizontal projection of any canopy may extend to a point not closer than two feet  
17 from the curb. The outer column support shall be located in the outer one-third ~~1/3~~ of the  
18 sidewalk and shall be no less than four feet from the building face to ensure adequate clear  
19 space along the sidewalk. The vertical distance from the top to the bottom of the canopy shall  
20 not exceed an average of two feet, including any valance. The highest point of the canopy  
21 shall not exceed a point four feet above the door opening or 16 feet, whichever is less. All  
22 portions of any canopy, excluding the column supports and excluding any valance ~~which~~ that  
23  
24  
25

1 may be not less than seven feet above the finished grade, shall be not less than eight feet  
2 above the finished grade. Canopies shall not be spaced closer than 20 feet from each other,  
3 measured from centerline to centerline.

4 NOTE: These illustrations are diagrams showing maximum dimensions and are not  
5 design examples.

6 \* \* \* \*

7 (c) **Marquees.** Marquees, as defined in Section 102 790.58 of this Code, shall be  
8 regulated ~~in Limited Commercial Uses, Neighborhood Commercial Districts, Eastern Neighborhoods~~  
9 ~~Mixed Use and South of Market Mixed Use Districts~~ as set forth below.

10 (1) **Limited Commercial Uses and NC-1, NCT-1, and CRNC Districts.** No  
11 marquee shall be permitted in any Limited Commercial Use or in any NC-1, NCT-1, or CRNC  
12 District.

13 (2) **All Other ~~Neighborhood Commercial Districts, Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed~~**  
14 **~~Use and South of Market Mixed Use~~ Districts.** The vertical distance from the top to the bottom  
15 of any marquee shall not exceed three feet, and the horizontal projection shall not extend  
16 beyond a point not closer than two feet from the curb.

17 (A) A marquee projecting more than  $\frac{2}{3}$  two-thirds of the distance from the  
18 property line to the curb line shall not exceed 10 feet or 50 percent of the length of the building  
19 along the direction of the street, whichever is less. All portions of such marquee shall be not  
20 less than 12 feet nor more than 16 feet in height above the finished grade, nor higher than the  
21 windowsill level exclusive of the ground story and mezzanine. Each building frontage shall be  
22 considered separately.

1 NOTE: These illustrations are diagrams showing maximum dimensions and are not  
2 design examples.

3 \* \* \* \*

4 (B) A marquee projecting less than two-thirds  $\frac{2}{3}$  of the distance from the  
5 property line to the curb line shall not exceed 25 feet or 50 percent of the length of the building  
6 along the direction of the street, whichever is less. All portions of such marquee shall be not  
7 less than 10 feet nor more than 16 feet above the finished grade, nor higher than the  
8 windowsill level or windows on the building fa ade on which the marquee is placed,  
9 exclusive of the ground story and mezzanine. Each building frontage shall be considered  
10 separately.

11 NOTE: These illustrations are diagrams showing maximum dimensions and are not  
12 design examples.

13 \* \* \* \*

14 (C) A marquee projecting less than four feet from the property line and  
15 not exceeding two feet in thickness may extend over the total length of the building along the  
16 direction of the street. All portions of such marquee shall not be less than 10 feet nor more  
17 than 16 feet above the finished grade, nor higher than the windowsill level or windows on the  
18 building fa ade on which the marquee is placed, exclusive of ground story and mezzanine.  
19 Each building frontage shall be considered separately.

20 NOTE: These illustrations are diagrams showing maximum dimensions and are not  
21 design examples.

22 \* \* \* \*

1 ~~SEC. 136.2. OBSTRUCTIONS OVER STREETS AND ALLEYS AND IN REQUIRED SETBACKS,~~  
2 ~~YARDS, AND USABLE OPEN SPACE IN MIXED USED DISTRICTS.~~

3 ~~In additional to the limitations of limitations of Section 136, especially Paragraph 136(e)(12),~~  
4 ~~the following provisions shall apply in Mixed Use Districts.~~

5 ~~(a) Awnings. All portions of any permitted awning shall be not less than eight feet above the~~  
6 ~~finished grade, excluding any valance which shall not be less than seven feet above the finished grade.~~  
7 ~~No portion of any awning shall be higher than the windowsill level of the lowest story (if any), exclusive~~  
8 ~~of the ground story and mezzanine, provided that no such awning shall in any case exceed a height of~~  
9 ~~16 feet or the roofline of the building to which it is attached, whichever is lower.~~

10 ~~(1) Chinatown Residential Neighborhood Commercial District. The horizontal~~  
11 ~~projection of any awning shall not exceed four feet from the face of a building. The vertical distance~~  
12 ~~from the top to the bottom of any awning shall not exceed four feet, including any valance.~~

13 ~~(2) All Other Mixed Use Districts. When the width of all awnings is less than 10 feet~~  
14 ~~along the direction of the street, the horizontal projection of such awnings shall not exceed six feet from~~  
15 ~~the face of any supporting building and the vertical distance from the top to the bottom of such awnings~~  
16 ~~shall not exceed six feet, including any valance. When the width of all awnings exceeds 10 feet~~  
17 ~~measured along the direction of the street, the horizontal projection of such awnings shall not exceed~~  
18 ~~four feet from the face of the supporting building and the vertical distance from the top to the bottom of~~  
19 ~~such awnings shall not exceed four feet, including any valance.~~

20 ~~(b) Canopies.~~

21 ~~(1) Chinatown Residential Neighborhood Commercial District. No canopy shall be~~  
22 ~~permitted in any Residential Neighborhood Commercial District.~~

1           ~~(2) All Other Mixed use Districts. The maximum width of any canopy shall be 10 feet.~~  
2           ~~The horizontal projection of any canopy may extend to a point two feet from the curb. The outer column~~  
3           ~~support shall be located in the outer 1/3 of the sidewalk and shall be no less than four feet from the~~  
4           ~~building face to ensure adequate clear space along the sidewalk. The vertical distance from the top to~~  
5           ~~the bottom of the canopy shall not exceed two feet, including any valance. All portions of any canopy,~~  
6           ~~excluding the column supports and excluding any valance which may be not less than seven feet above~~  
7           ~~the finished grade, shall be not less than eight feet above the finished grade. Canopies shall not be~~  
8           ~~spaced closer than twenty feet from each other, measured from centerline to centerline.~~

9           ~~(e) Marquees.~~

10           ~~(1) Chinatown Residential Neighborhood Commercial District. No marquee shall be~~  
11           ~~permitted in any Residential Neighborhood Commercial District.~~

12           ~~(2) All Other Mixed Use Districts. The vertical distance from the top to the bottom of~~  
13           ~~any marquee shall not exceed three feet and the horizontal projection shall not extend beyond a point~~  
14           ~~two feet from the curb.~~

15           ~~(A) A marquee projecting more than 2/3 of the distance from the property line to~~  
16           ~~the curb line shall not exceed 10 feet or 50 percent of the length of the building, along the direction of~~  
17           ~~the street, whichever is less. All portions of such marquee shall be not less than 12 feet nor more than~~  
18           ~~16 feet in height above the finished grade, nor higher than the windowsill level, exclusive of the ground~~  
19           ~~story and mezzanine. Each building frontage shall be considered separately.~~

20           ~~(B) A marquee projecting less than 2/3 of the distance from the property line to~~  
21           ~~the curb line shall not exceed 25 feet or 50 percent of the length of the building along the direction of~~  
22           ~~the street, whichever is less. All portions of such marquee shall be not less than 10 feet nor more than~~  
23  
24  
25

1 16 feet above the finished grade, nor higher than the windowsill level of windows on the building  
2 facade on which the marquee is placed, exclusive of the ground story and mezzanine. A separate  
3 building permit for a marquee shall be required for each building frontage.

4 **~~SEC. 136.3. AWNINGS, CANOPIES AND MARQUEES IN THE NORTH OF MARKET~~**  
5 **~~RESIDENTIAL SPECIAL USE DISTRICT.~~**

6 (a) ~~Awnings.~~ Awnings, as defined in Section 790.20 of this Code, shall be permitted on the  
7 ground story and second story, subject to the following regulations:

8 (1) ~~All portions of any permitted awning shall be not less than eight feet above the~~  
9 ~~finished grade, excluding any valance which shall not be less than seven feet above the finished grade.~~  
10 ~~No portion of any awning shall be higher than the windowsill level of the story immediately above.~~

11 (2) ~~When the width of all awnings on a single building is 10 feet or less along the~~  
12 ~~direction of the street, the horizontal projection of such awnings shall not exceed six feet from the face~~  
13 ~~of any supporting building and the vertical distance from the top to the bottom of such awnings shall~~  
14 ~~not exceed six feet, including any valance. When the width of all awnings on a single building exceeds~~  
15 ~~10 feet measured along the direction of the street, the horizontal projection of such awnings shall not~~  
16 ~~exceed four feet from the face of the supporting building and the vertical distance from the top to the~~  
17 ~~bottom of such awnings shall not exceed four feet, including any valance.~~

18 (b) ~~Canopies.~~ Canopies, as defined in Section 790.26 of this Code, shall be permitted, subject to  
19 the following regulations:

20 (1) ~~The maximum width of any canopy shall be 10 feet. The horizontal projection of any~~  
21 ~~canopy may extend to a line on the sidewalk not closer than two feet from the curb. The outer column~~  
22 ~~support shall be located in the outer 1/3 of the sidewalk. The vertical distance from the top to the~~  
23  
24  
25



1 ~~bottom of the canopy shall not exceed an average of two feet, including any valance. The highest point~~  
2 ~~of the canopy shall not exceed a point four feet above the door opening or 16 feet, whichever is less. All~~  
3 ~~portions of any canopy, excluding the column supports and excluding any valance which may be not~~  
4 ~~less than seven feet above the finished grade, shall not be less than eight feet above the finished grade.~~

5 ~~(c) **Marquees.** Marquees, as defined in Section 790.58 of this Code, shall be permitted, subject~~  
6 ~~to the following regulations:~~

7 ~~(1) The vertical distance from the top to the bottom of any marquee shall not exceed~~  
8 ~~three feet and the horizontal projection shall not extend beyond a line on the sidewalk not closer than~~  
9 ~~two feet from the curb.~~

10 ~~(2) A marquee projecting more than of the distance from the property line to the curb~~  
11 ~~shall not exceed 10 feet or 50 percent of the width of the building, along the direction of the street,~~  
12 ~~whichever is less. All portions of such marquee shall be not less than 12 feet nor more than 16 feet in~~  
13 ~~height above the finished grade, nor higher than the window-sill level of the floor immediately above.~~  
14 ~~Each building frontage shall be considered separately.~~

15 ~~(3) A marquee projecting less than of the distance from the property line to the curb~~  
16 ~~shall not exceed 25 feet or 50 percent of the width of the building, along the direction of the street,~~  
17 ~~whichever is less. All portions of such marquee shall be not less than 10 feet nor more than 16 feet~~  
18 ~~above the finished grade, nor higher than the windowsill level of the floor immediately above. Each~~  
19 ~~building frontage shall be considered separately.~~

1     **SEC. 145.1. STREET FRONTAGES IN NEIGHBORHOOD COMMERCIAL, RESIDENTIAL-**  
2     **COMMERCIAL, COMMERCIAL, AND MIXED USE DISTRICTS.**

3           (a) **Purpose.** The purpose of this Section is to preserve, enhance, and promote  
4     attractive, clearly defined street frontages that are pedestrian-oriented, fine-grained, and  
5     which are appropriate and compatible with the buildings and uses in Neighborhood  
6     Commercial Districts, Commercial Districts, Residential-Commercial Districts, and Mixed Use  
7     Districts.

8           (b) **Definitions.**

9                 (1) **Development lot.** A "development lot" shall mean:

10                         (A) Any lot containing a proposal for new construction, or

11                         (B) Building alterations *which that* would increase the gross square  
12     footage of a structure by 20 percent or more, or

13                         (C) In a building containing parking, a change of more than 50 percent of  
14     the building's gross floor area to or from residential uses, excluding residential accessory off-  
15     street parking.

16                 (2) **Active use.** An "active use" shall mean any principal, conditional, or  
17     accessory use *which that* by its nature does not require non-transparent walls facing a public  
18     street or involves the storage of goods or vehicles.

19                         (A) Residential uses are considered active uses above the ground floor;  
20     on the ground floor, residential uses are considered active uses only if more than 50 percent  
21     of the linear residential street frontage at the ground level features walk-up dwelling units  
22     *which that* provide direct, individual pedestrian access to a public sidewalk, and are consistent

1 with the Ground Floor Residential Design Guidelines, as adopted and periodically amended  
2 by the Planning Commission.

3 (B) Spaces accessory to residential uses, such as fitness or community  
4 rooms, are considered active uses only if they meet the intent of this section and have access  
5 directly to the public sidewalk or street.

6 (C) Building lobbies are considered active uses, so long as they do not  
7 exceed 40 feet or 25% percent of building frontage, whichever is larger.

8 (D) Public Uses defined described in Section 102 790.80 and 890.80 are  
9 considered active uses except utility installations.

10 \* \* \* \*

11 **SEC. 145.4 REQUIRED GROUND FLOOR COMMERCIAL USES.**

12 (a) **Purpose:** To support active, pedestrian-oriented commercial uses on important  
13 commercial streets.

14 (b) **Applicability.** The requirements of this Section apply to the following street  
15 frontages.

16 (1) Folsom Street for the entirety of the Rincon Hill DTR and Folsom and Main  
17 Residential/Commercial Special Use Districts, pursuant to Sections 827 and 249.1;

18 (2) The entirety of the C-3-R District, along any block frontage that is entirely within  
19 such district or partly in such district and partly in the C-3-O District, where such block frontage faces  
20 a street 40 feet or more in width Folsom Street for the entirety of the Folsom and Main  
21 Residential/Commercial Special Use District;

1 (3) Van Ness Avenue, in the Van Ness and Market Downtown Residential  
2 Special Use District, from Fell Street to Market Street;

3 (4) South Van Ness Avenue, for the entirety of the Van Ness and Market  
4 Downtown Residential Special Use District;

5 (5) Market Street, for the entirety of the Upper Market NCT, NCT-3, and all C-3 Van  
6 Ness and Market Downtown Residential Special Use Districts;

7 (6) Third 3rd Street, in the UMU districts for parcel frontages wholly contained  
8 within 100 linear feet north or south of Mariposa Street or 100 linear feet north or south of 20th  
9 Street;

10 (7) Fourth 4th Street, between Bryant and Townsend in the SLI and MUO  
11 Districts;

12 (8) Hayes Street, for the entirety of the Hayes-Gough NCT;

13 (9) Octavia Boulevard, between Fell Street and Hayes Street, in the Hayes-  
14 Gough NCT;

15 (10) On building frontages facing Destination Alleyways, as defined in the Downtown  
16 Streetscape Plan, in all C-3 Market Street, for the entirety of the NCT-3, Upper Market NCD, and  
17 Upper Market NCT Districts;

18 (11) Church Street, for the entirety of the NCT-3 and Upper Market NCT  
19 Districts;

20 (12) 22nd Street, between Third 3rd Street and Minnesota Streets within the  
21 NCT-2 District;

1 (13) Valencia Street, between 15th and 23rd Streets in the Valencia Street NCT  
2 District;

3 (14) Mission Street, for the entirety of the Mission Street NCT District;

4 (15) 24th Street, for the entirety of the 24th Street-Mission NCT;

5 (16) 16th Street, between Guerrero and Capp Streets;

6 (17) 22nd Street, between Valencia and Mission Streets;

7 (18) 6th Street for its entirety within the C-3 and SoMa NCT Districts;

8 (19) Ocean Avenue, for the entirety of the Ocean Avenue NCT District, except  
9 on the north side of Ocean Avenue between Plymouth and Brighton Avenues;

10 (20) Geneva Avenue, between I-280 and Delano Avenue within the NCT-1 and  
11 NCT-2 Districts;

12 (21) Fillmore Street, in the Fillmore Street NCD NC-3 District from Bush Street to  
13 McAllister Street;

14 (22) Diamond Street, for the entirety of the Glen Park NCT District; and

15 (23) Chenery Street, for the entirety of the Glen Park NCT District.

16 ~~(24) Geneva Avenue, between I-280 and Delano Avenue within the NCT-1 District.~~

17 **(c) Definitions.**

18 "Active commercial uses" shall include those uses specifically identified below in Table  
19 145.4, and:

20 (1) Shall not include uses oriented to motor vehicles except for automobile sale  
21 or rental where curb-cuts, garage doors, or loading access are not utilized or proposed, and  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 such sales or rental activity is entirely within an enclosed building and does not encroach on  
 2 surrounding sidewalks or open spaces;

3 (2) Shall include public uses except for utility installations; and

4 (3) Shall not include Residential Care Facilities uses as defined in Sections 102,  
 5 790.50, 790.51, and 890.50.

6 **Table 145.4**

<u>Reference for</u> <u>Commercial</u> <u>and</u> <u>Residential-</u> <u>Commercial</u> <u>Districts</u>	Reference for Neighborhood Commercial Districts	Reference for Mixed Use Districts	Reference for Mixed Use
<u>102</u>	790.4	890.4	Amusement Game Arcade
<u>102</u>	790.6	890.6	Animal Hospital
<u>102</u>	790.12	890.13	Automobile Sale or Rental (see qualification, above)
<u>102</u>	790.22	790.22	Bar
	N/A	890.23	Business Goods and Equipment Sales and Repair Service
<u>102</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>Child Care Facility</u>

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

<u>102</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>Community Facility</u>
<u>102</u>	790.34	790.34	Eating and Drinking Use
<u>102</u>	790.38	890.37	Entertainment, Other
<u>102</u>	N/A	890.39	Gift Store-Tourist Oriented
<u>N/A</u>	790.50, 790.51	890.50	Institutions, Other(see qualification, above)
<u>102</u>	N/A	890.51	Jewelry Store
<u>102</u>	<u>790.141</u>	<u>890.133</u>	<u>Medical Cannabis Dispensary</u>
<u>102</u>	790.68	890.68	Neighborhood-Serving Business
<u>102</u>	N/A	890.69	Non-Auto Vehicle Sales or Rental (see qualification, above)
<u>102</u>	790.70	890.71	Outdoor Activity Area
<u>102</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>Post-Secondary Educational Institution</u>
<u>102</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>Public Facilities</u>
<u>N/A</u>	790.80	890.80	Public Use (see qualification, above)
<u>102</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>Religious Institution</u>
<u>102</u>	790.90	790.90	Limited-Restaurant
<u>102</u>	790.91	790.91	Restaurant

1	<u>N/A</u>	790.102	890.102	Sales and Services, Other
2				Retail
3	<u>102</u>	790.104	890.104	Sales and Services, Retail
4	<u>102</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>School</u>
5	<u>102</u>	790.110	890.110	Service, Financial
6	<u>102</u>	790.112	890.112	Service, Limited Financial
7	<u>N/A</u>	790.114	890.114	Service, Medical
8	<u>102</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>Service, Health</u>
9	<u>102</u>	790.116	890.116	Service, Personal
10	<u>102</u>	790.122	790.122	Take-Out Food
11	<u>102</u>	<u>790.123</u>	<u>890.123</u>	<u>Tobacco</u> <u>Paraphernalia</u>
12				<u>Establishment</u>
13	<u>102</u>	790.124	890.124	Trade Shop
14	<u>102</u>	790.140	890.140	Walk-Up Facility
15				
16				

17 \* \* \* \*

18 **SEC. 151.1. SCHEDULE OF PERMITTED OFF-STREET PARKING SPACES IN**  
19 **SPECIFIED DISTRICTS.**

20 (a) **Applicability.** This ~~s~~Subsection shall apply to NCT, RC, RC, Excelsior Outer Mission  
21 NCD, RTO, Mixed Use, M-1, PDR-1-D, PDR-1-G, ~~C-M, or~~ and C-3 Districts, and to the  
22  
23  
24  
25



Broadway, Excelsior-Outer Mission Street, Upper Market Street, and North Beach  
 Neighborhood Commercial Districts.

\*\*\*\*

**Table 151.1**

**OFF-STREET PARKING PERMITTED AS ACCESSORY**

Use or Activity	Number of Off-Street Car Parking Spaces or Space Devoted to Off-Street Car Parking Permitted
Dwelling #Units in RH-DTR Districts	P up to one car for each two <i>dDwelling #Units</i> ; C up to one car for each <i>dDwelling #Unit</i> , subject to the criteria and procedures of Section 151.1(e); NP above one space per unit.
Dwelling #Units in SB-DTR Districts, except as specified below	P up to one car for each four <i>dDwelling #Units</i> ; C up to 0.75 cars for each <i>dDwelling #Unit</i> , subject to the criteria and procedures of Section 151.1(f); NP above 0.75 cars for each <i>dDwelling #Unit</i> .
Dwelling #Units in SB-DTR Districts with at least 2 bedrooms and at least 1,000 square feet of occupied floor area	P up to one car for each four <i>dDwelling #Units</i> ; C up to one car for each <i>dDwelling #Unit</i> , subject to the criteria and procedures of

	Section 151.1(f); NP above one space per unit.
Dwelling Units in C-3 Districts	P up to one car for each two <i>dDwelling #Units</i> ; C up to three cars for each four <i>dDwelling #Units</i> , subject to the criteria and procedures of Section 151.1(f). NP above three cars for each four <i>dDwelling #Units</i> .
Dwelling <i>#Units</i> in the Van Ness and Market Downtown Residential Special Use District	P up to one car for each four <i>dDwelling #Units</i> ; C up to <u>0.5</u> cars for each <i>dDwelling #Unit</i> , subject to the criteria and procedures of Section 151.1(f); NP above two cars for each four <i>dDwelling #Units</i> .
Dwelling <i>#Units</i> and SRO <i>#Units</i> in SLI, SALI, SSO, MUG, WMUG, MUR, MUO, WMUO, and SPD Districts, except as specified below	P up to one car for each four <i>dDwelling or SRO #Units</i> ; C up to 0.75 cars for each dwelling unit, subject to the criteria and conditions and procedures of Section 151.1(g); NP above 0.75 cars for each <i>dDwelling or SRO #Unit</i> .
Dwelling <i>#Units</i> in SLI, SALI, SSO, MUG, WMUG, MUR, MUO, WMUO, and SPD Districts with at least 2 bedrooms and at least 1,000 square feet of occupied floor area	P up to one car for each four <i>dDwelling #Units</i> ; C up to one car for each <i>dDwelling #Unit</i> , subject to the criteria and conditions and procedures of Section 151.1(g); NP above one car for each <i>dDwelling #Unit</i> .
Dwelling <i>#Units</i> and SRO <i>#Units</i> in NCT, RC,	P up to one car for each two <i>dDwelling or SRO</i>

<p>1 C-M, RSD, SLR, and Chinatown Mixed Use  2 Districts, and the Broadway, Upper Market  3 <u>Street</u>, and North Beach Neighborhood  4 Commercial Districts, except as specified  5 below</p>	<p>#Units; C up to 0.75 cars for each dwelling  unit, subject to the criteria and procedures of  Section 151.1(g); NP above 0.75 cars for each  #Dwelling #Unit.</p>
<p>7 Dwelling #Units in the Excelsior-Outer  8 Mission NC and Glen Park and Ocean  9 Avenue NCT Districts</p>	<p>P up to one car for each <u>Dwelling #Unit</u>; NP  above.</p>
<p>10 * * * *</p>	

11 \* \* \* \*

12 (f) **C-3 Districts.** In C-3 and SB-DTR Districts, any request for accessory parking, in  
13 excess of what is permitted by right in Table 151.1, shall be reviewed by the Planning  
14 Commission as a Conditional Use.

15 \* \* \* \*

16 (g) **RC, RTO NC, ~~C-M~~, and Mixed Use Districts, and the Broadway, Divisadero,**  
17 **Excelsior-Outer Mission, Fillmore, North Beach, and Upper Market Street Neighborhood**  
18 **Commercial Districts.** In RTO, RC, NC, ~~C-M~~, South of Market Mixed Use Districts, and the  
19 Broadway, Divisadero, Excelsior-Outer Mission, Fillmore, North Beach, and Upper Market Street  
20 NCDs ~~RED, RED-MX, and WMUG~~, any request for accessory parking in excess of what is  
21 principally permitted in Table 151.1, but which does not exceed the maximum amount stated  
22 in Table 151.1, shall be reviewed by the Planning Commission as a Conditional Use. In MUG,  
23  
24  
25

1 WMUG, MUR, MUO, RED, RED-MX, and SPD Districts, any project subject to Section 329  
2 and that requests residential accessory parking in excess of that which is principally permitted  
3 in Table 151.1, but which does not exceed the maximum amount stated in Table 151.1, shall  
4 be reviewed by the Planning Commission according to the procedures of Section 329.  
5 Projects that are not subject to Section 329 shall be reviewed under the procedures detailed  
6 in §Subsection (h) below.

7 (1) In granting such Conditional Use or exception per Section 329 for parking in  
8 excess of that principally permitted in Table 151.1, the Planning Commission shall make the  
9 following affirmative findings according to the uses to which the proposed parking is  
10 accessory:

11 \* \* \* \*

12 **(C) Parking for Non-Residential Uses.**

13 (i) Projects that provide more than 10 spaces for non-residential  
14 uses must dedicate *5% percent* of these spaces, rounded down to the nearest whole number,  
15 to short-term, transient use by vehicles from certified car sharing organizations per Section  
16 166, vanpool, rideshare, taxis, or other co-operative auto programs. These spaces shall not  
17 be used for long-term storage nor satisfy the requirement of Section 166, but rather to park  
18 them during trips to commercial uses. These spaces may be used by shuttle or delivery  
19 vehicles used to satisfy §Subsection (B).

20 (ii) Retail uses larger than 20,000 square feet, including but not  
21 limited to grocery, hardware, furniture, consumer electronics, greenhouse or nursery, and  
22 appliance stores, which sell merchandise that is bulky or difficult to carry by hand or by public  
23  
24  
25

1 transit, shall offer, at minimal or no charge to its customers, door-to-door delivery service  
2 and/or shuttle service. This is encouraged, but not required, for retail uses less than 20,000  
3 square feet.

4 (iii) Parking shall be limited to short-term use only.

5 (iv) Parking shall be available to the general public at times when  
6 such parking is not needed to serve the use or uses to which it is accessory.

7 \* \* \* \*

8 **SEC. 155. GENERAL STANDARDS AS TO LOCATION AND ARRANGEMENT OF OFF-**  
9 **STREET PARKING, FREIGHT LOADING AND SERVICE VEHICLE FACILITIES.**

10 \* \* \* \*

11 (d) All off-street freight loading and service vehicle spaces in the C-3, ~~C-M~~, DTR, MUO,  
12 WMUO, MUG, WMUG, MUR, and South of Market Mixed Use Districts shall be completely  
13 enclosed and access from a public street or alley shall be provided by means of a private  
14 service driveway, which is totally contained within the structure. Such a private service  
15 driveway shall include adequate space to maneuver trucks and service vehicles into and out  
16 of all provided spaces, and shall be designed so as to facilitate access to the subject property  
17 while minimizing interference with street and sidewalk circulation. Any such private service  
18 driveway shall be of adequate width to accommodate drive-in movement from the adjacent  
19 curb or inside traffic lane but shall in no case exceed 30 feet. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if  
20 an adjacent street or alley is determined by the Zoning Administrator to be primarily used for  
21 building service, up to four off-street freight or loading spaces may be allowed to be  
22 individually accessible directly from such a street or alley, pursuant to the provisions of  
23  
24  
25

1 Section 309 in a C-3 District, the provisions of Section 307(g) in a South of Market Mixed Use  
2 District, the provisions of Section 309.1 in a DTR District, the provisions of Section 329 for  
3 projects subject to Section 329 in a MUO, WMUO, MUG, WMUG, or MUR District, or by  
4 administrative decision of the Zoning Administrator for projects that are not subject to Section  
5 329 in a MUO, WMUO, MUG, WMUG or MUR District.

6 \* \* \* \*

7 (s) **Off-Street Parking and Loading in C-3 Districts.** In C-3 Districts, restrictions on  
8 the design and location of off-street parking and loading and access to off-street parking and  
9 loading are necessary to reduce their negative impacts on neighborhood quality and the  
10 pedestrian environment.

11 (1) **Ground floor or below-grade parking and street frontages with active**  
12 **uses.**

13 (A) All off-street parking in C-3 Districts (both as accessory and principal  
14 uses) shall be built no higher than the ground-level (up to a maximum ceiling height of 20 feet  
15 from grade) unless an exception to this requirement is granted in accordance with Section 309  
16 and ~~s~~Subsection 155(s)(2) or a conditional use is authorized in accordance with Section 303  
17 and ~~s~~Subsection 155(s)(3) below.

18 (B) Parking located at or above ground level shall conform to the street  
19 frontage requirements of Section 145.1(c), and shall be lined with active uses, as defined by  
20 Section 145.4 (~~d e~~), to a depth of at least 25 feet along all ground-level street frontages,  
21 except for space allowed for parking and loading access, building egress, and access to  
22 mechanical systems.

1 (C) Parking allowed above the ground-level in accordance with an  
2 exception under Section 309 or a conditional use in accordance with Section 303 as  
3 authorized by sSubsections 155(s)(2) or 155(s)(3) shall be entirely screened from public rights-  
4 of-way in a manner that accentuates ground floor retail and other uses, minimizes louvers and  
5 other mechanical features and is in keeping with the overall massing and architectural  
6 vocabulary of the building's lower floors. So as not to preclude conversion of parking space to  
7 other uses in the future, parking allowed above the ground-level shall not be sloped and shall  
8 have a minimum clear ceiling height of nine feet.

9 \* \* \* \*

10 (4) **Parking and Loading Access.**

11 (A) **Width of openings.** Any single development is limited to a total of two  
12 faeçade openings of no more than 11 feet wide each or one opening of no more than 22 feet  
13 wide for access to off-street parking and one faeçade opening of no more than 15 feet wide  
14 for access to off-street loading. Shared openings for parking and loading are encouraged. The  
15 maximum permitted width of a shared parking and loading garage opening is 27 feet.

16 (B) **Porte cocheres.** Porte cocheres to accommodate passenger loading and  
17 unloading are not permitted except as part of a hotel, inn, or hostel use. For the purpose of  
18 this Section, a "porte cochere" is defined as an off-street driveway, either covered or  
19 uncovered, for the purpose of passenger loading or unloading, situated between the ground  
20 floor faeçade of the building and the sidewalk.

21 \* \* \* \*

1     **SEC. 156. PARKING LOTS.**

2     \*\*\*\*

3             **(b) Conditional Use.**

4             (1) Where parking lots are specified in Articles 2, or 7, or 8 of this Code as a use  
5     for which eConditional #Use approval is required in a certain district, such eConditional #Use  
6     approval shall be required only for such parking lots in such district as are not qualified as  
7     accessory uses under Section 204.5 of this Code. The provisions of this Section 156 shall,  
8     however, apply to all parking lots whether classified as accessory, principal, or conditional  
9     uses.

10            (2) ~~(e)~~ In considering any application for a eConditional #Use for a parking lot for  
11     a specific use or uses, where the amount of parking provided exceeds the amount classified  
12     as accessory parking in Section 204.5 of this Code, the Planning Commission shall consider  
13     the criteria set forth in Section 157.

14     \*\*\*\*

15            (f) No permanent parking lot shall be permitted in C-3 and NCT Districts; temporary  
16     parking lots may be approved as eConditional #Uses, except in the C-3-0(SD) District,  
17     pursuant to the provisions of Section 303 for a period not to exceed five years from the date of  
18     approval. No new parking lots may be approved in the C-3-0(SD) District, however  
19     eConditional #Use approval for a two-year extension of existing parking lots in the C-3-0(SD)  
20     District may be approved pursuant to this subsection provided that they meet the  
21     requirements of subsection (i).

22     \*\*\*\*



1           **(h) Interior Landscaping and Street Trees.**

2           (1) All permanent parking lots are required to provide ~~±~~ one tree per ~~5~~ five  
3 parking spaces in a manner that is compliant with the applicable water use requirements of  
4 Administrative Code Chapter 63 and a minimum of 20% percent permeable surface, as defined  
5 by Section 102.33, Permeable Surfaces. The trees planted in compliance with this Section  
6 shall result in canopy coverage of 50% percent of the parking lots' hardscape within 15 years  
7 of the installations of these trees. Permeable surfaces and grading shall be coordinated so  
8 that stormwater can infiltrate the surface in areas with less than 5% percent slope.

9           (2) All parking lots shall meet the street tree requirements specified in Section  
10 138.1(c)(1).

11           (i) Extension of Existing Parking Lots in the C-3-0(SD) District. The conditions of  
12 approval for the extension of an existing parking lot in the C-3-0(SD) District shall include the  
13 following:

14           (1) a minimum of one parking space for car sharing vehicles meeting all of the  
15 requirements in Section 166 for every 20 spaces in said lot;

16           (2) a minimum of two Class 2 bicycle parking spaces for every 50 linear feet of  
17 frontage in a highly visible area on the property adjacent to a public sidewalk or ~~shall attain~~  
18 approval attained from the appropriate City agencies to install such bicycle parking on a public  
19 sidewalk on the same block;

20           (3) interior landscaping compliant with the requirements in ~~s~~Subsection (h)  
21 above, provided that if a site permit has been approved by the Planning Department for  
22 construction of a building on the subject lot that would replace the parking lot in less than two  
23  
24  
25

1 years, the trees may be planted in movable planters and the lot need not provide permeable  
2 surfaces described in ~~s~~Subsection (h).

3 **SEC. 159. REQUIRED OFF-STREET PARKING NOT ON THE SAME LOT AS THE**  
4 **STRUCTURE OR USE SERVED.**

5 (a) Required off-street parking spaces for one-family and two-family dwellings in R  
6 Districts shall be located on the same lot as the dwelling served, or in a *Private Automobile*  
7 *Parking Garage* ~~community garage as described~~ *defined* in Section ~~102 209.7~~(a) of this Code.

8 (b) Required off-street parking spaces for all other dwellings shall be located on the  
9 same lot as the dwelling served, as an accessory use, or within a walking distance of 600  
10 feet, as either a principal or a conditional use, depending upon the use provisions applicable  
11 to the district in which such parking is located.

12 (c) Required off-street parking spaces for all uses other than dwellings shall be located  
13 on the same lot as the use served, as an accessory use, or within a walking distance of 800  
14 feet, as either a principal or a conditional use, depending upon the use provisions applicable  
15 to the district in which such parking is located.

16 (d) Walking distance for purposes of Subsections (b) and (c) above shall mean the  
17 distance from an outside entrance of a structure or use or part thereof, to each off-street  
18 parking space assigned to such structure or use or part thereof, along the shortest, most  
19 convenient pedestrian walkway open to the user or users of such off-street parking space.

20 (e) In order to be credited toward the requirements of this Code, any off-street parking  
21 space located as above on a lot other than the lot on which the structure or use to be served  
22 is located must be available for the actual lifetime of the structure or use to be served. Such  
23  
24  
25

1 availability shall be assured either by ownership of both the lot containing the structure or use  
2 to be served and the lot containing the off-street parking space by at least one common  
3 owner, or by a lease or other instrument providing for the availability of the parking space for  
4 not less than the actual lifetime of the structure or use to be served; an attested copy of any  
5 such instrument shall be filed with the Planning Department ~~of City Planning~~ prior to approval  
6 by said Department of any building permit application affected by this arrangement for  
7 provision of required off-street parking. In addition, in either case, a document in a form  
8 approved by the City Attorney shall be executed by the parties concerned, and by the Zoning  
9 Administrator, and recorded in the office of the County Recorder, serving as a notice of the  
10 restrictions under this Code applying to both the lot containing the structure or use to be  
11 served and to the lot containing the off-street parking space, by virtue of this arrangement for  
12 provision of required off-street parking.

13 **SEC. 168. BABY DIAPER-CHANGING ACCOMMODATIONS REQUIRED.**

14 (a) **Definitions.**

15 (1) "**Public-Serving Establishment.**" A Public-Serving Establishment shall be  
16 defined as:

17 (A) a new ~~H~~hospital, Health Services Use ~~medical center, clinic providing~~  
18 ~~outpatient care in medical, psychiatric or other healing areas, or a Ssocial Sservice or Pphilanthropic~~  
19 ~~Ffacility providing assistance of a charitable or public service nature as defined in Section 102 217~~  
20 of the Planning Code, or a new hospital or medical center as defined in Sections 790.44 and  
21 890.44 of the Planning Code, for which a building permit is issued on or at least six months  
22 after the effective date of this Section, unless the building will not be accessible to the public;  
23  
24  
25

1 (B) a new ~~R~~etail ~~S~~ales and ~~personal S~~ervices use or assembly and ~~Retail~~  
2 ~~E~~ntertainment ~~and Recreation~~ use as defined in Sections ~~102 218 and 221~~ of the Planning  
3 Code, that is 5,000 square feet or more in size for which a building permit is issued on or at  
4 least six months after the effective date of this Section, unless the building will not be  
5 accessible to the public and;

6 (C) a new ~~a~~Amusement ~~g~~Game ~~a~~Arcade, ~~e~~Eating and ~~D~~rinking use,  
7 ~~i~~Institution, ~~o~~Other ~~L~~arge, ~~i~~Institution, ~~o~~Other ~~s~~Small, ~~m~~Movie ~~t~~Theater, ~~s~~Sales and ~~s~~Service,  
8 ~~o~~Other ~~r~~Retail, or ~~s~~Sales and ~~s~~Service ~~r~~Retail use, as defined in Articles 7 and 8 of the Planning  
9 Code, that is 5,000 square feet or more in size for which a building permit is issued on or at  
10 least six months after the effective date of this Section, unless the building will not be  
11 accessible to the public; and

12 (D) a new library operated by the San Francisco Public Library, or a new,  
13 publicly accessible, facility operated by the Department of Recreation and Parks within the  
14 City for which final City approvals have been given on or at least six months after the effective  
15 date of this Section.

16 (2) "**Substantially Renovated.**" Any construction or renovation ~~project~~ ~~which~~  
17 ~~that~~ has an estimated cost of at least \$50,000.00 for which a building permit is issued, or, in  
18 the case of City-owned structures, for which final City approval is given, to any of the uses  
19 listed in Subsection (a)(1) above, which were existing as of the effective date of this Section,  
20 or which were completed on or at least six months after the effective date of this Section.

21 (3) "**Baby Diaper-Changing Accommodation.**" A safe, sanitary and  
22 convenient baby diaper-changing station, deck table or similar amenity ~~which~~ ~~that~~ is installed  
23  
24  
25

1 or placed in a separate, designated location in a Public-Serving Establishment subject to the  
2 provisions of this Section. Such accommodations may include, but are not limited to, stations,  
3 decks and tables in women's and men's restrooms or unisex/family restrooms.

4 \* \* \* \*

5 ~~SEC. 175.7. EXEMPTIONS FROM APPLICATION OF AMENDMENTS IMPLEMENTING THE~~  
6 ~~RINCON HILL DTR DISTRICT.~~

7 ~~(a) Exemptions. The amendments to this Code contained in this Ordinance shall not apply to~~  
8 ~~projects only on Block 3747, Lots 001E, 002 and 006 for which an application for environmental~~  
9 ~~review and a conditional use application have been filed with the Planning Department prior to March~~  
10 ~~1, 2003 and February 1, 2005, respectively, provided that such projects shall comply with the progress~~  
11 ~~requirements and approval revocation provisions of Planning Code Section 309.1(e) as set forth in this~~  
12 ~~Ordinance. Provisions of this Code (including, without limitation, the Zoning Maps) that were~~  
13 ~~applicable to such exempt projects prior to the effective date of this Ordinance shall remain in full~~  
14 ~~force and effect with respect to such exempt projects including, without limitation, provisions of this~~  
15 ~~Code permitting conditional uses, variances, and other exceptions from the strict application of this~~  
16 ~~Code.~~

17 **SEC. 178. CONDITIONAL USES.**

18 The following provisions shall apply to conditional uses:

19 (a) **Definition.** For the purposes of this Section, a permitted conditional use shall refer  
20 to:

21 (1) Any use or feature authorized as a conditional use pursuant to Article 3 of  
22 this Code, provided that such use or feature was established within the time limits specified as  
23  
24  
25

1 a eCondition of Approval authorization or, if no time limit was specified, within a reasonable  
2 time from the date of authorization; or

3 (2) Any use or feature ~~which~~ that is classified as a conditional use in the district in  
4 which it is located and ~~which~~ that lawfully existed either on the effective date of this Code, or  
5 on the effective date of any amendment imposing new conditional use requirements upon  
6 such use or feature; or

7 (3) Any use deemed to be a permitted conditional use pursuant to Section 179  
8 of this Code.

9 (b) **Continuation.** Except as provided for temporary uses in Section 205 of this Code,  
10 and except where time limits are otherwise specified as a eCondition of Approval authorization,  
11 any permitted conditional use may continue in the form in which it was authorized, or in the  
12 form in which it lawfully existed either on the effective date of this Code or the effective date o  
13 any amendment imposing new conditional use requirements upon such use or feature, unless  
14 otherwise provided in this Section or in Article 2 of this Code.

15 (c) **Enlargements, or Alteration, or Intensification.**

16 (1) A permitted conditional use may not be significantly altered, enlarged, or  
17 intensified, except upon approval of a new conditional use application pursuant to the  
18 provisions of Article 3 of this Code.

19 (2) **Internet Services Exchange.** With regard to an Internet Services Exchange as  
20 defined in Section ~~102~~ 209-6(e), any physical alteration ~~which~~ that will enlarge or expand the  
21 building for the purpose of intensifying the use shall be deemed to be significant under this  
22 section, and any increase in the size of electrical service to the building ~~which~~ that will require  
23  
24  
25

1 a permit from the Department of Building Inspection shall be deemed to be significant under  
2 this ~~s~~Section.

3 (3) **Formula Retail.** With regard to Formula Retail uses, a change of owner or  
4 operator of a Formula Retail establishment is determined to be an intensification of use and a  
5 new Conditional Use authorization shall be required if one or more of the following occurs:

6 (A) Change of use category, including a change from one use to another  
7 within the sub-categories of uses set forth in Planning Code Section 790.102 and Section  
8 890.102;

9 (B) Expansion of use size;

10 (C) Change to a Formula Retail establishment that has more locations  
11 than the existing Formula Retail establishment;

12 (D) Installation of a commercial kitchen, including but not limited to:  
13 ovens, open ranges or stoves, fryers, oven hoods or kitchen ventilation systems, heating  
14 stations, steam tables or cabinets, cold food storage, increased food preparation areas or self-  
15 service drink dispensers;

16 (E) A pre-existing Formula Retail use that had not previously been  
17 authorized via a Conditional Use from the Commission.

18 (4) **Power Plant.** *A Power Plant use, as defined in Section 102, shall, whether*  
19 *nonconforming or conditionally permitted, require conditional use authorization in order to enlarge,*  
20 *intensify, or extend the use if such changes would expand a power plant use, make it more permanent,*  
21 *or substantially change the use. An intensification of use shall include the following changes, without*  
22 *limitation and in addition to the criteria set forth in Article 1.7 of the Planning Code:*

1                                    (A) An increase in output capability by more than 10 percent (either an increase  
2 in capacity or increase in planned or permitted output per year);

3                                    (B) A change in type of fuel;

4                                    (C) A greater than 5 percent increase in the volume of monthly discharge of  
5 waste water into the sewer or into the San Francisco Bay, or an increase in the temperature of existing  
6 waste water discharges into the San Francisco Bay;

7                                    (D) Any increase greater than 5 percent in the emission rate or the total annual  
8 tons of emission for particulate precursors, ozone precursors or greenhouse gases;

9                                    (E) A greater than 5 percent increase in the volume of regulated substances used  
10 on site on a monthly basis, or in the volume of regulated substances stored on site or in the volume of  
11 regulated substances transported to the site on a monthly basis; or

12                                    (F) Improvements to any power generation unit costing more than 25 percent of  
13 the assessed value of the same unit prior to improvement.

14                    (d) **Abandonment.** A permitted conditional use which is discontinued for a period of  
15 three years, or otherwise abandoned, shall not be restored, except upon approval of a new  
16 conditional use application pursuant to the provisions of Article 3 of this Code. For purposes of  
17 this Subsection, the period of nonuse for a permitted conditional use to be deemed  
18 discontinued in the North Beach, Castro Street Neighborhood Commercial Districts, and the  
19 Jackson Square Special Use District shall be eighteen (18) months, except that in the North  
20 Beach Neighborhood Commercial District, the period of non use for a Restaurant use, as  
21 defined in Section 102 790.91, to be deemed discontinued shall be three years.



1 A permitted conditional Formula Retail use which is discontinued for a period of 18  
2 months, or otherwise abandoned, shall not be restored, except upon approval of a new  
3 conditional use application pursuant to Article 3 of this Code.

4 (e) **Changes in Use.** The following provisions shall apply to permitted conditional uses  
5 with respect to changes in use, except as further limited by the change of use procedures for  
6 Formula Retail uses set forth in Section 303.1 of this Code.

7 (1) A permitted conditional use may be changed to another use listed in Section  
8 102 and ~~Articles 2, 7~~ or 8 of this Code as a principal use for the district in which it is located  
9 and the new use may thereafter be continued as a permitted principal use.

10 (2) A permitted conditional use may be changed to another use listed in Section  
11 102 and ~~Articles 2, 7~~ or 8 of this Code as a conditional use for the district in which the property  
12 is located, subject to the other applicable provisions of this Code, only upon approval of a new  
13 conditional use application, pursuant to the provisions of Article 3 of this Code.

14 (3) A permitted conditional use may not be changed to another use not  
15 permitted or prohibited by the Zoning Control Table for the district in which the lot is located  
16 ~~Articles 2, 7 or 8 of this Code~~. If a permitted conditional use has been wrongfully changed to  
17 another use in violation of the foregoing provisions and the violation is not immediately  
18 corrected when required by the Zoning Administrator, the wrongful change shall be deemed to  
19 be a discontinuance or abandonment of the permitted conditional use.

20 (4) Once a permitted conditional use has been changed to a principal use  
21 permitted in the district in which the property is located, or brought closer in any other manner  
22 to conformity with the use limitations of this Code, the use of the property may not thereafter  
23  
24  
25

1 be returned to its former permitted conditional use status, except upon approval of a new  
2 conditional use application pursuant to the provisions of Article 3 of this Code.

3 (5) In the North Beach Neighborhood Commercial District, any use that exceeds  
4 the use size provisions of Section 121.2(a) or 121.2(b) may be changed to a new use only  
5 upon approval of a new conditional use application. The Commission's approval of such  
6 conditional use application shall explicitly address the use size findings of Section 303(c).

7 (6) In the Castro Street Neighborhood Commercial District, any use that  
8 exceeds the use size provisions of Section 121.2(a), but is smaller than the maximum use  
9 size limit of Section 121.2(b), may be changed to a new use only upon approval of a new  
10 conditional use application. The Commission's approval of such conditional use application  
11 shall explicitly address the use size findings of Section 303(c).

12 \*\*\*\*

13 (g) None of the provisions of this Section 178 shall be construed to prevent any  
14 measures of construction, alteration or demolition necessary to correct the unsafe or  
15 dangerous condition of any structure, other feature, or part thereof, where such condition has  
16 been declared unsafe or dangerous by the *Superintendent Director* of the *Bureau Department* of  
17 Building Inspection or the Chief of the Bureau of Fire Prevention and Public Safety, and where  
18 the proposed measures have been declared necessary, by such official, to correct the said  
19 condition; provided, however, that only such work as is absolutely necessary to correct the  
20 unsafe or dangerous condition may be performed pursuant to this Section.

1 SEC. 179.1. LEGITIMIZATION OF USES LOCATED IN THE EASTERN  
2 NEIGHBORHOODS.

3 \*\*\*\*

4 (b) Applicability.

5 (1) Geography. This Section shall apply only to property located in the Eastern  
6 Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts, the SLI District, or any PDR District which is located  
7 within the boundaries of the Eastern Neighborhoods Project Area pursuant to Section 423.3  
8 ~~327.2(f)~~. This Section shall not apply to any Live/Work use as ~~set forth~~ defined in Section 102  
9 ~~233~~.

10 (2) Eligibility. Any use that is the subject of an application under this Section  
11 shall be one that is determined by the Zoning Administrator as one which:

12 (A) exists as of the date of the application;

13 (B) would have been principally permitted or permitted with eConditional  
14 use authorization under provisions of the Planning Code that were effective on April 17,  
15 2008;

16 (C) would not be permitted under current provisions of this Code;

17 (D) is a land use that either:

18 ~~(1)~~ (i) has been regularly operating or functioning on a continuous basis  
19 for no less than 2 years prior to the effective date of this Section; or

20 ~~(2)~~ (ii) has been functioning in the space since at least April 17, 2008, and  
21 is associated with an organization, entity or enterprise which has been located in this space  
22 on a continuous basis for no less than 2 years prior to the effective date of this Section;

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

(E) is not accessory to any other use; and

(F) is not discontinued and abandoned pursuant to the provisions of Section 183 that would otherwise apply to nonconforming uses.

(3) **Sunset.** All applications for a determination of eligibility under Subsection (d) must be received by the Zoning Administrator on or before November 12, 2012. If the Planning Department fails to timely issue notice pursuant to Subsection (c), the Zoning Administrator may extend this termination date for an additional period of time not to exceed the number of days that the Department delayed in issuing the notice. An applicant who has received a determination of eligibility must submit to the Department all required application materials for legitimization within 90 days of the date of issuance of the determination of eligibility and diligently pursue the legitimization process until completion. For purposes of this section, "diligently pursue" shall mean timely responding to all requests for additional information from the Department or other City agency reviewing the matter and timely applying for and pursuing all permits and other approvals required to legitimize the use. Failure to do so may result in the Zoning Administrator's revocation of the legitimization letter.

\*\*\*\*

(e) **Determination of Eligibility.** The Zoning Administrator shall determine compliance with the criteria set forth in Subsection (b)(2), above, through a written decision. No less than 30 days prior to making a determination, the Zoning Administrator shall mail and post a notice of intent to render a determination as set forth below so that parties other than the applicant are afforded the opportunity to present information which may have bearing on the determination.

1 (1) By mailing notice to owners within 300 feet of the property in question as set  
2 forth in Section 306.3(a)(2);

3 (2) by mailing notice to current tenants of the subject property using materials  
4 submitted pursuant to Section (d)(3), above;

5 (3) by mailing notice to all individuals or neighborhood organizations having  
6 made written request for notification for either (i) applications under this Section or (ii) specific  
7 properties or areas; and

8 (4) by posting a notice on the subject property as set forth in Section 306.8.

9 (f) **Application to Legitimize.** Uses that are determined to be in compliance with the  
10 criteria of Subsection (b)(2), above, shall be governed as set forth below. Unless specifically  
11 stated by the Planning Commission in the case of a Conditional Use authorization, approval of  
12 any application under this Subsection shall be deemed to authorize all aspects of the use and  
13 portions of the structure housing the use under the Planning Code. Those portions of the use  
14 or structure that do not comply with current provisions of this Code shall be deemed  
15 nonconforming uses or noncomplying structures under Article ~~1.8~~ 1.7 of this Code. Action  
16 under this Subsection in no way shall affect the applicability of relevant portions of the  
17 Building Code or other portions of the Municipal Code.

18 \*\*\*\*

19 (g) **Fee Amount.** Any use authorized under Subsection (f) above shall, in addition to  
20 any applicable application fees, pay for the area being legitimized the following impact fees:

21 (1) If the use is legitimizing as office, (as defined in Sec. 102 890.70)  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (A) If the project is subject to the Transit Impact Development Fee (as  
2 defined in Section 411), a \$2.00/gross square foot Transit Impact Development Fee.

3 (B) If the project is subject to the Jobs-Housing Linkage Fee (as defined  
4 in Section 413), an \$8.50/gross square foot Jobs-Housing Linkage Fee.

5 (C) No Eastern Neighborhoods Impact Fees shall be charged.

6 ~~(2) If the use is legitimizing as Integrated PDR, (as defined in Sec. 890.49)~~

7 ~~(A) If the project is subject to the Transit Impact Development Fee (as defined in~~  
8 ~~Section 411), a \$2.00/gross square foot Transit Impact Development Fee.~~

9 ~~(B) If the project is subject to the Jobs-Housing Linkage Fee (as defined in~~  
10 ~~Section 413), a \$4.00/gross square foot Jobs-Housing Linkage Fee.~~

11 ~~(C) No Eastern Neighborhoods Impact Fees shall be charged.~~

12 ~~(3) If the use is legitimizing as Retail or Entertainment (as defined in Section 401~~  
13 ~~Sec. 217) or entertainment (as defined in Sec. 313.1.16)~~

14 (A) If the project is subject to the Transit Impact Development Fee (as  
15 defined in Section 411), a \$2.00/gross square foot Transit Impact Development Fee.

16 (B) If the project is subject to the Jobs-Housing Linkage Fee (as  
17 described in Sec. 413), a \$7.20/gross square foot Jobs-Housing Linkage Fee.

18 (C) No Eastern Neighborhoods Impact Fees shall be charged.

19 (4) If the use is legitimized as any other use authorized under Subsection (f)  
20 above, the use shall pay the Jobs-Housing Linkage Fee and Transit Impact Development Fee  
21 in the amount applicable as of January 18, 2009.

1 (h) **Fee Payment.** Fees shall be paid upon issuance of the first construction permit (as  
2 defined in Sec. 401) or *if* an applicant *has may elected* to participate in a deferred payment  
3 program, as specified below:

4 (1) Prior to issuance by DBI of the first construction permit, at least 20% of  
5 applicable fees are due. Henceforth, at least 20% of applicable fees are due by July 1st of  
6 each subsequent calendar year, such that final payment must be made within four years of  
7 receiving the first building or site permit.

8 (2) The applicant may elect to pay any outstanding balance at any time within  
9 these four years.

10 (3) A Notice of Special Restrictions shall be placed on the title of the property  
11 specifying that additional payment is required. This Notice of Special Restrictions shall be  
12 released when payment is complete.

13 (4) All outstanding fees will be adjusted annually based on the cost of living as  
14 defined by the Controller's Office.

15 (5) The Department may assess an additional fee for time and materials spent  
16 implementing this deferred fee program.

17 (6) Failure to comply with the terms of the program and associated NSR as  
18 specified in this Subsection shall be deemed a violation of this Code and result in an  
19 enforcement action by the Department, which may include, referral to the Bureau of  
20 Delinquent Revenue and a lien on the subject property. Any enforcement action also may  
21 result in additional charges or penalties to cover the City's costs in the enforcement action,  
22 including, but not limited to City Attorney's fees.

1     **SEC. 181. NONCONFORMING USES: ENLARGEMENTS, ALTERATIONS AND**  
2     **RECONSTRUCTION.**

3             The following provisions shall apply to non-conforming uses with respect to  
4     enlargements, alterations and reconstruction:

5             **(a) Increases in Nonconformity.** A nonconforming use, and any structure occupied by  
6     such use, shall not be enlarged, intensified, extended, or moved to another location, with the  
7     exception of the construction of a mezzanine within a ~~Live/Work~~ #Unit and expansion of  
8     ~~d~~Dwelling #Units in PDR Districts, unless the result will be elimination of the nonconforming  
9     use, except as provided below and in Section 186.1 of this Code. A nonconforming use shall  
10    not be extended to occupy additional space in a structure, or additional land outside a  
11    structure, or space in another structure, or to displace any other use, except as provided in  
12    Sections 182 and 186.1 of this Code.

13    \*\*\*\*

14             **(c) Dwellings Nonconforming as to Density.**

15             (1) A ~~d~~Dwelling or other housing structure exceeding the permitted density of  
16     ~~d~~Dwelling #Units or other housing units set forth in the Zoning Control Table for the district in  
17     which the lot is located Sections 207.5, 208, 209.1, 209.2, or 215 of this Code for the district in which  
18     it is located shall be classified as a nonconforming use under Section 180 of this Code, but  
19     only to the extent that such ~~d~~Dwelling or other housing structure exceeds the permitted  
20     density.

21             (2) In districts where a ~~d~~Dwelling #Unit is a principally permitted use, this Section  
22     181 shall not apply with respect to enlargements, alterations, and reconstruction of the  
23  
24  
25



1 nonconforming portion of such dDwelling or other housing structure, consisting of those  
2 dDwelling #Units or other housing units ~~which~~ that exceed the permitted density, so long as  
3 such enlargements, alterations, or reconstruction do not otherwise extend beyond the building  
4 envelope as it existed on January 1, 2013.

5 (3) No enlargements, alterations, or reconstruction shall be permitted under  
6 Subsection (c)(2) for any dDwelling #Unit if any tenant has been evicted pursuant to  
7 Administrative Code Sections 37.9(a)(9) through 37.9(a)(14) where the tenant was served  
8 with the notice of eviction after December 10, 2013 if the notice was served within ten (10)  
9 years prior to filing an application to enlarge, alter or reconstruct such dDwelling or other  
10 housing unit. Additionally, no such enlargements, alterations, or reconstruction shall be  
11 permitted for any dDwelling #Unit if any tenant has been evicted pursuant to Administrative  
12 Code Section 37.9(a)(8) where the tenant was served with a notice of eviction after December  
13 10, 2013 if the notice was served within five (5) years prior to filing an application to enlarge,  
14 alter or reconstruct such dDwelling or other housing unit. This Subsection (c)(3) shall not  
15 apply if the tenant was evicted under Section 37.9(a)(11) or 37.9(a)(14) and the applicant(s)  
16 either (A) have certified that the original tenant reoccupied the unit after the temporary eviction  
17 or (B) have submitted to the Planning Commission a declaration from the property owner or  
18 the tenant certifying that the property owner or the Rent Board notified the tenant of the  
19 tenant's right to reoccupy the unit after the temporary eviction and that the tenant chose not to  
20 reoccupy it.

21 (4) Any dDwelling #Unit or other housing unit coming within the density limit shall  
22 not be affected by this Section 181. Except as provided in Sections 181(h) and 182(e), no  
23  
24  
25

1 ~~a~~Dwelling or other housing structure exceeding the permitted density of ~~a~~Dwelling ~~u~~Units or  
2 other housing units shall be altered to increase the number of ~~a~~Dwelling ~~u~~Units or other  
3 housing units therein, or to increase or create any other nonconformity with respect to the  
4 ~~a~~Dwelling ~~u~~Unit or other housing unit density limitations *identified in the Zoning Control Table for*  
5 *the district in which the lot is located of Section 209.1 or Section 209.2.*

6 \* \* \* \*

7 **SEC. 182. NONCONFORMING USES: CHANGES OF USE.**

8 The following provisions shall apply to nonconforming uses with respect to changes of  
9 use:

10 (a) A nonconforming use shall not be changed or modified so as to increase the degree  
11 of nonconformity under the use limitations of this Code, with respect to the type of use or its  
12 intensity except as provided in Section 181 for ~~n~~Nighttime ~~e~~Entertainment *uses activities* within  
13 the RSD, MUG, MUR, or SLR Districts. The degree of nonconformity shall be deemed to be  
14 increased if the new or modified use is less widely permitted by the use districts of the City  
15 than the nonconforming use existing immediately prior thereto. For purposes of this Section,  
16 intensification of a Formula Retail use as defined in Section 178(c) is determined to be a  
17 change or modification that increases the degree of nonconformity of the use.

18 (b) Except as limited in this Subsection, a nonconforming use may be reduced in size,  
19 extent or intensity, or changed to a use that is more widely permitted by the use districts of the  
20 City than the existing use, subject to the other applicable provisions of this Code. Except as  
21 otherwise provided herein, the new use shall still be classified as a nonconforming use.

1 (1) Nonconforming ~~e~~C~~o~~mmercial and ~~i~~I~~n~~dustrial uses in a Residential or  
2 Residential Enclave District shall be subject to the requirements of Section 186.

3 (2) A nonconforming use in a Neighborhood Commercial District may be  
4 changed to another use as provided in Subsections (c) and (d) below or as provided in  
5 Section 186.1 of this Code.

6 (3) A nonconforming use in any South of Market Mixed Use District may not be  
7 changed to an ~~e~~O~~o~~ffice, ~~r~~R~~e~~t~~a~~il, ~~b~~B~~a~~r, ~~r~~R~~e~~staurant, ~~n~~N~~i~~ghttime ~~e~~E~~n~~tertainment, ~~a~~A~~d~~ult  
8 ~~e~~E~~n~~tertainment, ~~h~~H~~o~~tel, ~~m~~M~~o~~tel, inn, hostel, or ~~m~~M~~o~~vie ~~t~~T~~h~~eat~~e~~r use in any district where such  
9 use is otherwise not permitted or conditional, except as provided in Subsection (f) below.

10 (c) A nonconforming use may be changed to a use listed as a conditional use for the  
11 district in which the property is located, only upon approval of a ~~e~~C~~o~~nditional ~~u~~U~~s~~e application  
12 pursuant to the provisions of Article 3 of this Code, and the new use may thereafter be  
13 continued as a permitted conditional use, subject to the limitation of Section 178(b) of this  
14 Code.

15 \* \* \* \*

16 (e) A nonconforming use may be converted to a ~~d~~D~~w~~elling ~~u~~U~~n~~it and to two or more  
17 ~~d~~D~~w~~elling ~~u~~U~~n~~its with ~~e~~C~~o~~nditional ~~u~~U~~s~~e authorization, *in a district where such use is principally*  
18 *permitted*, without regard to the requirements of this Code with respect to residential density or  
19 required off-street parking, and the Zoning Administrator may provide relief from certain other  
20 standards specified in Section 307(h) through the procedures of that Section, provided the  
21 nonconforming use is eliminated by such conversion, provided further that the structure is not  
22 enlarged, extended or moved to another location, and provided further that the requirements

1 of the Building Code, the Housing Code and other applicable portions of the Municipal Code  
2 are met.

3 (f) Once a nonconforming use has been changed to a principal or conditional use  
4 permitted in the district in which the property is located, or brought closer in any other manner  
5 to conformity with the use limitations of this Code, the use of the property may not thereafter  
6 be returned to its former nonconforming status, except that:

7 ~~(1) Any area which is used as a live/work unit shall be allowed to return to its former~~  
8 ~~nonconforming status.~~

9 ~~(2) within~~ Within any South of Market Mixed Use District, any area occupied by a  
10 nonconforming ~~o~~Office use ~~which that~~ is changed to an arts, home and/or business service use  
11 falling ~~within the definition of an Arts Activity in Section 102.2 or~~ zoning categories ~~102.2 or~~ 816.42  
12 through 816.47 or a wholesale, storage, or light manufacturing use falling within zoning  
13 categories 816.64 through 816.67 shall be allowed to return to its former nonconforming  
14 ~~o~~Office use.

15 ~~(3)~~ Upon restoration of a previous nonconforming use as permitted ~~by Subsection~~  
16 ~~(1) or (2)~~ above, any modification, enlargement, extension, or change of use, from  
17 circumstances ~~which that~~ last lawfully existed prior to the ~~creation of the live/work unit, or prior to~~  
18 ~~the~~ change from office use, shall be subject to the provisions of this Article, and the restored  
19 nonconforming use shall be considered to have existed continuously since its original  
20 establishment, prior to the ~~live/work unit or~~ change to ~~o~~Office use, for purposes of this Article.

21 (g) If a nonconforming use has been wrongfully changed to another use in violation of  
22 any of the foregoing provisions, and the violation is not immediately corrected when required  
23  
24  
25

1 by the Zoning Administrator, the wrongful change shall be deemed to be a discontinuance or  
2 abandonment of the nonconforming use under Section 183 of this Code.

3 \*\*\*

4 **SEC. 183. NONCONFORMING USES: DISCONTINUANCE AND ABANDONMENT.**

5 Whenever a nonconforming use has been changed to a conforming use, or  
6 discontinued for a continuous period of three years, or whenever there is otherwise evident a  
7 clear intent on the part of the owner to abandon a nonconforming use, such use shall not after  
8 being so changed, discontinued, or abandoned be reestablished, and the use of the property  
9 thereafter shall be in conformity with the use limitations of this Code for the district in which  
10 the property is located. Where no enclosed building is involved, discontinuance of a  
11 nonconforming use for a period of six months shall constitute abandonment. Where a Massage  
12 Establishment ~~massage establishment~~ is nonconforming for the reason that it is within 1,000 feet  
13 of another such establishment ~~under Section 218.1 of this Code~~ or because it is no longer  
14 permitted within the district, discontinuance for a continuous period of three months or change  
15 to a conforming use shall constitute abandonment.

16 **SEC. 184. SHORT-TERM CONTINUANCE OF CERTAIN NONCONFORMING USES.**

17 The period of time during which the following nonconforming uses may continue or  
18 remain shall be limited to five years from the effective date of this Code (May 2, 1960), or of  
19 the amendment thereto which that caused the use to be nonconforming. Every such  
20 nonconforming use shall be completely eliminated within 90 days after the expiration of such  
21 period.

1 (a) A Parking Lot or any other ~~Any~~ nonconforming commercial or industrial use of land  
2 where no enclosed building is involved in such use, except for permanent off-street ~~p~~Parking  
3 ~~L~~ots in the C-3-O, C-3-R, and C-3-G Districts existing on the effective date of Ordinance No.  
4 414-85, provided that such lots are screened in the manner required by Section 156(e); such  
5 permanent uses shall be eliminated no later than five years and 90 days from the effective date of an  
6 amendment to this Code that makes such permanent uses nonconforming.

7 (b) Any use of a type first permitted as a principal or conditional use in an NC, RC, C, or  
8 M District ~~or in a Residential-Commercial-Combined District~~, when occupying a building in an R  
9 District ~~other than a Residential-Commercial-Combined District~~ that has an assessed valuation not  
10 in excess of \$500 on the effective date of this Code or such later date as the use becomes  
11 nonconforming, with the following exceptions:

12 (1) Any lawful use in this category in a building having an assessed valuation of  
13 \$250 or more on the effective date of this Code, or such later date as the use becomes  
14 nonconforming, shall have a period of permitted continuance of 10 years from the date at  
15 which the property was placed in a residential zoning classification, if such a period of  
16 continuance produces an expiration date that which is later than the expiration date stated  
17 above; or

18 (2) Any lawful use in this category that which is of a type first permitted in an NC-  
19 1 District; or of a type first permitted in any other district and supplying commodities at retail,  
20 or offering personal services, primarily to residents of the immediate vicinity; shall have a  
21 period of permitted continuance of 10 years from the effective date of this Code, or of the  
22 amendment thereto that which caused the use to be nonconforming. After five years of such  
23  
24  
25

1 period have elapsed, any use as described in this Paragraph (b)(2) shall, upon application, be  
2 qualified for consideration by the ~~City~~ Planning Commission as a conditional use as regulated  
3 in Section 303 of this Code.

4 **SEC. 186.1. EXEMPTION OF NONCONFORMING USES IN NEIGHBORHOOD**  
5 **COMMERCIAL DISTRICTS.**

6 \* \* \* \*

7 (c) **Changes in Use.** A nonconforming use may be changed to another use or feature  
8 as described below.

9 (1) A nonconforming use may be changed to a use listed in Article 7 of this Code  
10 as a principal use for the district in which the property is located, and the new use may  
11 thereafter be continued as a permitted principal use.

2 (2) A nonconforming use may be changed to a use listed in Article 7 of this Code  
3 as a conditional use for the district in which the use is located, only upon approval of a  
4 ~~e~~Conditional ~~#~~Use application pursuant to the provisions of Article 3 of this Code, and the new  
5 use may thereafter be continued as a permitted conditional use, subject to the provisions of  
6 Section 178 of this Code.

7 (3) A nonconforming use may be changed to a use which is not permitted in that  
8 Neighborhood Commercial District as described below, only upon approval of a ~~e~~Conditional  
9 ~~#~~Use application, pursuant to the provisions of Article 3 of this Code:

10 (A) Any use described in zoning categories .41, .43, or .44, as defined in  
11 Sections 790.22, 790.90, and 790.91, respectively, may change to another use described in  
12 zoning categories .41 or .44, even though such other use is not permitted in that  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 Neighborhood Commercial District, unless such other use is located in an Alcohol Restricted  
2 Use Subdistrict and is prohibited by the provisions governing that Alcohol Restricted Use  
3 Subdistrict.

4 (B) Any use described in zoning categories .51, .52, or .53, as defined in  
5 Sections 790.114, 790.116, and 790.108 respectively, may change to another use described  
6 in zoning categories .51, .52, or .53, even though such other use is not permitted in that  
7 Neighborhood Commercial District.

8 (C) Any use described in zoning categories .57, .58, or .59, as defined in  
9 Sections 790.14, 790.17, and 790.15 respectively, may be demolished and reconstructed as  
10 the same use or may change to another use described in zoning categories .57, .58, or .59,  
11 even though such other use is not permitted in that Neighborhood Commercial District.

12 The new use shall still be classified as a nonconforming use.

13 The changes in use described in this Subsection 3 shall include remodeling activities  
14 involving the demolition and replacement of structures *that which* result in a change of use.

15 (D) With regard to Formula Retail uses, a change of owner or operator of a  
16 Formula Retail establishment is determined to be an intensification of use and a new  
17 Conditional Use authorization shall be required as provided in Section 178(c) of this Code.

18 (4) In the North Beach Neighborhood Commercial District, any use that exceeds  
19 the use size provisions in the North Beach Zoning Control Table of Section 121.2(a) or 121.2(b)  
20 may be changed to a new use only upon the approval of a new eConditional uUse application.  
21 The Commission's approval of such eConditional uUse application shall explicitly address the  
22 use size findings of Section 303(c). In the North Beach Neighborhood Commercial District, a  
23  
24  
25



1 nonconforming use cannot be changed to any use ~~that~~ ~~which~~ is not a permitted use under  
2 Section 722 (North Beach Controls).

3 (5) In the Castro Street Neighborhood Commercial District, any use in this district  
4 that exceeds the maximum use size limit of Section 121.2(b), may be not changed to a new  
5 use. The only method for changing a nonconforming use identified in this Subsection is to  
6 reduce the nonconforming use:

7 (A) to a conforming use size; or

8 (B) to a size specified in Subsection 121.2(a) pursuant to eConditional  
9 #Use authorization.

10 Notwithstanding the above, any use in this District that exceeds the maximum use size  
11 limit of Section 121.2(b) and is categorized in the Other Retail Sales and Services zoning  
12 classification, as defined in Section 790.102, may change to another use category  
13 enumerated in Section 790.102 as long as the use size is not increased and the Commission  
14 approves a eConditional #Use application for such change. The Commission's approval of  
15 such eConditional #Use application shall explicitly address the use size findings of Section  
16 303(c).

17 \* \* \* \*

18 **186.3 NON-RESIDENTIAL USES IN LANDMARK BUILDINGS IN RH AND RM DISTRICTS.**

19 Any use listed as a principal or conditional use permitted on the ground floor in an NC-1  
20 District, when located in a structure on a landmark site designated pursuant to Article 10 of this Code,  
21 is permitted with Conditional Use authorization pursuant to Section 303 of this Code, provided that no  
22 conditional use shall be authorized under this provision unless (1) such authorization conforms to the

1 applicable provisions of Section 303 of this Code, and (2) the specific use so authorized is essential to  
2 the feasibility of retaining and preserving the landmark.

3 **SEC. 187.1. SERVICE STATIONS AND GASOLINE STATIONS AS LEGAL**  
4 **NONCONFORMING USES.**

5 ~~(a) As used in this Section, "automotive service station" shall mean an establishment that sells~~  
6 ~~and dispenses gasoline and other motor fuels and lubricating fluids directly into motor vehicles and~~  
7 ~~which may, in addition, provide the types of services specified in Section 223(f) and 223(g) of this~~  
8 ~~Code.~~

9 (a)(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Code, an Automotive Service  
10 Station or an Automotive Gas Station as defined in Section 102 of this Code, located in an Residential  
11 district, and having legal nonconforming use status under the provisions of this  
12 Code on January 1, 1980, shall be regarded as a legal nonconforming use so long as the  
13 station continues to sell and dispense gasoline and other motor fuels and lubricating fluids  
14 directly into motor vehicles.

15 (b)(e) An Automotive Service Station regarded as a legal nonconforming use under  
16 Subsection (b) (a) of this Section may enlarge or intensify its current service station operations  
17 provided the station receives conditional use approval for such enlargement or intensification  
18 under Section 303 of this Code. Conditional Use authorizations issued pursuant to this  
19 Section shall not contain termination dates.

20 (c) Parking for car-share vehicles, as defined in Section 166, is permitted as an accessory use,  
21 and the addition of car-share vehicle parking shall not constitute an enlargement or intensification of  
22 the use, as defined in Subsection (b) above.

1     **SEC. 187.2. MECHANICAL CAR WASH FACILITIES ON NINETEENTH AVENUE.**

2             ~~(a) As used in this Section, "automotive service station" and "gasoline station" shall mean an~~  
3 ~~establishment that sells and dispenses gasoline and other motor fuels and lubricating fluids directly~~  
4 ~~into motor vehicles and which may, in addition, provide the types of services specified in Section 223(f)~~  
5 ~~and 223(g) of this Code; provided that the limitation on automobile washing and polishing contained in~~  
6 ~~Section 223(f)(6) shall not be interpreted as a limitation on the addition of a mechanical car wash as~~  
7 ~~provided in this Section 187.2.~~

8             ~~(b) As used in this Section, "mechanical car wash" shall mean an automotive wash facility,~~  
9 ~~including the use of any mechanical cleaning device, the use of any mechanical conveyor blower~~  
10 ~~device, or steam cleaning device, and may include washing and polishing performed by hand.~~

11             ~~(a)(e)~~ Notwithstanding any other provision of this Code, an mechanical Automotive car  
12 Wash, as defined by Section 102 of this Code, is permitted as a conditional use on the same  
13 premises as an aAutomotive sService sStation or Automotive gGasoline sStation, existing on the  
14 effective date of this Section Ordinance, and located on Nineteenth Avenue, starting at Lincoln  
15 Way and continuing south on Nineteenth Avenue to the southerly portion of Nineteenth  
16 Avenue to the intersection with Junipero Serra Boulevard, and continuing south along  
17 Junipero Serra Boulevard to the southern boundary of the City and County of San Francisco  
18 provided:

19             (1) A vehicle storage and standing area is provided on the premises outside the  
20 washing facilities of sufficient size to accommodate at least one-quarter of the hourly capacity  
21 in vehicles of the facility;

1 (2) Noise from the facility complies with Article 29 of the San Francisco Police  
2 Code and in no event shall noise from mechanical equipment exceed 65 dBA, as defined in  
3 Article 29, from 7:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m., or 60 dBA from 10:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m., when  
4 measured at any location on adjoining residential property;

5 (3) Automobile washing and drying occurs entirely within an enclosed building;

6 (4) Water use and reclamation meets criteria established by the Zoning  
7 Administrator in consultation with staff from the San Francisco Public Utilities Commission;

8 (5) A traffic study demonstrates that the operation will not cause a new  
9 significant impact on traffic on adjacent streets; and

10 (6) The facility is located on a lot equal to or greater than 12,000 square feet.

11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

Section 3. Article 2 of the Planning Code is hereby amended by adding Sections 202.1, 202.2, 202.3, 210.2, 210.3, 210.3A, revising Sections 201, 202, 204, 204.1, 204.2, 204.3, 205.2, 205.4, 206 through 206.5 (renumbered as 209 through 209.4), 207, 207.1, 207.2, 207.6, 208, 210.2, 210.3, 210.4, 210.5, 210.6, 210.7, 210.8, 210.9, 210.10, 210.11, 218.2, 219.1, 221.1, 228, 229, 230, 233, 234 through 234.2 (renumbered as 211 through 211.2), 237, 238, 239, 240.1, 241, 243, 247, 248, 249.1, 249.5, 249.13, 249.14, 249.18, 249.21, 249.25, 249.31, 249.32, 249.33, 249.34, 249.35, 249.35B, 249.41, 249.42, 249.46, 249.54, 249.61, 249.65, 249.67, 253, 260, and 263.28, and deleting Sections 209 through 209.10, 210.1, 210.4, 212, 213, 215, 216, 217, 218, 218.1, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 226.1, 227, and 249.20, to read as follows:

**SEC. 201. CLASSES OF USE DISTRICTS.**

In order to carry out the purposes and provisions of this Code, the City is hereby divided into the following classes of use districts:

<b><i>Public Use Districts (P)</i></b> (Defined in Sec. 234)	
<b>Residential Districts</b> (Defined in Sec. 206)	
RH-1(D)	Residential, House Districts, One-Family (Detached Dwellings) (Defined in Sec. <del>209.1</del> 206.1)
RH-1	Residential, House Districts, One-Family (Defined in Sec. 206.1)
RH-1(S)	Residential, House Districts, One-Family with Minor Second Unit (Defined in Sec. 206.1)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

RH-2	Residential, House Districts, Two-Family (Defined in Sec. 206.1)
RH-3	Residential, House Districts, Three-Family (Defined in Sec. 206.1)
RM-1	Residential, Mixed Districts, Low Density (Defined in Sec. 206.2)
<b>Residential Districts</b> (Defined in Sec. <del>209.1</del> 206.1)	
RH-1(D)	Residential, House Districts, One-Family (Detached Dwellings) (Defined in Sec. <del>209.1</del> 206.1)
RH-1	Residential, House Districts, One-Family (Defined in Sec. <del>209.1</del> 206.1)
RH-1(S)	Residential, House Districts, One-Family with Minor Second Unit (Defined in Sec. <del>209.1</del> 206.1)
RH-2	Residential, House Districts, Two-Family (Defined in Sec. <del>209.1</del> 206.1)
RH-3	Residential, House Districts, Three-Family (Defined in Sec. <del>209.1</del> 206.1)
RM-1	Residential, Mixed Districts, Low Density (Defined in Sec. <del>209.2</del> 206.2)
RM-2	Residential, Mixed Districts, Moderate Density (Defined in Sec. <del>209.2</del> 206.2)
RM-3	Residential, Mixed Districts, Medium Density (Defined in Sec. <del>209.2</del> 206.2)
RM-4	Residential, Mixed Districts, High Density (Defined in Sec. <del>209.2</del> 206.2)
RTO	Residential, Transit-Oriented Neighborhood Districts (Defined in Sec. <del>209.4</del> 206.4)

	<del>206.4</del> )
RTO-M	Residential, Transit-Oriented – Mission Neighborhood Districts (Defined in Sec. <del>209.4</del> <del>206.5</del> )

<b>Residential-Commercial Districts (RC)</b>	
(Defined in Sec. <del>209.3</del> <del>206.3</del> )	
RC-3	Residential-Commercial Districts, Medium Density (Defined in Sec. <del>209.3</del> <del>206.3</del> )
RC-4	Residential-Commercial Districts, High Density (Defined in Sec. <del>209.3</del> <del>206.3</del> )

\* \* \* \*

<b>Commercial Districts (C)</b>	
(Defined in Sec. 210)	
C-2	Community Business Districts (Defined in Sec. <del>210.1</del> <del>2</del> )
<del>C-M</del>	<del>Heavy Commercial Districts (Defined in Sec. 210.4)</del>
C-3-O	Downtown Office District (Defined in Sec. 210. <del>2</del> <del>3</del> )
C-3-O(SD)	Downtown Office Special Development District (Defined in Sec. 210.3)
C-3-R	Downtown Retail District (Defined in Sec. 210. <del>2</del> <del>3</del> )
C-3-G	Downtown General Commercial District (Defined in Sec. 210. <del>2</del> <del>3</del> )
C-3-S	Downtown Support District (Defined in Sec. 210. <del>2</del> <del>3</del> )

1       \*\*\*\*

2       **SEC. 202. USES PERMITTED BY THIS CODE.**

3           (a) The use limitations of this Code shall be set forth in Articles 2, 6, 7, 8, and 9 for the  
4 use districts of the City, as established by Sections ~~201, 701, 801 and 902~~ of this Code and as  
5 shown on the Zoning Map referred to in Section 105 of this Code, subject to the provisions of  
6 Section 105. The uses permitted under this Code shall consist of the following:

7           (1) Principal uses, permitted as of right in each established district where listed  
8 for that class of districts in Articles 2, 7, 8, and 9 as regulated herein and elsewhere in this  
9 Code.

10          (2) Conditional uses, permitted in each established district when authorized by  
11 the *City* Planning Commission under Section 303 of this Code, where listed for that class of  
12 districts in Articles 2, 7, 8, and 9 and as regulated herein and elsewhere in this Code;

13          (3) Accessory uses for such permitted principal and conditional uses, as defined  
14 and regulated in Sections 204 through 204.5, Section 703.2(b)(1)(C), Section 803.3(b)(1)(C),  
15 Section 903(a)(3), and Section 986 of this Code. Any use not qualified under such sections as  
16 an accessory use shall be classified as a principal or conditional use.

17          (b) Permitted uses shall include in each established district such uses not specifically  
18 listed in Articles 2, 7, or 8 of this Code as are from time to time determined by the Zoning  
19 Administrator to be permitted uses in accordance with Section 307(a) of this Code.

20          (c) No use shall be permitted in any R District, C District, PDR-1 Districts, or M-1  
21 District which by reason of its nature or manner of operation creates conditions that are  
22  
23  
24  
25



1 hazardous, noxious or offensive through emission of odor, fumes, smoke, cinders, dust, gas,  
2 vibration, glare, refuse, water-carried waste, or excessive noise.

3 (d) Except as specifically provided herein to the contrary, the provisions of Articles 2,  
4 7, 8, and 9 of this Code shall apply to all uses, properties, and developments, both public and  
5 private, including those of the City and County of San Francisco.

6 **202.1. ZONING CONTROL TABLES.**

7 *(a) All Districts that are provided for in Section 201 of this Code have a corresponding Zoning*  
8 *Control Table that details basic development standards and use controls. Zoning Control Tables for R,*  
9 *C, PDR, and M Districts are located in Article 2; Zoning Control tables for Neighborhood Commercial*  
10 *Districts are located in Article 7; Zoning Control tables for Chinatown and Mixed Use Districts are*  
11 *located in Article 8; and Zoning Control tables for Mission Bay Districts are located in Article 9.*  
12 *Zoning Control Tables are intended to be used in conjunction with other relevant sections of the Code.*  
13 *Descriptions for Zoning Control Tables in Articles 7, 8, and 9 are located in the corresponding Article.*  
14 *Each of the Zoning Control Tables contains a brief summary of, and reference guide to, the specific*  
15 *rules that appear elsewhere in this Planning Code. To the extent of any inconsistency between a Table*  
16 *and the relevant governing sections, the latter shall control.*

17 *(b) Zoning Control Tables in Article 2 are organized as follows:*

18 *(1) **Building Standards:** This section lists basic Code requirements that are specific to*  
19 *that particular Zoning District and apply to all buildings in that District regardless of the proposed*  
20 *use.*

21 *(2) **Residential Standards and Uses:** This section lists basic Code requirements for*  
22 *Residential uses, permitted residential uses, and permitted densities for the subject District.*

1                   (3) Non-Residential Standards and Uses: This section lists basic Code requirements for  
2 Non-Residential Uses and Non-residential use controls.

3                   (c) The columns in the Zoning Control Tables in Article 2 are organized as follows:

4                   (1) The first column in the Zoning Control Table, titled "Zoning Category," provides  
5 either the title of the listed requirement or the Use.

6                   (2) The second column, titled "§ References," contains numbers of other sections in the  
7 Planning Code, and other City Codes, in which additional control provisions, including exceptions and  
8 definitions where pertinent, are contained. Any requirements in these sections pertinent to the zoning  
9 district shall be followed.

10                   (3) In the third and subsequent columns, the controls applicable to the various Districts  
11 are indicated either directly, by reference to other Code Sections that contain the controls, or by  
12 indicating when a specific requirement is required.

13                   (d) The uses and features listed in the Zoning Control Tables in Articles 2, 7, 8, and 9 are  
14 permitted in the Districts as indicated by the following symbols in the respective columns for each  
15 district:

16                   P: The use or project is permitted as a principal use in this district.

17                   C: The use or project is subject to approval by the Planning Commission as a conditional use in  
18 this district as provided in Section 303 of this Code.

19                   DR. A Mandatory Discretionary Review hearing before the Planning Commission is required  
20 before the Planning Department can approve the proposed use or project. Uses or projects subject to  
21 Mandatory Discretionary Review may be disapproved or modified by the Planning Commission.

22                   NA: This listing not applicable to this district.

1           NP or Blank Space: The use or project is not permitted in this district.

2           R: Required.

3                   (1) Determinations as to the classification of uses not specifically listed shall be made in  
4           the manner indicated in Sections 202 and 307(a) of this Code.

5                   (2) References shall be made to Sections 204 through 204.5 for regulations pertaining to  
6           accessory uses permitted for principal and conditional uses listed in Sections 206.1 through 206.4.

7                   (3) Reference shall also be made to the other Articles of this Code containing provisions  
8           relating to definitions, off-street parking and loading dimensions, areas and open spaces,  
9           nonconforming uses, height and bulk districts, signs, historic preservation, and other factors affecting  
10          the development and alteration of properties in these use Districts.

11                   (4) Reference shall be made to Section 249.1 for provisions pertaining to uses in the  
12          Folsom and Main Residential/Commercial Special Use District.

13          **SEC 202.2. LOCATION AND OPERATING CONDITIONS.**

14                   (a) Retail Sales and Service Uses. The Retail Sales and Service Uses listed below shall be  
15          subject to the corresponding conditions:

16                   (1) Eating and Drinking Uses. Eating and Drinking Uses, as defined in Section 102,  
17          shall be subject to the following conditions:

18                   (A) The business operator shall maintain the main entrance to the building and  
19          all sidewalks abutting the subject property in a clean and sanitary condition in compliance with the  
20          Department of Public Works Street and Sidewalk Maintenance Standards. In addition, the operator  
21          shall be responsible for daily monitoring of the sidewalk within a one-block radius of the subject  
22

1 business to maintain the sidewalk free of paper or other litter associated with the business during  
2 business hours, in accordance with Article 1, Section 34 of the San Francisco Police Code.

3 For information about compliance, contact the Bureau of Street Use and Mapping, Department  
4 of Public Works.

5 (B) When located within an enclosed space, the premises shall be adequately  
6 soundproofed or insulated for noise and operated so that incidental noise shall not be audible beyond  
7 the premises or in other sections of the building, and fixed-source equipment noise shall not exceed the  
8 decibel levels specified in the San Francisco Noise Control Ordinance.

9 For information about compliance of fixed mechanical objects such as rooftop air conditioning,  
10 restaurant ventilation systems, and motors and compressors with acceptable noise levels, contact the  
11 Environmental Health Section, Department of Public Health.

12 For information about compliance with construction noise requirements, contact the  
13 Department of Building Inspection.

14 For information about compliance with the requirements for amplified sound, including music  
15 and television, contact the Police Department.

16 (C) While it is inevitable that some low level of odor may be detectable to nearby  
17 residents and passersby, appropriate odor control equipment shall be installed in conformance with the  
18 approved plans and maintained to prevent any significant noxious or offensive odors from escaping the  
19 premises.

20 For information about compliance with odor or other chemical air pollutant standards, contact  
21 the Bay Area Air Quality Management District (BAAQMD) and Code Enforcement, Planning  
22 Department.

1                    (D) Garbage, recycling, and compost containers shall be kept within the  
2 premises and hidden from public view, and placed outside only when being serviced by the disposal  
3 company. Trash shall be contained and disposed of pursuant to garbage and recycling receptacles  
4 guidelines set forth by the Department of Public Works.

5                    For information about compliance, contact the Bureau of Street Use and Mapping, Department  
6 of Public Works.

7                    (2) Pharmacy. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Code, a pharmacy may  
8 operate on a 24-hour basis as a permitted use provided that the following conditions are met during  
9 any period between 11:00 p.m. and 6:00 a.m. in which the pharmacy is open for business:

10                    (A) A pharmacist licensed by the State of California in accordance with the  
11 California Business and Professions Code is on duty on the premises;

12                    (B) The pharmacy provides prescription drugs for retail sale; and

13                    (C) The pharmacy provides adequate lighting and security for the safety of  
14 customers, residents, and the adjoining property, including adequate lighting and security for any  
15 parking facilities provided. Such lighting and security may not negatively impact neighborhood  
16 character.

17                    (3) Motel. The entrance to a motel must be within 200 feet of and immediately accessible  
18 from a major thoroughfare as designated in the General Plan.

19 ~~**SEC. 229. ESTABLISHMENTS THAT SELL ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES CONCURRENT WITH**~~  
20 ~~**MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL.**~~

21                    (b) Automotive Uses. The Automotive Uses listed below shall be subject to the  
22 corresponding conditions:

1           ~~(a)~~ (1) **Prohibition on Sales of Distilled Liquor with Motor Vehicle Fuel.** Any  
2 establishment that retails motor vehicle fuel and provides retail sale of alcoholic beverages,  
3 other than beer and wine, is prohibited.

4           ~~(b)~~ (2) **Conditional Use Authorization Required for Establishments that Sell**  
5 **Beer or Wine with Motor Vehicle Fuel.** Any establishment that proposes to retail motor  
6 vehicle fuel and provide retail sale of beer or wine shall require ~~e~~Conditional ~~u~~Use  
7 authorization.~~(1)~~ The Planning Commission may deny authorization or grant ~~e~~Conditional Use  
8 authorization to an applicant based upon the criteria set forth in Section 303(c) of this Code.

9           ~~(2)~~ (A) The Planning Commission shall include each of the following as  
10 conditions applicable to establishments at which the concurrent sale of motor vehicle fuel and  
11 beer or wine occurs:

12                           ~~(A)~~ (i) No beer or wine shall be displayed within five feet of the  
13 cash register or the front door unless it is in a permanently affixed cooler;

14                           ~~(B)~~ (ii) No advertisement of alcoholic beverages, including beer  
15 and wine, shall be displayed at motor fuel islands;

16                           ~~(C)~~ (iii) No sale of beer or wine shall be made from a drive-in  
17 window;

18                           ~~(D)~~ (iv) No display or sale of beer or wine shall be made from an  
19 ice tub;

20                           ~~(E)~~ (v) No self-illuminated advertising for beer or wine shall be  
21 located on buildings or windows;

1                    ~~(F)~~ (vi) Employees on duty between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and  
2 2:00 a.m. who sell beer or wine shall be at least 21 years of age;

3                    ~~(G)~~ (vii) No alcoholic beverages, other than beer and wine, shall be  
4 sold at any time;

5                    ~~(H)~~ (viii) No beer or wine shall be sold for consumption on the  
6 premises;

7                    ~~(I)~~ (ix) The permittee shall comply with all State statutes, rules, and  
8 regulations relating to the sale, purchase, display, possession, and consumption of alcoholic  
9 beverages;

10                   ~~(J)~~ (x) The permittee shall comply with all local statutes, rules, and  
11 regulations;

12                   ~~(K)~~ (xi) The permittee shall not operate the establishment in a  
13 manner that presents a nuisance, as defined in California Civil Code Sections 3479 and 3480;  
14 and

15                   ~~(L)~~ (xii) The City may impose sanctions, including suspension or  
16 revocation of the eConditional uUse permit authorization, for violation of any of the terms or  
17 conditions of the eConditional uUse permit authorization.

18                   (B) In acting on any application for eConditional uUse authorization, the  
19 Commission shall make written findings and such findings shall be based on substantial  
20 evidence in view of the whole record to justify the ultimate decision.

21                   ~~(D)~~ (C) Where the sale of beer, wine, or motor vehicle fuel are not  
22 permitted or conditionally authorized uses, this Subsection shall not be construed to permit or  
23  
24  
25

1 conditionally authorize such sales to be conducted concurrently. Where the sale of beer and  
2 wine and motor vehicle fuel are permitted or conditionally authorized uses, this ~~s~~Subsection  
3 shall be construed to require ~~e~~Conditional ~~u~~Use authorization to conduct such sales  
4 concurrently.

5 ~~(e)~~ (D) **Definitions.** For purposes of ~~this Subsection 202.2(b)(1) and (2) Section,~~  
6 the following definitions shall apply:

7 ~~(1)~~ (i) "Alcoholic beverages" shall be as defined in California  
8 Business and Professions Code Section 23004;

9 ~~(2)~~ (ii) "Beer" and "wine" shall be as defined in California Business  
10 and Professions Code Section 23006 and Section 23007, respectively;

11 ~~(3)~~ (iii) "Motor vehicle fuel" shall mean gasoline, other motor fuels,  
12 and lubricating oil dispensed directly into motor vehicles; and

13 ~~(4)~~ (iv) "Establishment" shall include an arrangement where a lot  
14 containing a business selling motor vehicle fuel provides direct access to another business  
15 selling alcoholic beverages on the same or adjacent lot.

16 ~~(d)~~ (E) **Application to Existing Uses.** Any use lawfully selling motor  
17 vehicle fuel and alcoholic beverages (as licensed by the State of California) and existing prior  
18 to the effective date of this Section shall be subject to this ~~Subsection 202.2(b) Section~~ to the  
19 extent allowable by Business and Professions Code Section 23790.

20 (3) Automotive Wash. Cleaning and polishing are required to be conducted within an  
21 enclosed building having no openings, other than fixed windows or exits required by law located within  
22 50 feet of any R District, and that has an off-street waiting and storage area outside the building which



1 accommodates at least one-quarter the hourly capacity in vehicles of the enclosed operations,  
2 provided: (1) that incidental noise is reasonably confined to the premises by adequate soundproofing  
3 or other device; and (2) that complete enclosure within a building may be required as a condition of  
4 approval, notwithstanding any other provision of this Code; but the foregoing provisions shall not  
5 preclude the imposition of any additional conditions pursuant to Section 303 of this Code.

6 (c) Agriculture Use. The Agricultural Uses listed below shall be subject to the corresponding  
7 conditions:

8 SEC. 102.35 (e) Water Conservation.

9 (1) Agricultural Uses. Any plot of land that exceeds 1,000 square feet and is  
10 newly established ~~for Neighborhood Agriculture or Large Scale Urban Agriculture~~ shall comply  
11 with the applicable water use requirements of Administrative Code Chapter 63. (2) Pursuant to  
12 Section 63.6.2(b) of the Administrative Code, no permit for any site where the modified land  
13 area exceeds 1,000 square feet shall be issued until the General Manager of the Public  
14 Utilities Commission has approved the applicable landscape project documentation.

15 (2) Neighborhood Agriculture. Limited sales and donation of fresh food and/or  
16 horticultural products grown on site may occur on otherwise vacant property, but such sales may not  
17 occur within a Dwelling Unit. Food and/or horticultural products grown that are used for personal  
18 consumption are not regulated. The following physical and operational standards shall apply to  
19 Neighborhood Agriculture:

20 SEC. 102.35. (a) Neighborhood Agriculture.

21 \* \* \* \*

1           ~~(1)~~ (A) Compost areas must be setback at least 3 three feet from ~~a~~Dwelling  
2 ~~#~~Units and decks;

3           ~~(2)~~ (B) If the farmed area is enclosed by fencing, the fencing must be ~~(A)~~ (i)  
4 wood fencing, ~~(B)~~ (ii) ~~o~~Ornamental ~~f~~Fencing as defined by Planning Code Section 102-32, or  
5 ~~(C)~~ (ii) chain-link or woven wire fencing if over half of the fence area that borders a public  
6 right-of-way will be covered by plant material or other vegetative screening within three years  
7 of the fence installation;

8           ~~(3)~~ (C) Use of mechanized farm equipment is generally prohibited in ~~#~~Residential  
9 ~~a~~Districts; provided, however, that during the initial preparation of the land, heavy equipment  
10 may be used to prepare the land for ~~a~~Agriculture use. Landscaping equipment designed for  
11 household use shall be permitted;

12           ~~(4)~~ (D) Farm equipment shall be enclosed or otherwise screened from sight;

13           ~~(5)~~ (E) Sale of food and/or horticultural products from the use may occur  
14 between the hours of 6:00 a.m. and 8:00 p.m.;

15           ~~(6)~~ (F) In all districts, sales, pick-ups, and donations of fresh food and  
16 horticultural produces grown on site are permitted. In every district except "Residential  
17 Districts," value-added products, where the primary ingredients are grown and produced on  
18 site, are permitted.

19           ~~(d)~~ Industrial Uses. The Industrial and PDR uses listed below shall be subject the  
20 corresponding conditions:

21           (1) Heavy Manufacturing 1, Metal Working and Food, Fiber, and Beverage  
22 Processing 1 and 2. These uses are required to operate within a completely enclosed building, with no  
23  
24  
25

1 opening, other than fixed windows or exits required by law, within 50 feet of any R District; No noise,  
2 vibration, or unhealthful emissions shall extend beyond the premises of the use.

3 (2) Heavy Manufacturing 2, Junk Yard, Power Plant and Hazardous Waste Facilities.

4 These uses are required to operate within a completely enclosed building, with no opening, other than  
5 fixed windows or exits required by law, within 200 feet of any R or NC District; No noise, vibration, or  
6 unhealthful emissions shall extend beyond the premises of the use.

7 (3) Heavy Manufacturing 3, Livestock Processing 1 & 2, and Volatile Materials

8 Storage. These uses are required to operate within a completely enclosed building, with no opening,  
9 other than fixed windows or exits required by law, within 500 feet of any R District or NC District; No  
10 noise, vibration, or unhealthful emissions shall extend beyond the premises of the use.

11 (4) Automobile Wrecking. Automobile Wrecking operations are subject to the following  
12 operating conditions:

13 (A) There shall be sufficient working space on the property to permit proper  
14 functioning of the operation without use of any public right-of-way for storage of inoperable vehicles or  
15 parts;

16 (B) The operation shall be clearly separated from adjacent properties and public  
17 rights-of-way; and

18 (C) the operation be conducted not less than 500 feet from any R or NC District.

19 No automobile wrecking operation lawfully existing at the effective date hereof shall be continued more  
20 than three years from said date unless a conditional use authorization for such operation has been  
21 granted pursuant to this Code, provided, however, that no such automobile wrecking operation eligible  
22 for governmental payments to assist relocation shall be continued more than one and one-half years

1 from said effective date unless a conditional use authorization for such operation has been granted  
2 pursuant to this Code.

3 (5) **Truck Terminal.** A Truck Terminal Facility must be located not less than 200 feet  
4 from any R District.

5 (e) **Institutional Uses.** The Institutional Uses listed below shall be subject to the corresponding  
6 conditions:

7 (1) **Medical Cannabis Dispensaries.** Medical Cannabis Dispensaries are required to  
8 meet all of the following conditions:

9 (A) Medical Cannabis Dispensary shall apply for a permit from the Department  
10 of Public Health pursuant to Section 3304 of the San Francisco Health Code prior to submitting an  
11 application to the Planning Department;

12 (B) If medical cannabis is smoked on the premises, the parcel containing the  
13 medical cannabis dispensary shall not be located less than 1,000 feet from the parcel containing the  
14 grounds of an elementary or secondary School, public or private, or a Public Facility, Community  
15 Facility, or Private Community Facility that primarily serves persons under 18 years of age, unless not  
16 required by State law and, regardless of whether medical cannabis is smoked on the premises, if the  
17 dispensary was not in operation as of April 1, 2005, as defined in Subsection (i), it is located not less  
18 than 1,000 feet from the parcel containing the grounds of an elementary or secondary school, public or  
19 private, if the dispensary was not in operation as of April 1, 2005, as defined in Subsection (i), it is  
20 located not less than 1,000 feet from the parcel containing the grounds of an elementary or secondary  
21 school, public or private, or a community clubhouse that primarily serves persons under 18 years of  
22 age, or a Public Facility or Community Facility that primarily serves persons under 18 years of age;

1                    (C) If medical cannabis is smoked on the premises, the dispensary shall provide  
2 adequate ventilation within the structure such that doors and/or windows are not left open for such  
3 purposes resulting in odor emission from the premises;

4                    (D) Regardless of whether medical cannabis is smoked on the premises, the  
5 parcel containing the medical cannabis dispensary shall not be located on the same parcel as a facility  
6 providing substance abuse services that is licensed or certified by the State of California or funded by  
7 the Department of Public Health;

8                    (E) Alcohol shall not be sold or distributed on the premises for on- or off-site  
9 consumption;

10                   (F) Upon acceptance of a complete application for a building permit for a  
11 medical cannabis dispensary, the Planning Department shall cause a notice to be posted on the  
12 proposed site and shall cause written notice to be sent via U.S. Mail to all owners and occupants of  
13 properties within 300 feet of the subject lot in the same Assessor's Block and on the block face across  
14 from the subject lot as well as to all individuals or groups that have made a written request for  
15 notification regarding specific medical cannabis dispensaries;

16                   (G) All building permit applications shall be held for a period of 30 calendar  
17 days from the date of the mailed notice to allow review by residents, occupants, owners of  
18 neighborhood properties, and neighborhood groups;

19                   (H) After this 30-day period, the Planning Commission shall schedule a hearing  
20 to consider whether to exercise its discretionary review powers over the building permit application for  
21 a medical cannabis dispensary. The scheduling and the mailed notice for this hearing shall be  
22 processed in accordance with Section 312(e) of this Code; and

1                    (1) Any permit issued for a medical cannabis dispensary shall contain the  
2 following statement in boldface type: "Issuance of this permit by the City and County of San Francisco  
3 is not intended to and does not authorize the violation of State or Federal law."

4                    (f) Residential Uses. The Residential uses listed below shall be subject to the corresponding  
5 conditions:

6                    (1) SEC. 102.6.1. Dwelling Specifically Designed for and Occupied by Senior Citizens.  
7 Senior Housing.

8                    (a) Definitions. In order to qualify as a "dwelling specifically designed for and occupied  
9 by senior citizens," the following definitions shall apply and shall have the same meaning as  
10 the definitions in California Civil Code Sections 51.2, 51.3, and 51.4, as amended from time to  
11 time. These definitions shall apply as shall all of the other provisions of Civil Code Sections  
12 51.2, 51.3, and 51.4. Any development specifically designed for and occupied by senior  
13 citizens must also be consistent with the Fair Housing Act, 42 U.S.C. §§ 3601-3631 and the  
14 Fair Employment and Housing Act, California Government Code Sections 12900-12996.

15                    (A) "Designed to meet the physical and social needs of senior citizens"  
16 shall mean a development that meets the requirements of Civil Code Section 51.2(d), is  
17 constructed on or after January 1, 2001, and includes all of the following elements:

18                    (1) (i) Entryways, walkways, and hallways in the common areas of  
19 the development, and doorways and paths of access to and within the housing units, shall be  
20 as wide as required by current laws applicable to new multifamily housing construction for  
21 provision of access to persons using a standard-width wheelchair.

1                   ~~(2)~~ (ii) Walkways and hallways in the common areas of the  
2 development shall be equipped with standard height railings or grab bars to assist persons  
3 who have difficulty with walking.

4                   ~~(3)~~ (iii) Walkways and hallways in the common areas shall have  
5 lighting conditions that are of sufficient brightness to assist persons who have difficulty seeing.

6                   ~~(4)~~ (iv) Access to all common areas and housing units within the  
7 development shall be provided without use of stairs, either by means of an elevator or sloped  
8 walking ramps.

9                   ~~(5)~~ (v) The development shall be designed to encourage social  
10 contact by providing at least one common room and at least some common open space.

11                   ~~(6)~~ (vi) Refuse collection shall be provided in a manner that  
12 requires a minimum of physical exertion by residents.

13                   ~~(7)~~ (vii) The development shall comply with all other applicable  
14 requirements for access and design imposed by law including, but not limited to, the Fair  
15 Housing Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 3601, et seq.), the Americans with Disabilities Act (42 U.S.C.  
16 Sec. 12101, et seq.), and the regulations promulgated at Title 24 of the California Code of  
17 Regulations that relate to access for persons with disabilities or handicaps. Nothing in this  
18 section shall be construed to limit or reduce any right or obligation applicable under those  
19 laws.

20                   (B) "Qualifying Resident" or "Senior Citizen" means a person 62 years of  
21 age or older, or 55 years of age or older in a senior citizen housing development.

1                    (C) "Senior Citizen Housing Development" means a residential  
2 development developed, substantially rehabilitated, or substantially renovated for senior  
3 citizens that has at least 35 dwelling units. Any senior citizen housing development that is  
4 required to obtain a public report under Section 11010 of the Business and Professions Code  
5 and that submits its application for a public report after July 1, 2001, shall be required to have  
6 been issued a public report as a senior citizen housing development under Section 11010.05  
7 of the Business and Professions Code. No housing development constructed prior to January  
8 1, 1985, shall fail to qualify as a senior citizen housing development because it was not  
9 originally developed or put to use or occupancy by senior citizens.

10                    ~~(b)~~ (D) **Requirements:** In order to qualify as a dwelling specifically  
11 designed for and occupied by senior citizens for purposes of Section 209.1, the proposed  
12 project must meet all of the following conditions:

13                    ~~(1)~~ (i) **Design and construction:** The project must be designed to  
14 meet the physical and social needs of senior citizens as defined herein.

15                    ~~(2)~~ (ii) **Occupancy:** Each proposed dwelling unit must be initially  
16 put to use by senior citizens and shall be limited to the occupancy of senior citizens or other  
17 qualifying residents under Civil Code Section 51.3 for the actual lifetime of the building,  
18 regardless of whether the units will be owner-occupied or renter-occupied. The project must  
19 meet all of the requirements of Civil Code Section 51.3 including, but not limited to, the  
20 requirement that the covenants, conditions, and restrictions shall set forth limitations on  
21 occupancy, residency, and use based on age. Any such limitation shall not be more exclusive  
22 than to require that one person in residence in each dwelling unit may be required to be a  
23  
24  
25



1 senior citizen and that each other resident in the same dwelling unit may be required to be a  
2 qualified permanent resident as defined in Civil Code Section 51.3(b), a permitted health care  
3 resident as defined in Civil Code Section 51.3(b), or a person under 55 years of age whose  
4 occupancy is permitted under Civil Code Section 51.3 or Section 51.4(b). That limitation may  
5 be less exclusive but shall at least require that the persons commencing any occupancy of a  
6 dwelling unit include a senior citizen who intends to reside in the unit as his or her primary  
7 residence on a permanent basis. The application of the rules set forth in this Section and in  
8 State law may result over time in less than all of the dwellings being actually occupied by a  
9 senior citizen.

10 ~~(3)~~ (iii) **Inclusionary Housing Requirements:** If the project must  
11 meet the requirements of the Residential Inclusionary Affordable Housing Program, Planning  
12 Code Sections 415 et seq., the inclusionary units must be constructed on site and, like the  
13 other units in the project, will be limited to occupancy as stated above.

14 ~~(4)~~ (iv) **Location:** The proposed project must be within a ¼ of a  
15 mile from a NCD-2 (Small-Scale Neighborhood Commercial District) zoned area or higher,  
16 including named neighborhood commercial districts, and must be located in an area with  
17 adequate access to services, including but not limited to transit, shopping, and medical  
18 facilities;

19 ~~(5)~~ (v) **Recording:** The project sponsor must record a Notice of  
20 Special Restriction with the Assessor-Recorder that states all of the above restrictions and  
21 any other conditions that the Planning Commission or Department places on the property; and  
22  
23  
24  
25

1                    ~~(6)~~ (vi) **Covenants, Conditions, and Restrictions:** If the property  
2 will be condominiumized, the project sponsor must provide the Planning Department with a  
3 copy of the Covenants, Conditions, and Restrictions ("CC&R") that will be filed with the State.

4                    ~~(7) As provided for in Section 209.1(m), a proposed project that meets all~~  
5 ~~of the requirements under this Section may be principally permitted. As provided for in Section~~  
6 ~~209.1(o), for a proposed project that meets all of the requirements under this section, except for~~  
7 ~~subsection (4), a Conditional Use Authorization is required.~~

8                    ~~(8)~~ (E) **Density:** For the purpose of qualifying for and receiving additional density  
9 at a density ratio or number of dwelling units not exceeding twice the number of dwelling units  
10 otherwise permitted, the project sponsor shall enter into a contract with the City  
11 acknowledging that the additional density received under Section 209.1(m) or (o) is a form of  
12 assistance specified in California Government Code Sections 65915 et seq. for purposes of  
13 Civil Code Section 1954.52(b) of the Costa-Hawkins Rental Housing Act. All such contracts  
14 must be reviewed and approved by the Mayor's Office of Housing and approved as to form by  
15 the City Attorney. All contracts that involve 100 percent % affordable housing projects in the  
16 residential portion shall be executed by the Director of the Mayor's Office of Housing. Any  
17 contract that involves less than 100 percent % affordable housing in the residential portion,  
18 may be executed by either the Director of the Mayor's Office of Housing or, after review and  
19 comment by the Mayor's Office of Housing, the Planning Director.

20                    (g) Other Uses. The uses listed below are subject to the corresponding controls:

21                    (1) Small Enterprise Workspace (S.E.W). S.E.W.'s are subject to the following  
22 conditions:

1 (A) A S.E.W. building must meet the following requirements:

2 (i) Each unit may contain only uses principally or conditionally permitted  
3 in the subject zoning district, or office uses (as defined in Section 890.70);

4 (ii) Any non-accessory retail uses are subject to any per parcel size  
5 controls of the subject zoning district;

6 (iii) No residential uses shall be permitted;

7 (iv) Each of the units in the building must contain no more than 1,500  
8 gross square feet each; an exception to this rule applies for larger PDR spaces on the ground floor, as  
9 described in subsection (E) below

10 (v) An S.E.W. building may contain units larger than 1,500 square feet on  
11 the ground floor as long as each such unit contains a principal PDR use. For the purposes of this  
12 Section, a PDR use is defined in Section 102 of this Code. Such PDR units may be independently  
13 accessible from the street.

14 (vi) After the issuance of any certificate of occupancy or completion for  
15 the building, any merger, subdivision, expansion, or other change in gross floor area of any unit shall  
16 be permitted only as long as the provisions of this subsection (D) and (E) are met.

17 (B) S.E.W. units may be established only in new buildings or in buildings for  
18 which a first certificate of occupancy or completion was issued after January 19, 2009.

19 (C) Where permitted, S.E.W. Buildings are exempt from the controls in Sec. 230  
20 limiting demolition of industrial buildings.

21 (D) S.E.W. projects shall provide a PDR Business Plan in accordance with the  
22 requirements of Section 219.1(c)(9).

1 (E) In considering the approval of a S.E.W. project, the Planning Commission  
2 should consider the likely viability of the new PDR space that the development creates, as influenced by  
3 such facts as the content of the project sponsor's PDR Business Plan and whether the project sponsor  
4 has the commitments of established PDR tenants and/or a demonstrated relationship with  
5 organizations established in the PDR community.

6 **SEC. 218.2 202.3. LIMITATION ON CHANGE IN USE OR DEMOLITION OF GENERAL**  
7 **GROCERY STORE USE.**

8 Notwithstanding any other provision of this Article, a change in use or demolition of a  
9 ~~g~~General ~~g~~Grocery ~~s~~Store use, ~~a retail sales use~~ as set forth in Section ~~218(a)~~ 102 and as further  
10 defined in Section 790.102, which use exceeds 5,000 gross square feet shall require  
11 ~~e~~Conditional ~~u~~Use authorization pursuant to Section 303 of this Code. This Section shall not  
12 authorize a change in use if the new use or uses are otherwise prohibited.

13 **SEC. 202.4. 221.1 LIMITATION ON CHANGE IN USE OR DEMOLITION OF MOVIE**  
14 **THEATER USE.**

15 Notwithstanding any other provision of this Article, a change in use or demolition of a  
16 Movie Theater use, as ~~set forth~~ defined in Section ~~221(d)~~ 102 shall require Conditional Use  
17 authorization pursuant to Section 303, including the specific conditions in that Section for  
18 conversion of such a use. This Section shall not authorize a change in use if the new use or  
19 uses are otherwise prohibited.

20 **SEC. 202.5 228 CONVERSION OF AUTOMOTIVE SERVICE STATIONS.**

21 \* \* \* \*

1 (b) **Definitions.** Whenever used in this Section, unless a different meaning clearly  
2 appears from the context:

3 (1) "Automotive Service Station" or "service station" shall mean a retail  
4 automotive service use ~~which provides motor fuels and lubricating fluids directly into motor vehicles~~  
5 ~~and performs minor auto repairs and services which remain incidental to the principal sale of motor~~  
6 ~~fuel,~~ as defined in Sections 102 790.17 and 890.18 of this Code.

7 \* \* \* \*

8 (c) **Limitation on Conversions.**

9 (1) No owner of a property used as an Automotive Service Station shall change  
10 the use of the property to a different type of use without first applying for and receiving either a  
11 ~~e~~Conditional ~~#~~Use authorization from the Planning Commission or a conversion determination  
12 from the Zoning Administrator. Such authorizations shall be in addition to any other permit or  
13 authorization required for a proposed service station conversion under any applicable City,  
14 State, or Federal law or regulation. Automotive Service Stations that front on Primary Transit  
15 Streets or Citywide Pedestrian Network Streets, as designated in the General Plan, shall be  
16 exempt from the conversion limitations of this Section. The procedures for service station  
17 conversion applications shall be as described in Sections 306 and 306.1 of this Code for  
18 conditional use and variance actions.

19 (2) Either the Planning Commission or the Zoning Administrator shall determine  
20 at a public hearing whether an applicant is entitled to convert the service station, depending  
21 on the grounds on which the permit is sought. The Planning Commission shall make  
22 ~~e~~Conditional ~~#~~Use authorization determinations based on the criteria set forth in Subsection  
23  
24  
25

1 (d). The Zoning Administrator shall make service station conversion determinations under the  
2 grounds set forth in Subsection (e). An applicant may, but need not, apply to the Planning  
3 Commission for a eConditional #Use authorization pursuant to Subsection (d) and apply to the  
4 Zoning Administrator for a conversion authorization pursuant to Subsection (e), provided that  
5 if either one approves the application at the first hearing held on it, no hearing shall be  
6 necessary before the other. The procedures for service station conversion hearings shall be  
7 as described in Sections 306 through 306.5 and 306.8 of this Code for conditional use action  
8 (Planning Commission hearings) and variance action.

9 (d) **Criteria for Planning Commission Conditional Use Authorization.** In acting on  
10 any application for eConditional #Use authorization for conversion, the Commission shall  
11 consider the following criteria in lieu of the criteria set forth in Section 303(c) of this Code.

12 \* \* \* \*

13 (3) In making determinations under Subsection (1)(B), the Planning Commission  
14 shall consider the following factors:

15 (A) If the proposed use is a #Residential use, the total number of units to  
16 be provided and the number of those units that are affordable units;

17 (B) If the proposed new use is a eCommercial use, the types of goods  
18 and services to be offered and the availability of comparable products and services in the  
19 vicinity;

20 (C) The importance of the street on which the service station fronts to  
21 walking, cycling, and public transit, and the impact of automobile access and egress to the  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 service station and of the proposed new uses and structures on the safety and comfort of  
2 pedestrians, cyclists, and transit riders;

3 (D) The relative environmental dangers posed by the current and  
4 proposed uses including, but not limited to, the quality and character of waste generated,  
5 noxious or offensive emissions, fire and explosion hazards and noise, and whether the service  
6 station conversion would facilitate the cleanup of existing contamination at the property;

7 (E) The relative employment opportunities offered by the service station  
8 and the proposed new use;

9 (F) The relative amount of taxes or other revenues to be received by the  
10 City or other governmental bodies from service station use and the proposed new use;

11 (G) The compatibility of the existing service station and of the proposed  
12 new use or structure with the General Plan and area plan urban design policies and the street  
13 frontage standards of this Code; and

14 (H) Whether the service station use and the proposed use are permitted  
15 principal uses, conditional uses, or nonconforming uses.

16 (e) **Criteria for Zoning Administrator Conversion Determination.** The Zoning  
17 Administrator shall approve the application and authorize the service station conversion if the  
18 Zoning Administrator determines from the facts presented that the owner of the subject  
19 property is not earning a fFair rReturn on iInvestment, *as defined in Section 102*. The owner  
20 shall bear the burden of proving that the owner is not earning a fFair rReturn on iInvestment.

21 (1) **Application.** A property owner's application under this Section shall be  
22 signed by the owner or an authorized representative of the owner and, under penalty of  
23  
24  
25

1 perjury, declared to contain true and correct information. The application shall be  
2 accompanied by:

3 (A) An independent appraisal of the property stating its value;

4 (B) A written statement from an independent Certified Public Accountant  
5 summarizing the applicant's financial records, including the property appraisal and stating the  
6 return on investment calculated pursuant to ~~this~~ Section 102;

7 (C) A certified statement from the Certified Public Accountant identifying  
8 the owner of the property and the owner of the service station business; and

9 (D) Such other financial information as the Zoning Administrator may  
10 reasonably determine is necessary to make the determination provided for in this Section.

11 (2) **Rebuttable Presumption.** There shall be a rebuttable presumption that the  
12 property owner is earning a ~~f~~Fair ~~r~~Return on ~~i~~Investment if the property owner has earned at  
13 least a ~~9~~ nine percent return on the property owner's total investment in the property for the  
14 24-month period immediately preceding the filing of the application, or in the case of a service  
15 station business that ceased operations after October 12, 1989, for the 24-month period  
16 immediately preceding the date the service station ceased operations. The property owner  
17 may rebut this presumption by offering evidence demonstrating that because of special facts  
18 regarding his or her property the property owner is not earning a ~~f~~Fair ~~r~~Return on ~~i~~Investment  
19 or that because of special demonstrated circumstances the applicant would not earn a fair  
20 return on investment from service station use during that 12-month period after the filing of the  
21 service station conversion application.

22 \* \* \* \*



1 **SEC. 202.6 ~~233~~ LIVE/WORK UNITS.**

2 No City official, department, board or commission shall issue or approve a building  
3 permit or other land use entitlement authorizing a new Live/Work Unit, as defined in Section  
4 102.~~13~~ of this Code, except as authorized as an accessory use under Section 204.4. Lawfully  
5 approved Live/Work Units are subject to the nonconforming use provisions of Section 181 of  
6 this Code.

7 **SEC. 202.7 ~~230~~ DEMOLITION OF INDUSTRIAL BUILDINGS IN PDR DISTRICTS,**  
8 **REPLACEMENT REQUIREMENTS.**

9 (a) In order to preserve the existing stock of buildings suitable for industrial activities  
10 and to create new viable space for ~~i~~Industrial Uses operations, as defined in Section 102. in PDR  
11 Districts, an industrial building that is not unsound and is proposed for demolition must be  
2 replaced by a new building that complies with the criteria set forth below:

13 (1) If the building proposed for demolition represents greater than 0.4 FAR, then  
14 the replacement building shall include at least one square foot of ~~i~~Industrial Use for each  
15 square foot of ~~i~~Industrial Use in the building proposed for demolition.

16 (2) If the building proposed for demolition represents 0.4 FAR or less, then the  
17 replacement building shall include at least two square feet of ~~i~~Industrial Use for each square  
18 foot of ~~i~~Industrial Use in the building proposed for demolition.

19 (b) **Definitions.** For the purpose of this ~~s~~Subsection, the following definitions shall  
20 apply:

21 (1) Unsound shall refer to buildings in which rehabilitation would cost ~~fifty~~ 50  
22 percent (~~50%~~) or more to construct a comparable building.

1                   (2) ~~For purposes of this section, industrial use shall refer to any legally authorized use~~  
2 ~~of a building or portion of a building that is included in Planning Code Sections 220, 222, 223, 224,~~  
3 ~~225, 226, 227(a), 227(b), 227(c), 227(t), and 227(u).~~

4                   (3) An industrial building shall mean any building containing any ~~i~~Industrial ~~u~~Use.

5       **SEC. 204. ACCESSORY USES, GENERAL.**

6                   Subject to the limitations set forth in this Code, and especially as specified in Sections  
7 204.1 through 204.5, a related minor use ~~which~~ that is either (a) necessary to the operation or  
8 enjoyment of a lawful principal use or conditional use, ~~;~~ or (b) appropriate, incidental, and  
9 subordinate to any such use, ~~;~~ and (c) in the case of Internet Services Exchange as defined in  
10 Section ~~102, 209.6(e)~~ which use does not exceed 25,000 gross square feet of floor area or use  
11 more than two megawatts of back-up power generators, shall be permitted as an accessory  
12 use when located on the same lot, ~~;~~ provided, however, that in the Outer Clement  
13 Neighborhood Commercial District the storage of materials for a commercial use shall be  
14 permitted as an accessory use if the storage occurred prior to 1985, if it is within 200 feet of  
15 the use to which it is accessory, if it is accessible to the principal permitted use without the  
16 use of a public sidewalk or other public right-of-way, and if the provision of storage would not  
17 conflict with the provisions of Section 145.1 relating to street frontage in N-C Districts. In PDR  
18 Districts, accessory uses to non-office uses (as defined in Section ~~102-890.70~~) may occupy  
19 space ~~which~~ that is non-contiguous or on a different story as the principal use so long as the  
20 accessory use is located in the same building as the principal use and complies with all other  
21 restrictions applicable to such accessory uses.

1 **SEC. 204.1. ACCESSORY USES FOR DWELLINGS IN ~~R OR NC~~ ALL DISTRICTS.**

2 No use shall be permitted as an accessory use to a dwelling unit in any ~~R or NC~~ District  
3 ~~which~~that involves or requires any of the following:

4 (a) Any construction features or alterations not residential in character;

5 (b) The use of more than ~~1/4~~one-third of the total floor area of the dwelling unit, except in  
6 the case of accessory off-street parking and loading or Neighborhood Agriculture as defined  
7 by Section 102.~~35~~;

8 (c) The employment of any person not resident in the dwelling unit, other than a  
9 domestic servant, gardener, janitor, or other person concerned in the operation or  
10 maintenance of the dwelling unit- except in the case of a Cottage Food Operation, which allows the  
11 employment of one employee, not including a family member or household members of the Cottage  
12 Food Operation;

13 (d) Residential occupancy by persons other than those specified in the definition of  
14 family in this Code;

15 (e) In RH-1(D), RH-1, and RH-1(S) Districts, the provision of any room for a roomer or  
16 boarder with access other than from within the dwelling unit;

17 (f) Addition of a building manager's unit, unless such unit meets all the normal  
18 requirements of this Code for dwelling units;

19 (g) The maintenance of a stock in trade other than garden produce related to  
20 Neighborhood Agriculture as defined by Section 102.~~35~~, or materials and products related to a  
21 Cottage Food Operation; or

1           (h) ~~The~~ use of show windows or window displays or advertising to attract customers or  
2 clients; ~~or~~

3           (hi) The conduct of a business office open to the public other than sales related to  
4 garden produce of Neighborhood Agriculture as defined by Section 102-35, or the finished  
5 products of a Cottage Food Operation; or

6           (i) A Medical Cannabis Dispensary as defined in Section 102-209.3(k) and 217(k) of this  
7 Code.

8           Provided, however, that Subsection (h) of this Section shall not exclude the  
9 maintenance within a ~~a~~Dwelling ~~u~~Unit of the office of a professional person who resides  
10 therein, if accessible only from within the dwelling unit; and provided, further, that Subsection  
11 (~~gh~~) shall not exclude the display of signs permitted by Article 6 of this Code.

12       **SEC. 204.2. ACCESSORY USES FOR USES OTHER THAN DWELLINGS IN**  
13 **RESIDENTIAL DISTRICTS.**

14           No use shall be permitted as an accessory use to a use other than a dwelling in any  
15 Residential District ~~that~~ ~~which~~ involves or requires any of the following:

16           (a) The use of more than one-fourth of the total floor area occupied by such use and  
17 the principal or conditional use to which it is accessory, except in the case of accessory off-  
18 street parking and loading;

19           (b) The use of show windows or window displays or advertising to attract customers or  
20 clients, except for an identifying sign and regulated in Article 6 of this Code; or

1 (c) The conduct of any activity of a profit-making or commercial nature, except as an  
2 integral part of the permitted principal or conditional use where such activity is expressly  
3 permitted by *the Zoning Control Table for the district Sections 209.1 through 209.9 of this Code*; or

4 (d) A Medical Cannabis Dispensary as defined in Section 102 ~~209.3(k) and 217(k)~~ of this  
5 Code.

6 **SEC. 204.3. ACCESSORY USES FOR USES OTHER THAN DWELLINGS IN C, RC, M, AND**  
7 **PDR DISTRICTS.**

8 \* \* \* \*

9 (b) **PDR and M Districts.** No use shall be permitted as an accessory use to a lawful  
10 principal or conditional use in any PDR or M District ~~that~~ *which* involves or requires the use of  
11 more than one-third (1/3) of the total floor area occupied by such use and the principal or  
12 conditional use to which it is accessory, except in the case of accessory retail, off-street  
13 parking, and loading. Multiple PDR uses within a single building or development may combine  
14 their accessory retail allotment into one or more shared retail spaces, provided that the total  
15 allotment of accessory retail space per use does not exceed what otherwise would be  
16 permitted by this Section.

17 **SEC. 205.2. TEMPORARY USES: ONE- OR TWO-YEAR LIMIT.**

18 A temporary use may be authorized for a period not to exceed two years for any of the  
19 following uses:

20 (a) Temporary structures and uses incidental to the construction of a group of buildings  
21 on the same or adjacent premises;

1 (b) Rental or sales office incidental to a new residential development, not including the  
2 conduct of a general real estate business; provided, that it be located within the development,  
3 and in a temporary structure or part of a dwelling. A temporary use may be authorized for a  
4 period not to exceed one year (including any extensions) for the following year.

5 (c) In any M-1 or M-2 District, an ~~an Automobile~~ ~~Wrecking use operation covered by as~~  
6 ~~defined in~~ Section ~~102 225(p)~~ of this Code, provided, if the operation would be a conditional use  
7 in the district in question, that the Zoning Administrator determines the operation will meet  
8 within 90 days of commencing operation all conditions applicable to such use in that district.

#### 9 **SEC. 205.4. TEMPORARY USES: INTERMITTENT ACTIVITIES.**

10 An intermittent activity is an outdoor use which, while occasional, occurs with some  
11 routine or regularity. Intermittent activities include, but are not limited to, the following uses:  
12 mobile food facilities, farmers markets, and open-air craft markets. Such uses typically require  
13 additional authorization(s) from other City Departments. An intermittent activity may be  
14 authorized as a temporary use for a period not to exceed one year.

15 (a) In all Districts other than RH, RM, RED, and RTO Districts an intermittent activity is  
16 permissible if it satisfies all of the following conditions:

17 (1) It shall not be located within a ~~B~~building as defined in Section ~~102 102.3~~ of this  
18 Code.

19 (2) It shall not be located on the property for more than either: (i) ~~six (6)~~ calendar  
20 days for longer than 12 hours per day in any ~~seven~~ 7-day period; or (ii) ~~three (3)~~ calendar days  
21 for longer than 24 hours per day in any ~~seven~~ 7-day period. At the time of application, the  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 applicant shall designate in writing which of the foregoing options shall apply to the activity.  
2 No changes shall be made during the authorization period without first filing a new application.

3 (A) The time periods referenced in Subsection (a)(2) each constitute  
4 complete calendar days and apply without regard to whether the activity is open to the public  
5 or whether the activity is located on the subject property for consecutive days.

6 (B) Days of unused authorization cannot be stored or credited, and any  
7 portion of a day that the intermittent activity is located at the subject property shall count  
8 toward the 12-hour or the 24-hour limit of Subsection (a)(2).

9 (C) This Subsection (a)(2) shall not apply to any ~~m~~Mobile ~~f~~Food ~~f~~Facility  
10 located within a Public (P) District that together with any directly adjoining P District(s)  
11 contains more than one ~~(1)~~ acre.

12 (3) It shall be open for business only during the hours of operation permitted as a  
13 principal use for the District in which it is located, if any such hourly limits exist.

14 (4) If located in a District that is subject to any of the neighborhood notification  
15 requirements as set forth in Section 312 of this Code, notification pursuant to Section 312 shall  
16 be required as follows:

17 (A) Notification shall be required if the vending space, as defined below,  
18 would exceed 300 square feet.

19 (B) Notification shall be required if any portion of the vending space would  
20 be located within 50 feet of an RH, RM, RED<sub>2</sub>, or RTO District. Distances to RH, RM, RED<sub>2</sub>,  
21 and RTO Districts shall be measured from the extreme perimeter of any vending space to the  
22 nearest property line of any parcel which is partially or wholly so zoned.

1 (C) For purposes of this Section, "Vending Space" shall be defined as the  
2 entire area within a single rectangular perimeter formed by extending lines around the  
3 extreme limits of all carts, vehicles, tables, chairs, or other equipment associated with all  
4 intermittent activities located on the parcel.

5 (D) Notwithstanding Subsections (4)(A) and (B) above, and in order to  
6 eliminate redundant notification, notification shall not be required for the resumption of an  
7 intermittent activity or the extension of time for an intermittent activity when all of the following  
8 criteria are met: (i) an intermittent activity is currently authorized on the property or has been  
9 authorized on the property within the 12 months immediately preceding the filing of an  
10 application for resumption or extension; (ii) the existing or recent intermittent activity lawfully  
11 exceeds or exceeded the thresholds of Subsections (4)(A) and/or (B), above, and was the  
12 subject of neighborhood notice under Section 312 at the time of its establishment; and (iii) the  
13 intermittent activity would not further exceed the thresholds of Subsections (4)(A) and/or (B),  
14 above.

15 (b) An intermittent activity is allowed in a RH, RM, RED, and RTO District only if it: (1)  
16 satisfies all the conditions set forth in Subsection (a); and (2) is located on a parcel that  
17 contains or is part of a *Hospital medical institution*, as defined in Section ~~102-209.3(a)~~, or a  
18 ~~p~~*Post-Secondary e*~~E~~*ducational i*~~I~~*nstitution*, as defined in Section ~~102-209.3(i)~~. An intermittent  
19 activity authorized under this Subsection shall not operate between the hours of 10:00 p.m. to  
20 7:00 a.m.

21 SEC 206. (RESERVED).



1 **SEC. 207. DENSITY OF DWELLING UNITS ~~IN R-DISTRICTS.~~**

2 The density of dwelling units permitted in the various ~~R~~-Districts shall be as set forth in  
3 the Zoning Control Table for the district in which the lot is located Sections 207.1, 207.2, 207.5 and  
4 209.1 of this Code. The term "dDwelling uUnit" is defined in Section 102-102.7 of this Code.

5 **SEC. 207.1. RULES FOR CALCULATION OF DWELLING UNIT DENSITIES.**

6 In districts that establish a maximum dwelling unit density, the following rules shall apply  
7 in the calculation of dwelling unit densities under this Code:

8 (a) The entire amount of lot area per dDwelling uUnit specified by the Code shall be  
9 required for each dDwelling uUnit on the lot. A remaining fraction of one-half or more of the  
10 minimum amount of lot area per dDwelling uUnit shall be adjusted upward to the next higher  
11 whole number of dDwelling uUnits.

12 (b) Where permitted by this Code, two or more of the dwelling and other housing uses  
13 specified in the Code may be located on a single lot, either in one structure or in separate  
14 structures, provided that the specified density limits are not exceeded by the total of such  
15 combined uses. Where dDwelling uUnits and gGroup hHousing are combined, the maximum  
16 permitted density for dDwelling uUnits and for gGroup hHousing shall be prorated to the total  
17 lot area according to the quantities of these two uses that are combined on the lot.

18 (c) Where any portion of a lot is narrower than five feet, such a portion shall not be  
19 counted as part of the lot area for purposes of calculating the permitted dwelling density.

20 (d) No private right-of-way used as the principal vehicular access to two or more lots  
21 shall be counted as part of the lot area of any such lot for purposes of calculating the  
22 permitted dwelling unit density.

1 (e) Where a lot is divided by a use district boundary line, the dwelling unit density limit  
2 for each district shall be applied to the portion of the lot in that district, and none of the  
3 ~~d~~Dwelling ~~#~~Units attributable to the district permitting the greater density shall be located in  
4 the district permitting the lesser density.

5 (f) For projects that are not located in any RH-1 or RH-2 zoning district, or are not  
6 seeking and receiving a density bonus under the provisions of California Government Code  
7 Section 65915, where 20 percent or more of the ~~d~~Dwelling ~~#~~Units on-site are "Affordable  
8 Units," the on-site Affordable Units shall not count towards the calculation of dwelling unit  
9 density. This Planning Code Section does not provide exceptions to any other Planning Code  
10 requirements such as height or bulk. For purposes of Section 207.1, "Affordable Units" shall  
11 be defined as meeting (1) the criteria of Section 406(b); (2) the requirements of Section 415 et  
12 seq. for on-site units; or (3) restricted units in a project using California Debt Limit Allocation  
13 Committee (CDLAC) tax-exempt bond financing and 4 percent tax credits under the Tax  
14 Credit Allocation Committee (TCAC). If a project sponsor proposes to provide "Affordable  
15 Units" that are not restricted by any other program, in order to receive the benefit of the  
16 additional density permitted under this Subsection (f) or Subsection (g), the project sponsor  
17 shall elect and the Planning Department and MOHCD shall be authorized to enforce,  
18 restricting the units as affordable under Planning Code Section 415.6 up to a maximum of 20  
19 percent of the units in the principal project. The project sponsor shall make such election  
20 through the procedures described in Section 415.5(g) including submitting an Affidavit of  
21 Compliance indicating the project sponsor's election to pursue the benefits of Subsection (f) or  
22 (g) and committing to 20% on-site units restricted under Section 415.6 prior to approval by the  
23  
24  
25

1 Planning Commission or Planning Department staff. If a project sponsor obtains the  
2 exemption from the density calculation for Affordable Units provided in this subsection, the  
3 exemption shall be recorded against the property. Any later request to decrease the number  
4 of Affordable Units shall require the project to go back to the Planning Commission or  
5 Planning Department, whichever entity approved the project as a whole.

6 (g) In RTO Districts, on-site ~~d~~Dwelling ~~u~~Units that are "Affordable Units," as defined in  
7 Subsection (f), shall not count toward density calculations or be limited by lot area.

8 (h) Double Density for Senior Housing in RH, RM, and RC Districts. Senior Housing, as  
9 defined in and meeting all the criteria and conditions defined in Section 102 of this Code, is permitted  
10 up to twice the dwelling unit density otherwise permitted for the District.

11 Projects in RC Districts or within one-quarter of a mile from an RC or NC-2 (Small-Scale  
12 Neighborhood Commercial District) zoned area or higher, including named Neighborhood  
13 Commercial Districts, and located in an area with adequate access to services including but not limited  
14 to transit, shopping, and medical facilities, shall be principally permitted. Projects in RH and RM  
15 Districts located more than one-quarter of a mile from an RC or NCD-2 (Small-Scale Neighborhood  
16 Commercial District) zoned area or higher, including named Neighborhood Commercial Districts,  
17 shall require Conditional Use authorization.

## 18 **SEC. 207.2. SECOND UNITS.**

19 (a) Second units, as defined and referred to in Government Code Section 65852.2, are  
20 precluded in RH-1(D) and RH-1 zoned areas, except ~~for where second units are currently~~  
21 ~~permitted under Section 209.1(m) or (n) for~~ units designed for and occupied by senior citizens  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 ("Senior Housing" as defined by Section 102) and except as may hereafter be permitted by later  
2 amendments to this Code governing second units.

3 \* \* \* \*

4 (15) There are no large districts suitable for the provision of second units, but  
5 instead there are small subareas which must be reviewed on a case-by-case basis with  
6 community participation in the review process. A case-by-case review is needed in order to  
7 determine those areas of the City where the traffic congestion problems described above  
8 would be least likely to occur and where second units may therefore be permitted without  
9 adverse impact to the public. Furthermore:

10 (A) The Planning Code presently permits a secondary unit in all single-  
11 family homes in RH-1(S) (House, One-Family with Minor Second Unit), RH-2 (House, Two-  
12 Family) and RH-3 (House, Three-Family) Districts no matter what the lot size. Second units in  
13 single-family homes are permitted in all other multifamily residential districts (all RM and RC  
14 Districts), depending on the size of the lot.

15 (B) The Planning Code *Section 209.1(e)* permits the mapping of the RH-  
16 1(S) (House, One-Family with Minor Second Unit) District. These RH-1(S) Zoning Districts  
17 provide for a two-family dwelling with the second dwelling limited to 600 square feet of net  
18 floor area. The second unit remains subordinate to the owner's unit and the structures retain  
19 the appearance of single-family dwellings. The RH-1(S) Zoning District has been mapped in  
20 four areas of the City. Additional mapping of the RH-1(S) Zoning District may be used to  
21 legalize existing secondary units in single-family homes and to increase the number of  
22 secondary units.

1 (C) Dwellings specifically designed for and occupied by senior citizens  
2 (*“Senior Housing”*) are presently permitted at a density ratio or number of *dDwelling uUnits* not  
3 exceeding twice the number of *dDwelling uUnits* otherwise permitted as a principal use in the  
4 district by the *City* Planning Code (*Section 209.1(m) and (n)*).

5 \* \* \* \*

6 **SEC. 207.6. REQUIRED MINIMUM DWELLING UNIT MIX IN RTO, RCD, NCT, DTR, AND**  
7 **EASTERN NEIGHBORHOODS MIXED USE DISTRICTS.**

8 \* \* \* \*

9 (b) **Applicability.**

10 (1) This Section shall apply in the RTO, RCD, NCT, DTR, and Eastern  
11 Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts.

12 (2) This Section shall apply to all applications for building permits and/or  
13 Planning Commission entitlements *that which* propose the creation of five or more *dDwelling*  
14 *uUnits*.

15 (3) This Section does not apply to buildings for which 100 percent of the  
16 residential uses are: *gGroup uHousing*, *dDwelling uUnits that which* are provided at below  
17 market rates pursuant to Section 406(b)(1) of this Code, Single Room Occupancy (*SRO*) Units,  
18 Student Housing (*as defined in Sec. 102.36*), (*all as defined in Section 102 of this Code*) or housing  
19 specifically and permanently designated for seniors or persons with physical disabilities.

20 \* \* \* \*

1 **SEC. 208. DENSITY LIMITATIONS FOR GROUP HOUSING.**

2 Except for single room occupancy units in the South of Market Mixed Use Districts, the  
 3 density limitations for ~~g~~Group ~~h~~Housing, as described in Sections ~~102 209.2(a), (b), and (e),~~  
 4 790.88(b) and 890.88(b) of this Code, shall be as follows:

5 (a) The maximum number of ~~b~~Bedrooms on each ~~l~~Lot shall be as specified in the  
 6 ~~Zoning Control Table following~~ table for the ~~d~~District in which the ~~l~~Lot is located, except that in  
 7 RTO, RTO-M, RCD, UMU, MUG, WMUG, MUR, MUO, WMUO, RED, RED-MX, SPD, DTR,  
 8 and all NCT ~~d~~Districts the density of ~~g~~Group ~~h~~Housing shall not be limited by lot area, and  
 9 except that for ~~l~~Lots in NC Districts, the group housing density shall not exceed the number of  
 10 ~~b~~Bedrooms permitted in the nearest Residential District provided that the maximum density  
 11 not be less than the amount permitted by the ratio specified for the NC District in which the lot  
 12 is located.

13 *Table 208*  
 14 **MAXIMUM DENSITY FOR**  
 15 **GROUP HOUSING**

<i>District</i>	<i>Minimum Number of Square Feet of Lot Area for Each Bedroom</i>
<i>RH-2</i>	<i>415</i>
<i>RH-3, RM-1, RC-1</i>	<i>275</i>
<i>RM-2, RC-2</i>	<i>210</i>
<i>RM-3, RC-3</i>	<i>140</i>
<i>RM-4, RC-4</i>	<i>70</i>
-	-

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

<i>NC-1</i>	<i>275</i>
<i>NC-2</i>	-
<i>NC-S</i>	-
<i>Inner Sunset</i>	-
<i>Sacramento Street</i>	-
<i>West Portal Avenue</i>	-
-	-
<i>NC-3</i>	<i>210</i>
<i>NC-S</i>	-
<i>Castro Street</i>	-
<i>Inner Clement Street</i>	-
<i>Outer Clement Street</i>	-
<i>Upper Fillmore Street</i>	-
<i>Haight Street</i>	-
<i>Union Street</i>	-
<i>24th Street Noe Valley</i>	-
-	-
<i>Broadway</i>	<i>140</i>

1	<i>Upper Market Street</i>	-
2	<i>North Beach</i>	-
3	<i>Polk Street</i>	-
4	-	-
5	-	-
6	<i>Chinatown Business Community</i>	70
7	<i>Chinatown Residential</i>	-
8	<i>Neighborhood Commercial</i>	-
9	<i>Chinatown Retail Visitor</i>	-
10	-	-
11	<i>RSD, SLR, SLI and SSO</i>	70
12		
13		
14		

15 (b) For purposes of calculating the maximum density for *g*Group *h*Housing as set forth  
16 *herein in this Section 208*, the number of *b*Bedrooms on a *l*Lot shall in no case be considered to  
17 be less than one *b*Bedroom for each two beds. Where the actual number of beds exceeds an  
18 average of two beds for each *b*Bedroom, each two beds shall be considered equivalent to one  
19 *b*Bedroom.

20 (c) The rules for calculation of dwelling unit densities set forth in Section 207.1 shall  
21 also apply in calculation of the density limitations for *g*Group *h*Housing, except that in NC  
22  
23  
24  
25



1 Districts, any remaining fraction of one-half  $\frac{1}{2}$  or more of the maximum amount of lot area per  
2 bBedroom shall be adjusted upward to the next higher whole number of bBedrooms.

3 (d) The group housing density in all RTO Districts and all NCT Districts, as listed in  
4 Section 702.1(b), shall not be limited by lot area, but by the applicable requirements and  
5 limitations elsewhere in this Code, including but not limited to height, bulk, setbacks, open  
6 space, and exposure, as well as by the Residential Design Guidelines in RTO dDistricts, other  
7 applicable design guidelines, applicable elements and area plans of the General Plan, and  
8 design review by the Planning Department.

9 **SEC. 209. 206. DESCRIPTION AND PURPOSE OF RESIDENTIAL AND RESIDENTIAL-**  
10 **COMMERCIAL DISTRICTS.**

11 The following statements of description and purpose outline the main functions of the  
12 Residential and Residential-Commercial (Residential) Districts in the zoning plan for San  
13 Francisco, supplementing the statements of purpose contained in Section 101 of this Code.

14 (a) Purpose. These dDistricts are established for purposes of implementing the  
15 Residence element and other elements of the General Plan, according to the objectives,  
16 principles, and policies stated therein. Among these purposes are the following:

17 (a) (1) Preservation, improvement, and maintenance of the existing housing  
18 stock through protection of neighborhood environments and encouragement of sound  
19 ownership practices and rehabilitation efforts;

20 (b) (2) Recognition and protection of the architectural characteristics and  
21 densities of existing residential areas;

1           (e) (3) Maximizing of housing choice by assuring the availability of quality owner  
2 and rental housing of various kinds, suitable for a whole range of household types, lifestyles,  
3 and economic levels;

4           (d) (4) Encouragement of residential development that will meet outstanding  
5 community needs, provide adequate indoor and outdoor spaces for its occupants, and relate  
6 well to the character and scale of existing neighborhoods and structures; and

7           (e) (5) Promotion of balanced and convenient neighborhoods having appropriate  
8 public improvements and services, suitable nonresidential activities that are compatible with  
9 housing and meet the needs of residents, and other amenities that contribute to the livability  
10 of residential areas.

11 *Additional purposes for Eastern Neighborhoods and South of Market Mixed Use Districts are listed in*  
12 *Article 8 of this Code.*

13           **(b) Uses and Features Permitted in Residential and Residential-Commercial Districts. The**  
14 **uses and features permitted in Residential and Residential-Commercial Districts are listed in the**  
15 **Zoning Control Tables in Sections 209.1 through 209.4**

16 **SEC. 209.1. ~~206.1~~ RH (RESIDENTIAL, HOUSE) DISTRICTS.**

17           These ~~d~~Districts are intended to recognize, protect, conserve, and enhance areas  
18 characterized by dwellings in the form of houses, usually with one, two, or three units with  
19 separate entrances, and limited scale in terms of building width and height. Such areas tend  
20 to have similarity of building styles and predominantly contain large units suitable for family  
21 occupancy, considerable open space, and limited nonresidential uses. The RH Districts are  
22 composed of five separate classes of districts, as follows:

1           **RH-1(D) Districts: One-Family (Detached Dwellings).** These dDistricts are  
2 characterized by lots of greater width and area than in other parts of the City, and by single-  
3 family houses with side yards. The structures are relatively large, but rarely exceed 35 feet in  
4 height. Ground level open space and landscaping at the front and rear are usually abundant.  
5 Much of the development has been in sizable tracts with similarities of building style and  
6 narrow streets following the contours of hills. In some cases, private covenants have  
7 controlled the nature of development and helped to maintain the street areas.

8           **RH-1 Districts: One-Family.** These dDistricts are occupied almost entirely by single-  
9 family houses on lots 25 feet in width, without side yards. Floor sizes and building styles vary,  
10 but tend to be uniform within tracts developed in distinct time periods. Though built on  
11 separate lots, the structures have the appearance of small-scale row housing, rarely  
12 exceeding 35 feet in height. Front setbacks are common, and ground level open space is  
13 generous. In most cases, the single-family character of these dDistricts has been maintained  
14 for a considerable time.

15           **RH-1(S) Districts: One-Family with Minor Second Unit.** These dDistricts are similar in  
16 character to RH-1 Districts, except that a small second dwelling unit has been installed in  
17 many structures, usually by conversion of a ground-story space formerly part of the main unit  
18 or devoted to storage. The second unit remains subordinate to the owner's unit and may  
19 house one or two persons related to the owner or be rented to others. Despite these  
20 conversions, the structures retain the appearance of single-family dwellings.

21           **RH-2 Districts: Two-Family.** These dDistricts are devoted to one-family and two-  
22 family houses, with the latter commonly consisting of two large flats, one occupied by the  
23  
24  
25

owner and the other available for rental. Structures are finely scaled and usually do not exceed 25 feet in width or 40 feet in height. Building styles are often more varied than in single-family areas, but certain streets and tracts are quite uniform. Considerable ground-level open space is available, and it frequently is private for each unit. The aDistricts may have easy access to shopping facilities and transit lines. In some cases, gGroup hHousing and institutions are found in these areas, although nonresidential uses tend to be quite limited.

**RH-3 Districts: Three-Family.** These aDistricts have many similarities to RH-2 Districts, but structures with three units are common in addition to one-family and two-family houses. The predominant form is large flats rather than apartments, with lots 25 feet wide, a fine or moderate scale, and separate entrances for each unit. Building styles tend to be varied but complementary to one another. Outdoor space is available at ground level, and also on decks and balconies for individual units. Nonresidential uses are more common in these areas than in RH-2 Districts.

Table 209.1

**ZONING CONTROL TABLE FOR RH DISTRICTS**

<u>Zoning Category</u>	<u>§ References</u>	<u>RH-1 (D)</u>	<u>RH-1</u>	<u>RH-1(S)</u>	<u>RH-2</u>	<u>RH-3</u>
<b><u>BUILDING STANDARDS</u></b>						
<b><u>Massing and Setbacks</u></b>						
<u>Height and Bulk Limits.</u>	<u>§§ 102, 105, 106, 250-252, 253, 260, 261, 270, 271. See also Height and Bulk District Maps</u>	<u>Buildings may not be taller than 35 feet. Per § 261 the height limit may be decreased or increased based on the slope of the lot.</u>		<u>Buildings may not be taller than 40 feet. Per § 261 the height limit may be decreased</u>	<u>Varies, but generally 40 feet</u>	

			<i>based on the slope of the lot.</i>
<i>Front Setback</i>	<i>§§ 130, 131, 132</i>	<i>Required. Based on average of adjacent properties or if subject property has a Legislated Setback. When front setback is based on adjacent properties, in no case shall the required setback be greater than 15 feet.</i>	
<i>Rear Yard</i>	<i>§§ 130, 134</i>	<i>25% of lot depth, but in no case less than 15 feet</i>	<i>45% of lot depth or average of adjacent neighbors. If averaged, no less than 25% or 15 feet, whichever is greater.</i>
<i>Side Yard</i>	<i>§§130, 133</i>	<i>Required for lots 28 feet and wider. Width of side setback depends on width of lot.</i>	<i>Not Required</i>
<i>Residential Design Guidelines</i>	<i>§311</i>	<i>Subject to the Residential Design Guidelines. Other design guidelines that have been approved by the Planning Commission may also apply.</i>	
<b><i>Street Frontage and Public Realm</i></b>			
<i>Front Setback Landscaping and Permeability Requirements</i>	<i>§ 132</i>	<i>Required. At least 50% of Front Setback shall be permeable so as to increase storm-water infiltration and 20% of Front Setback shall be unpaved and devoted to plant material.</i>	
<i>Streetscape and Pedestrian Improvements (Street Trees)</i>	<i>§138.1</i>	<i>Required</i>	
<i>Street Frontage Requirements</i>	<i>§ 144</i>	<i>§ 144 applies generally. Additional requirements apply to Limited Commercial Uses, as specified in § 186.</i>	

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

<u>Street Frontage, Parking and Loading access restrictions</u>	<u>§ 155(r)</u>	<u>As specified in § 155(r)</u>				
<u>Parking Lot</u>	<u>§ 156</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
<b>Miscellaneous</b>						
<u>Large project review</u>	<u>§ 253</u>	<u>C required for projects over 40 feet in height.</u>				
<u>Planned Unit Development</u>	<u>§ 304</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
<u>Awning</u>	<u>§ 136.1</u>	<u>P(1)</u>	<u>P(1)</u>	<u>P(1)</u>	<u>P(1)</u>	<u>P(1)</u>
<u>Canopy or Marquee</u>	<u>§ 136.1</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
<u>Signs</u>	<u>§ 606</u>	<u>As permitted by Section § 606</u>				

<u>Zoning Category</u>	<u>§ References</u>	<u>RH-1 (D)</u>	<u>RH-1</u>	<u>RH-1(S)</u>	<u>RH-2</u>	<u>RH-3</u>
<b>RESIDENTIAL STANDARDS AND USES</b>						
<b>Development Standards</b>						
<u>Usable Open Space [Per Dwelling Unit]</u>	<u>§§ 135, 136</u>	<u>At least 300 square feet if private, and 400 square feet if common.</u>	<u>At least 300 square feet if private, and 400 square feet if common.</u>	<u>At least 300 square feet for the first unit and 100 for the minor second unit if private, and 400 square feet for the first unit and 133 square feet for the second unit if common.</u>	<u>At least 125 square feet if private, and 166 square feet if common.</u>	<u>At least 100 square feet if private, and 133 square feet if common.</u>
<u>Parking Requirements</u>	<u>§§ 151, 161</u>	<u>Generally, a minimum of one space for every dwelling unit required. Certain exceptions permitted per §161.</u>				
<u>Residential Conversion, Demolition, or Merger</u>	<u>§ 317</u>	<u>Loss of 1-2 units Mandatory DR/Loss of 3 or more units C</u>				

<u>Use Characteristics</u>						
<u>Single Room Occupancy</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
<u>Student Housing</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
<u>Residential Uses</u>						
<u>Residential Density, Dwelling Units</u>	<u>§ 207</u>	<u>One unit per lot.</u>	<u>P up to one unit per lot. C up to one unit per 3,000 square feet of lot area, with no more than three units per lot.</u>	<u>P up to two units per lot, if the second unit is 600 sq. ft. or less. C up to one unit per 3,000 square feet of lot area, with no more than three units per lot.</u>	<u>P up to two units per lot. C up to one unit per 1,500 square feet of lot area.</u>	<u>P up to three units per lot. C up to one unit per 1,000 square feet of lot area.</u>
<u>Senior Housing</u>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(f)</u>	<u>P up to twice the number of dwelling units otherwise permitted as a principal use in the district and meeting all the requirements of § 202.2(f)(1). C up to twice the number of dwelling units otherwise permitted as a principal use in the district and meeting all requirements of Section § 202.2(f)(1) except for §202.2(f)(1)(D)(iv), related to location.</u>				
<u>Residential Density, Group Housing</u>	<u>§ 208</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>C, up to one bedroom for every 415 square feet of lot area.</u>	<u>C, up to one bedroom for every 275 square feet of lot area.</u>
<u>Homeless Shelter</u>	<u>§§102, 208</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
<u>Zoning Category</u>	<u>§Reference</u>	<u>RH-1 (D)</u>	<u>RH-1</u>	<u>RH-1(S)</u>	<u>RH-2</u>	<u>RH-3</u>
	<u>s</u>					

**NON-RESIDENTIAL STANDARDS AND USES**

**Development Standards**

<u>Floor Area Ratio</u>	<u>§§ 102, 123, 124</u>	<u>1.8 to 1</u>	<u>1.8 to 1</u>	<u>1.8 to 1</u>	<u>1.8 to 1</u>	<u>1.8 to 1</u>
<u>Off-Street Parking</u>	<u>§§ 150, 151, 161</u>	<u>Required. Number of spaces determined by use per § 151. Certain exceptions permitted per § 161.</u>				
<u>Limited Commercial Uses</u>	<u>§§ 186, 186.3</u>	<u>Continuing nonconforming uses are permitted, subject to the requirements of § 186. Limited Commercial Uses may be conditionally permitted in historic buildings subject to § 186.3</u>				

**Agricultural Use Category**

<u>Agricultural Uses*</u>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(c)</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
<u>Agriculture, Neighborhood</u>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(c)</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>

**Automotive Use Category**

<u>Automotive Uses*</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
<u>Parking Garage, Private</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>

**Entertainment, Arts and Recreation Use Category**

<u>Entertainment, Arts and Recreation Uses*</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
<u>Open Recreation Area</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
<u>Passive Outdoor Recreation</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>

**Industrial Use Category**

<u>Industrial Uses*</u>	<u>§102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
-------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

**Institutional Use Category**

<u>Institutional Uses*</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
<u>Child Care Facility</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P(2)</u>	<u>P(2)</u>	<u>P(2)</u>	<u>P(2)</u>	<u>P(2)</u>
<u>Community Facility</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
<u>Hospital</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
<u>Post-Secondary Ed. Institution</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
<u>Public Facilities</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
<u>Religious Institution</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
<u>Residential Care Facility</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P(3)</u>	<u>P(3)</u>	<u>P(3)</u>	<u>P(3)</u>	<u>P(3)</u>



<i>School</i>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
<b><i>Sales and Service Category</i></b>						
<b><i>Retail Sales and Service Uses*</i></b>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
<i>Hotel</i>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>C(4)</u>	<u>C(4)</u>
<i>Mobile Food Facility</i>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P(5)</u>	<u>P(5)</u>	<u>P(5)</u>	<u>P(5)</u>	<u>P(5)</u>
<i>Mortuary</i>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C(6)</u>	<u>C(6)</u>	<u>C(6)</u>	<u>C(6)</u>	<u>C(6)</u>
<b><i>Non-Retail Sales and Service*</i></b>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
<b><i>Utility and Infrastructure Use Category</i></b>						
<b><i>Utility and Infrastructure*</i></b>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
<i>Internet Service Exchange</i>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
<i>Utility Installation</i>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
<i>Wireless Telecommunication Services Facility</i>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>

\* Not listed below.

(1) P for Limited Commercial Uses per § 136.1(a) only; otherwise NP.

(2) C required for 15 or more children.

(3) C required for 7 or more persons.

(4) C for 5 or fewer guest rooms or suites of rooms; NP for 6 or more guest rooms.

(5) Use must be located on a parcel that contains a Hospital or a Post-Secondary Educational Institution, additional operating restrictions apply.

(6) Must be located on a landmark site, and where the site is within a Height and Bulk District of 40 feet or less, and where a columbarium use has lawfully and continuously operated since the time of designation.

**SEC. ~~209.2, 206.2.~~ RM (RESIDENTIAL, MIXED) DISTRICTS.**

These ~~d~~Districts are intended to recognize, protect, conserve, and enhance areas characterized by a mixture of houses and apartment buildings, covering a range of densities and building forms according to the individual district designations. Despite the range of densities and building sizes, most structures are of a scale that respects the traditional lot patterns, open spaces, and articulation of façades typical of San Francisco neighborhoods.

1 These dDistricts provide unit sizes and types suitable for a variety of households, and contain  
2 supporting nonresidential uses. The RM Districts are composed of four separate classes of  
3 districts, as follows:

4 **RM-1 Districts: Low Density.** These dDistricts contain a mixture of the dwelling types  
5 found in RH Districts, but in addition have a significant number of apartment buildings that  
6 broaden the range of unit sizes and the variety of structures. A pattern of 25-foot to 35-foot  
7 building widths is retained, however, and structures rarely exceed 40 feet in height. The  
8 overall density of units remains low; buildings are moderately scaled and segmented, and  
9 units or groups of units have separate entrances. Outdoor space tends to be available at  
10 ground and upper levels regardless of the age and form of structures. Shopping facilities and  
11 transit lines may be found within a short distance of these districts. Nonresidential uses are  
12 often present to provide for the needs of residents.

13 **RM-2 Districts: Moderate Density.** These dDistricts are generally similar to RM-1  
14 Districts, but the overall density of units is greater and the mixture of building types and unit  
15 sizes is more pronounced. Building widths and scales remain moderate, and considerable  
16 outdoor space is still available. The unit density permitted requires careful design of new  
17 structures in order to provide adequate amenities for the residents. Where nonresidential uses  
18 are present, they tend to offer services for wider areas than in RM-1 Districts.

19 **RM-3 Districts: Medium Density.** These dDistricts have some smaller structures, but  
20 are predominantly devoted to apartment buildings of 6, 8, 10, or more units. Most of these  
21 districts are close to downtown and have been developed in this manner for some time. The  
22 units vary in size, but tend to be smaller than in RM-1 and RM-2 Districts. Many buildings  
23  
24  
25

1 exceed 40 feet in height, and in some cases additional buildings over that height may be  
 2 accommodated without disruption of the district character. Although lots and buildings wider  
 3 than 25 or 35 feet are common, the scale often remains moderate through sensitive façade  
 4 design and segmentation. Open spaces are smaller, but decks and balconies are used to  
 5 advantage for many units. Supporting nonresidential uses are often found in these areas.

6 **RM-4 Districts: High Density.** These dDistricts are devoted almost exclusively to  
 7 apartment buildings of high density, usually with smaller units, close to downtown. Buildings  
 8 over 40 feet in height are very common, and other tall buildings may be accommodated in  
 9 some instances. Despite the intensity of development, distinct building styles and moderation  
 10 of façades are still to be sought in new development, as are open areas for the residents.  
 11 Group housing is especially common in these districts, as well as supporting nonresidential  
 12 uses.

13 Table 209.2

14 ZONING CONTROL TABLE FOR RM DISTRICTS

<u>Zoning Category</u>	<u>§ References</u>	<u>RM-1</u>	<u>RM-2</u>	<u>RM-3</u>	<u>RM-4</u>
<b><u>BUILDING STANDARDS</u></b>					
<b><u>Massing and Setbacks</u></b>					
<u>Height and Bulk Limits</u>	<u>§§ 102, 105, 106, 250–252, 260, 261, 270, 271</u>	<u>Varies. See Height and Bulk Map and referenced sections</u>			
<u>Front Setback</u>	<u>§§ 130, 131, 132</u>	<u>Based on average of adjacent properties or if subject property has a Legislated Setback. When front setback is based on adjacent properties, in no case shall the required setback be greater than 15 feet.</u>			

1	<u>Rear Yard</u>	<u>§§ 130, 134</u>	<u>45% of lot depth or average of adjacent neighbors. If averaged, no less than 25% of lot depth or 15 feet, whichever is greater.</u>	<u>25% of lot depth, but in no case less than 15 feet</u>
2				
3	<u>Side Yard</u>	<u>§§ 130, 133</u>	<u>Not Required</u>	
4	<u>Residential Design Guidelines</u>	<u>§311</u>	<u>Subject to the Residential Design Guidelines. Other design guidelines that have been approved by the Planning Commission may also apply.</u>	
5				
6	<b><u>Street Frontage and Public Realm</u></b>			
7	<u>Front Setback Landscaping and Permeability Requirements</u>	<u>§ 132</u>	<u>At least 50% of Front Setback shall be permeable so as to increase storm-water infiltration and 20% of Front Setback shall be unpaved and devoted to plant material.</u>	
8				
9	<u>Streetscape and Pedestrian Improvements (Street Trees)</u>	<u>§138.1</u>	<u>Required</u>	
10				
11	<u>Street Frontage Requirements</u>	<u>§ 144</u>	<u>§ 144 applies generally. Additional requirements apply to Limited Commercial Uses, as specified in § 186.</u>	
12	<u>Moderation of Building Frontage</u>	<u>§ 144.1</u>	<u>Stepping of the front of the buildings required when lot width is greater than 35 feet.</u>	
13				
14	<u>Street Frontage, Parking and Loading access restrictions</u>	<u>§ 155(r)</u>	<u>As specified in § 155(r)</u>	
15	<b><u>Miscellaneous</u></b>			
16	<u>Large project review</u>	<u>§ 253</u>	<u>C required for buildings over 50 feet in height</u>	
17				
18	<u>Planned Unit Development</u>	<u>§ 304</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
19	<u>Awning</u>	<u>§ 136.1</u>	<u>P (I)</u>	<u>P (I)</u>
20	<u>Canopy or Marquee</u>	<u>§ 136.1</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
21				
22	<u>Signs</u>	<u>§ 606</u>	<u>As permitted by Section § 606</u>	

<u>Zoning Category</u>	<u>§ References</u>	<u>RM-1</u>	<u>RM-2</u>	<u>RM-3</u>	<u>RM-4</u>
<b><u>RESIDENTIAL STANDARDS AND USES</u></b>					

**Development Standards**

<u>Usable Open Space [Per Dwelling Unit]</u>	<u>§§ 135, 136</u>	<u>At least 100 square feet if private, and 133 square feet per dwelling unit if common</u>	<u>At least 80 square feet if private, and 106 square feet per dwelling unit if common</u>	<u>At least 60 square feet if private and 80 square feet per dwelling unit if common</u>	<u>At least 36 square feet if private, and 48 square feet per dwelling unit if common</u>
<u>Parking Requirements</u>	<u>§§ 151, 161</u>	<u>Generally one space for every dwelling unit minimum. Certain exceptions permitted per §161.</u>			
<u>Residential Conversion, Demolition, or Merger</u>	<u>§ 317</u>	<u>Loss of 1-2 units mandatory DR/Loss of 3 or more C</u>			
<b>Use Characteristics</b>					
<u>Single Room Occupancy</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
<u>Student Housing</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
<b>Residential Uses</b>					
<u>Residential Density, Dwelling Units</u>	<u>§ 207</u>	<u>Up to one unit per 800 square feet of lot area.</u>	<u>Up to one unit per 600 square feet of lot area.</u>	<u>Up to one unit per 400 square feet of lot area.</u>	<u>Up to one unit per 200 square feet of lot area.</u>
<u>Senior Housing</u>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(f)</u>	<u>P up to twice the number of dwelling units otherwise permitted as a principal use in the district and meeting all the requirements of § 202.2(f)(1). C up to twice the number of dwelling units otherwise permitted as a principal use in the district and meeting all requirements of Section § 202.2(f)(1) except for § 202.2(f)(1)(D)(iv), related to location.</u>			
<u>Residential Density, Group Housing</u>	<u>§ 208</u>	<u>P (7), Up to one bedroom for every 275 square feet of lot area.</u>	<u>P(7), Up to one bedroom for every 210 square feet of lot area.</u>	<u>P(7), Up to one bedroom for every 140 square feet of lot area.</u>	<u>P(7), Up to one bedroom for every 70 square feet of lot area.</u>
<u>Homeless Shelter</u>	<u>§§102, 208</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
<u>Zoning Category</u>	<u>§ References</u>	<u>RM-1</u>	<u>RM-2</u>	<u>RM-3</u>	<u>RM-4</u>

**NON-RESIDENTIAL STANDARDS AND USES**

**Development Standards**

<u>Floor Area Ratio</u>	<u>§§ 102, 123, 124</u>	<u>1.8 to 1</u>	<u>1.8 to 1</u>	<u>3.6 to 1</u>	<u>4.8 to 1</u>
<u>Off-Street Parking</u>	<u>§§ 150, 151, 161</u>	<u>Required. Number of spaces determined by use per § 151. Certain exceptions permitted per § 161.</u>			
<u>Limited Corner Commercial Uses</u>	<u>§ 231</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
<u>Limited Commercial Uses</u>	<u>§§ 186, 186.3</u>	<u>Continuing nonconforming uses are permitted, subject to the requirements of § 186. Limited Commercial Uses may be conditionally permitted in historic buildings subject to § 186.3.</u>			
<b><u>Agricultural Use Category</u></b>					
<u>Agricultural Uses*</u>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(c)</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
<u>Agriculture, Neighborhood</u>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(c)</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
<b><u>Automotive Use Category</u></b>					
<u>Automotive Uses*</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
<u>Parking Garage, Private</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
<b><u>Entertainment, Arts and Recreation Use Category</u></b>					
<u>Entertainment, Arts and Recreation Uses*</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
<u>Open Recreation Area</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
<u>Passive Outdoor Recreation</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
<b><u>Industrial Use Category</u></b>					
<u>Industrial Uses *</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
<b><u>Institutional Use Category</u></b>					
<u>Institutional Uses*</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
<u>Child Care Facility</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P(2)</u>	<u>P(2)</u>	<u>P(2)</u>	<u>P(2)</u>
<u>Community Facility</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
<u>Hospital</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
<u>Post-Secondary Ed. Institution</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
<u>Public Facilities</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
<u>Religious Institution</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
<u>Residential Care Facility</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P(3)</u>	<u>P(3)</u>	<u>P(3)</u>	<u>P(3)</u>
<u>School</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
<b><u>Sales and Service Category</u></b>					
<u>Retail Sales and Service Uses*</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
<u>Hotel</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C(4)</u>	<u>C(4)</u>	<u>C(4)</u>	<u>C(4)</u>
<u>Mobile Food Facility</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P(5)</u>	<u>P(5)</u>	<u>P(5)</u>	<u>P(5)</u>

<i>Mortuary</i>	<i>§ 102</i>	<i>C(6)</i>	<i>C(6)</i>	<i>C(6)</i>	<i>C(6)</i>
<i>Non-Retail Sales and Service*</i>	<i>§ 102</i>	<i>NP</i>	<i>NP</i>	<i>NP</i>	<i>NP</i>
<b><i>Utility and Infrastructure Use Category</i></b>					
<i>Utility and Infrastructure*</i>	<i>§ 102</i>	<i>NP</i>	<i>NP</i>	<i>NP</i>	<i>NP</i>
<i>Internet Service Exchange</i>	<i>§ 102</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>C</i>
<i>Utility Installation</i>	<i>§ 102</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>C</i>
<i>Wireless Telecommunication Services Facility</i>	<i>§ 102</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>C</i>

*\* Not listed below.*

*(1) P for Limited Commercial Uses per §136.1(a) only, otherwise NP.*

*(2) C required for 15 or more children.*

*(3) C required for 7 or more persons.*

*(4) C for 5 or fewer guest rooms or suites of rooms; NP for 6 or more guest rooms.*

*(5) Use must be located on a parcel that contains a Hospital or a Post-Secondary Educational Institution, additional operating restrictions apply.*

*(6) Must be located on a landmark site, and where the site is within a Height and Bulk District of 40 feet or less, and where a columbarium use has lawfully and continuously operated since the time of designation.*

*(7) C required if the Group Housing is affiliated with and operated by a Hospital or an Institutional Educational Use as defined in Section 102.*

**SEC. 209.3, 206.3 RC (RESIDENTIAL-COMMERCIAL) DISTRICTS.**

These *d*Districts are intended to recognize, protect, conserve, and enhance areas characterized by structures combining *r*Residential uses with neighborhood-serving *e*Commercial uses. The predominant *r*Residential uses are preserved, while provision is made for supporting *e*Commercial uses, usually in or below the ground story, that meet the frequent needs of nearby residents without generating excessive vehicular traffic. The compact, walkable, transit-oriented and mixed-use nature of these *d*Districts is recognized by no off-

street parking requirements. The RC Districts are composed of two separate districts, as follows:

**RC-3 Districts: Medium Density.** These *d*Districts provide for a mixture of medium-density *d*Dwellings similar to those in RM-3 Districts, with supporting *e*Commercial uses. Open spaces are required for *d*Dwellings in the same manner as in RM-3 Districts, except that rear yards need not be at ground level and front setback areas are not required.

**RC-4 Districts: High Density.** These *d*Districts provide for a mixture of high-density *d*Dwellings similar to those in RM-4 Districts with supporting *e*Commercial uses. Open spaces are required for *d*Dwellings in the same manner as in RM-4 Districts, except that rear yards need not be at ground level and front setback areas are not required.

Table 209.3

**ZONING CONTROL TABLE FOR RESIDENTIAL-COMMERCIAL DISTRICTS**

<u>Zoning Category</u>	<u>§ References</u>	<u>RC-3</u>	<u>RC-4</u>
<b><u>BUILDING STANDARDS</u></b>			
<b><u>Massing and Setbacks</u></b>			
<u>Height and Bulk Limits</u>	<u>§§ 102, 105, 106, 122, 250—252, 260, 261, 270, 271.</u>	<u>Varied. See also Height and Bulk District Maps</u>	
<u>Upper Floor Setbacks</u>	<u>§§ 132.2, 253.2</u>	<u>Upper floor setbacks may be required in the North of Market Residential SUD (§ 132.2) and the Van Ness SUD (§ 253.2)</u>	
<u>Front and Side Yard Setback</u>	<u>§§ 130, 132, 133</u>	<u>Not Required</u>	
<u>Rear Yard</u>	<u>§§ 130, 134</u>	<u>Required at first residential level and above. 25% of the lot depth, but in no case less than 15 feet.</u>	



<u>Residential Design Guidelines</u>	<u>§311</u>	<u>Subject to the Residential Design Guidelines. Other design guidelines that have been approved by the Planning Commission may also apply.</u>	
--------------------------------------	-------------	---	--

**Street Frontage and Public Realm**

<u>Streetscape and Pedestrian Improvements (Street Trees)</u>	<u>§138.1</u>	<u>Required</u>	
<u>Street Frontage Requirements</u>	<u>§ 145.1</u>	<u>Required as specified in Section § 145.1</u>	
<u>Street Frontage, Parking and Loading access restrictions</u>	<u>§ 155(r)</u>	<u>As specified in § 155(r)</u>	<u>As specified in § 155(r). Curb cuts are NP on The Embarcadero between King and Jefferson Streets, and on Broadway between Mason and The Embarcadero.</u>

**Miscellaneous**

<u>Large project review-Buildings over 50 feet in height</u>	<u>§ 253</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C Additional conditions apply in the North of Market Residential SUD (§ 132.2) and the Van Ness SUD (§ 253.2).</u>
<u>Planned Unit Development</u>	<u>§ 304</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
<u>Awning, Canopy and Marquee</u>	<u>§ 136.1</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
<u>Signs</u>	<u>§ 607.1</u>	<u>Per § 607.1</u>	<u>Per § 607.1</u>

<u>Zoning Category</u>	<u>§ References</u>	<u>RC-3</u>	<u>RC-4</u>
------------------------	---------------------	-------------	-------------

**RESIDENTIAL STANDARDS AND USES**

**Development Standards**

<u>Usable Open Space [Per Dwelling Unit]</u>	<u>§§ 135, 136</u>	<u>At least 60 square feet if private, and 80 square feet per dwelling unit if common.</u>	<u>At least 36 square feet if private, and 48 square feet per dwelling unit if common.</u>
<u>Parking Requirements</u>	<u>§ 151.1</u>	<u>None Required. Up to one space for every two units permitted, and up to three spaces for every four units permitted with Conditional Use per § 151.1.</u>	

1	<u>Residential Conversion, Demolition, or Merger</u>	<u>§ 317</u>	<u>Loss of 2 units or fewer DR/Loss of 3 or more C</u>	
2	<b><u>Use Characteristics</u></b>			
3	<u>Single Room Occupancy</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
4	<u>Student Housing</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
5	<b><u>Residential Uses</u></b>			
6	<u>Residential Density, Dwelling Units</u>	<u>§ 207</u>	<u>Up to one unit per 400 square feet of lot area.</u>	<u>Up to one unit per 200 square feet of lot area. No density limits in the Van Ness SUD (§ 243).</u>
7				
8	<u>Senior Housing</u>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(f)</u>	<u>P up to twice the number of dwelling units otherwise permitted as a principal use in the district and meeting all the requirements of § 202.2(f)(1). C up to twice the number of dwelling units otherwise permitted as a principal use in the district and meeting all requirements of Section § 202.2(f)(1), except for § 202.2(f)(1)(D)(iv), related to location.</u>	
9				
10	<u>Residential Density, Group Housing</u>	<u>§ 208</u>	<u>Up to one bedroom for every 140 square feet of lot area.</u>	<u>Up to one bedroom for every 70 square feet of lot area.</u>
11				
12	<u>Homeless Shelter</u>	<u>§§102, 208</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
13				
14				

<u>Zoning Category</u>	<u>§ References</u>	<u>RC-3</u>	<u>RC-4</u>
<b><u>NON-RESIDENTIAL STANDARDS AND USES</u></b>			
<b><u>Development Standards</u></b>			
<u>Floor Area Ratio</u>	<u>§§ 102, 123, 124</u>	<u>3.6 to 1</u>	<u>4.8 to 1. Other FAR controls apply in the Van Ness SUD; § 143(c)(1).</u>
<u>Off-Street Parking</u>	<u>§ 151.1</u>	<u>None Required. Up to one space for every two units permitted, and up to 3 spaces for every four units permitted with Conditional Use per § 151.1.</u>	
<u>Non-Residential Use Size Limits</u>	<u>§§ 102, 121.6</u> <u>(e)</u>	<u>P if less than 6,000 square feet; C if 6,000 square feet or larger. NP if greater than 120,000 gross square feet.</u>	

<u>Ground Floor Ceiling Height</u>	<u>§ 145.1(c)(4)</u>	<u>Minimum floor-to-floor height of 14 feet, as measured from grade except in 40-foot and 50-foot height districts, where buildings shall have a minimum floor-to-floor height of 10 feet.</u>	
<b><u>Use Characteristics</u></b>			
<u>Drive-Up Facility</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
<u>Formula Retail</u>	<u>§§ 102, 303.1</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
<u>Open Air Sales</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
<u>Outdoor Activity Area</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P(1)(2)</u>	<u>P(1)(2)</u>
<u>Walk-up Facility</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P(4)</u>	<u>P(4)</u>
<u>Waterborne Commerce</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
<b><u>Agricultural Use Category</u></b>			
<u>Agricultural Uses*</u>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(c)</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
<u>Agriculture, Neighborhood</u>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(c)</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
<b><u>Automotive Use Category</u></b>			
<u>Automotive Uses*</u>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(b)</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
<u>Parking Lot, Private</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
<u>Parking Lot, Public</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
<u>Service, Motor Vehicle Tow</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
<u>Service, Parcel Delivery</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
<u>Vehicle Storage Garage</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
<u>Vehicle Storage Lot</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
<b><u>Entertainment, Arts and Recreation Use Category</u></b>			
<u>Entertainment, Arts and Recreation Uses*</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
<u>Entertainment, Outdoor</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
<u>Livery Stable</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
<u>Sports Stadium</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
<b><u>Industrial Use Category</u></b>			
<u>Industrial Uses*</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
<b><u>Institutional Use Category</u></b>			
<u>Institutional Uses*</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
<u>Child Care Facility</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P(2)(3)</u>	<u>P(2)(3)</u>
<u>Medical Cannabis Dispensary</u>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(e)</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
<u>Philanthropic Admin. Services</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
<u>Public Facilities</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
<u>Residential Care Facility</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P(3)(4)</u>	<u>P(3)(4)</u>
<u>Trade School</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>

<b>Sales and Service Use Category</b>			
<b>Retail Sales and Service Uses*</b>	§§ 102, 202.2(a)	<del>P(4)</del> (5)	<del>P(4)</del> (5)
<i>Adult Business</i>	§ 102	NP	NP
<i>Cat Boarding</i>	§ 102	NP	NP
<i>Hotel</i>	§ 102	C	C
<i>Kennel</i>	§ 102	NP	NP
<i>Mobile Food Facility</i>	§ 102	P	P
<i>Mortuary</i>	§ 102	<del>C(5)</del> (6)	<del>C(5)</del> (6)
<i>Motel</i>	§§ 102, 202.2(a)	NP	NP
<i>Storage, Self</i>	§ 102	C	C
<i>Tobacco Paraphernalia Store</i>	§ 102	<del>C(6)</del> (7)	<del>C(6)</del> (7)
<b>Non-Retail Sales and Service*</b>	§ 102	NP	NP
<i>Design Professional</i>	§ 102	P	P
<b>Utility and Infrastructure Use Category</b>			
<b>Utility and Infrastructure*</b>	§ 102	NP	NP
<i>Internet Service Exchange</i>	§ 102	C	C
<i>Utility Installation</i>	§ 102	C	C
<i>Wireless Telecommunications Services Facility</i>	§ 102	C	C

\* Not listed below.

(1) C required if not recessed 3 feet

(2) (1) P if in front; C if elsewhere.

(3) (2) C required for 15 or more children.

(4) (3) C required for 7 or more persons.

(5) (4) C required if located on the second floor. NP above second floor.

(6) (5) Must be located on a landmark site, and where the site is within a Height and Bulk District of 40 feet or less, and where a columbarium use has lawfully and continuously operated since the time of designation.

(7) (6) NP above the second floor.

**SEC. 209.4, 206.4 RTO (Residential Transit Oriented) DISTRICTS.** *These districts are* intended to recognize, protect, conserve, and enhance areas characterized by a mixture of houses and apartment buildings, covering a range of densities and building forms. RTO *and* RTO-M Districts are composed of multi-family moderate-density areas, primarily areas

1 formerly designated RM and RH-3, and are well served within short walking distance,  
2 generally less than one-quarter mile, of transit and neighborhood commercial areas. Transit  
3 available on nearby streets is frequent and/or provides multiple lines serving different parts of  
4 the City or region. Limited small-scale neighborhood-oriented retail and services is common  
5 and permitted throughout the neighborhood on *e*Corner ~~parcels~~ *Lots* only to provide goods and  
6 services to residents within walking distance, but the districts are otherwise residential. Only  
7 retail compatible with housing, generally those permitted in NC-1 Districts, is permitted and  
8 auto-oriented uses are not permitted. Hours of operation are restricted and off-street parking  
9 is not permitted for these very locally-oriented uses.

10 A fine-grain pattern of 25-foot to 35-foot building widths is prevalent, and structures  
11 typically range from two to five stories in height. While some one- and two-family structures  
12 are present, the character of the *d*District is primarily of structures with three or more units of a  
13 range of sizes and types suitable for a variety of households. Buildings are moderately scaled  
14 and segmented, and units or groups of units have separate entrances directly from the street.  
15 The overall residential density is regulated by the permitted and required height, bulk,  
16 setbacks, and open space of each parcel, along with residential design guidelines. Because of  
17 the high availability of transit service and the proximity of retail and services within walking  
18 distance, many households do not own cars; it is common that not every *d*Dwelling *#*Unit has  
19 a parking space and overall off-street residential parking is limited. Open space is provided on  
20 site, in the form of rear yards, decks, balconies, roof-decks, and courtyards, and is augmented  
21 by nearby public parks, plazas, and enhanced streetscapes.

22 ***SEC. 206.5. RTO-M (Residential Transit-Oriented Mission Neighborhood) District.***

1           ~~This district is intended to recognize, protect, conserve, and enhance areas characterized by a~~  
2 ~~mixture of houses and apartment buildings, covering a range of densities and building forms, in the~~  
3 ~~Mission District. The RTO-M district is composed of multi-family moderate-density areas, primarily~~  
4 ~~areas formerly designated RM and RH-3, and are well served within short walking distance, generally~~  
5 ~~less than one-quarter mile, of transit and neighborhood commercial areas. Transit available on nearby~~  
6 ~~Mission Street is frequent and/or provides multiple lines serving different parts of the city or region.~~  
7 ~~Limited small-scale neighborhood-oriented retail and services is common and permitted throughout the~~  
8 ~~neighborhood on corner parcels only to provide goods and services to residents within walking~~  
9 ~~distance, but the districts are otherwise residential. Only retail compatible with housing, generally~~  
10 ~~those permitted in NC-1 Districts, is permitted and auto-oriented uses are not permitted. Hours of~~  
11 ~~operation are restricted and off-street parking is not permitted for these very locally-oriented uses.~~

12           ~~A fine-grain pattern of 25-foot to 35-foot building widths is prevalent, and structures typically~~  
13 ~~range from two to five stories in height. While some one- and two-family structures are present, the~~  
14 ~~character of the district is primarily of structures with three or more units of a range of sizes and types~~  
15 ~~suitable for a variety of households. Buildings are moderately scaled and segmented, and units or~~  
16 ~~groups of units have separate entrances directly from the street. The overall residential density is~~  
17 ~~regulated by the permitted and required height, bulk, setbacks, and open space of each parcel, along~~  
18 ~~with residential design guidelines. Because of the high availability of transit service and the proximity~~  
19 ~~of retail and services within walking distance, many households do not own cars; it is common that not~~  
20 ~~every dwelling unit has a parking space, and overall off-street residential parking is limited. Open~~  
21 ~~space is provided on site, in the form of rear yards, decks, balconies, roof decks, and courtyards, and is~~  
22 ~~augmented by nearby public parks, plazas, and enhanced streetscapes.~~

Table 209.4

**ZONING CONTROL TABLE FOR RTO DISTRICTS**

<u>Zoning Category</u>	<u>§ References</u>	<u>RTO</u>	<u>RTO-M</u>
<b><u>BUILDING STANDARDS</u></b>			
<b><u>Massing and Setbacks</u></b>			
<u>Height and Bulk Limits</u>	<u>§§ 102, 105, 106, 250—252, 260, 261, 270, 271.</u>	<u>Varies. See Height and Bulk Map and referenced sections</u>	
<u>Front Building Setback</u>	<u>§ 132</u>	<u>Required. Based on average of adjacent properties or if subject property has a Legislated Setback. When front setback is based on adjacent properties, in no case shall the required setback be greater than 15 feet.</u>	
<u>Rear Yard</u>	<u>§§ 130, 134</u>	<u>45% of lot depth or average of adjacent neighbors. If averaged, no less than 25% of lot depth or 15 feet, whichever is greater.</u>	
<u>Side Yard</u>	<u>§ 133</u>	<u>Not Required</u>	
<u>Residential Design Guidelines</u>	<u>§311</u>	<u>Subject to the Residential Design Guidelines. Other design guidelines that have been approved by the Planning Commission may also apply.</u>	
<b><u>Street Frontage and Public Realm</u></b>			
<u>Front Setback Landscaping and Permeability Requirements</u>	<u>§ 132</u>	<u>Required. At least 50% of Front Setback shall be permeable so as to increase storm-water infiltration and 20% of Front Setback shall be unpaved and devoted to plant material.</u>	
<u>Streetscape and Pedestrian Improvements (Street Trees)</u>	<u>§138.1</u>	<u>Required</u>	
<u>Street Frontage Requirements</u>	<u>§§ 144, 186, 231</u>	<u>Controls of § 144 apply to residential frontages. Additional controls apply to Limited Commercial Uses per §§ 186 and 231.</u>	

<u>Street Frontage, Parking and Loading access restrictions</u>	<u>§ 155(r)</u>	<u>As specified in § 155(r) certain streets and districts are required to have "active commercial uses". In RTO Districts curb cuts are restricted on Transit Preferential, Citywide Pedestrian Network, Neighborhood Commercial Streets or official City bicycle routes or bicycle lanes.</u>	
---	-----------------	--	--

**Miscellaneous**

<u>Large project review</u>	<u>§ 121.5</u>	<u>New buildings or significant enlargement of existing buildings on lots of 10,000 sq. ft. or larger requires C. New public rights-of-way may be required for sites larger than 1/2 acre.</u>	
<u>Restriction of Lot Mergers</u>	<u>§ 121.7</u>	<u>Merger of lots creating a lot greater than 5,000 square feet requires Conditional Use authorization.</u>	
<u>Planned Unit Development</u>	<u>§ 304</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
<u>Awning</u>	<u>§§ 136, 136.1</u>	<u>P(6)</u>	<u>P(6)</u>
<u>Canopy or Marquee</u>	<u>§§ 136, 136.1</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
<u>Signs</u>	<u>§ 606</u>	<u>As permitted by Section § 606</u>	
<u>Zoning Category</u>	<u>§ References</u>	<u>RTO</u>	<u>RTO-M</u>

**RESIDENTIAL STANDARDS AND USES**

**Development Standards**

<u>Usable Open Space [Per Dwelling Unit]</u>	<u>§§ 135, 136</u>	<u>At least 100 square feet if private, and 133 square feet per dwelling unit if common.</u>	
<u>Parking Requirements</u>	<u>§§ 151, 161</u>	<u>None required. Maximum permitted per § 151.1.</u>	
<u>Residential Conversion, Demolition, or Merger</u>	<u>§ 317</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
<u>Dwelling Unit Division</u>	<u>§ 207.8</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
<u>Required Dwelling Unit Mix</u>	<u>§ 207.6</u>	<u>No less than 40 percent of the total number of proposed dwelling units shall contain at least two bedrooms; or no less than 30 percent of the total number of proposed dwelling units shall contain at least three bedrooms.</u>	<u>No less than 40 percent of the total number of proposed dwelling units shall contain at least two bedrooms; or no less than 30 percent of the total number of proposed dwelling units shall contain at least three bedrooms.</u>



**Use Characteristics**

<i>Single Room Occupancy</i>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
<i>Student Housing</i>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>

**Residential Uses**

<i>Residential Density, Dwelling Units</i>	<u>§ 207</u>	<i>P up to one unit per 600 square feet of lot area. C above, per criteria of §207(a)</i>	<i>No density limit. Density is regulated by the permitted height and bulk, and required setbacks, exposure, and open space of each parcel, along with Residential Design Guidelines.</i>
<i>Senior Housing</i>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(f)</u>	<i>P up to twice the number of dwelling units otherwise permitted as a principal use in the district; C, density not limited by lot area, but by the applicable requirements and limitations elsewhere in this Code, including but not limited to height, bulk, setbacks, open space, exposure, unit mix, and relevant design guidelines.</i>	<i>No density limit. Density is regulated by the permitted height and bulk, and required setbacks, exposure, and open space of each parcel, along with Residential Design Guidelines.</i>
<i>Residential Density, Group Housing</i>	<u>§ 208</u>	<i>No density limit. Density is regulated by the permitted height and bulk, and required setbacks, exposure, and open space of each parcel, along with Residential Design Guidelines.</i>	
<i>Homeless Shelter</i>	<u>§§102, 208</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>

<b>Zoning Category</b>	<b>§ References</b>	<b>RTO</b>	<b>RTO-M</b>
------------------------	---------------------	------------	--------------

**NON-RESIDENTIAL STANDARDS AND USES**

**Development Standards**

<i>Floor Area Ratio</i>	<u>§§ 102-9, 402-14, 123, 124</u>	<u>1.8 to 1</u>	<u>1.8 to 1</u>
-------------------------	-----------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

1	<u>Off-Street Parking</u>	<u>§§ 150, 151, 161</u>	<u>None required. Maximum permitted per § 151. 1.</u>	
2	<u>Limited Corner Commercial Uses</u>	<u>§ 231</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
3	<u>Limited Commercial Uses</u>	<u>§§ 186, 209</u>	<u>Continuing nonconforming uses are permitted, subject to the requirements of § 186. Limited Commercial Uses may be conditionally permitted in historic buildings subject to § 186.3.</u>	
4	<b><u>Agricultural Use Category</u></b>			
5	<u>Agricultural Uses*</u>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(c)</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
6	<u>Agriculture, Neighborhood</u>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(c)</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
7	<b><u>Automotive Use Category</u></b>			
8	<u>Automotive Uses*</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
9	<u>Parking Garage, Private</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
10	<b><u>Entertainment, Arts and Recreation Use Category</u></b>			
11	<u>Entertainment, Arts and Recreation Uses*</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
12	<u>Open Recreation Area</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
13	<u>Passive Outdoor Recreation</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
14	<b><u>Industrial Use Category</u></b>			
15	<u>Industrial Uses *</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
16	<b><u>Institutional Use Category</u></b>			
17	<u>Institutional Uses*</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
18	<u>Child Care Facility</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P(2)</u>	<u>P(2)</u>
19	<u>Community Facility</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
20	<u>Hospital</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
21	<u>Post-Secondary Ed. Institution</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
22	<u>Public Facilities</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
23	<u>Religious Institution</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
24	<u>Residential Care Facility</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P(3)</u>	<u>P(3)</u>
25	<u>School</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
	<b><u>Sales and Service Category</u></b>			
	<u>Retail Sales and Service Uses*</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
	<u>Hotel</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C(4)</u>	<u>C(4)</u>
	<u>Mobile Food Facility</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P(5)</u>	<u>P(5)</u>
	<u>Mortuary</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C(6)</u>	<u>C(6)</u>
	<u>Non-Retail Sales and Service*</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
	<b><u>Utility and Infrastructure Use Category</u></b>			
	<u>Utility and Infrastructure*</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
	<u>Internet Service Exchange</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>

<u>Utility Installation</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
<u>Wireless Telecommunications</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
<u>ServiceS Facility</u>			

*\* Not listed below*

*(1) P for Limited Commercial Uses per §136(a) and Limited Corner Commercial Uses per §231, otherwise NP.*

*(2) C for 15 or more children.*

*(3) C required for 7 or more persons.*

*(4) C for 5 or fewer quest rooms or suites of rooms; NP for 6 or more quest rooms*

*(5) Use must be located on a parcel that contains a Hospital or a Post-Secondary Educational Institution, additional operating restrictions apply.*

*(6) Must be located on a landmark site, and where the site is within a Height and Bulk District of 40 feet or less, and where a columbarium use has lawfully and continuously operated since the time of designation.*

***SEC. 209. USES PERMITTED IN R DISTRICTS.***

*(a) The uses listed in Sections 209.1 through 209.9 are permitted in R Districts as indicated by the following symbols in the respective columns for each district:*

*P: — Permitted as a principal use in this district.*

*C: — Subject to approval by the City Planning Commission as a conditional use in this district as provided in Section 303 of this Code.*

*NA: — This listing not applicable to this district, as the same use is listed subsequently for the District with fewer restrictions.*

*Blank Space: Not permitted in this district.*

*(b) The Section titles are intended only as an aid to use of this Code and are not binding as to interpretation of these Sections. Uses listed in this table shall not include any use specifically listed elsewhere in the table.*

*(c) Determinations as to the classification of uses not specifically listed shall be made in the manner indicated in Sections 202 and 307(a) of this Code.*

(d) References should be made to Sections 204 through 204.5 for regulations pertaining to accessory uses permitted for principal and conditional uses listed in Sections 209.1 through 209.9.

(e) Reference should also be made to the other Articles of this Code containing provisions relating to definitions, off-street parking and loading dimensions, areas and open spaces, noneconforming uses, height and bulk districts, signs, historic preservation, and other factors affecting the development and alteration of properties in these use Districts.

(f) Reference should be made to Section 249.1 for provisions pertaining to uses in the Folsom and Main Residential/Commercial Special Use District.

**SEC. 209.1. DWELLINGS.**

<del>RH</del>	<del>RH</del>	<del>RH</del>	<del>RH</del>	<del>R</del>	<del>R</del>	<del>R</del>	<del>R</del>	<del>R</del>	<del>R</del>	<del>RT</del>	<del>R</del>	<del>R</del>	<del>RC</del>	<del>R</del>
<del>1</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>2</del>	<del>3</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>2</del>	<del>3</del>	<del>4</del>	<del>0</del>	<del>0</del>	<del>0</del>	<del>0</del>	<del>3</del>	<del>4</del>	
<del>(D)</del>	<del>1(S)</del>	<del>3</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>2</del>	<del>3</del>	<del>4</del>	<del>0</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>2</del>	<del>3</del>	<del>4</del>		

															<b>SEC. 209.1. DWELLINGS.</b>
<del>P</del>	<del>NA</del>	<del>NA</del>	<del>NA</del>	<del>NA</del>	<del>NA</del>	<del>NA</del>	<del>NA</del>	<del>NA</del>	<del>NA</del>	<del>NA</del>	<del>NA</del>	<del>NA</del>	<del>NA</del>	<del>NA</del>	<del>(a) One family dwelling having side yards as required by Section 133 of this Code.</del>
	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>(b) Other one family dwelling.</del>
		<del>P</del>	<del>NA</del>	<del>NA</del>	<del>NA</del>	<del>NA</del>	<del>NA</del>	<del>NA</del>	<del>NA</del>	<del>NA</del>	<del>NA</del>	<del>NA</del>	<del>NA</del>	<del>NA</del>	<del>(c) Two family dwelling with the second dwelling unit limited to 600 square feet of net floor area.</del>

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

			P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	(d) Other two family dwelling.
				P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	(e) Three family dwelling.
	C	C	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	NA	(f) Dwelling at a density ratio up to one dwelling unit for each 3,000 square feet of lot area, but no more than three dwelling units per lot, if authorized as a conditional use by the City Planning Commission.
															(g) Dwelling at a density ratio up to one dwelling unit for each 1,500 square feet of lot area, if authorized as a conditional use by the City Planning Commission.
															(h) Dwelling at a density ratio up to one dwelling unit for each 1,000 square feet of lot area, if authorized as a conditional use by the City Planning Commission.
															(i) Dwelling at a density ratio not exceeding one dwelling unit for each 800 square feet of lot area.



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25


C P

~~units not exceeding twice the number of dwelling units otherwise permitted above as a principal use in the district.~~

~~(n) Dwelling at a density not limited by lot area, but by the applicable requirements and limitations elsewhere in this Code, including but not limited to height, bulk, setbacks, open space, exposure, and unit mix, as well as by the Residential Design Guidelines and other applicable design guidelines, applicable elements and area plans of the General Plan, and design review by the Planning Department. In lieu of the conditions of Section 303, the Planning Commission shall affirmatively find all of the following: (1) the proposed project has a physical design and articulation compatible with the character of surrounding structures, (2) that the proposed accessory parking does not exceed that amount principally~~

~~permitted under Section 151.1 without Conditional Use, and (3) the project meets all the minimum Code requirements without variance for usable open space, exposure, rear yards and setbacks.~~

~~(o) Dwelling specifically designed for and occupied by senior citizens, as defined in Section 102.6.1 and meeting all of the requirements of that Section except for 102.6.1(b)(4) related to location, at a density ratio or number of dwelling units not exceeding twice the number of dwelling units otherwise permitted above as a principal use in the district.~~

€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€

**SEC. 209.2. OTHER HOUSING.**

<del>RH</del>	<del>RH</del>	<del>RH</del>	<del>RH</del>	<del>RH</del>	<del>RM</del>	<del>RM</del>	<del>RM</del>	<del>RM</del>	<del>RM</del>	<del>RM</del>	<del>RTO</del>	<del>RC</del>	<del>RC</del>	<del>RC</del>	<del>RC</del>
<del>1</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>2</del>	<del>3</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>2</del>	<del>3</del>	<del>4</del>	<del>RTO</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>2</del>	<del>3</del>	<del>4</del>		
<del>(D)</del>	<del>(S)</del>														

														<b>SEC. 209.2. OTHER HOUSING.</b>
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------------

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25


~~(a) Group housing, boarding. Providing lodging or both meals and lodging, without individual cooking facilities, by prearrangement for a week or more at a time and housing six or more persons in a space not defined by this Code as a dwelling unit. Such group housing shall include but not necessarily be limited to a boardinghouse, guesthouse, rooming house, lodging house, residence club, eommune, fraternity and sorority house but shall not include group housing for religious orders or group housing for medical and educational institutions, whether on a separate lot or part of an institution, as defined and regulated by this Code. The density limitations for group housing, by district, shall be as set forth in Section 208 of this Code.~~

~~(b) Group housing, religious orders: Providing lodging or both meals and~~

1 ~~lodging, without individual cooking~~  
2 ~~facilities, by prearrangement for a week~~  
3 ~~or more at a time and housing six or~~  
4 ~~more persons in a space not defined by~~  
5 ~~this Code as a dwelling unit, where~~  
6 ~~such housing is for members of a~~  
7 ~~religious order calling for collective~~  
8 ~~work or worship and is not defined as,~~  
9 ~~or on the same lot as, a religious~~  
10 ~~institution as defined and regulated by~~  
11 ~~Section 209.3(j) of this Code. Such~~  
12 ~~housing shall include but not~~  
13 ~~necessarily be limited to a monastery,~~  
14 ~~convent and ashram. The~~  
15 ~~density limitations for group housing,~~  
16 ~~by district, shall be as set forth in~~  
17 ~~Section 208 of this Code.~~

18 ~~(e) Group housing, medical and~~  
19 ~~educational institutions: Providing~~  
20 ~~lodging or both meals and lodging,~~  
21 ~~without individual cooking facilities, by~~  
22 ~~prearrangement for a week or more at~~  
23  
24  
25

€ € € € € € € € € € € € €

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

		€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€		

~~a time and housing six or more persons in a space not defined by this Code as a dwelling unit, where such facility is affiliated with and operated by a medical or educational institution as defined and regulated by Sections 209.3(a), (g), (h) and (i) of this Code but not located on the same lot as such institution and not used for inpatient care. Such housing shall meet the applicable provisions of Section 304.5 of this Code concerning institutional master plans. The density limitations for group housing, by district, shall be as set forth in Section 208 of this Code.~~

~~(d) Hotel, inn or hostel containing no more than five rooms or suites of rooms, none with individual cooking facilities, which are offered for compensation and are primarily for the accommodation of transient overnight guests. A hotel, inn or hostel shall not~~

																	<i>include a motel as defined and regulated by Section 216(e) of this Code.</i>
											€	€	€	€			<i>(e) Hotel, inn or hostel as specified in Subsection 209.2(d) above but with six or more guestrooms or suites.</i>

**SEC. 209.3. INSTITUTIONS.**

<del>RH</del>	<del>RH</del>	<del>RH</del>	<del>RH</del>	<del>R</del>	<del>R</del>	<del>R</del>	<del>R</del>	<del>RT</del>	<del>RT</del>	<del>RC</del>	<del>RC</del>	<del>RC</del>			
<del>1</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>2</del>	<del>3</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>O</del>	<del>O</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>2</del>	<del>3</del>		<del>RC 4</del>	
(D)	(S)			1	2	3	4	O	M	1	2	3			

																	<b>SEC. 209.3. INSTITUTIONS.</b>
																	<i>(a) Hospital, medical center or other medical institution which includes facilities for inpatient or outpatient medical care and may also include medical offices, clinics, laboratories, and employee or student dormitories and other housing, operated by and affiliated with the institution, which institution has met the applicable provisions of Section 304.5 of this Code</i>
€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€			

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E

concerning institutional master plans.

~~(b) Residential care facility providing lodging, board and care for a period of 24 hours or more to six or fewer persons in need of specialized aid by personnel licensed by the State of California. Such facility shall display nothing on or near the facility which gives an outward indication of the nature of the occupancy except for a sign as permitted by Article 6 of this Code, shall not provide outpatient services and shall be located in a structure which remains residential in character. Such facilities shall include but not necessarily be limited to a board and care home, family care home, long term nursery, orphanage, rest home or home for the treatment of addictive, contagious or other diseases or psychological disorders.~~

(c) Residential care facility meeting all

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

															<i>applicable requirements of Subsection 209.3(b) above but providing lodging, board and care as specified therein to seven or more persons.</i>
											€	€	€	€	<i>(d) Social service or philanthropic facility providing assistance of a charitable or public service nature and not of a profitmaking or commercial nature. (With respect to RC Districts, see also Section 209.9(d).)</i>
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	<i>(e) Child care facility providing less than 24 hour care for 14 or fewer children by licensed personnel and meeting the open space and other requirements of the State of California and other authorities.</i>
€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	<i>(f) Child care facility providing less than 24 hour care for 15 or more children by licensed personnel and meeting the open space and other requirements of the State of California and other authorities. (With respect to</i>

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€
€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€
€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€

~~RC Districts, see also Section 209.9(d.)~~  
~~(g) Elementary school, either public or private. Such institution may include employee or student dormitories and other housing operated by and affiliated with the institution. (With respect to RC Districts, see also Section 209.9(d).)~~  
~~(h) Secondary school, either public or private, other than a school having industrial arts as its primary course of study. Such institution may include employee or student dormitories and other housing operated by and affiliated with the institution. (With respect to RC Districts, see also Section 209.9(d).)~~  
~~(i) Post secondary educational institution for the purposes of academic, professional, business or fine arts education, which institution has~~





1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

~~defined by Section 3301(f) of the San Francisco Health Code.~~  
~~(a) Requirements. MCDs must meet the following requirements:~~

- ~~1. the parcel containing the MCD cannot be located within 1,000 feet from a parcel containing:~~
  - ~~a. a public or private elementary or secondary school and~~
  - ~~b. a community facility and/or recreation center that primarily serves persons under 18 years of age; and~~
- ~~2. the MCD is not located on the same parcel as a facility providing substance abuse services that is licensed or certified by the State of California or funded by the Department of Public Health;~~
- ~~3. no alcohol is sold or distributed on the premises for on or off-site consumption;~~
- ~~4. if medical cannabis is smoked or~~

~~the premises the dispensary shall provide adequate ventilation within the structure such that the doors and windows are not left open for such purposes, resulting in odor emission from the premises;~~  
~~5. in addition to these requirements, an MCD must meet all of the requirements in Article 33 of the San Francisco Health Code.~~  
~~(b) Application and Referral Process. The Department of Public Health is the lead agency for regulating MCDs. Final City permits are issued by the Department of Public Health. No dispensary may open without final authorization from the Department of Public Health. The Planning Department will review an application for a Medical Cannabis Dispensary only upon receipt of (1) a valid referral from the Department of Public Health~~

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

~~pursuant to DPH Code Section 3304 and 3305; (2) supplemental application materials designated by the Planning Department; and (3) a building permit application.~~

~~(e) Notice. Once the Department has determined that the application is complete, a 30 day notice of application shall be mailed to owners and occupants within a 300 foot radius of the subject property. Notice shall be posted on the project site for no less than 30 days.~~

~~(d) Hearing. A Mandatory Discretionary Review hearing will be scheduled at the Planning Commission, which may choose to exercise its discretionary review powers and disapprove, modify, or approve the dispensary.~~

~~(e) Signage. Signage for the medical cannabis dispensary shall be limited to~~



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

																			<p><del>the parcel shall be null and void.</del></p> <p><del>(g) Any permit issued for a medical cannabis dispensary shall contain the following statement in bold-face type:</del></p> <p><del>"Issuance of this permit by the City and County of San Francisco is not intended to and does not authorize the violation of State or Federal law."</del></p>
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**SEC. 209.4. COMMUNITY FACILITIES.**

<del>RH</del>	<del>RH</del>	<del>RH</del>	<del>RHRH</del>	<del>R</del>	<del>R</del>	<del>R</del>	<del>R</del>	<del>RT</del>	<del>RT</del>	<del>RC</del>	<del>RC</del>	<del>RC</del>	<del>RC</del>	<del>RC-4</del>
<del>1</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>2 3</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>0</del>	<del>0</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>2</del>	<del>3</del>		
<del>(D)</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>(S)</del>		<del>1</del>	<del>2</del>	<del>3</del>	<del>4</del>	<del>0</del>	<del>M</del>					

																			<p><del>SEC. 209.4. COMMUNITY FACILITIES.</del></p> <p><del>(a) Community clubhouse, neighborhood center, community cultural center or other community facility not publicly owned but open for public use, in which the chief activity is not carried on as a gainful business and whose chief function is the</del></p>
<del>C</del>	<del>C</del>	<del>C</del>	<del>C</del>	<del>C</del>	<del>C</del>	<del>C</del>	<del>C</del>	<del>C</del>	<del>C</del>	<del>C</del>	<del>C</del>	<del>C</del>	<del>C</del>	<del>C</del>	<del>C</del>	<del>C</del>	<del>C</del>	<del>C</del>	

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

																			<del>gathering of persons from the immediate neighborhood in a structure for the purposes of recreation, culture, social interaction or education other than that regulated by Section 209.3 of this Code. (With respect to RC Districts, see also Section 209.9(d).)</del>
																			<del>(b) Private lodge, private clubhouse, private recreational facility or community facility other than as specified in Subsection 209.4(a) above, and which is not operated as a gainful business. (With respect to RC Districts, see also Section 209.9(d).)</del>

**~~SEC. 209.5. OPEN RECREATION AND URBAN AGRICULTURE.~~**

<del>RH</del>	<del>RH</del>	<del>RH</del>	<del>RH</del>	<del>RH</del>	<del>R</del>	<del>R</del>	<del>R</del>	<del>R</del>	<del>RT</del>	<del>RT</del>	<del>RC</del>	<del>RC</del>	<del>RC</del>	<del>RC</del>	<del>RC</del>	<del>RC</del>	<del>RC</del>
<del>1</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>2</del>	<del>3</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>0</del>	<del>0</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>2</del>	<del>3</del>				<del>RC 4</del>
<del>(D)</del>	<del>(S)</del>				<del>1</del>	<del>2</del>	<del>3</del>	<del>4</del>		<del>M</del>							
<del>€</del>	<del>€</del>	<del>€</del>	<del>€</del>	<del>€</del>	<del>€</del>	<del>€</del>	<del>€</del>	<del>€</del>	<del>€</del>	<del>€</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>

~~SEC. 209.5. OPEN RECREATION AND URBAN AGRICULTURE.~~

~~(a) Open recreation area not publicly~~

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P

~~owned which is not screened from public view, has no structures other than those necessary and incidental to the open land use, is not operated as a gainful business and is devoted to outdoor recreation such as golf, tennis or riding.~~

~~(b) Open space used for passive recreational purposes which is not publicly owned and is not screened from public view, has no structures other than those necessary and incidental to the open land use, is not served by vehicles other than normal maintenance equipment, and has no retail or wholesale sales on the premises. Such open space may include but not necessarily be limited to a park, playground, rest area.~~

~~(c) Greenhouse.~~

~~(d) Neighborhood Agriculture.~~

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

~~(e) Large-Scale Urban Agriculture.~~

**SEC. 209.6. PUBLIC FACILITIES AND UTILITIES.**

RH	RH		R	R	R	R		RF						
<del>I</del>	<del>I</del>	<del>2</del> <del>3</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>M</del>		<del>O</del>		<del>1</del>	<del>2</del>	<del>3</del>		RC-4
(D)	(S)		1	2	3	4		O		M				

															<b>SEC. 209.6. PUBLIC FACILITIES AND UTILITIES.</b>
															(a) <del>Public structure or use of a nonindustrial character, when in conformity with the Master Plan. Such structure or use shall not include a storage yard, incinerator, machine shop, garage or similar use.</del>
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
															(b) <del>Utility installation, including but not necessarily limited to water, gas, electric, transportation or communications utilities, or public service facility, except as stated in Section 209.6(e), provided that operating requirements necessitate</del>
C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€

~~placement at this location.~~

~~(e) Utility Installation that is an Internet Services Exchange defined as a location that contains any of the following uses (excluding any commercial wireless transmitting, receiving or relay facility described in Sections 227(h) and 227(i)): switching equipment (whether wireline or wireless) that joins or connects occupants, customers or subscribers to enable customers or subscribers to transmit data, voice or video signals to each other; one or more computer systems and related equipment used to build, maintain or process data, voice or video signals and provide other data processing services; or a group of network servers.~~

**SEC. 209.7. VEHICLE STORAGE AND ACCESS.**

R	H	R	H	R	H	R	H	R	R	R	R	RT	RT	RC	RC	RC	RC	
-1	-1	-1	-2	-3	M	M	M	M	0	0	-1	-2	3	RC 4				

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

(D)	(S)		1	2	3	4		M						
-----	-----	--	---	---	---	---	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--

															<del>SEC. 209.7. VEHICLE STORAGE AND ACCESS.</del>
															<del>(a) Community garage, confined to the storage of private passenger automobiles of residents of the immediate vicinity, and meeting the requirements of Article 1.5 of this Code.</del>
C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	NP	NP	C	C	C	C
															<del>(b) Shared community garage, confined to the storage of private passenger automobiles of residents of the immediate vicinity, and meeting the siting and design requirements of Section 155(r) and 144., and the car share requirements of Section 166.</del>
NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	C	C	NA	NA	NA	NA
															<del>(c) Access driveway to property in C or M District, or to property in an R District in which the permitted dwelling unit density is greater than that permitted in the district where the</del>
C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	P	P	P	P

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

																				<p><i>driveway is located, provided that a solid fence, solid wall, or compact evergreen hedge, not less than six feet in height, is maintained along such driveway to screen it from any adjoining lot in any R District. Such driveway shall meet the applicable requirements of Article 1.5 of this Code.</i></p>	
																					<p><i>(d) Off street parking facility to serve a use permitted in any R District, when such parking is not classified as accessory parking for such use, under the provisions of Section 204.5 of this Code, in terms of its location and amount. Such parking shall meet, where applicable, the requirements of Section 156 for parking lots, Section 159 for parking not on the same lot as the building or use served, and the other provisions of Article 1.5 of this Code. In considering any application</i></p>

~~for a conditional use for such parking where the amount of parking provided exceeds the amount classified as accessory parking in Section 204.5, the Planning Commission shall consider the criteria set forth in Section 157 of this Code. In RTO Districts, such parking shall also be subject to criteria and requirements of Sections 158.1, 144, and 155(r).~~

~~(e) Off-street car share parking spaces for car sharing vehicles, whether required or not, meeting the standards of Section 166.~~

~~P P~~

~~SEC. 209.8. COMMERCIAL ESTABLISHMENTS IN R DISTRICTS.~~

<del>RH</del>	<del>RH</del>	<del>RH</del>	<del>RH</del>	<del>RH</del>	<del>R</del>	<del>R</del>	<del>R</del>	<del>RM</del>	<del>RTO</del>	<del>RTO</del>	<del>RC</del>	<del>RC</del>
<del>1</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>2</del>	<del>3</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>4</del>	<del>RTO</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>3</del>	<del>4</del>	
<del>(D)</del>	<del>(S)</del>			<del>1</del>	<del>2</del>	<del>3</del>						

~~SEC.209.8. COMMERCIAL ESTABLISHMENTS.~~

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

																				<del>(a) Except for massage establishments as noted in Section 218.1, retail, personal service or other commercial establishment is permitted as a principal use on the ground floor or below of a building if permitted as a principal use on the ground floor in an NC-3 District, unless otherwise specified in this Code.</del>
																				<del>(b) Except for massage establishments as noted in Section 218.1, retail, personal service or other commercial establishment is permitted as a conditional use on the ground floor or below of a building if permitted as a conditional use on the ground floor in an NC-3 District, unless otherwise specified in this Code.</del>
																				<del>(c) Except for massage establishments as noted in Section 218.1, retail, personal service or other commercial establishment is permitted as a conditional use above the ground floor</del>

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

													<i>of a building if permitted as a principal or conditional use on the ground floor in an NC-3 District, unless otherwise specified in this Code.</i>
											€	€	<i>—(d) Formula Retail Use, as defined in Section 703.3(b) of this Code.</i>
						P	P	P	P				<i>(e) Any use meeting the standards and limitations set forth in Section 231. Limited Corner Commercial Uses in RTO Districts.</i>
											€	€	<i>(f) Non-residential use exceeding 6,000 gross square feet.</i>
											P	P	<i>(g) Liquor Store on the ground floor, as defined in Section 790.55 of this Code, unless otherwise specified in this Code.</i>
													<i>—(h) Drive-up Facility, as defined in Section 790.30 of this Code.</i>
											P	P	<i>(i) Walk-up Facility, as defined in Section 790.140 of this Code, is permitted as a principle use on the ground floor if recessed 3 feet; requires</i>

1														a conditional use if not recessed.
2														(j) Outdoor Activity Area, as defined in Section 790.70 of this Code, if in front, requires a conditional use if elsewhere.
3											P	P		
4														

SEC. 209.9. OTHER USES.

6														
7	RH													
8	<del>I</del> RH	<del>RH</del>	<del>RHRH</del>	<del>R</del>	<del>RM RM RM</del>	<del>RTO</del>	<del>RC</del>	<del>R</del>						
9	(D) <del>I</del>	<del>I</del>	<del>2 3</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>2 3 4</del>	<del>RTO</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>3</del>	<del>C4</del>					

11														SEC. 209.9. OTHER USES.
12														
13	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	(a) Sale or lease sign, as defined and regulated by Article 6 of this Code.
14														(b) Planned Unit Development, as defined and regulated by Section 304 and other applicable provisions of this Code.
15	<del>E</del>	<del>E</del>	<del>E</del>	<del>E</del>	<del>E</del>	<del>E</del>	<del>E</del>	<del>E</del>	<del>E</del>	<del>E</del>	<del>E</del>	<del>E</del>	<del>E</del>	
16														(c) Temporary uses, as specified in and regulated by Sections 205 through 205.2 of this Code.
17														

19														(d) Any use as specified in, and
20	SEE SECTIONS 205 THROUGH 205.2													
21														(d) Any use as specified in, and
22												P	P	

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

																<del>regulated by, Sections 209.3(d), (f), (g), (h), (j); 209.4(a), (b); or 209.5(e) of this Code, when located in or below the ground story of a building and not above the ground story.</del>
																<del>(e) Any use listed as a principal or conditional use permitted on the ground floor in an NC-1 District, when located in a structure on a landmark site designated pursuant to Article 10 of this Code, provided that no Conditional Use shall be authorized under this provision unless (1) such authorization conforms to the applicable provisions of Section 303 of this Code and (2) the specific use so authorized is essential to the feasibility of retaining and preserving the landmark.</del>
€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€					
													P	P		<del>(g) Arts activities except those uses subject to Sections 209.3(d) or (h).</del>
€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€		<del>(h) Mortuary and columbarium uses</del>



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

																	<p>located on a landmark site, and where the site is within a Height and Bulk District of 40 feet or less, and where a columbarium use has lawfully and continuously operated since the time of designation. "Columbarium use" shall be defined as a use which provides for the storage of cremated remains in niches.</p>
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

~~SEC. 209.10. RESERVED.~~

~~SEC. 210.1. C-1 DISTRICTS: NEIGHBORHOOD SHOPPING.~~

~~These districts are intended for the supplying of retail goods and personal services at convenient locations to meet the frequent and recurring needs of nearby residents. These districts are usually surrounded by residential areas of relatively low density of development, often in outlying areas of the City, and the size and use of commercial buildings in these districts are intended to be consistent with those residential densities. Close concentrations of complementary commercial uses are encouraged, with minimum interruption by open uses and nonretail enterprises.~~

~~210.2. 210.1. C-2 DISTRICTS: COMMUNITY BUSINESS.~~

These districts serve several functions. ~~On a larger scale than the C-1 Districts,~~ They provide convenience goods and services to ~~residential areas of the City,~~ Residential areas of the City, both in outlying sections and in closer-in, more densely built communities. In addition, some C-2 Districts

1 provide comparison shopping goods and services on a general or specialized basis to a  
 2 Citywide or a regional market area, complementing the main area for such types of trade in  
 3 downtown San Francisco. The extent of these districts varies from smaller clusters of stores to  
 4 larger concentrated areas, including both shopping centers and strip developments along  
 5 major thoroughfares, and in each case the character and intensity of commercial development  
 6 are intended to be consistent with the character of other uses in the adjacent areas. In C-2  
 7 Districts, the emphasis is upon compatible retail uses, but a wider variety of goods and  
 8 services is included to suit the longer-term needs of customers and greater latitude is given  
 9 for the provision of automobile-oriented uses.

10 Table 210.1

11 ZONING CONTROL TABLE FOR C-2 DISTRICTS

<u>Zoning Category</u>	<u>§ References</u>	<u>C-2</u>
<b><u>BUILDING STANDARDS</u></b>		
<b><u>Massing and Setbacks</u></b>		
<u>Height and Bulk Limits</u>	<u>§§ 102, 105, 106, 132.1, 250—252, 260, 270, 271, 295.</u>	<u>Generally 40-X. Additional Height Limits of § 261 apply. See Height and Bulk District Maps</u>
<u>Floor Area Ratio</u>	<u>§§ 102-9, 102-11, 123, 124</u>	<u>Basic FAR limit is 3.6 to 1. For a lot that is nearer to an RM-4 or RC-4 District than to any other R District, the FAR is 4.8 to 1 For a lot that is nearer to a C-3 District than to any R District the FAR is 10.0 to 1. FAR in the Waterfront and Washington-Broadway Special Use Districts is 5 to 1.</u>
<u>Front, Rear, and Side Setbacks</u>	<u>§§ 132, 130, 133, 134</u>	<u>See Residential Standards</u>
<b><u>Street Frontage and Public Realm</u></b>		
<u>Streetscape and Pedestrian Improvements (Street Trees)</u>	<u>§138.1</u>	<u>Required</u>

1	<u>Street Frontage Requirements</u>	<u>§ 145.1</u>	<u>Required as specified in Section § 145.1</u>
2	<u>Required Ground Floor Commercial</u>	<u>§ 145.4</u>	<u>As specified in § 145.4, certain streets and districts are required to have "active commercial uses"</u>
3	<u>Parking and Loading access restrictions</u>	<u>§ 155(r)</u>	<u>As specified in § 155(r), certain streets and districts have additional restrictions on vehicular access in addition to general standards.</u>
4	<u>Artworks and Recognition of Artists and Architects</u>	<u>§ 429</u>	<u>Required, except for those on Blocks 4991 (Executive Park) and 7295 (Stonestown Galleria Mall).</u>
5	<b>Miscellaneous</b>		
6	<u>Uses in Enclosed Buildings</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>All permitted uses, and all storage, servicing, fabricating, processing or repair uses accessory thereto, shall be conducted within enclosed buildings, with the exception of accessory off-street parking and loading areas where permitted; accessory outdoor dining areas where permitted; accessory recreation areas where permitted; and as indicated in the use chart below</u>
7			
8			
9			
10	<u>Large Project Review</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>
11	<u>Planned Unit Development</u>	<u>§ 304</u>	<u>C</u>
12	<u>Awning Canopy or Marquee</u>	<u>§ 136.1</u>	<u>P</u>
13	<u>Signs</u>	<u>§ 607</u>	<u>As permitted by Section § 607</u>
14	<u>Zoning Category</u>	<u>§ References</u>	<u>C-2</u>
15	<b>RESIDENTIAL STANDARDS AND USES</b>		
16	<b>Development Standards</b>		
17	<u>Usable Open Space for dwelling units and group housing</u>	<u>§ 135</u>	<u>Same as for the R District establishing the dwelling unit density ratio for the property. Group housing requirement is 1/3 the amount required for a dwelling unit</u>
18	<u>Residential Parking Requirements</u>	<u>§§ 151, 161</u>	<u>Generally one space per dwelling unit. Exceptions permitted in the Waterfront Special Use Districts per § 161. None required in the Washington-Broadway Special Use District.</u>
19	<u>Rear Yard Setback</u>	<u>§§ 130, 134</u>	<u>25% of the total depth lot depth, but in no case less than 15 feet. Rear yards shall be provided at the lowest story containing a dwelling unit, and at each succeeding level or story of the building.</u>
20	<u>Residential Conversion, Demolition, or Merger</u>	<u>§ 317</u>	<u>Loss of 2 units or fewer DR/Loss of 3 or more C</u>
21	<b>Use Characteristics</b>		
22	<u>Single Room Occupancy</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>
23			
24			
25			

1	<u>Student Housing</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>
2	<b><u>Residential Uses</u></b>		
3	<u>Residential Density, Dwelling Units</u>	<u>§ 207</u>	<u>P at a density ratio not exceeding the number of dwelling units permitted in the nearest R District, with the distance to such R District measured from the midpoint of the front lot line or from a point directly across the street therefrom, whichever permits the greater density; provided, that the maximum density ratio shall in no case be less than one unit for each 800 square feet of lot area. NP above.</u>
4			
5			
6	<u>Senior Housing</u>	<u>§§102, 202.2(f)</u>	<u>P up to twice the number of dwelling units otherwise permitted as a principal use in the district and meeting all the requirements of § 202.2(f)(1). C up to twice the number of dwelling units otherwise permitted as a principal use in the district and meeting all requirements of Section § 202.2(f)(1) except for § 202.2(f)(1)(D)(iv), related to location.</u>
7			
8			
9	<u>Residential Density, Group Housing</u>	<u>§ 208</u>	<u>P at a density ratio not exceeding the maximum density permitted for group housing in the nearest R District, with the distance to such R District measured from the midpoint of the front lot line or from a point directly across the street therefrom, whichever permits the greater density; provided, that the maximum density ratio shall in no case be less than one bedroom for each 275 square feet of lot area. NP above.</u>
10			
11			
12			
13	<u>Homeless Shelter</u>	<u>§§102, 208</u>	<u>P</u>
14	<b><u>Zoning Category</u></b>	<b><u>§ References</u></b>	<b><u>C-2</u></b>
15	<b><u>NON-RESIDENTIAL STANDARDS AND USES</u></b>		
16	<b><u>Development Standards</u></b>		
17	<u>Off-Street Parking</u>	<u>§§ 150, 151, 161</u>	<u>As required by § 151. Certain exceptions permitted by § 161. None required in the Washington-Broadway Special Use District.</u>
18	<u>Use Size Limits</u>	<u>§ 121.6</u>	<u>C required for single Retail Use greater than 50,000 gross square feet. NP above 120,000 gross square feet</u>
19	<u>Ground Floor Ceiling Height</u>	<u>§ 145.1(c)(4)</u>	<u>Minimum floor-to-floor height of 14 feet, as measured from grade except in 40-foot and 50-foot height districts, where buildings shall have a minimum floor-to-floor height of 10 feet.</u>
20	<b><u>Commercial Use Characteristics</u></b>		
21	<u>Drive-up Facility</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>
22	<u>Formula Retail</u>	<u>§102</u>	<u>P</u>
23	<u>Open Air Sales</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>
24	<u>Outdoor Activity Area</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>

1	<u>Walk-up Facility</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P(1)</u>
	<u>Waterborne Commerce</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>
2	<b><u>Agricultural Use Category</u></b>		
	<u>Agricultural Uses*</u>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(c)</u>	<u>P(2) (3)</u>
3	<b><u>Automotive Use Category</u></b>		
	<u>Automotive Repair</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>
4	<u>Automotive Sale/Rental</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P(3) (4)</u>
5	<u>Automotive Service Station</u>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(b)</u>	<u>P(2) (3)</u>
	<u>Automotive Wash</u>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(b)</u>	<u>C(2) (3)</u>
6	<u>Gas Station</u>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(b), 187.1, 228</u>	<u>P</u>
7	<u>Parking Garage, Private</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>
	<u>Parking Garage, Public</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>
8	<u>Parking Lot, Private</u>	<u>§§ 102, 142, 156</u>	<u>P(2) (3)</u>
	<u>Parking Lot, Public</u>	<u>§§ 102, 142, 156</u>	<u>P(2) (3)</u>
9	<u>Service, Motor Vehicle Tow</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>
10	<u>Service, Parcel Delivery</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>
	<u>Services, Ambulance</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>
11	<u>Vehicle Storage Garage</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>
	<u>Vehicle Storage Lot</u>	<u>§§ 102, 142</u>	<u>NP</u>
2	<b><u>Entertainment, Arts and Recreation Use Category</u></b>		
13	<u>Entertainment and Recreation Uses*</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>
14	<u>Entertainment, Outdoor</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>
	<u>Livery Stable</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>
15	<u>Open Recreation Area</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P(2) (3)</u>
	<u>Sports Stadium</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>
16	<b><u>Industrial Use Category</u></b>		
	<u>Industrial Uses*</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>
17	<b><u>Institutional Use Category</u></b>		
18	<u>Institutional Uses*</u>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(e)</u>	<u>P</u>
	<u>Hospital</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>
19	<u>Trade School</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>
20	<b><u>Sales and Service Use Category</u></b>		
	<u>Retail Sales and Service Uses*</u>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(a)</u>	<u>P</u>
21	<u>Animal Hospital</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>
	<u>Hotel</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>
22	<u>Kennel</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>
	<u>Massage Establishment</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>
23	<u>Mobile Food Facility</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P(2) (3)</u>

1	<u>Mortuary</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>
	<u>Motel</u>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(a)</u>	<u>C</u>
2	<u>Storage, Self</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>
	<u>Tobacco Paraphernalia Store</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>
3	<u>Non-Retail Sales and Service*</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>
	<u>Laboratory</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>
4	<u>Life Science</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>
	<u>Storage, Commercial</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>
5	<u>Storage, Wholesale</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>
	<u>Wholesale Sales</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>
6	<b><u>Utility and Infrastructure Use Category</u></b>		
7	<u>Community Recycling Center</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>
	<u>Internet Service Exchange</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>
8	<u>Power Plant</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>
	<u>Public Transportation Facility</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C(2) (3)</u>
9	<u>Public Utilities Yard</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>
10	<u>Utility Installation</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P(2) (3)</u>
11	<u>Wireless Telecommunications Service Facility</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P(1) (2)</u>

\* Not listed below

(1) C required if not recessed 3 feet

(1) (2) C required if taller than 25 feet above roof, grade or height limit (depending on site) or if within 1000 feet of an R District and includes a parabolic antenna with a diameter in excess of three meters or a composite diameter of antennae in excess of six meters. See definition in 102 for more information.

(2) (3) Not required to be in an enclosed building.

(3) (4) Allowed to operate on an open lot, but C required if operated on open lot.

## SEC. 210.2. 210.3 C-3 DISTRICTS: DOWNTOWN COMMERCIAL.

Downtown San Francisco, a center for City, regional, national, and international commerce, is composed of four separate districts, as follows:

**C-3-O District: Downtown Office.** This district, playing a leading national role in finance, corporate headquarters, and service industries, and serving as an employment center for the region, consists primarily of high-quality office development. The intensity of building development is the greatest in the City, resulting in a notable skyline symbolizing the area's

1 strength and vitality. The district is served by City and regional transit reaching its central  
2 portions and by automobile parking at peripheral locations. Intensity and compactness permit  
3 face-to-face business contacts to be made conveniently by travel on foot. Office development  
4 is supported by some related retail and service uses within the area, with inappropriate uses  
5 excluded in order to conserve the supply of land in the core and its expansion areas for further  
6 development of major office buildings.

7 **C-3-O(SD) District: Downtown Office Special Development.** This area south of  
8 Market Street and east of Third Street comprises the southern side of the core central  
9 business district, and is similar to and generally indistinguishable from the C-3-O District in  
10 terms of uses and character. The area is centered on the Transbay Transit Center. This  
11 district permits densities that exceed those in the C-3-O district and contains the tallest height  
12 limits in the City, reflecting its unparalleled public transportation access and geographically  
13 central position in the downtown.

14 **C-3-R District: Downtown Retail.** This dDistrict is a regional center for comparison  
15 shopper retailing and direct consumer services. It covers a compact area with a distinctive  
16 urban character, consists of uses with cumulative customer attraction and compatibility, and is  
17 easily traversed by foot. Like the adjacent Downtown Office District, this district is well-served  
18 by City and regional transit, with automobile parking best located at its periphery. Within the  
19 dDistrict, continuity of retail and consumer service uses is emphasized, with encouragement  
20 of pedestrian interest and amenities and minimization of conflicts between shoppers and  
21 motor vehicles. A further merging of this dDistrict with adjacent, related districts is anticipated,  
22 partially through development of buildings that combine retailing with other functions.

1 **C-3-G District: Downtown General Commercial.** This *d*District covers the western  
 2 portions of downtown and is composed of a variety of uses: Retail, offices, hotels,  
 3 entertainment, clubs and institutions, and high-density residential. Many of these uses have a  
 4 Citywide or regional function, although the intensity of development is lower here than in the  
 5 downtown core area. As in the case of other downtown districts, no off-street parking is  
 6 required for individual commercial buildings. In the vicinity of Market Street, the configuration  
 7 of this *d*District reflects easy accessibility by rapid transit.

8 **C-3-S District: Downtown Support.** This *d*District encompasses Yerba Buena  
 9 Gardens, which includes San Francisco's Convention Center, hotels, museums and cultural  
 10 facilities, housing, retail, and offices arranged around public gardens and plazas. The *d*District  
 11 continues to accommodate important supporting functions such as wholesaling, printing,  
 12 building services, and secondary office space. It also contains unique housing resources. The  
 13 *d*District is within walking distance of rapid transit on Market Street, and is served by transit  
 14 lines on Third, Fourth, Mission and Folsom streets.

15 Table 210.2

16 ZONING CONTROL TABLE FOR C-3 DISTRICTS

<u>Zoning Category</u>	<u>§ References</u>	<u>C-3-O</u>	<u>C-3-O(SD)</u>	<u>C-3-R</u>	<u>C-3-G</u>	<u>C-3-S</u>
<b><u>BUILDING STANDARDS</u></b>						
<b><u>Massing and Setbacks</u></b>						
<u>Height and Bulk Limits.</u>	<u>§§ 102, 105, 106, 250-252, 260, 261, 270, 271.</u>	<u>Varies. See also Height and Bulk District Maps</u>				



1	<u>Setbacks and Streetwall Articulation</u>	<u>§ 132.1</u>	<u>Various upper floor setback requirements based on building location, height and street width. Building setbacks may be required facing streets of 80' or less in width and on Market Street.</u>				
2							
3	<u>Basic Floor Area Ratio</u>	<u>§§ 102, 123, 124</u>	<u>9.0 to 1</u>	<u>6.0 to 1</u>	<u>6.0 to 1</u>	<u>6.0 to 1</u>	<u>5.0 to 1</u>
4							
5	<u>Front, Rear, and Side Setbacks</u>	<u>§§130, 132, 133, 134</u>	<u>See Residential Standards below</u>				
6	<u>Sun Access Planes</u>	<u>§ 146</u>	<u>Buildings located on certain streets are required to provide sun access planes per §146</u>				
7	<b><u>Street Frontage and Public Realm</u></b>						
8	<u>Privately Owned Public Open Space</u>	<u>§ 138</u>	<u>Required with the constructing of a new building or an addition of gross floor area equal to 20% or more of an existing building. Ratio of POPOS is 1:50 feet for all districts except C-3-R which is 1:100</u>				
9							
10	<u>Downtown Streetscape Plan</u>	<u>§ 138.1</u>	<u>Required. Sidewalk paving, as set for in the Downtown Streetscape Plan is required with any new construction; or the addition of floor area equal to 20% or more of an existing building.</u>				
11							
12	<u>Street Frontage Requirements</u>	<u>§ 145.1</u>	<u>Required as specified in Section § 145.1</u>				
13	<u>Street Frontage, Required Ground Floor Commercial</u>	<u>§ 145.4</u>	<u>As specified in § 145.4, certain streets and districts are required to have "active commercial uses"</u>				
14							
15	<u>Street Frontage, Parking and Loading access restrictions</u>	<u>§ 155(r)</u>	<u>As specified in § 155(r) certain streets and districts have additional restrictions on vehicular access in addition to general standards. In C-3 Districts curb cuts are restricted on Transit Preferential, Citywide Pedestrian Network, Neighborhood Commercial Streets or official City bicycle routes or bicycle lanes.</u>				
16							
17							
18	<u>Artworks and Recognition of Artists and Architects</u>	<u>§ 429</u>	<u>Art works and recognition of artists and architects are required for new buildings and for additions of floor area in excess of 25,000 square feet to an existing building, per § 429.</u>				
19							
20	<b><u>Miscellaneous</u></b>						
21	<u>Large project review</u>	<u>§ 309</u>	<u>As required by § 309</u>				
22	<u>Planned Unit Development</u>	<u>§ 304</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
23	<u>Awnings, Canopy or Marquee</u>	<u>§ 136</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
24							
25							

<u>Signs</u>	<u>§ 607</u>	<u>As permitted by Section § 607</u>
--------------	--------------	--------------------------------------

<u>Zoning Category</u>	<u>§ References</u>	<u>C-3-O</u>	<u>C-3-O-S</u>	<u>C-3-R</u>	<u>C-3-G</u>	<u>C-3-S</u>
------------------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

**RESIDENTIAL STANDARDS AND USES**

**Development Standards**

<u>Usable Open Space [Per Dwelling Unit]</u>	<u>§§ 135, 136</u>	<u>At least 36 square feet if private, and 48 square feet per dwelling unit if common.</u>				
<u>Residential Parking Requirements</u>	<u>§§ 151, 161</u>	<u>None required. P up to one space for every four units. C for .75 per unit, subject to the criteria of Section 151.1(f). NP above.</u>				
<u>Rear Yard Setback</u>	<u>§§ 130, 134</u>	<u>25% of the total depth lot depth, but in no case less than 15 feet for lowest story containing a dwelling unit and each succeeding story. Exceptions are permitted by §309.</u>				
<u>Residential Conversion, Demolition, or Merger</u>	<u>§ 317</u>	<u>Loss of 1-2 units mandatory DR/Loss of 3 or more units C</u>				

**Use Characteristics**

<u>Single Room Occupancy</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
<u>Student Housing</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>

**Residential Uses**

<u>Residential Density, Dwelling Units</u>	<u>§ 207</u>	<u>No density limit. Density is regulated by the permitted height and bulk, and required setbacks, exposure, and open space of each development lot.</u>				
<u>Senior Housing</u>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(f)</u>	<u>No density limit. Density is regulated by the permitted height and bulk, and required setbacks, exposure, and open space of each development lot. C Required if development meets all requirements of Section § 202.2(f)(1), except for § 202.2(f)(1)(D)(iv), related to location.</u>				
<u>Residential Density, Group Housing</u>	<u>§ 208</u>	<u>No density limit. Density is regulated by the permitted height and bulk, and required setbacks, exposure, and open space of each development lot.</u>				
<u>Homeless Shelter</u>	<u>§§102, 208</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>

<u>Zoning Category</u>	<u>§ References</u>	<u>C-3-O</u>	<u>C-3-O-S</u>	<u>C-3-R</u>	<u>C-3-G</u>	<u>C-3-S</u>
------------------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

**NON-RESIDENTIAL STANDARDS AND USES**

**Development Standards**

Off-Street Parking.	§§ 150, 151.	None Required. Maximums set in Planning Code Section 151.1				
Use Size Limits	§ 121.6	C required for single retail use over 90,000 gross square feet. Single Retail Uses in excess of 120,000 gross square feet that sell groceries; contain more than 20,000 Stockkeeping Units (SKUs); and devote more than 5% of its total sales floor area to the sale of non-taxable merchandise are NP				
Ground Floor Ceiling Heights	§ 145.1(c)(4)	Required minimum floor-to-floor height of 14 feet, as measured from grade				

**Commercial Use Characteristics**

Drive-up Facility	§ 102	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP
Formula Retail	§§102, 303.1	P	P	P	P(6)(7)	P
Open Air Sales	§ 102	P	P	P	P	P
Outdoor Activity Area	§ 102	P	P	P	P	P
Walk-up Facility	§ 102	P(4)	P(4)	P(4)	P(4)	P(4)
Waterborne Commerce	§ 102	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP

**Agricultural Use Category**

Agricultural Uses*	§§ 102, 202.2(c)	P	P	P	P	P
Greenhouse	§§ 102, 202.2(c)	NP	NP	NP	NP	P

**Automotive Use Category**

Automotive Repair	§ 102	NP	NP	NP	NP	P
Automotive Sale/Rental	§ 102	P(4)(5)	P(4)(5)	P(4)(5)	P(3)(4)	P(3)(4)
Automotive Service Station	§§ 102, 202.2(b)	NP	NP	NP	P	P
Automotive Wash	§§ 102, 202.2(b)	NP	NP	NP	C	C
Gas Station	§§ 102, 202.2(b), 187.1, 228	NP	NP	NP	P	P
Parking Garage, Private	§ 102	C	C	C	C	C
Parking Garage, Public	§ 102	C	C	C	C	C
Parking Lot, Private	§§ 102, 142, 156	NP	NP	NP	NP	C
Parking Lot, Public	§§ 102, 142, 156	NP	NP	NP	NP	C
Service, Motor Vehicle Tow	§ 102	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP
Service, Parcel Delivery	§ 102	C	C	C	C	P

<i>Services, Ambulance</i>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>P</u>
<i>Vehicle Storage Garage</i>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>P</u>
<i>Vehicle Storage Lot</i>	<u>§§ 102, 142</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>C</u>
<b><u>Entertainment, Arts and Recreation Use Category</u></b>						
<b><u>Entertainment Arts and Recreation Uses*</u></b>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
<i>Entertainment, Outdoor</i>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>C</u>
<i>Livery Stable</i>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
<i>Open Recreation Area</i>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
<i>Sports Stadium</i>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>C</u>
<b><u>Industrial Use Category</u></b>						
<b><u>Industrial Uses*</u></b>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
<i>Manufacturing, Light</i>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
<b><u>Institutional Use Category</u></b>						
<b><u>Institutional Uses*</u></b>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(e)</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
<i>Child Care Facility</i>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>C</u>
<i>Hospital</i>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
<i>Residential Care Facility</i>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>C</u>
<i>Trade School</i>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
<b><u>Sales and Service Use Category</u></b>						
<b><u>Retail Sales and Service Uses*</u></b>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(a)</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
<i>Animal Hospital</i>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
<i>Hotel</i>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
<i>Kennel</i>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
<i>Massage Establishment</i>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
<i>Mortuary</i>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
<i>Motel</i>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(a)</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
<i>Storage, Self</i>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>P</u>
<i>Tobacco Paraphernalia Store</i>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
<b><u>Non-Retail Sales and Service*</u></b>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P(1),(2)</u>	<u>P(1),(2)</u>	<u>P(2),(3)</u>	<u>P(1),(2)</u>	<u>P(1),(2)</u>
<i>Catering</i>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
<i>Design Professional</i>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P(2),(3)</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
<i>Laboratory</i>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
<i>Life Science</i>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
<i>Storage, Commercial</i>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>

<u>Storage, Wholesale</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>P</u>
<u>Wholesale Sales</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
<b><u>Utility and Infrastructure Use Category</u></b>						
<u>Utility and Infrastructure*</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
<u>Internet Service Exchange</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
<u>Public Transportation Facility</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
<u>Utility Instillation</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
<u>Wireless Telecommunications Services Facility</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P(5) (6)</u>	<u>P(5) (6)</u>	<u>P(5) (6)</u>	<u>P(5) (6)</u>	<u>P(5) (6)</u>

*\* Not listed below*

(1) C required if not recessed 3 feet

(1) (2) C is required if at or below the ground floor

(2) (3) P if located on the ground floor and offers on-site services to the general public. NP on the ground floor if it does not provide onsite services to the general public. C is required if the use is larger than 5,000 gross square feet in size or located above the ground floor. In the C-3-R District, in addition to the criteria set forth in Section 303, approval shall be given upon a determination that the use will not detract from the District's primary function as an area for comparison shopper retailing and direct consumer services.

(3) (4) C Required if operated on an open lot

(4) (5) Required to be in an enclosed building, NP if operated on open lot

(5) (6) C required if taller than 25 feet above roof, grade or height limit depending on site or if within 1000 feet of an R District and includes a parabolic antenna with a diameter in excess of 3 meters or a composite diameter of antennae in excess of 6 meters. See definition in Section 102 for more information.

(6) (7) C required for Formula Retail on properties in the C-3-G District with frontage on Market Street, between 6th Street and the intersection of Market Street, 12th Street and Franklin Street.

**SEC. 210.7 210.3. PDR DISTRICTS: PURPOSE**

These ~~d~~Districts provide space for a wide variety of PDR (production, distribution, and repair) and other non-residential activities in districts where these uses are free from inherent economic and operational competition and conflicts with housing, large office developments, and large-scale retail, which are not permitted in these districts. Other uses that share operational characteristics with PDR uses are permitted in these districts, as they require

1 large flexible spaces and prefer separation from intensive housing districts. PDR-zoned land  
2 is also an important reservoir of space in San Francisco for new and evolving industry and  
3 activity types that cannot be foreseen today and cannot practically function or compete for  
4 space in a typical downtown office or neighborhood commercial environment. Business and  
5 activities allowed in PDR Districts generally share a need for flexible operating space that  
6 features large open interior spaces, high ceilings, freight loading docks and elevators, floors  
7 capable of bearing heavy loads, and large (often uncovered exterior) storage areas. These  
8 uses are often not ideally compatible with housing for operational reasons, including the need  
9 for significant trucking and delivery activities, 24-hour operation, and emission of noise, odors,  
10 and vibrations. Importantly, PDR uses are limited in the amount of rent they can afford relative  
11 to office, retail, and residential uses, yet are important sectors of the City's economy.

12 ~~SEC. 210.8.~~ **PDR-1-B District.: Light Industrial Buffer.** The intent of this dDistrict is to create  
13 a buffer area between residential neighborhoods and light industrial areas, primarily in the  
14 Bayview Hunters Point neighborhood. Thus, this dDistrict prohibits residential uses and limits  
15 oOffice, ~~r~~Retail, and iInstitutional uses. Generally, all other uses are permitted. This zone  
16 allows for less intensive production, distribution, and repair activities that will not compromise  
17 the quality of life of nearby residents. These uses generate less external noise, odors, and  
18 vibrations and engage in fewer trucking activities than those permitted in PDR-2 districts.  
19 Uses in this dDistrict are generally conducted completely within enclosed structures. Small-  
20 scale ~~r~~Retail and oOffice uses are permitted, as are other activities that may serve well to  
21 buffer existing residential neighborhoods from areas of concentrated industrial operations. In  
22 considering any new land use not contemplated in this District, the Zoning Administrator shall  
23  
24  
25

1 take into account the intent of this District as expressed in this Section and in the General  
2 Plan.

3 ~~SEC. 210.9.~~ **PDR-1-D: Design.** The intention of this dDistrict is to retain and encourage less-  
4 intensive production, distribution, and repair businesses, especially the existing clusters of  
5 design-related businesses. Thus, this dDistrict prohibits ~~r~~Residential ~~uses~~ and ~~o~~Office ~~uses~~, and  
6 limits, ~~r~~Retail and ~~i~~Institutional uses. Additionally, this dDistrict prohibits heavy industrial uses,  
7 which generate external noise, odors, and vibrations and engage in frequent trucking  
8 activities. Generally, all other uses are permitted. In considering any new land use not  
9 contemplated in this District, the Zoning Administrator shall take into account the intent of this  
10 District as expressed in this Section and in the General Plan.

11 ~~SEC. 210.10.~~ **PDR-1-G: General.** The intention of this dDistrict is to retain and encourage  
12 existing production, distribution, and repair activities and promote new business formation.  
13 Thus, this dDistrict prohibits ~~r~~Residential and ~~o~~Office uses, and limits ~~r~~Retail and ~~i~~Institutional  
14 uses. Additionally, this dDistrict allows for more intensive production, distribution, and repair  
15 activities than PDR-1-B and PDR-1-D but less intensive than PDR-2. Generally, all other uses  
16 are permitted. In considering any new land use not contemplated in this District, the Zoning  
17 Administrator shall take into account the intent of this District as expressed in this Section and  
18 in the General Plan.

19 ~~SEC. 210.11.~~ **PDR-2: Core Production, Distribution, and Repair.** The intent of this dDistrict  
20 is to encourage the introduction, intensification, and protection of a wide range of light and  
21 contemporary industrial activities. Thus, this dDistrict, prohibits new housing, large office  
22 developments, large-scale retail, and the heaviest of industrial uses, such as incinerators.  
23  
24  
25

1 Generally, all other uses are permitted. The conservation of existing flexible industrial  
 2 buildings is also encouraged. ~~This These~~ Districts permits certain non-industrial, non-  
 3 residential uses, including small-scale ~~r~~Retail and ~~e~~Office, ~~e~~Entertainment, certain institutions,  
 4 and similar uses that would not create conflicts with the primary industrial uses or are  
 5 compatible with the operational characteristics of businesses in the area. Light industrial uses  
 6 in ~~these this~~ Districts may be conducted entirely within an enclosed structure, partly within  
 7 enclosed structures, or some functions may occur entirely in open areas. These uses may  
 8 require trucking activity multiple times per day, including trucks with up to 18 wheels or more,  
 9 and occurring at any time of the day or night. As part of their daily operations, PDR activities  
 10 in these areas may emit noises, vibrations, odors, and other emissions, as permitted by law.  
 11 Within the requirements of local, state, and federal health and safety regulations, and within  
 12 the stipulation of this ~~e~~Code, which may impose additional use size maximums and minimum  
 13 distance requirements on certain activities, raw materials used for production, manufacturing,  
 14 repair, storage, research, and distribution may be stored on site and may include chemical,  
 15 biological, and other hazardous, explosive, or flammable materials. In considering any new  
 16 land use not contemplated in this District, the Zoning Administrator shall take into account the  
 17 intent of this District as expressed in this Section and in the General Plan.

18 Table 210.3

19 ZONING CONTROL TABLE FOR PDR DISTRICTS

	<u>§ References</u>	<u>PDR-1- B</u>	<u>PDR-1- D</u>	<u>PDR-1- G</u>	<u>PDR-2</u>
<b><u>BUILDING STANDARDS</u></b>					
<u>Massing and Setbacks</u>					



<u>Height and Bulk Limits.</u>	<u>§§ 102, 105, 106, 132.1, 250-252, 260, 270, 271.</u>	<u>Varies. See Height and Bulk Map.</u>			
<u>Floor Area Ratio</u>	<u>§§ 102, 123, 124</u>	<u>3.0 to 1 in a 40, 45, or 48-foot height district, 4.0 to 1 in a 50, 55, or 58-foot height district, 5.0 to 1 in a 65 or 68-foot height district, 6.0 in an 85-foot height district, or 7.5 to 1 in a height district over 85 feet.</u>			
<u>Front, Rear, and Side Setbacks</u>	<u>§§ 130, 132, 133, 134</u>	<u>Not Required</u>			
<b>Street Frontage and Public Realm</b>					
<u>Streetscape and Pedestrian Improvements (Street Trees)</u>	<u>§ 138.1</u>	<u>Required</u>			
<u>Ground Floor Standards</u>	<u>§ 145.5</u>	<u>Ground floor spaces with a minimum of 17 feet floor-to-floor.</u>			
<u>Street Frontage, Required Ground Floor Commercial</u>	<u>§ 145.4</u>	<u>As specified in § 145.4, certain streets and districts are required to have "active commercial uses"</u>			
<u>Street Frontage, Parking and Loading access restrictions</u>	<u>§ 155(r)</u>	<u>As specified in § 155(r)</u>			
<u>Artworks and Recognition of Artists and Architects</u>	<u>§ 429</u>	<u>Not Required</u>			
<b>Miscellaneous</b>					
<u>Large Lot Subdivision</u>	<u>§ 121.9</u>	<u>Subdividing, re-subdividing, or performing a lot line adjustment to a parcel that is equal to or greater than 10,000 square feet, into one or more smaller parcels requires C.</u>			
<u>Large Project Review</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>
<u>Planned Unit Development*</u>	<u>§ 304</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
<u>Awnings, Canopy or Marquee</u>	<u>§§ 136, 136.1</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
<u>Signs</u>	<u>§ 607</u>	<u>As permitted by Section § 607</u>			

\* Residential Uses are not permitted

<u>Zoning Category</u>	<u>§ References</u>	<u>PDR-1- B</u>	<u>PDR-1- D</u>	<u>PDR-1- G</u>	<u>PDR-2</u>
------------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	--------------

**RESIDENTIAL STANDARDS & USES**

<b>Development Standards</b>					
<u>Usable Open Space [Per Dwelling Unit]</u>	<u>§§ 135, 136</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>
<u>Residential Parking Requirements</u>	<u>§§ 151.1, 161</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>
<u>Residential Conversion, Demolition, or Merger</u>	<u>§ 317</u>	<u>Loss of 1-2 units mandatory DR/Loss of 3 or more units C</u>			

<u>Use Characteristics</u>					
<u>Single Room Occupancy</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
<u>Student Housing</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
<u>Residential Uses</u>					
<u>Dwelling Units</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
<u>Senior Housing</u>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(f)</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
<u>Group Housing</u>	<u>§ 208</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
<u>Homeless Shelter</u>	<u>§§102, 208</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>

<u>Zoning Category</u>	<u>§ References</u>	<u>PDR-1- B</u>	<u>PDR-1- D</u>	<u>PDR-1- G</u>	<u>PDR-2</u>
------------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	--------------

**NON-RESIDENTIAL USES & STANDARDS**

<u>Development Standards</u>					
<u>Off-Street Parking</u>	<u>§§ 150, 151, 151.1</u>	<u>Parking required per Section 151.</u>	<u>None Required. Maximums set in Planning Code Section 151.1</u>		<u>Parking required per Section 151.</u>
<u>Use Size Limits for Retail Sales and Service Uses</u>	<u>§ 210.3(a)</u>	<u>See Chart 210.3A</u>	<u>5,000 gross square feet per lot, see reference (9) below</u>	<u>2,500 gross square feet per lot, see reference (9) below</u>	<u>See Chart 210.3A</u>
<u>Use Size Limits for Non-Retail Sales and Service Uses</u>	<u>§ 210.3(a)</u>	<u>See Chart 210.3A</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>See Chart 210.3A</u>
<u>PDR Building Replacement</u>	<u>§ 230</u>	<u>Demolition of buildings housing PDR Uses requires replacement PDR buildings as specified in Section 230</u>			

<u>Commercial Use Characteristics</u>					
<u>Drive-up Facility</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
<u>Formula Retail</u>	<u>§§ 102, 303.1, 786</u>	<u>P(17)</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P(17)</u>
<u>Open Air Sales</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
<u>Outdoor Activity Area</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
<u>Small Enterprise Workspace</u>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(g)</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>NP</u>
<u>Walk-up Facility</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
<u>Waterborne Commerce</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>P</u>
<u>Agricultural Use Category</u>					

1	<u>Agricultural Uses*</u>	<u>§ 102, 202.2(c)</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
2	<u>Automotive Use Category</u>					
3	<u>Automotive Uses*</u>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(b), 142)</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
4	<u>Automotive Repair</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P(3)</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
5	<u>Automotive Sale/Rental</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P(4)</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
6	<u>Automotive Service Station</u>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(b)</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
7	<u>Automotive Wash</u>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(b)</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
8	<u>Gas Station</u>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(b), 187.1, 228</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
9	<u>Parking Garage, Private</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
10	<u>Parking Garage, Public</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
11	<u>Parking Lot, Private</u>	<u>§§ 102, 142, 156</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
12	<u>Parking Lot, Public</u>	<u>§§ 102, 142, 156</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
13	<u>Service, Motor Vehicle Tow</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
14	<u>Entertainment and Recreation Use Category</u>					
15	<u>Entertainment and Recreation Uses*</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
16	<u>Entertainment, General</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P(5)</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
17	<u>Entertainment, Nighttime</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P(5)</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
18	<u>Entertainment, Outdoor</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
19	<u>Livery Stable</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
20	<u>Movie Theater</u>	<u>§ 102, 202.4</u>	<u>P(6)</u>	<u>P(6)</u>	<u>P(6)</u>	<u>P(6)</u>
21	<u>Sports Stadium</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
22	<u>Industrial Use Category</u>					
23	<u>Auto Wrecking</u>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(d)</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>C</u>
24	<u>Automobile Assembly</u>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(d)</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>P</u>
25	<u>Food Fiber and Beverage Processing 1</u>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(d)</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
26	<u>Food Fiber and Beverage Processing 2</u>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(d)</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
27	<u>Grain Elevator</u>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(d)</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>P</u>
28	<u>Hazardous Waste Facility</u>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(d)</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>C</u>
29	<u>Junkyard</u>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(d)</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>P</u>
30	<u>Livestock Processing 1</u>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(d)</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>C</u>
31	<u>Livestock Processing 2</u>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(d)</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
32	<u>Manufacturing 1, Heavy</u>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(d)</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
33	<u>Manufacturing 2 Heavy</u>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(d)</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
34	<u>Manufacturing 3, Heavy</u>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(d)</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>C</u>
35	<u>Manufacturing, Light</u>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(d)</u>	<u>P(5)</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
36	<u>Ship Yard</u>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(d)</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>C</u>
37	<u>Metal Workshop</u>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(d)</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
38	<u>Storage Yard</u>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(d)</u>	<u>P(5)</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
39	<u>Storage, Volatile Materials</u>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(d)</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>C</u>

1	<u>Truck Terminal</u>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(d)</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
2	<b><u>Institutional Use Category</u></b>					
3	<u>Child Care Facility</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
4	<u>Community Facility</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
5	<u>Community Facility, Private</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
6	<u>Hospital</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
7	<u>Job Training</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P(7)</u>	<u>P(7)</u>	<u>P(7)</u>	<u>P(7)</u>
8	<u>Medical Cannabis Dispensary</u>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(e)</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
9	<u>Philanthropic Admin. Services</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
10	<u>Post-Secondary Ed. Institution</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P(7)</u>	<u>P(7)</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
11	<u>Public Facilities</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
12	<u>Religious Institution</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P(7)</u>	<u>P(7)</u>	<u>P(7)</u>	<u>P(7)</u>
13	<u>Residential Care</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
14	<u>School</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P(7)</u>	<u>P(7)</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
15	<u>Social Service or Philanthropic Facility</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P(5)</u>	<u>P(8)</u>	<u>P(8)</u>	<u>P(5)</u>
16	<u>Trade School</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P(7)</u>	<u>P(7)</u>	<u>P(7)</u>	<u>P(7)</u>
17	<b><u>Sales and Service Use Category</u></b>					
18	<b><u>Retail Sales and Service Uses*</u></b>	<b><u>§§ 102, 202.2(a)</u></b>	<b><u>P(1)</u></b>	<b><u>P(10)</u></b>	<b><u>P(9)</u></b>	<b><u>P(1)</u></b>
19	<u>Adult Business</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
20	<u>Animal Hospital</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
21	<u>Cat Boarding</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
22	<u>Grocery Store, General</u>	<u>§§ 102, 202.3</u>	<u>P(1)</u>	<u>P(13)</u>	<u>P(12)</u>	<u>P(1)</u>
23	<u>Gym</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P(1)</u>	<u>P(13)</u>	<u>P(12)</u>	<u>P(1)</u>
24	<u>Hotel</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
25	<u>Kennel</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
	<u>Massage Establishment</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
	<u>Massage, Foot/Chair</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
	<u>Mortuary</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
	<u>Motel</u>	<u>§§ 102, 202.2(a)</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
	<u>Services, Health</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P(3)</u>	<u>P(8)</u>	<u>P(8)</u>	<u>P(5)</u>
	<u>Storage, Self</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
	<u>Trade Shop</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P(11)</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
	<b><u>Non-Retail Sales and Service*</u></b>	<b><u>§ 102</u></b>	<b><u>P(2)</u></b>	<b><u>NP(14)</u></b>	<b><u>NP(14)</u></b>	<b><u>P(2)</u></b>
	<u>Catering</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P(5)</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
	<u>Laboratory</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P(16)</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
	<u>Life Science</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
	<u>Services, Business</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
	<u>Storage, Commercial</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P(5)</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
	<u>Storage, Wholesale</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P(5)</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
	<u>Trade Office</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>

<u>Wholesale Sales</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P(5)</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
<b><u>Utility and Infrastructure Use Category</u></b>					
<u>Community Recycling Center</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
<u>Internet Service Exchange</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
<u>Power Plant</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
<u>Public Transportation Facility</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
<u>Public Utilities Yard</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P(5)</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
<u>Utility Instillation</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
<u>Wireless Telecommunications Services Facility</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>P(15)</u>	<u>P(15)</u>	<u>P(15)</u>

*\* not listed below*

*(1) See Chart 210.3A*

*(2) See Chart 210.3A*

*(3) NP above 7,500 Gross Square Feet*

*(4) Required to be in an enclosed building, NP if operated on open lot*

*(5) NP above 5000 Gross Square Feet*

*(6) More than 3 screens NP*

*(7) NP above 20,000 Gross Square Feet. Housing is not permitted*

*(8) C if above 5,000 Gross Square Feet*

*(9) In this District, all uses with this reference number are limited to a cumulative total of 2,500 Gross Square Feet per lot*

*(10) In this District, all uses with this reference number are limited to a cumulative total of 5,000 Gross Square Feet per lot*

*(11) Printing shop and newspaper publication limited to 5,000 Gross Square Feet*

*(12) C required if larger than 2,500 Gross Square Feet per lot; Gyms greater than 2,500 Gross Square Feet must include equipment and space for weight- lifting and cardio- vascular activities.*

*(13) C required if larger than 5,000 Gross Square Feet per lot; Gyms greater than 5,000 Gross Square Feet must include equipment and space for weight- lifting and cardio- vascular activities.*

*(14) NP unless in a designated landmark; P in A designated landmark.*

*(15) C required if taller than 25 feet above roof, grade or height limit depending on site or if within 1000 feet of an R District and includes a parabolic antenna with a diameter in excess of three meters or a composite diameter of antennae in excess of six meters. See definition in 102 for more information.*

*(16) NP Above 2500 Gross Square Feet*

*(17) C required for properties within the Third Street Formula Retail Restricted Use District (§786), which includes properties fronting Third Street between Williams Avenue and Paul Street.*

**SEC. 210.3A**

*In order to preserve land and building space for light industrial activities, non-accessory retail and office uses that exceed the square footage stated in the table below shall not be permitted in PDR-*

1 1-B and PDR-2 Districts. The use area shall be measured as the occupied floor area of all retail or  
 2 offices activities on a lot that have a (1) or (2) in the respective zoning district's use control column in  
 3 Table 210.3 (Zoning Control Table for PDR Districts). Additionally, a cumulative use size maximum  
 4 applies in PDR-1-B and PDR-2 Districts, such that the combined floor area of any and all uses  
 5 permitted by Table 210.3 with a (1) or (2) in the respective zoning district's use control column may not  
 6 exceed the limits stated in the table below for any given lot.

7 These use size maximum limits shall not apply to accessory uses, as defined in Section 204.3 of  
 8 this Code.

9 Table 210.3A

<u>District</u>	<u>Cumulative Use Size Limit, All Uses in Chart 210.3 followed by a (1)</u>	<u>Cumulative Use Size Limit, All Uses in Chart 210.3 followed by a (2)</u>	<u>Total Size Maximum. All Uses in Chart 210.3 followed by a (1) or (2) Combined</u>
<u>PDR-1-B</u>	<u>2,500 sq. ft.</u>	<u>5,000 sq. ft.</u>	<u>7,500 sq. ft.</u>
<u>PDR-2</u>	<u>2,500 sq. ft.</u>	<u>5,000 sq. ft.</u>	<u>5,000 sq. ft.</u>

15  
 16 **SEC. 210.4. C M DISTRICTS: HEAVY COMMERCIAL.**

17 These districts provide a limited supply of land for certain heavy commercial uses not permitted  
 18 in other commercial districts. There is an emphasis upon wholesaling and business services, and some  
 19 light manufacturing and processing are also permitted though limited in most cases to less than an  
 20 entire building. In recognition of the potentially adverse effects of these heavy uses and the proximity of  
 21 these districts to residential and other commercial areas, standards are imposed as to enclosure within  
 22 buildings and screening of outdoor uses.

1 **~~SEC. 212. ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR USES IN CERTAIN C AND M DISTRICTS.~~**

2 ~~In the following C and M Districts, the permitted uses indicated in Sections 215 through 227~~  
3 ~~shall be subject to the additional requirements contained in this Section 212.~~

4 ~~(a) Uses in Enclosed Buildings. In C-2 Districts, all permitted uses, and all storage, servicing,~~  
5 ~~fabricating, processing or repair uses accessory thereto, shall be conducted within enclosed buildings,~~  
6 ~~with the exceptions of:~~

7 ~~(1) Those uses indicated by an asterisk (\*) in the column for the district;~~

8 ~~(2) Accessory off-street parking and loading areas where permitted;~~

9 ~~(3) Accessory outdoor dining areas where permitted;~~

10 ~~(4) Accessory recreation areas where permitted; and,~~

11 ~~(5) Mobile Food Facilities as defined in Section 102.34.~~

12 ~~(b) Drive-up Facilities. In C-3 Districts, a Drive-up Facility, as defined in Section 790.30 of~~  
13 ~~this Code, shall not be permitted.~~

14 ~~(c) Required Ground-floor Commercial Frontage in C-3 Districts.~~

15 ~~(1) Purpose. The purpose of this section is to assure continuity of retail and consumer~~  
16 ~~service uses in the C-3-R District, and in other important commercial streets in C-3 Districts.~~

17 ~~(2) Applicability.~~

18 ~~(A) In the C-3-R District, along any block frontage that is entirely within such~~  
19 ~~district or partly in such district and partly in the C-3-O District, where such block frontage faces a~~  
20 ~~street 40 feet or more in width;~~

21 ~~(B) On building frontages facing Destination Alleyways, as defined in the~~  
22 ~~Downtown Streetscape Plan;~~

1 ~~(C) Along any street frontage facing Market Street in all C-3 Districts except the~~  
2 ~~Van Ness and Market Downtown Residential Special Use District.~~

3 ~~(3) Controls.~~

4 ~~(A) Ground Story. Permitted uses listed in Sections 218 and 221 shall be located~~  
5 ~~facing such street in the ground story of any building. At least 1/2 the total width of any new or~~  
6 ~~reconstructed building, parallel to and facing such street, shall be devoted at the ground story to~~  
7 ~~entrances, show windows or other displays of such uses.~~

8 ~~(B) All Levels. All other permitted uses shall be located either on stories above~~  
9 ~~or below the ground story or at a distance of not less than 20 feet behind each street frontage at the~~  
10 ~~ground story. No more than 1/3 the width of any lot, parallel to and facing such street, shall be devoted~~  
11 ~~to entrances to such other permitted uses.~~

12 ~~(d) Hazardous, Noxious, or Offensive Uses Prohibited. No use listed as permitted in any C~~  
13 ~~District or M-1 District shall include any use that is hazardous, noxious or offensive for reasons~~  
14 ~~described in Section 202(e) of this Code.~~

15 ~~SEC. 213. USES PERMITTED IN C, M, AND PDR DISTRICTS.~~

16 ~~(a) The uses listed in Sections 215 through 227 are permitted in C, M, and PDR Districts as~~  
17 ~~indicated by the following symbols in the respective columns for each district:~~

18 ~~P: Permitted as a principal use in this district.~~

19 ~~C: Subject to approval by the City Planning Commission as a conditional use in this district as~~  
20 ~~provided in Section 303 of this Code.~~

21 ~~NA: This listing not applicable to this district, as the same use is listed subsequently for the~~  
22 ~~district with fewer restrictions.~~



1 ~~Blank Space: Not permitted in this district.~~

2 ~~(b) The Section titles are intended only as an aid to use of this Code and are not binding as to~~  
3 ~~interpretation of these Sections. In general, but not in all cases, uses that are more widely permitted in~~  
4 ~~C, M, and PDR Districts are listed in earlier Sections. Uses listed in an earlier Section shall not~~  
5 ~~include any use first specifically listed in a later Section. Where the same use is listed as permitted two~~  
6 ~~or more times for the same district, with different restrictions, the permitted listing with the fewest~~  
7 ~~restrictions shall prevail for that district.~~

8 ~~(c) Determinations as to the classification of uses not specifically listed shall be made in the~~  
9 ~~manner indicated in Sections 202 and 307(a) of this Code.~~

10 ~~(d) Reference should be made to Sections 204 through 204.5 for regulations pertaining to~~  
11 ~~accessory uses permitted for principal and conditional uses listed in Sections 215 through 227.~~

12 ~~(e) Reference should also be made to the other Articles of this Code containing provisions~~  
13 ~~relating to definitions, off street parking and loading, dimensions, areas and open spaces,~~  
14 ~~nonconforming uses, height and bulk districts, signs, historic preservation, and other factors affecting~~  
15 ~~the development and alteration of properties in these use districts.~~

16 **SEC. 210.5. 210.4. M Districts: Industrial**

17 **SEC. 210.4. M-1 Districts: Light Industrial.** ~~These are one of two types of districts providing land~~  
18 ~~for industrial development.~~ In general, the M-1 Districts are more suitable for smaller industries  
19 dependent upon truck transportation, while the M-2 Districts are more suitable for larger  
20 industries served by rail and water transportation and by large utility lines. In M-1 Districts,  
21 most industries are permitted, but some with particularly noxious characteristics are excluded.  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 The permitted industries have certain requirements as to enclosure, screening, and minimum  
 2 distance from Residential Districts.

3 **SEC. 210.6. M-2 Districts: Heavy Industrial.** These M-2 Districts are the least restricted as to  
 4 use and are located at the eastern edge of the City, separated from residential and  
 5 commercial areas. The heavier industries are permitted, with fewer requirements as to  
 6 screening and enclosure than in M-1 Districts, but many of these uses are permitted only as  
 7 conditional uses or at a considerable distance from Residential Districts. Most of the land  
 8 zoned M-2 is controlled by the Port of San Francisco.

9 Table 210.4

10 ZONING CONTROL TABLE FOR M DISTRICTS

<u>Zoning Category</u>	<u>§ References</u>	<u>M-1</u>	<u>M-2</u>
<b><u>BUILDING STANDARDS</u></b>			
<b><u>Massing and Setbacks</u></b>			
<u>Height and Bulk Limits. (See Height and Bulk Map for specific property information)</u>	<u>§§ 102, 105, 106, 250—252, 260, 261, 270, 271.</u>	<u>Varies. See Height and Bulk District Maps</u>	
<u>Front, Rear, and Side Setbacks</u>	<u>§ § 130, 132, 133, 134</u>	<u>See Residential Standards</u>	
<b><u>Street Frontage and Public Realm</u></b>			
<u>Streetscape and Pedestrian Improvements</u>	<u>§138.1</u>	<u>Required</u>	
<u>Street Frontage Requirements</u>	<u>§ 145.1</u>	<u>Not Required</u>	
<u>Street Frontage, Required Ground Floor Commercial</u>	<u>§ 145.4</u>	<u>As specified in § 145.4, certain streets and districts are required to have "active commercial uses"</u>	
<u>Ground Floor Standards</u>	<u>§145.5</u>	<u>Ground floor spaces with a minimum clear ceiling height of 15 feet required.</u>	
<u>Street Frontage, Parking and Loading access restrictions</u>	<u>§ 155(r)</u>	<u>As specified in § 155(r)</u>	

1	<u>Artworks and Recognition of Artists and Architects</u>	<u>§ 429</u>	<u>Not required</u>	
2	<b>Miscellaneous</b>			
3	<u>Large project review</u>	<u> §§ 121.5, 253</u>	<u>none</u>	
4	<u>Planned Unit Development</u>	<u> § 304</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
5	<u>Awnings, Canopy or Marquee</u>	<u> §§ 136, 136.1</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
6	<u>Signs</u>	<u> § 607</u>	<u>As permitted by Section § 607</u>	
7	<u>Zoning Category</u>	<u> § References</u>	<u>M-1</u>	<u>M-2</u>
8	<b>RESIDENTIAL STANDARDS &amp; USES</b>			
9	<b>Development Standards</b>			
10	<u>Usable Open Space [Per Dwelling Unit]</u>	<u> §§ 135, 136</u>	<u>At least 36 square feet if private, and 48 square feet per dwelling unit if public.</u>	
11	<u>Residential Parking Requirements</u>	<u> §§ 151, 161</u>	<u>None required. P up to one space for every two units. C up to three spaces for every four units. NP above.</u>	
12	<u>Rear Yard Setback</u>	<u> § § 130, 134</u>	<u>25 percent of the total depth lot depth, but in no case less than 15 feet.</u>	
13	<u>Residential Conversion, Demolition, or Merger</u>	<u> § 317</u>	<u>Loss of 1-2 units mandatory DR/Loss of 3 or more units C</u>	
14	<b>Use Characteristics</b>			
15	<u>Single Room Occupancy</u>	<u> § 102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
16	<u>Student Housing</u>	<u> § 102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
17	<b>Residential Uses</b>			
18	<u>Residential Density, Dwelling Units</u>	<u> § 207</u>	<u>C at a density ratio not exceeding the number of dwelling units permitted in the nearest R District, with the distance to such R District measured from the midpoint of the front lot line or from a point directly across the street therefrom, whichever permits the greater density; provided, that the maximum density ratio shall in no case be less than one unit for each 800 feet of lot area. Any remaining fraction of one-half or more of the minimum amount of lot area per dwelling unit shall be adjusted upward to the next higher whole number of dwelling units. NP above.</u>	
19	<u>Senior Housing</u>	<u> § 102</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>

1	<u>Residential Density, Group Housing</u>	<u>§ 208</u>	<u>C at a density ratio not exceeding the maximum density permitted for group housing in the nearest R District, with the distance to such R District measured from the midpoint of the front lot line or from a point directly across the street therefrom, whichever permits the greater density; provided that the maximum density shall in no case be less than one bedroom per 275 square feet of lot area. Any remaining fraction of one-half or more of the minimum amount of lot area per dwelling unit shall be adjusted upward to the next higher whole number of dwelling units. NP above.</u>	
2				
3				
4				
5				
6	<u>Homeless Shelter</u>	<u>§§102, 208</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
7	<u>Zoning Category</u>	<u>§ References</u>	<u>M-1</u>	<u>M-2</u>
8	<b><u>NON-RESIDENTIAL STANDARDS &amp; USES</u></b>			
9	<u>Development Standards</u>			
10	<u>Floor Area Ratio</u>	<u>§§ 102-9, 102.11, 123, 124</u>	<u>5 to 1</u>	<u>5 to 1</u>
11	<u>Off-Street Parking, Non-Residential</u>	<u>§§ 150, 151.</u>	<u>None Required. Maximums set in Planning Code Section 151.1</u>	<u>Minimum parking required per Section 151.</u>
12	<u>Commercial Use Characteristics</u>			
13	<u>Drive-up Facility</u>	<u>§102</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
14	<u>Formula Retail</u>	<u>§§102, 303.1, 786</u>	<u>P(2)</u>	<u>P(2)</u>
15	<u>Open Air Sales</u>	<u>§102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
16	<u>Outdoor Activity Area</u>	<u>§102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
17	<u>Walk-up Facility</u>	<u>§102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
18	<u>Waterborne Commerce</u>	<u>§102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
19	<u>Agricultural Use Category</u>			
20	<u>Agricultural Uses*</u>	<u>§§102, 202.2(c)</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
21	<u>Automotive Use Category</u>			
22	<u>Automotive Uses*</u>	<u>§§102, 202.2(b)</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
23	<u>Parking Garage, Private</u>	<u>§102</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
24	<u>Parking Garage, Public</u>	<u>§102</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
25	<u>Parking Lot, Public</u>	<u>§102, 142, 156</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
	<u>Entertainment and Recreation Use Category</u>			
	<u>Entertainment and Recreation Uses*</u>	<u>§102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
	<u>Industrial Use Category</u>			
	<u>Auto Wrecking</u>	<u>§§102, 202.2(d)</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>

1	<u>Automobile Assembly</u>	<u>§§102, 202.2(d)</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
2	<u>Food, Fiber and Beverage Processing 1</u>	<u>§§102, 202.2(d)</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
3	<u>Food, Fiber and Beverage Processing 2</u>	<u>§§102, 202.2(d)</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>P</u>
4	<u>Grain Elevator</u>	<u>§§102, 202.2(d)</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>P</u>
5	<u>Hazardous Waste Facility</u>	<u>§§102, 202.2(d)</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>C</u>
6	<u>Junkyard</u>	<u>§§102, 202.2(d)</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>P</u>
7	<u>Livestock Processing 1</u>	<u>§§102, 202.2(d)</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
8	<u>Livestock Processing 2</u>	<u>§§102, 202.2(d)</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>C</u>
9	<u>Manufacturing 1, Heavy</u>	<u>§§102, 202.2(d)</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
10	<u>Manufacturing 2 Heavy</u>	<u>§§102, 202.2(d)</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>P</u>
11	<u>Manufacturing 3, Heavy</u>	<u>§§102, 202.2(d)</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>P</u>
12	<u>Manufacturing, Light</u>	<u>§§102, 202.2(d)</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
13	<u>Metal Workshop</u>	<u>§§102, 202.2(d)</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
14	<u>Ship Yard</u>	<u>§§102, 202.2(d)</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>P</u>
15	<u>Storage Yard</u>	<u>§§102, 202.2(d)</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
16	<u>Storage, Volatile Materials</u>	<u>§§102, 202.2(d)</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>C</u>
17	<u>Truck Terminal</u>	<u>§§102, 202.2(d)</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
18	<b><u>Institutional Use Category</u></b>			
19	<b><u>Institutional Uses*</u></b>	<b><u>§102</u></b>	<b><u>P</u></b>	<b><u>P</u></b>
20	<u>Child Care Facility</u>	<u>§102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>NP</u>
21	<u>Hospital</u>	<u>§102</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>NP</u>
22	<u>Medical Cannabis Dispensary</u>	<u>§102, §202.2(g)</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
23	<u>Post-Secondary Ed. Institution</u>	<u>§102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>NP</u>
24	<u>Residential Care Facility</u>	<u>§102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>NP</u>
25	<u>School</u>	<u>§102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>NP</u>
	<b><u>Sales and Service Use Category</u></b>			
	<b><u>Retail Sales and Service Uses*</u></b>	<b><u>§102 §202.2(a)</u></b>	<b><u>P</u></b>	<b><u>P</u></b>
	<u>Hotel</u>	<u>§102</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
	<u>Massage Establishment</u>	<u>§102</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
	<u>Motel</u>	<u>§102 §202.2(a)</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
	<b><u>Non-Retail Sales and Service*</u></b>	<b><u>§102</u></b>	<b><u>P</u></b>	<b><u>P</u></b>
	<b><u>Utility and Infrastructure Use Category</u></b>			
	<b><u>Utility and Infrastructure*</u></b>	<b><u>§102</u></b>	<b><u>P</u></b>	<b><u>P</u></b>
	<u>Internet Service Exchange</u>	<u>§102</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
	<u>Public Transportation Facility</u>	<u>§102</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
	<u>Wireless TelecommunicationS Services Facility</u>	<u>§102</u>	<u>P(1)</u>	<u>P(1)</u>
	<u>* not listed below</u>			

1 (1) C required if taller than 25 feet above roof, grade or height limit depending on site or if within 1000 feet of an R District  
2 and includes a parabolic antenna with a diameter in excess of three meters or a composite diameter of antennae in excess  
3 of six meters. See definition in 102 for more information.

4 (2) C required for properties within the Third Street Formula Retail Restricted Use District (§786), which includes  
5 properties fronting Third Street between Williams Avenue and Paul Street.

#### 6 **SEC. 234. 211. P (Public) Districts.**

7 (a) In addition to the use districts otherwise established by this Code, there shall also  
8 be in the City a Public Use District herein referred to as a "P District," to apply to land that is  
9 owned by a governmental agency and in some form of public use, including open space.

10 (b) The purpose of designating such land as a P District on the Zoning Map is to relate  
11 the Zoning Map to actual land use and to the Master General Plan with respect to such land.  
12 Any lot in a P District may be occupied by a principal use listed in Section 211.1 234.1, or by a  
13 conditional use listed in Section 211.2 234.2, subject to applicable regulations of this Code.  
14 Principal uses not identified under Sections 211.1 and 211.2 of this Code are not permitted in any P  
15 District including the limitations of Section 290 for OS (Open Space) Districts; provided, however, that  
16 on any lot in a P District, which lot is within 1/4 mile of the nearest NC-1 or Individual Area  
17 Neighborhood Commercial District as described in Article 7 of this Code, no accessory nonpublic use  
18 shall be permitted, unless such use or feature complies with the controls which are applicable in any  
19 NC-1 or Individual Area Neighborhood Commercial District or Restricted Use Subdistrict located  
20 within 1/4 mile of the lot, excluding the provisions of zoning category .83, as defined in Section 790.80  
21 of Article 7.

#### 22 **SEC. 234.1. 211.1. PRINCIPAL USES PERMITTED, P DISTRICTS.**

23 The following uses are principally permitted in all P Districts when found to be in conformity  
24 with the General Plan:

1 (a) Structures and uses of governmental agencies not subject to regulation by this  
2 Code.

3 (b) Public structures and uses of the City and County of San Francisco, and of other  
4 governmental agencies that are subject to regulation by this Code, including Neighborhood  
5 Agriculture, as defined in *Planning Code* Section 102.35 of this Code; and,

6 (c) Accessory nonpublic uses, which in P Districts may or may not be related to the  
7 principal use, provided that they meet the following standards:

8 (1) If the accessory nonpublic use is located on a lot with an OS Height and Bulk  
9 designation per Section 290 of this Code, it shall occupy a de minimis amount of space so that it does  
10 not detract from the lot's principal or exclusive purpose as open space. In no case may accessory  
11 nonpublic uses occupy more than 1/3 of the total lot area occupied by the principle use;

12 (2) If the accessory nonpublic use is located on a lot without an OS Height and Bulk  
13 designation, it shall not occupy more than 1/3 of the total occupied floor area of the principle use;

14 (3) If the accessory nonpublic use is located within 1/4 mile of a Restricted Use  
15 Subdistrict listed in Article 2 or 7, then no use prohibited in such Subdistrict may be permitted as an  
16 accessory nonpublic use;

17 (4) The accessory nonpublic use is principally permitted within the closest non-  
18 Residential District. The closest non-Residential district is defined as the non-Residential zoning  
19 district that is the shortest distance between any area occupied by the accessory nonpublic use and a  
20 parcel with a non-Residential zoning designation. If there is more than one non-Residential district that  
21 meets this definition, the more permissive zoning district shall apply; and,

1                   (5) The proposed Accessory use is not a Formula Retail use as defined in Section 102 of  
2 this Code.

3                   (d) Neighborhood Agriculture, as defined in Section 102 of this Code;

4                   (e) City Plazas, as defined in Section 94.1 of the Administrative Code.

5                   (f) Any temporary use identified in Sections 205 et seq. of this Code, regardless of the zoning  
6 district specified in that Section but subject to the time limits specified in that Section for such  
7 temporary use;

8                   (g) Any temporary use not considered in Subsection (f) above for which an enabling action is  
9 taken by either the Board of Supervisors, the Recreation and Parks Commission, the Municipal  
10 Transportation Agency Board of Directors, or other City Board or Commission with jurisdiction over  
11 the property. Temporary uses authorized under this Subsection (g) shall be:

12                   (A) Limited to a renewable period of no more than three years as approved by the  
13 Zoning Administrator, and

14                   (B) Be of a nature such that the property on which the temporary use is located can be  
15 readily returned to the state in which it existed immediately prior to the commencement of the  
16 temporary use.

17 ~~when in conformity with the Master Plan and the provisions of other applicable codes, laws,~~  
18 ~~ordinances and regulations; provided, however, that on any lot in a P District, which lot is within 1/4~~  
19 ~~mile of the nearest NC-1 or Individual Area Neighborhood Commercial District or Restricted Use~~  
20 ~~Subdistrict described in Article 7 of this Code, no accessory nonpublic use shall be permitted, unless~~  
21 ~~such use or feature complies with the controls which are applicable in any NC-1 or Individual Area~~



1 *Neighborhood Commercial District located within 1/4 mile of the lot, excluding the provisions of zoning*  
2 *category .82, as defined in Section 790.80 of this Code.*

3 **SEC. 234.2. 211.2. CONDITIONAL USES, P DISTRICTS.**

4 The following uses shall require Conditional Use authorization from ~~be subject to approval~~  
5 ~~by the City Planning Commission, as provided in Section 303 of this Code, unless otherwise~~  
6 permitted under Section 211.1 of this Code:

7 (a) For any P District, Social Service and Philanthropic Facility, Child Care Facility, School,  
8 Post-Secondary Educational Institution, Religious Institution, Community Facility, Open Recreation  
9 Area, Passive Outdoor Recreation and Neighborhood Agriculture as defined in Section 102 of this  
10 Code. Those uses listed in Sections 209.3(d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i), (j); 209.4(a); 209.5(a); 209.5(b);  
11 209.5(d) if the use does not comply with the performance and operational standards as defined by  
12 Section 102.35(a); 209.5(e); 209.6(b); 209.6(c); 209.9(e); and 234.2(e) and (d) of this Code.  
13 Additionally, Neighborhood Agriculture, as defined in Section 102 of this Code, if it does not comply  
14 with the performance and operational standards contained in Section 202.2(c.)

15 (b) For P Districts located within the right-of-way of any State or federal highway:

16 (1) Parking lot or garage uses when: (A) adjacent to any Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed  
17 Use Districts, or the South of Market Mixed Use District, or (B) within the Market and Octavia Plan  
18 Area.

19 ~~With respect to any lot in a P District, which lot is within 1/4 mile of the nearest NC-1 or~~  
20 ~~Individual Area Neighborhood Commercial District as described in Article 7 of this Code, no accessory~~  
21 ~~nonpublic use shall be permitted, unless such use or feature complies with the controls which are~~  
22 ~~applicable in any NC-1 or Individual Area Neighborhood Commercial District or Restricted Use~~  
23  
24  
25

1 ~~Subdistrict located within ¼ mile of the lot, excluding the provisions of zoning category .82, as defined~~  
2 ~~in Section 790.80 of Article 7.~~

3 ~~(c) Parking lot or garage uses listed in Sections 890.7 through 890.12 of this Code when~~  
4 ~~located within any P district within the Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use District, the South of Market~~  
5 ~~Mixed Use District, the Market and Octavia Plan Area, and within the right of way of any State or~~  
6 ~~federal highway.~~

7 ~~(d) In any P District which is within the Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use District and the~~  
8 ~~South of Market Mixed Use District, if the use is located within the right of way of any State or federal~~  
9 ~~highway, the following uses: (1) (2) Retail and personal service uses primarily meeting the~~  
10 ~~needs of commuters on nearby streets and highways or persons who work or live nearby,~~  
11 ~~provided that:~~

12 (A) The space is on the ground floor of a publicly-accessible parking  
13 garage;

14 (B) The total gross floor area per establishment does not exceed 2,500  
15 square feet;

16 (C) The space fronts on a major thoroughfare; and

17 (D) The building ~~faeade~~ façade incorporates sufficient fenestration and  
18 lighting to create an attractive urban design and pedestrian-oriented scale.

19 (c) Additionally, on property with a P District designation that the City and County of San  
20 Francisco owns, any use not otherwise principally permitted in a P district as set forth in Section 234.1  
21 of this Code shall be permitted with conditional use authorization, except for:

22 (1) Residential uses;  
23  
24  
25

1 (2) Any use first permitted in a M-2 District; and

2 (3) Formal Retail uses where the subject P zoned lot is within ¼ of a mile of a zoning  
3 district that prohibits Formula Retail.

4 ~~(2) Open air sale of new or used merchandise, except vehicles, located within a publicly~~  
5 ~~accessible parking lot, provided that:~~

6 ~~(A) The sale of goods and the presence of any booths or other accessory appurtenances~~  
7 ~~are limited to weekend and/or holiday daytime hours;~~

8 ~~(B) Sufficient numbers of publicly accessible toilets and trash receptacles are provided~~  
9 ~~on-site and are adequately maintained; and~~

10 ~~(C) The site and vicinity are maintained free of trash and debris.~~

11  
12 ~~SEC. 215. DWELLINGS.~~



19 ~~SEC. 215. DWELLINGS.~~  
20  
21 ~~(a) Dwelling at a density ratio not exceeding~~  
22 ~~the number of dwelling units permitted in the~~  
23 ~~nearest R District, with the distance to such R~~



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

																				pursuant to Section 303(c) of this Code.
			P																	(e) Dwelling at a density ratio not limited by lot area.
																				(d) Mobile home park for house trailers, motor homes, campers and similar vehicles or structures used for dwelling purposes. Each vehicle or structure in any such park shall be regulated by this Code in the same manner as a dwelling unit.

**SEC. 216. OTHER HOUSING.**


**SEC. 215. DWELLINGS.**

																				(a) Dwelling at a density ratio not exceeding the number of dwelling units permitted in the nearest R District, with the distance to such R District measured from the midpoint of the

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

												<p><del>front lot line or from a point directly across the street therefrom, whichever permits the greater density; provided, that the maximum density ratio in a C-1, C-2, M-1 or M-2 District shall in no case be less than for an RM-1 District, the maximum density ratio in a C-3 or C-M District shall in no case be less than for an RM-4 District, and the maximum density ratio in a C-3 District shall in no case be less than one dwelling unit for each 125 square feet of lot area. The rules for calculation of dwelling unit densities set forth in Section 207.1 of this Code shall apply in C and M Districts, except that any remaining fraction of 1/2 or more of the minimum amount of lot area per dwelling unit shall be adjusted upward to the next higher whole number of dwelling units.</del></p>
		€	€	€	€							<p><del>(b) Dwelling at a density ratio greater than that set forth in Subsection (a), to be determined by the City Planning Commission pursuant to Section 303(e) of this Code.</del></p>



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

														<del>other housing, operated by and affiliated with the institution, which institution has met the applicable provisions of Section 304.5 of this Code concerning institutional master plans.</del>
P	P	P	P	P	P	C	P	P						<del>(b) Residential care facility providing lodging, board and care for a period of 24 hours or more to persons in need of specialized aid by personnel licensed by the State of California. Such facilities shall include but not necessarily be limited to a board and care home, family care home, long term nursery, orphanage, rest home or home for the treatment of addictive, contagious or other diseases or psychological disorders.</del>
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	unde	P	<del>(c) Clinic primarily providing outpatient care in medical, psychiatric or other healing arts and not a part of a medical institution as specified in Subsection 217(a) above.</del>
									r	r	r	5,000	r	
									5,00	5,00	7,500	5,00	5,00	
									0	0	sf	sf	0 sf	





1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

											<del>no housing</del>	<del>with the institution.</del>
											<del>housing</del>	
											<del>g</del>	
											<del>P</del>	<del>(g) Secondary school, either public or</del>
											<del>P</del>	<del>private, other than a school having</del>
											<del>under</del>	<del>industrial arts as its primary course of</del>
											<del>under</del>	<del>study. Such institution may include</del>
											<del>20,000</del>	<del>employee or student dormitories and</del>
											<del>20,000</del>	<del>other housing operated by and affiliated</del>
											<del>sf if no</del>	<del>with the institution.</del>
											<del>housing</del>	
											<del>g</del>	
											<del>g</del>	
											<del>P</del>	<del>(h) Postsecondary educational institution</del>
											<del>P</del>	<del>for the purposes of academic,</del>
											<del>under</del>	<del>professional, business or fine arts</del>
											<del>under</del>	<del>education, which is required to submit an</del>
											<del>20,000</del>	<del>institutional master plan pursuant to</del>
											<del>20,000</del>	<del>Section 304.5 of this Code. Such</del>
											<del>sf if no</del>	<del>institution may include employee or</del>
											<del>housing</del>	<del>student dormitories and other housing</del>
											<del>g</del>	<del>operated by and affiliated with the</del>
											<del>g</del>	<del>institution. Such institution shall not have</del>
											<del>g</del>	<del>industrial arts as its primary course of</del>
											<del>g</del>	<del>study.</del>



1 following requirements:  
2 — 1. the parcel containing the MCD  
3 cannot located within 1,000 feet from a  
4 parcel containing:  
5 — a. a public or private elementary or  
6 secondary school and  
7 b. a community facility and/or recreation  
8 center that primarily serves persons  
9 under 18 years of age; and  
10 — 2. the MCD is not located on the same  
11 parcel as a facility providing substance  
12 abuse services that is licensed or certified  
13 by the State of California or funded by  
14 the Department of Public Health;  
15 — 3. no alcohol is sold or distributed on  
16 the premises for on or off-site  
17 consumption;  
18 — 4. if medical cannabis is smoked on the  
19 premises the dispensary shall provide  
20 adequate ventilation within the structure  
21 such that the doors and windows are not  
22 left open for such purposes, resulting in

~~odor emission from the premises;  
— 5. in addition to these requirements, an  
MCD must meet all of the requirements  
in Article 33 of the San Francisco Health  
Code.~~

~~(b) Application and Referral Process.~~

~~The Department of Public Health is the  
lead agency for regulating MCDs. Final  
City permits are issued by the  
Department of Public Health. No  
dispensary may open without final  
authorization from the Department of  
Public Health. The Planning Department  
will review an application for a Medical  
Cannabis Dispensary only upon receipt  
of (1) a valid referral from the  
Department of Public Health pursuant to  
DPH Code Section 3304 and 3305; (2)  
supplemental application materials  
designated by the Planning Department;  
and (3) a building permit application.  
(c) Notice. Once the Department has~~

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1  
 2  
 3  
 4  
 5  
 6  
 7  
 8  
 9  
 10  
 11  
 12  
 13  
 14  
 15  
 16  
 17  
 18  
 19  
 20  
 21  
 22  
 23  
 24  
 25

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

~~determined that the application is complete, a 30-day notice of application shall be mailed to owners and occupants within a 300 foot radius of the subject property. Notice shall be posted on the project site for no less than 30 days.~~

~~(d) Hearing. A Mandatory Discretionary Review hearing will be scheduled at the Planning Commission, which may choose to exercise its discretionary review powers and disapprove, modify, or approve the dispensar~~

~~(e) Signage. Signage for the medical cannabis dispensary shall be limited to one wall sign not to exceed ten square feet in area, and one identifying sign not to exceed two square feet in area; such signs shall not be directly illuminated. Any wall sign, or the identifying sign if the medical cannabis dispensary has no exterior wall sign, shall include the following language: "Only individuals~~

1 ~~with legally recognized Medical~~  
2 ~~Cannabis Identification Cards or a~~  
3 ~~verifiable, written recommendation from~~  
4 ~~a physician for medical cannabis may~~  
5 ~~obtain cannabis from medical cannabis~~  
6 ~~dispensaries." The required text shall be~~  
7 ~~a minimum of two inches in height.~~  
8 ~~(f) If an MCD closes for a duration~~  
9 ~~longer than 18 months or if the MCD's~~  
10 ~~license is revoked by DPH pursuant to~~  
11 ~~Health Code Section 3315, the MCD will~~  
12 ~~be considered abandoned and any~~  
13 ~~Planning Commission authorization for~~  
14 ~~the parcel shall be null and void.~~  
15 ~~(g) Any permit issued for a medical~~  
16 ~~cannabis dispensary shall contain the~~  
17 ~~following statement in bold-face type:~~  
18 ~~"Issuance of this permit by the City and~~  
19 ~~County of San Francisco is not intended~~  
20 ~~to and does not authorize the violation of~~  
21 ~~State or Federal law."~~

**~~SEC. 218. RETAIL SALES AND PERSONAL SERVICES.~~**

€	€	€	€	€	€	€	M	M	R	PD	PD	
-2	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	S	M	1	2	1	1	2
0	0	(S	R	G	S					D	B	

**~~SEC. 218. RETAIL SALES AND PERSONAL SERVICES.~~**

~~The uses specified in this Section shall not include any use first specifically listed in a subsequent Section of this Code.~~

~~(a) Retail business or personal service establishment.~~



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

								ery for		
								store Gro		
								s, as eery		
								defin stor		
								ed in es,		
								Secti as		
								on defi		
								790- ned		
								102 in		
								(a) Sect		
								and ion		
								Heal 790-		
								th 102		
								club, (a)		
								fitne and		
								ss, Hea		
								gym lth		
								na- club		
								sium, -		
								or fitn		
								exer ess,		
								eise gym		





<del>1</del>	<del>2</del>	<del>3</del>	<del>3 R</del>	<del>3 G</del>	<del>3 SMI</del>	<del>2</del>	<del>1</del>	
		0						
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€

**~~SEC. 218.1. MASSAGE ESTABLISHMENTS.~~**

~~Certain Accessory Massage as defined above in 218.1(e)(1).~~

~~Chair Massage as defined above in 218.1(e)(2).~~

~~All other massage. If the massage use does not meet the definition of California State Certification per 218.1(e)(3) or the requirements of 218.1(e)(1) or 218.1(e)(2), above, then the massage use shall obtain a conditional use permit from the Planning Commission, pursuant to Section 303(e), and the additional criteria described in Sections 303(o) and 218.1(b) of this Code.~~

**~~SEC. 218.1. MASSAGE ESTABLISHMENTS.~~**

~~(a) Definition. Massage establishments are defined by Section 1900 of the San Francisco Health Code. Any massage establishment shall have first obtained a permit from the Department of Public Health pursuant to Section 1908 of the San Francisco Health Code.~~

~~(b) Controls. Massage establishments shall generally be subject to Conditional Use authorization. Certain exceptions to the Conditional Use for accessory use massage are described in subsection (c) below. When considering an application for a conditional use permit pursuant to this~~

1 subsection, the Planning Commission shall consider, in addition to the criteria listed in Section 303(e),  
2 the additional criteria described in Section 303(o).

3 ~~(c) Exceptions. Certain exceptions would allow a massage use to be "permitted" without a~~  
4 ~~Conditional Use authorization including:~~

5 ~~(1) Certain Accessory Use Massage, provided that the massage use is accessory to a~~  
6 ~~principal use and the massage use is accessed by the principal use; and~~

7 ~~(A) the principal use is a dwelling unit and the massage use conforms to the~~  
8 ~~requirements of Section 204.1, for accessory uses for dwelling units in R or NC districts; or~~

9 ~~(B) the principal use is a tourist hotel, as defined in Section 790.46 of this Code, that~~  
10 ~~contains 100 or more rooms.~~

11 ~~(C) the principal use is a large institution as defined in Section 790.50 of this Code, or~~

12 ~~(D) the principal use is a hospital or medical center, as defined in Section 790.44 of this~~  
13 ~~Code.~~

14 ~~(2) Chair Massage. The only massage service provided is chair massage, such service is~~  
15 ~~visible to the public, and customers are fully clothed at all times.~~

16 ~~(3) California State Certification. A State certified massage establishment, as defined by~~  
17 ~~Section 1900 of the San Francisco Health Code, that is a sole proprietorship, as defined in California~~  
18 ~~Business and Professions Code Section 4612(b)(1), and where the sole proprietor is certified pursuant~~  
19 ~~to the California Business and Professions Code Section 4600 et seq., or one that employs or uses only~~  
20 ~~persons certified by the state's Massage Therapy Organization, pursuant to the California Business and~~  
21 ~~Professions Code Section 4600 et seq., shall be regulated as a "Medical Service" use as defined by~~

1 Section 790.114 or 890.114 provided that the massage establishment has first obtained a permit from  
2 the Department of Public Health pursuant to Section 1908 of the San Francisco Health Code.

3 ~~(d) Enforcement. Any massage establishment or exempted massage use found to be operating,~~  
4 ~~conducted or maintained contrary to the provisions of this Code shall be found to be operating in~~  
5 ~~violation of the Code and will be subject to enforcement as provided in Section 176. No application or~~  
6 ~~building permit to establish a massage establishment or exempted massage use will be accepted within~~  
7 ~~one year after the subject property if found operating in violation of the provisions of this Code.~~

8 **SEC. 219. OFFICES.**

9	E											
10	-											
11	C3CCC											
12	CC	-	-	-	-	E						
13	-	-	3	C3	3	3	-	M-	PDR 1-	PDR-	PDR-	
14	I	2	-	(	-	-	M	I	M-2	PDR-1-D	PDR-	PDR-
15									G	I-B	2	
16	OSRGS											
17	D											
18	)											
19												
20												
21	PPPPPPPPPPPP											
22												
23												
24												
25												

18 **SEC. 219. OFFICES.**

19

20 ~~(a) Professional and business offices, as~~  
21 ~~defined in 890.70, not more than 5,000~~  
22 ~~gross square feet in size and offering on-~~  
23 ~~site services to the general public.~~

20 ~~NP, unless in~~  
21 ~~a desig-nated in a desig-~~  
22 ~~land mark-nated land~~  
23 ~~build-~~  
24 ~~mark build-~~

20 ~~NP, unless~~  
21 ~~in a desig-~~  
22 ~~nated land~~  
23 ~~mark build-~~

20 ~~p\*#~~  
21 ~~p\*#~~

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

						<del>ing. P in</del>	<del>ing. P in</del>			
						<del>desig nated</del>	<del>desig nated</del>			
						<del>land mark</del>	<del>land mark</del>			
						<del>build ings.</del>	<del>build ings.</del>			
						<del>NP, unless in</del>	<del>NP, unless</del>			
						<del>a desig nated</del>	<del>in a desig</del>			
						<del>land mark</del>	<del>nated land</del>			
						<del>build</del>	<del>mark build</del>			
						<del>ing. P in</del>	<del>ing. P in</del>			
						<del>desig nated</del>	<del>desig nated</del>			
						<del>land mark</del>	<del>land mark</del>			
						<del>build ings.</del>	<del>build ings.</del>			
						<del>NP, unless in</del>	<del>NP, unless</del>			
						<del>a desig nated</del>	<del>in a desig</del>			
						<del>land mark</del>	<del>nated land</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	
						<del>build</del>	<del>mark build</del>	<del>under</del>	<del>under</del>	
						<del>ing. P in</del>	<del>ing. P in</del>	<del>5,000</del>	<del>5,000</del>	
						<del>desig nated</del>	<del>desig nated</del>	<del>gsf *#</del>	<del>gsf *#</del>	
						<del>land mark</del>	<del>land mark</del>			
						<del>build ings.</del>	<del>build ings.</del>			
						<del>NP, unless in</del>	<del>NP, unless</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	
						<del>ing. P in</del>	<del>ing. P in</del>			

~~(b) Professional and business offices, as defined in 890.70, larger than 5,000 gross square feet in size and offering on-site services to the general public.~~

~~(c) Other professional and business offices, as defined in 890.70, above the ground floor. In the C-3-R District, in addition to the criteria set forth in Section 303, approval shall be given upon a determination that the use will not detract from the district's primary function as an area for comparison shopper retailing and direct consumer services.~~

~~(d) Other professional and business offices,~~

											<del>a designat</del> <del>ed in a desig</del> <del>under</del> <del>under</del> <del>as defined in 890.70, at or below the</del> <del>land mark</del> <del>nated land</del> <del>5,000</del> <del>5,000</del> <del>ground floor.</del> <del>build</del> <del>mark build</del> <del>gsf*#</del> <del>gsf*#</del> <del>ing. P in</del> <del>ing. P in</del> <del>desig</del> <del>nated</del> <del>desig</del> <del>nated</del> <del>land mark</del> <del>land mark</del> <del>build</del> <del>ings.</del> <del>build</del> <del>ings.</del>					<del>Subject to limitations of Section 121.8</del> <del>#C for the establishment of new Formula</del> <del>Retail use, as described in Section 303.1,</del> <del>with frontage on Market Street between 6th</del> <del>Street and the intersection of Market Stre</del> <del>and the intersection of Market Street, 12th</del> <del>Street and Franklin Street.</del>
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	---

**SEC. 219.1. ALLOWANCE FOR USES TO SUPPORT THE DEVELOPMENT OF NEW PDR SPACE IN THE PDR-1-D AND PDR-1-G DISTRICTS.**

\*\*\*\*

(c) **Controls.** The Planning Commission may permit, per the procedures described below in Subsection (d), non-PDR uses on the subject lot pursuant to the following provisions:

\*\*\*\*





1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

											gsf	<del>ventilating flue, exhaust pipe or other opening except fixed windows and exits required by law within 50 feet of any lot in any R-District, and where:</del>
												<del>—(1) The establishment has only a central cleaning unit with a rated load factor of no more than 40 pounds and operated by employees of the establishment; or</del>
												<del>—(2) The dry cleaning is done by the customer using self-service cleaning units or equivalent equipment, where the total number of units does not exceed eight and their total aggregate capacity does not exceed 40 cubic feet; or</del>
												<del>—(3) The establishment is a combination of the two foregoing types, with a central cleaning unit with a rated load factor of no more than 40 pounds, and no more than four self-service units the aggregate capacity of which shall not exceed 20 cubic feet.</del>
											P under 2,500 gsf	<del>(d) Dry cleaning establishment, including pressing and other miscellaneous processing of clothes, where no portion of a building occupied by such use shall have any ventilating flue, exhaust pipe or other opening except fixed windows and exits required by law within 50 feet of any lot in any R-District, and where:</del>

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

								P				
									P	P	PP	P
												under 2,500 gsf
									P	P	PP	P
												under 2,500 gsf
									P	P	PPP	P

~~(1) The establishment has only a central cleaning unit with a rated load factor of no more than 60 pounds and operated by employees of the establishment; or~~

~~(2) The dry cleaning is done by the customer using self service cleaning units or equivalent equipment where the total number of units does not exceed 16 and their total aggregate capacity does not exceed 80 cubic feet; or~~

~~(3) The establishment is a combination of the two foregoing types, with a central cleaning unit with a rated load factor of no more than 60 pounds, and no more than eight self service units the aggregate capacity of which shall not exceed 40 cubic feet.~~

(e) Steam laundry, when conducted within a completely enclosed building; provided, that no part of a building so occupied shall have any opening, other than fixed windows or exits required by law, within 50 feet of any R District.

(f) Cleaning or dyeing plant, when conducted within a completely enclosed building; provided, that no part of a building so occupied shall have any opening, other than fixed windows or exits required by law, within 50 feet of any R District.

(g) Bag, carpet or rug cleaning, when conducted within a



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

									more than screens	more than screens	more than screens	more than screens	Subsection (k), below.
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	(e) Recreation building.
													(f) Amusement enterprise, including billiard hall, dance hall, nightclub, other nighttime entertainment activities as defined in Section 102.17, bowling alley, skating rink, shooting gallery, when conducted within a completely enclosed building; provided, (1) that incidental noise is reasonably confined to the premises by adequate soundproofing or other device, and (2) that no portion of a building occupied by such use shall have any opening, other than fixed windows and exits required by law, within 50 feet of any R-District.
P*P*			P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
P*			N	N	N	N	N	A	P	P	P	P	(h) Amusement park, and related commercial amusement enterprises not conducted in completely enclosed

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

											<i>buildings; provided, that the use lawfully existed at the effective date of this Code, or is so located that (1) the premises are not less than 200 feet from any R District, and (2) the aggregate area in the same or adjoining blocks occupied by existing amusement enterprises is in excess of five acres.</i>
											<i>(i) Commercial open air sports stadium or arena, if conducted on premises not less than 200 feet from any R District.</i>
											<i>(j) Circus, carnival, or other amusement enterprise not conducted within a building, if conducted on premises not less than 200 feet from any R District.</i>
											<i>(k) Adult entertainment enterprise, so specified in (i), (ii) and (iii) below, provided that the use is so located that the premises upon which it is conducted are not less than 1,000 feet from the premises of any other adult entertainment enterprise.</i>

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

										—(i) <i>Adult bookstore, as defined by Section 791 of Part II, Chapter VIII of the San Francisco Municipal Code (Police Code);</i>
										—(ii) <i>Adult theater, as defined by Section 791 of Part II, Chapter VIII of the San Francisco Municipal Code (Police Code);</i>
										—(iii) <i>Encounter studios, as defined by Section 1072.1 of Part II, Chapter VIII of the San Francisco Municipal Code (Police Code). [See Section 212(a)]</i>

**SEC. 222. HOME AND BUSINESS SERVICES.**


**SEC. 222. HOME AND BUSINESS SERVICES.**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

		<p>The term "shop" as used in this section shall include only the establishments of artisans dealing at retail directly with the consumer and concerned primarily with custom trade.</p>
<p>PPPPPPPPPPPP P</p>	<p>P</p>	<p>(a) ousehold repair shop.</p>
<p>PPPPPPPPPPPP P</p>	<p>P</p>	<p>(b) Interior decorating shop.</p>
<p>PPPPPPPPPPPP P</p>	<p>P</p>	<p>(c) Upholstering shop.</p>
<p>PPPPPPPPPPPP P</p>	<p>P</p>	<p>(d) Sign painting shop.</p>
<p>P        P P P P P P P P P</p>	<p>P</p>	<p>(e) Carpenter shop.</p>
<p>P        P P P P P P P P</p>	<p>P</p>	<p>(f) Office of a building, plumbing, electrical, painting, roofing, furnace or pest control contractor, including storage of incidental equipment and supplies entirely within the same building, where provision is als made entirely within the structure for parking, loading and unloading of all vehicles used. (See also Section 225.)</p>
<p>PPPPPPPPPPPP</p>	<p>P under 5,000 gsf</p>	<p>(g) Catering establishment.</p>
<p>PPPPPPPPPPPP</p>	<p>P under 5,000 gsf</p>	<p>(h) Printing shop.</p>



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

						P		
						under		
					PPPPPPPPPPPP	5,000	P	(i) Newspaper publication.
						gsf		
						P		
						under		
					PPPPPPPPPPPP	5,000	P	(j) Blueprinting shop.
						gsf		
					PPPPPPPPPPPP	P	P	(k) Hardware stores and contractor supply operations.

**SEC. 223. AUTOMOTIVE.**

All automotive uses that have vehicular use areas defined in Section 102.31 shall meet the screening requirements for vehicular use areas in Section 142.


1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P		P
P			P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P		P
C*			C	C	P	P	P	P	P			P
C*			C	C	P	P	P	P	P			P
C*			C	C	P	P	P	P	P			P
NA			N	N	N	N	N	N	N	P	P	P

**SEC. 223. AUTOMOTIVE.**

~~(a) Sale or rental of new or used automobiles, when conducted entirely within an enclosed building.~~

~~(b) Sale or rental of new or used trucks, when conducted entirely within an enclosed building.~~

~~(c) Lot for sale or rental of new or used automobiles.~~

~~(d) Lot for sale or rental of new or used trucks.~~

~~(e) Sale or rental of new or used automobile trailers.~~

~~(f) Automobile service station for the sale and dispensing of gasoline, other motor fuels and lubricating oil directly into motor vehicles. The following activities shall be permitted at such a service station if normally conducted entirely within an enclosed building having no openings other than fixed windows or exits required by law within 50 feet of any R District:~~

~~(1) The sale and dispensing of greases and brake fluids, including motor vehicle lubrication; and the sale or installation of tires, batteries and other accessories;~~

~~(2) Miscellaneous minor servicing and adjusting, which may include brakes, electrical equipment, fan belt, headlamps, sparkplugs, air filter, distributor points, carburetor, and~~

generator charging rate;

—(3) ~~Installation of lamp globes, sparkplugs, oil filter or filtering element, windshield wiper blades and motors, radiator hose (without removal of radiator or water pump), battery cables and fan belt;~~

—(4) ~~The servicing and repairing of tires and batteries;~~

—(5) ~~The installation and servicing of smog control devices; and~~

—(6) ~~Automobile washing and polishing of an incidental nature, when performed primarily by hand and not including the use of any mechanical conveyer blower or steam cleaning device.~~

~~(g) Automobile service station as described above, with the following minor automobile repairs permitted therewith if conducted entirely within an enclosed building having no openings other than fixed windows or exits required by law within 50 feet on any R-District:~~

P\*

P

P

P

P

P

P

P

P

P

—(1) ~~Tuneup, including the repair or replacement of distributors, sparkplugs and carburetors;~~

—(2) ~~Brake repair;~~

—(3) ~~Shock absorber replacement;~~

—(4) ~~Muffler exchange, with no open flame or torch;~~

—(5) ~~Wheel balancing and alignment;~~

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

												<del>(6) Wheel bearing and seals replacement;</del>
												<del>(7) Replacement of universal joints;</del>
												<del>(8) Radiator mounting and dismounting, with repairs done elsewhere;</del>
												<del>(9) Clutch adjustments;</del>
												<del>(10) Repair or replacement of water pumps;</del>
												<del>(11) Repair or replacement of generators, alternators and voltage regulators;</del>
												<del>(12) Repair or replacement of starters;</del>
												<del>(13) Repair or replacement of fuel pumps;</del>
												<del>(14) Such other repairs as may be designated by the Chief of the San Francisco Fire Department as minor repairs under Paragraph 8.09(a)(5)(o) of Part II, Chapter IV (Fire Code) of the San Francisco Municipal Code.</del>
P			P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	(h) Repair garage for minor automobile repairs, limited to those repairs and other activities permitted at an automobile service station as described above, and in addition the following minor automobile repairs; all such repairs and other activities shall be conducted entirely within an enclosed building having no openings other than fixed windows or exits required by law within 50 feet of any R District.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

											<p>— (1) <del>Body and fender repair limited to replacement of parts and spot paint spraying; and</del></p>
											<p>— (2) <del>Removal and replacement of engines, transmissions and differentials, with repairs to these components done elsewhere.</del></p>
			P		P	P	PP	P	P		<p>— (i) <del>Repair garage for the following major automobile repairs, if conducted entirely within an enclosed building having no openings other than fixed windows or exits required by law within 50 feet of any R-District:</del></p>
											<p>— (1) <del>Internal engine repair or rebuilding;</del></p>
											<p>— (2) <del>Repair or rebuilding of transmissions, differentials or radiators;</del></p>
											<p>— (3) <del>Reconditioning of badly worn or damaged motor vehicles or trailers;</del></p>
											<p>— (4) <del>Collision service, including body, frame or fender straightening or repair; and</del></p>
											<p>— (5) <del>Full body paint spraying.</del></p>
											<p>(j) <del>Automobile wash, when providing on the premises a reservoir of vehicle storage and standing area, outside the washing facilities, equal to at least ¼ the hourly capacity in vehicles of such facilities; provided,</del></p>
											<p>— (1) <del>that incidental noise is reasonably confined to the premises</del></p>

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

													<del>by adequate soundproofing or other device, and</del>
													<del>(2) that complete enclosure within a building may be required as a condition of approval, notwithstanding any other provision of this Code; but the foregoing provisions shall not preclude the imposition of any additional conditions pursuant to Section 303 of this Code.</del>
													<del>(k) Tire recapping, if conducted on premises not less than 200 feet from any R-District.</del>
													<del>(l) Parking lot, as regulated in Sections 155, 156 and 157 and other provisions of Article 1.5 of this Code.</del>
													<del>(m) Storage garage open to the public for passenger automobiles, as regulated in Sections 155, 156 and 157 and other provisions of Article 1.5 of this Code, where such storage garage is not a public building requiring approval by the Board of Supervisors under other provisions of law and is completely enclosed.</del>
													<del>(n) Storage garage open to the public for passenger automobiles, as regulated in Sections 155, 156 and 157 and other provisions of Article 1.5 of this Code, where such storage garage is not a public building requiring approval by the Board of Supervisors under other provisions of law and is not completely enclosed.</del>

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

															<del>(o) Storage garage open to the public for passenger automobiles, as regulated in Sections 155, 156 and 157 and other provisions of Article 1.5 of this Code, where such storage garage is a public building requiring approval by the Board of Supervisors under other provisions of law.</del>
<del>P*</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>
															<del>(p) Major (nonaccessory) parking garage not open to the public, as defined in Section 158 and as regulated therein and in Sections 155 and 157 and other provisions of Article 1.5 of this Code.</del>
<del>P</del>	<del>C</del>	<del>C</del>	<del>C</del>	<del>C</del>	<del>C</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>C</del>	<del>C</del>	<del>C</del>	<del>C</del>	<del>C</del>	<del>C</del>	<del>C</del>
															<del>(q) Parcel delivery service, limited to facilities for the unloading, sorting and reloading of local retail merchandise for home deliveries, where the operation is conducted entirely within a completely enclosed building; including garage facilities for local delivery trucks, but excluding repair shop facilities.</del>
<del>C</del>	<del>C</del>	<del>C</del>	<del>C</del>	<del>C</del>	<del>C</del>	<del>N</del>	<del>N</del>	<del>N</del>	<del>N</del>	<del>N</del>	<del>N</del>	<del>N</del>	<del>N</del>	<del>A</del>	<del>P</del>
						<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>
<del>C</del>				<del>C</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>
				<del>C</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>
															<del>(r) Parcel delivery service, not subject to the above limitations.</del>
															<del>(s) Ambulance service.</del>
				<del>C</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>(t) Storage garage for commercial passenger vehicles and light delivery trucks.</del>
															<del>(u) Storage yard for commercial vehicles or trucks, if conducted within an area completely enclosed by a wall or concealing fence not less than six feet high.</del>
				<del>C</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	







1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

										<i><b>OPEN AIR HANDLING OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT.</b></i>	
C	C	C	P	P	P	P	P				<i>(a) Storage building for household goods.</i>
									P		<i>(b) Wholesale establishment when conducted entirely within an enclosed building, not including a storage warehouse.</i>
									under		
									5,000	P	
									gsf		
									P		
									under		
									5,000	P	<i>(c) Wholesale storage warehouse, except for storage of inflammables.</i>
									gsf		
										P	<i>(d) Bulk storage of inflammable or highly combustible materials, conducted not less than 500 feet from any R or NC District.</i>
										C	<i>(e) Bulk storage of explosives, if conducted not less than 500 feet from any R or NC District.</i>
										P	<i>(f) Cold storage plant, when conducted within a completely enclosed building; provided, that no part of a building so occupied shall have any opening, other than fixed windows or exits required by law, within 50 feet of any R District.</i>
										P	<i>(g) Grain elevator.</i>
										P	<i>(h) Dairy products distribution plant, where provision is made for off street parking of all vehicles used and all operations including loading</i>

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

											and unloading are conducted entirely within an enclosed building. (See also Section 226.)
										P under 5,000 gsf	(i) Lot for sale of new or used merchandise, not including any use first specifically listed below.
										P under 5,000 gsf	(j) Service yard for public utility, or public use of a similar character, if conducted entirely within an area completely enclosed by a wall or concealing fence not less than six feet high.
										P under 5,000 gsf	(k) Contractor's storage yard or yard for rental of contractor's equipment if conducted within an area enclosed by a wall or concealing fence not less than six feet high.
										P under 5,000 gsf	(l) Yard for storage or sale of building materials or lumber, livestock feed, or coal, if conducted within an area enclosed by a wall or concealing fence not less than six feet high.
										P	(m) Stone or monument yard, if conducted within an area enclosed by a wall or a concealing fence not less than six feet high.
										P	(n) Storage within a completely enclosed building of junk, waste,

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

										<p><del>secondhand, discarded or salvaged materials, excluding automobile wrecking operations as defined in this Section 225; and if conducted not less than 200 feet from any R or NC District.</del></p>
							P		P	<p><del>(o) Junkyard, if located not less than 200 feet from any R or NC District. Junkyard shall mean an outdoor space where junk, waste, discarded or salvaged materials are stored or handled, including house wrecking yards, used lumber yards and places or yards for storage of salvaged house wrecking and structural steel materials and equipment; excluding automobile wrecking operations as defined in this Section 225, yards or establishments for the sale, purchase or storage of used cars or machinery in operable condition, and the processing of used, discarded or salvaged materials as part of permitted manufacturing operation in the same premises.</del></p>
							€	€	€	<p><del>(p) Automobile wrecking operation; provided, (1) that there shall be sufficient working space on the property to permit proper functioning of the operation without use of any public right-of-way for storage of inoperable vehicles or parts, (2) that the operation shall be clearly separated from adjacent properties and public rights-of-way, and (3) that the operation be conducted not less than 500 feet from any R or NC District. No automobile wrecking operation lawfully existing at the effective date hereof shall be continued more than three years from said date unless a conditional use authorization for such operation has</del></p>

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

									<p><del>been granted pursuant to this Code; provided, however, that no such automobile wrecking operation eligible for governmental payments to assist relocation shall be continued more than 1½ years from said effective date unless a conditional use authorization for such operation has been granted pursuant to this Code. The term "automobile wrecking operation" as used herein shall mean the disassembling, dismantling, junking or "wrecking" of motor vehicles of any type, or the storage of such vehicles not in operable condition.</del></p>
									<p><del>(g) Hazardous waste facility, when conducted not less than 200 feet from any R or NC District, which shall mean all contiguous land and structures, other appurtenances and improvements on the land used for treatment, transfer, storage, resource recovery, disposal or recycling of hazardous waste that is produced at an off site facility, but shall not include a facility that: (1) manages only used oil, used oil filters, latex paint, antifreeze, small household batteries or lead acid batteries; or (2) establishes that it is not required to obtain a hazardous waste facility permit from the State of California. The terms "hazardous waste," "treatment," "transfer," "storage," "disposal," "off site facility," and "used oil" as used herein shall have the meaning given those terms in the California Health and Safety Code, Division 20, Chapter 6.5, Articles 2 and 13, which are hereby incorporated by reference.</del></p>

**SEC. 226. MANUFACTURING AND PROCESSING.**

		C							
		E							
		3		EE					
	CC		C						
		O				M	PDR	PDR-1	PDR-1
		3	3	3					
		S				I	I-G	D	B
	I 2	R			M				2
		D							
		O		GS					

**~~SEC. 226. MANUFACTURING AND PROCESSING.~~**

~~(a) Light manufacturing uses, involving only the assembly, packaging, repairing or processing of previously prepared materials, which are conducted within a building but do not occupy the ground story of any building; provided:~~

~~(1) That no part of a building so occupied shall have any opening, other than fixed windows and exits required by law, within 50 feet of any R District;~~

~~(2) That the mechanical equipment required for such uses, together with related floor space used~~

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

									<p><del>primarily by the operators of such equipment, shall not in the aggregate occupy more than 1/4 of the gross floor area of the building in which the uses are located; and</del></p>
									<p><del>(3) That no machine shall be used that has more than five horsepower capacity.</del></p>
								<p>P under P 5,000 gsf</p>	<p><del>(b) Light manufacturing which occupies not more than 1/2 the ground story of the building and involves or requires no machine that has more than five horsepower capacity, if conducted entirely within an enclosed building; provided, that no part of a building so occupied shall have any opening, other than fixed windows and exits required by law, within 20 feet of any R District.</del></p>
								<p>P under P 5,000 gsf</p>	<p><del>(c) Light food processing for delicatessen, eating or restaurant supply, if conducted entirely within an enclosed building; provided, that no part of a building so occupied shall have any opening, other than fixed windows or exits required by law, within 20 feet of any R District.</del></p>
								<p>P under P</p>	<p><del>(d) Light manufacturing, not including any use first specifically listed below.</del></p>

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

											5,000 gsf		
											P		
											under		
											2,500 gsf		

~~(e) Industrial or chemical research or testing laboratory, not involving any danger of explosions.~~

~~(f) Life Science laboratory (as defined in Sections 890.52 and 890.53).~~

~~(g) Battery manufacture, if conducted on premises not less than 200 feet from any R District.~~

~~(h) Any of the following uses, when conducted within a completely enclosed building; provided, that no part of a building so occupied shall have any opening, other than fixed windows or exits required by law, within 50 feet of any R District:~~

~~—(1) Automobile assembling.~~

~~—(2) Bottling plant, brewery, dairy products plant, malt manufacturing or processing or malt products plant;~~

~~—(3) Ice manufacturing plant;~~

~~—(4) Concrete mixing, concrete products manufacture;~~

~~—(5) Electric foundry or foundry for nonferrous~~



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

																				<i>metals;</i>
																				<del><i>(6) Metal working or blacksmith shop,</i></del>
																				<del><i>excluding presses of over 20 tons' capacity and</i></del>
																				<del><i>machine-operated drophammers.</i></del>
																				<del><i>(7) Enameling, lacquering, wholesale paint</i></del>
																				<del><i>mixing from previously prepared pigments and</i></del>
																				<del><i>vehicles;</i></del>
																				<del><i>(8) Woodworking mill, manufacture of wood-</i></del>
																				<del><i>fibre, sawdust or excelsior products not involving</i></del>
																				<del><i>chemical processing.</i></del>
																				<del><i>(i) Manufacture of cereals, distilled liquors, felt or</i></del>
																				<del><i>shoddy, hair or hair products, pickles, sauerkraut,</i></del>
																				<del><i>vinegar, yeast, soda or soda compounds,</i></del>
																				<del><i>structural clay products, meat products, not</i></del>
																				<del><i>including any use first specifically listed below.</i></del>
																				<del><i>(j) Flour mill.</i></del>
																				<del><i>(k) Sugar refinery.</i></del>
																				<del><i>(l) Wool pulling or scouring.</i></del>
																				<del><i>(m) Blast furnace, rolling mill, smelter.</i></del>
																				<del><i>(n) Manufacture of corrosive acid or alkali,</i></del>
																				<del><i>cement, gypsum, lime, plaster of paris, explosive,</i></del>

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

										<i>fertilizer, glue or gelatine from fish or animal refuse.</i>
					CC				€	<i>(o) Production or refining of petroleum products.</i>
				P	PC				€	<i>(p) Steam power plant.</i>
					P				€	<i>(q) Shipyard.</i>
					N A				€	<i>(r) Live storage, killing or dressing of poultry or rabbits for retail sale on the premises, if conducted on premises not less than 200 feet from any R District.</i>
					P				€	<i>(s) Live storage, killing or dressing of poultry or rabbits, if conducted on premises not less than 200 feet from any R District, without limitation as to nature of sale.</i>
						€				<i>(t) Stockyard, livestock feed yard, abattoir.</i>
						€	€		€	<i>(u) Rendering or reduction of fat, bones or other animal material, where adequate provision is made for the control of odors through the use of surface condensers and direct flame afterburners or equivalent equipment.</i>
										<i>(v) Incineration of garbage, refuse, dead animals or parts thereof.</i>



1 **~~SEC. 226.1. CONDITIONAL USE CRITERIA FOR POWER PLANTS.~~**

2 ~~(a) **Applicability.** These controls shall apply to all power plants in M-1 and M-2 Zones.~~

3 ~~(b) **Prior Nonconforming Uses.** Consistent with Article 1.7 of the Planning Code,~~  
4 ~~nonconforming power plant uses shall require conditional use authorization in order to enlarge,~~  
5 ~~intensify, or extend the use if such changes would expand a power plant use, make it more permanent,~~  
6 ~~or substantially change the use. An intensification of use shall include the following changes, without~~  
7 ~~limitation and in addition to the criteria set forth in Article 1.7 of the Planning Code:~~

8 ~~(1) An increase in output capability by more than 10% (either an increase in capacity or~~  
9 ~~increase in planned or permitted output per year);~~

10 ~~(2) A change in type of fuel;~~

11 ~~(3) A greater than five percent increase in the volume of monthly discharge of waste~~  
12 ~~water into the sewer or into the San Francisco Bay, or an increase in the temperature of existing waste~~  
13 ~~water discharges into the San Francisco Bay;~~

14 ~~(4) Any increase greater than five percent in the emission rate or the total annual tons of~~  
15 ~~emission for particulate precursors, ozone precursors or greenhouse gases;~~

16 ~~(5) A greater than five percent increase in the volume of regulated substances used on-~~  
17 ~~site on a monthly basis, or in the volume of regulated substances stored on-site or in the volume of~~  
18 ~~regulated substances transported to the site on a monthly basis; or~~

19 ~~(6) Improvements to any power generation unit costing more than 25 percent of the~~  
20 ~~assessed value of the same unit prior to improvement.~~

21 ~~(c) **Criteria.** In acting on any application for conditional use authorization for a power plant~~  
22 ~~forth in Article 3 of the Planning Code and, in addition, shall only approve an application for a~~

1 conditional use authorization if facts are presented to establish that, on the basis of the record before  
2 the Commission:

3 (1) ~~The benefits to the City's energy system resulting from the energy generated by the~~  
4 ~~proposed power plant cannot be obtained in a reasonable time from a technically and economically~~  
5 ~~feasible power plant and/or energy conservation project that would have materially fewer potential~~  
6 ~~environmental impacts considering, but not limited to, the following: (a) emissions of criteria air~~  
7 ~~pollutants and greenhouse gas emissions; (b) stormwater and wastewater discharges; and (c) noise and~~  
8 ~~vibration impacts.~~

9 (2) ~~A newly proposed power plant use would not directly and adversely impact existing~~  
10 ~~or reasonably foreseeable adjoining land uses, or, as applied to a prior nonconforming use, the~~  
11 ~~extension of the power plant use or the increase in intensity of the use would not result in increased~~  
12 ~~direct and adverse impacts on existing or reasonably foreseeable adjoining land uses; and~~

13 (3) ~~Granting conditional use authorization would not reasonably be expected to leave~~  
14 ~~known contamination in place in such a way that would prolong or increase public health risks~~  
15 ~~associated with such contamination at levels inconsistent with a risk-based remediation consistent with~~  
16 ~~the proposed power plant use; and~~

17 (4) ~~Granting conditional use authorization would not reasonably be expected to~~  
18 ~~preclude future redevelopment and reuse of the property for non-power plant uses.~~

19 (d) ~~Written Findings.~~ ~~The Planning Commission shall make detailed written findings~~  
20 ~~explaining the basis for its decision under this Section.~~

21 (e) ~~Severability.~~ ~~In the event that a court or agency of competent jurisdiction holds that federal~~  
22 ~~or state law, rule or regulation invalidates any clause, sentence, paragraph of this Section or the~~  
23  
24  
25

1 application thereof to any person or circumstances, it is intended that the court or agency sever such  
 2 clause, sentence, paragraph or section so that the remainder of this Section shall remain in effect.

3 **SEC. 227. OTHER USES.**

			C										
			-										
			3										
			-										
	C	C	C	C	C	C	M	PDR	PDR-				
	1	2	3	3	3	3-SM	-1	-1-G	-1-D	PDR-1-B	PDR-2		
			O	R	G								
			(										
			S										
			D										
			)										

	<del>p*</del>	<del>p*</del>					P	P	P	P	P	P	P	(a) Greenhouse.
	<del>p*</del>	<del>p*</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>P</del>	(b) Urban Agriculture.
														(c) Mortuary establishment, including retail establishments that
														predominantly sell or offer for sale
														caskets, tombstones, or other funerary
														goods.
														(d) Public structure or use of a

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25


~~nonindustrial character, when in conformity with the General Plan. Such structure or use shall not include a storage yard, incinerator, machine shop, garage or similar use.~~

~~(e) Utility installation, excluding Internet Services Exchange (see Section 227(r)); public service facility, excluding service yard; provided that operating requirements necessitate location within the district.~~

~~(f) Public transportation facility, whether public or privately owned or operated, when in conformity with the General Plan, and which does not require approval of the Board of Supervisors under other provisions of law, and which includes:~~

~~(1) Off street passenger terminal facilities for mass transportation of a single or combined modes including but not limited to aircraft, ferries,~~

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

C*	C*	C	C	C	C	C	C	P	P	P	P	P	C	P
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	C	P

~~fixed rail vehicles and buses when such facility is not commonly defined as a boarding platform, bus stop, transit shelter or similar ancillary feature of a transit system; and~~  
~~(2) Landing field for aircraft.~~  
~~(g) Public transportation facility, when in conformity with the General Plan, other than as required in (f) of this Section or as in Sections 223 and 226 of this Code.~~  
~~(h) Commercial wireless transmitting, receiving or relay facility, including towers, antennae, and related equipment for the transmission, reception, or relay of radio, television, or other electronic signals where:~~  
~~(1) No portion of such facility exceeds a height of 25 feet above the roof line of the building on the premises or above the ground if there is no building, or 25 feet above the~~



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

€ € € € € € € € € € € € € €

~~height limit applicable to the subject site under Article 2.5 of this Code, whichever is the lesser height; and~~  
~~—(2) Such facility, if closer than 1,000 feet to any R District (except for those R Districts entirely surrounded by a C-3, M or a combination of C-3 and M Districts), does not include a parabolic antenna with a diameter in excess of three meters or a composite diameter or antennae in excess of six meters. (See also Section 204.3.)~~  
~~(i) Commercial wireless transmitting, receiving or relay facility, as described in Subsection 227(h) above, where:~~  
~~—(1) Any portion of such facility exceeds a height of 25 feet above the roof line of the building on the premises or above the ground if there is no building, or 25 feet above the height limit applicable to the subject~~



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

										P				

(n) ~~Any use that is permitted as a principal use in any other C, M, or PDR District without limitation as to enclosure within a building, wall or fence.~~

**SEE SECTIONS 205 THROUGH 205.2**

~~(o) Temporary uses, as specified in and regulated by Sections 205 through 205.2 of this Code. (\*See Section 212(a).)~~

P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P###	P###	P###	P###
	P								P	P				P
€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€
											P	P	P	P
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	unde	under	under	under
									r		5,000	2,500	gsf 2,500	

~~(p) Arts activities.  
(q) Waterborne commerce, navigation, fisheries and recreation, and industrial, commercial and other operations directly related to the conduct of waterborne commerce, navigation, fisheries or recreation on property subject to public trust.  
(r) Internet Services Exchange as defined in Section 209.6(c).  
(s) Fringe financial services, as defined in Section 249.35, and subject to the restrictions set forth in Section~~

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

										<del>2,50 gsf per lot; gsf per</del>	<del>249.35, including, but not limited to,</del>
										<del>0 gsf per and lot and</del>	<del>that no new fringe financial service</del>
										<del>per lot; subject to subject</del>	<del>shall be located within a 1/4 miles of an</del>
										<del>lot; C controls of to</del>	<del>existing fringe financial service.</del>
										<del>C above Sec. 121.8 controls</del>	
										<del>abov of Sec.</del>	
										<del>e 121.8</del>	
											<del>(t) Small Enterprise Workspace</del>
											<del>(S.E.W.). An S.E.W. is a single</del>
											<del>building that is comprised of discrete</del>
											<del>workspace units which are</del>
											<del>independently accessed from building</del>
											<del>common areas.</del>
											<del>(1) The S.E.W. building must meet</del>
											<del>the following additional requirements:</del>
											<del>(A) Each unit may contain only</del>
											<del>uses principally or conditionally</del>
											<del>permitted in the subject zoning district,</del>
											<del>or office uses (as defined in Section</del>
											<del>890.70);</del>
											<del>(B) Any retail uses are subject to</del>
											<del>any per parcel size controls of the</del>

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

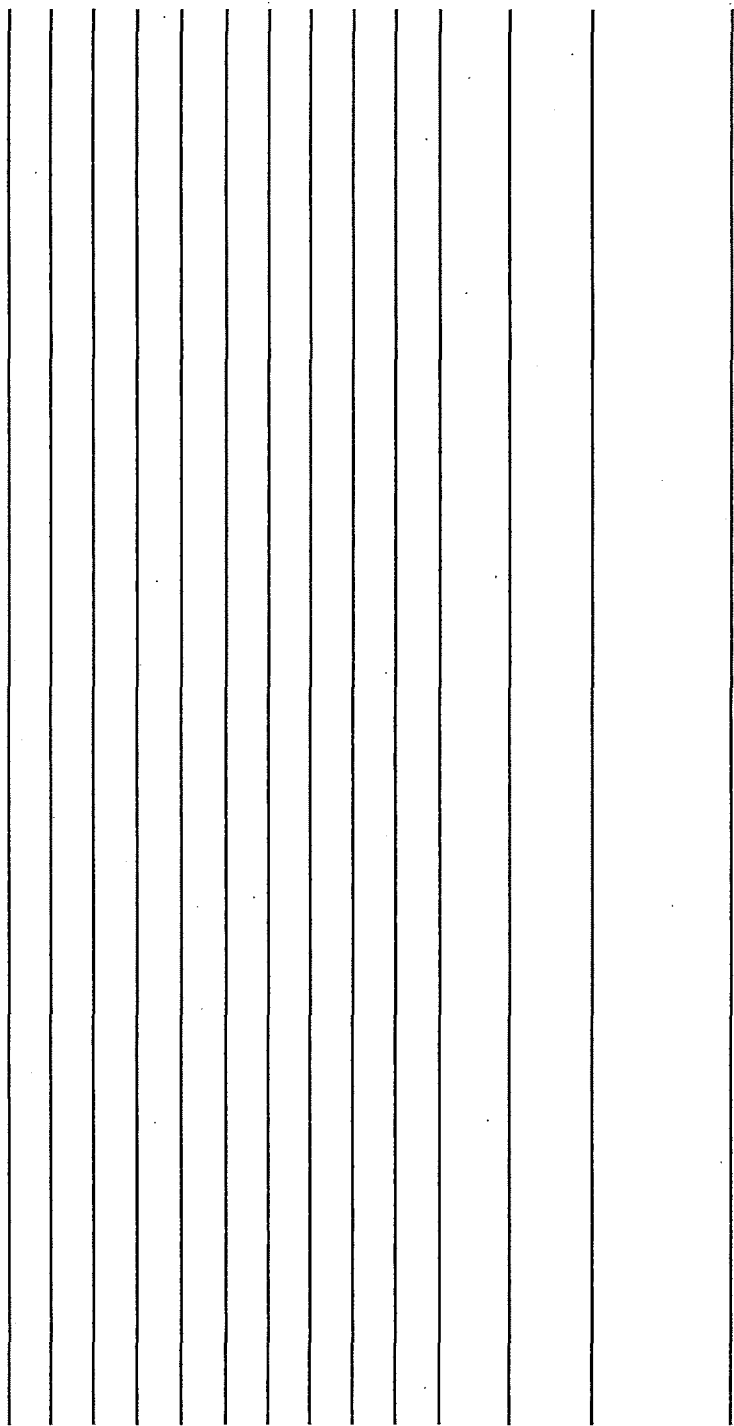
~~subject zoning district;~~

~~(C) No residential uses shall be permitted;~~

~~(D) Fifty percent of the units in the building must contain no more than 500 gross square feet each, while the remaining fifty percent of the units in the building must contain no more than 2,500 gross square feet each; an exception to this rule applies for larger PDR spaces on the ground floor, as described in subsection (E) below~~

~~(E) An S.E.W. building may contain units larger than 2,500 square feet on the ground floor as long as each such unit contains a principal PDR use. For the purposes of this Section, a PDR use is one identified in Sections 220, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227(a), 227(b), and 227(p) of this Code. Such PDR units may be independently~~

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25



~~accessible from the street.~~  
~~(F) After the issuance of any~~  
~~certificate of occupancy or completion~~  
~~for the building, any merger,~~  
~~subdivision, expansion, or other~~  
~~change in gross floor area of any unit~~  
~~shall be permitted only as long as the~~  
~~provisions of this subsection (D) and~~  
~~(E) are met. To facilitate review of any~~  
~~such project, all such applications will~~  
~~be referred to the Planning~~  
~~Department, and applicants a~~  
~~required to submit full building plans,~~  
~~not just the unit(s) subject to the~~  
~~change in floor area.~~  
~~(2) S.E.W. units may be established~~  
~~only in new buildings or in buildings~~  
~~for which a first certificate of~~  
~~occupancy or completion was issued~~  
~~after the effective date of this Section.~~  
~~(3) Where permitted, S.E.W.~~  
~~Buildings are exempt from the controls~~



~~from one person to another.  
"Tobacco Paraphernalia" does not  
include lighters, matches, cigarette  
holders, any device used to store or  
preserve tobacco, tobacco, cigarettes,  
cigarette papers, cigars, or any other  
preparation of tobacco that is  
permitted by existing law. Medical  
Cannabis Dispensaries, as defined in  
Section 3301(f) of the San Francisco  
Health Code, are not Tobacco  
Paraphernalia Establishments.~~

~~[# Dwellings are not permitted as part  
of any Planned Unit Development in  
these districts.]  
[\*See Section 212(a)]~~

**SEC. 237. AUTOMOTIVE SPECIAL USE DISTRICT.**

In order to provide for a major automotive area with a citywide and regional market, there shall be an Automotive Special Use District as designated on Sectional Map No. 2-SU02



1 of the Zoning Map *of the City and County of San Francisco*. The following provisions shall apply  
2 within such special use district:

3 (a) Wholesaling of automotive parts and any ~~A~~automotive Use, *as defined in Section 102*  
4 ~~listed in Section 223~~ of this Code when connected with and incidental to the sale of new or used  
5 automobiles, shall be permitted as principal uses. In addition, any ~~A~~automotive Use ~~listed in~~  
6 ~~Section 223~~ that is not connected with and incidental to the sale of automobiles, and not  
7 otherwise permitted, may be permitted as a conditional use by the ~~City~~ Planning Commission  
8 under Section 303 of this Code.

9 **SEC. 238. NOB HILL SPECIAL USE DISTRICT.**

10 In order to provide for an established area with a unique combination of uses and a  
11 special identity, there shall be a Nob Hill Special Use District as designated on Sectional Map  
12 No. ~~1~~-SU01 of the Zoning Map *of the City and County of San Francisco*. The following provisions  
13 shall apply within such special use district:

14 (a) A ~~h~~Hotel, ~~inn or hostel~~, as defined in *Section 102 described in Section 209.2(e)* of this  
15 Code, may be permitted by the ~~City~~ Planning Commission as a conditional use under Section  
16 303 of this Code.

17 (b) In connection with any permitted principal or conditional use located in such  
18 ~~s~~Special ~~u~~Use ~~d~~District, incidental commercial uses may be permitted by the ~~City~~ Planning  
19 Commission as a conditional use under Section 303 of this Code, if designed primarily for  
20 occupants of and visitors to the use to which they are incidental, accessible to the general  
21 public only from within the building, and not identified outside the building by means of any  
22 sign or signs.

1 (c) A Private Community Facility ~~private lodge, private clubhouse, private recreational facility~~  
2 ~~or community facility other than as specified in Planning Code Subsection 209.4(a) of~~ as defined in  
3 Section 102 of this Code, and ~~that which~~ is not operated as a gainful (for-profit) business may  
4 be permitted by the Planning Commission as a conditional use under Section 303 of this  
5 Code.

6 (d) Eating and ~~d~~Drinking uses as defined in Section ~~102 790.34~~ of this Code, with the  
7 exception of Eating and Drinking uses that are also defined as Formula Retail large fast food  
8 ~~restaurants as defined in Section 790.90 of this Code,~~ may be permitted by the Planning  
9 Commission as a conditional use under Section 303 of this Code. The limitations on design,  
10 accessibility, and identification set forth in Subsection (b) above shall not apply to such uses  
11 hereby permitted.

12 (e) Signage for principal permitted uses or for ~~e~~Eating and ~~d~~Drinking uses within the  
13 Nob Hill Special Use District shall be limited as per ~~Planning Code~~ Section 606 of this Code with  
14 the exception that projecting signs in the form of sign copy on canopies and awnings shall be  
15 permitted for ~~e~~Eating and ~~d~~Drinking uses in lieu of wall signs unless otherwise limited as a  
16 condition of approval of a conditional use authorization.

17 (f) The various uses provided for in Subsections 238(a) through 238(e) above are not  
18 permitted in any portion of a building ~~that which~~ is devoted to a ~~d~~Dwelling ~~u~~Unit or to ~~g~~Group  
19 ~~h~~Housing as defined in Section ~~102 209.2(a)~~ of this Code.

20 ~~(g) Awnings, canopies, and marquees, as regulated in Section 136.3 of this Code, shall be~~  
21 ~~permitted in the Nob Hill Special Use District.~~

1 **SEC. 239. WASHINGTON-BROADWAY SPECIAL USE DISTRICT.**

2 In order to provide for certain areas with special traffic and parking considerations,  
3 many existing buildings of small scale and established character *that which* have been and will  
4 be retained and converted, and certain wholesaling activities carried on with distinct benefit to  
5 the ~~e~~City, there shall be ~~a~~ ~~two~~ Washington-Broadway Special Use District, as designated on  
6 Sectional Map No. ~~I~~-SU01\* of the Zoning Map *of the City and County of San Francisco*. The  
7 following provisions shall apply:

8 (a) **Required Parking.** No parking is required for any use, as provided in Section  
9 161(d) of this Code.

10 (b) ~~Drive-up Facilities~~ ~~Drive-in uses~~. Drive-up ~~F~~facilities, as defined in Section ~~102~~  
11 ~~890.30~~ of this Code, are not permitted.

12 (c) **Parking lots.** A ~~Public Auto~~ ~~p~~Parking ~~L~~Lot, or a ~~Public Auto Parking Garage~~, shall not  
13 be permitted as a permanent use, ~~and shall~~ A Public Auto Parking Lot may be permitted as a  
14 temporary use for up to five years only upon approval by the Planning Commission as a  
15 conditional use under Section 303 of this Code.

16 (d) **Parking Pricing.** The parking pricing requirements of Section 155(g) shall apply  
17 within the district.

18 **SEC. 240.1. WATERFRONT SPECIAL USE DISTRICT NO. 1.**

19 The following provisions shall apply within Waterfront Special Use District No. 1:

20 (a) ~~Maritime Uses and Related Accessory Uses~~ Related to Maritime Uses. ~~Maritime uses~~  
21 ~~within Waterfront Special Use District No. 1 include those uses that require access to or use of San~~  
22 ~~Francisco Bay waters in order to function or operate in the normal course of business, including but~~

1 ~~not limited to those uses associated with waterborne commerce, navigation, fisheries and recreation,~~  
2 ~~and industrial, commercial and other operations directly related to the conduct of waterborne~~  
3 ~~commerce, navigation, fisheries and recreation.~~ A related minor use ~~that~~ *which* is identified as an  
4 acceptable, existing, or interim land use in the Waterfront Land Use Plan adopted by the Port  
5 Commission and ~~that~~ *which* is either necessary to the operation or enjoyment of a ~~m~~Maritime  
6 ~~u~~Use, ~~as defined in Section 102 of this Code,~~ or is appropriate, incidental, and subordinate to any  
7 such use, shall be permitted as an accessory use when located on the same lot, provided that  
8 the use does not involve the use of more than one-third 1/3 of the site area occupied by such  
9 use and the principal or conditional use to which it is accessory, except in the case of  
10 accessory off-street parking and loading.

11 (b) Principal uses shall include:

12 (1) Maritime ~~u~~Uses as defined ~~in Section 102 of this Code~~ ~~above in paragraph (a)~~  
13 ~~shall be permitted as principal uses;~~

14 (2) Any use ~~that~~ *which* is listed in ~~the~~ this Code as a permitted use in the district  
15 established by Section 201 applicable to the particular property involved shall be permitted as  
16 a principal use if the use is identified as an acceptable, existing, or interim land use in the  
17 Waterfront Land Use Plan adopted by the Port Commission.

18 (c) Conditional uses shall include any use ~~that~~ *which* is listed in ~~the~~ this Code as a  
19 conditional use in the district established by Section 201 applicable to the particular property  
20 involved, provided that the use is identified as an acceptable, existing, or interim land use in  
21 the Waterfront Land Use Plan adopted by the Port Commission. The specific use or uses  
22 requiring a conditional use within a project, and not the project in its entirety, shall be subject  
23  
24  
25

1 to the provisions set forth in Section 303 and Article 3.5 of this Code and Subsection (d),  
2 below.

3 (d) Any use, other than ~~m~~Maritime ~~u~~Uses defined described in Section 102 of this Code  
4 Subsection (b)(1) of this Section, that which is listed in this Code as a permitted use or conditional  
5 use in the use district established by Section 201 applicable to the particular property  
6 involved, that involves (1) new construction or (2) substantial exterior alterations visible from  
7 the street or other major public site, excluding minor changes including but not limited to  
8 maintenance, alterations, and repairs involving replacing features with similar features or  
9 adding similar features; restoration of preexisting conditions; and signs, awnings, or canopies,  
10 shall be subject to review of the urban design of the proposed use under the waterfront design  
11 review process, as provided under Section 240(c) of this Code.

12 (e) In considering any application in this special use district under Section 303 of this  
13 Code, the Planning Commission shall consider the following criteria in lieu of the criteria set  
14 forth in Section 303(c):

15 (1) That such use or feature as proposed is consistent with the Waterfront Land  
16 Use Plan (WLUP) adopted by the Port Commission, including any amendments thereto which  
17 the Planning Commission has found to be consistent with the General Plan;

18 (2) That such use or feature as proposed is consistent with the WLUP  
19 Waterfront Design and Access goals, policies, and criteria adopted by the Port Commission,  
20 including any amendments thereto which the Planning Commission has found to be  
21 consistent with the General Plan;

1 (3) Provision to the extent feasible, along the sea wall and along the perimeters  
2 of piers or platforms, of public access and of open spaces available for public use and suitable  
3 for viewing purposes or water-oriented recreation;

4 (4) Limitation of water coverage in the Northern Waterfront area from the Hyde  
5 Street Pier to Pier 46 so as not to exceed the degree of coverage by piers as existing at the  
6 effective date of this Section;

7 (5) Construction of new piers or platforms so that the water's edge shall be  
8 maintained at the sea wall where feasible;

9 (6) Provision or maintenance of view corridors along streets into the Bay, and of  
10 panoramic views, in accordance with the view policies of the Northeastern Waterfront Plan, a  
11 part of the General Plan; and

12 (7) Development over the water generally on piers or platforms rather than on  
13 fill.

14 (f) Off-street parking requirements may be modified by the Planning Department and  
15 Planning Commission, as provided in Section 161(f) of this Code.

16 (g) The basic floor area ratio limit shall be 5.0 to 1 to the extent provided in Section  
17 124(e) of this Code. To calculate the floor area ratio on piers under the jurisdiction of the Port  
18 Commission, all building permit applications shall include a map of the lot or lease area with  
19 precise boundaries showing its location on the pier under consideration. The proposed lot  
20 shall be reviewed and approved as part of the building permit and be the basis for further  
21 alterations or expansions of the structure.

1 **SEC. 241. DOLORES HEIGHTS SPECIAL USE DISTRICT.**

2 In order to preserve and provide for an established area with a unique character and  
3 balance of built and natural environment, with public and private view corridors and  
4 panoramas, to conserve existing buildings, plant materials and planted spaces, to prevent  
5 unreasonable obstruction of view and light by buildings or plant materials, and to encourage  
6 development in context and scale with established character and landscape, there shall be a  
7 Dolores Heights Special Use District as designated on Sectional Map No. 7 SU07 of the  
8 Zoning Map *of the City and County of San Francisco*. In this ~~a~~District, all provisions of the *City*  
9 Planning Code applicable in RH-1 Districts shall continue to apply except that rear yard and  
10 height limit provisions of this Section 241 shall be substituted for rear yard and height limit  
11 provisions found elsewhere in this Code.

12 (a) The minimum rear yard depth shall be equal to 45 percent of the total depth of the  
13 lot on which building is situated, but in no case shall the rear yard be less than 25 feet deep.

14 (b) No portion of a building shall exceed a height of 35 feet above the existing grade of  
15 the lot, with the intent that the building shall be contained within an envelope that slopes  
16 upward or downward with the slope of the property. The "height of a building" for purposes of  
17 this Section, shall be measured in the manner described in Section ~~260 102.12~~ of ~~the City~~  
18 *Planning this* Code, whether the lot being measured slopes upward or downward from the  
19 street.

20 (c) Variances may be granted from the rear yard and height limit provisions in  
21 Paragraphs (a) and (b) above in accordance with procedures specified in Section 305 of *this*  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 ~~the City Planning~~ Code provided that no such variance shall permit a building to have a height  
2 in excess of that otherwise permitted in an RH-1 District.

3 **SEC. 243. VAN NESS SPECIAL USE DISTRICT.**

4 (a) **General.** A Special Use District entitled the Van Ness Special Use District, the  
5 boundaries of which are shown on Sectional Map No. SU02 of the Zoning Map of the City and  
6 County of San Francisco, is hereby established for the purposes set forth below.

7 (b) **Purposes.** In order to implement the objectives and policies of the Van Ness  
8 Avenue Area Plan, a part of the General Plan, which includes ~~(i)~~ (1) creation of a mix of  
9 residential and commercial uses on the boulevard, ~~(ii)~~ (2) preservation and enhancement of  
10 the pedestrian environment, ~~(iii)~~ (3) encouragement of the retention and appropriate  
11 alteration of architecturally and historically significant and contributory buildings, ~~(iv)~~ (4)  
12 conservation of the existing housing stock, ~~(v)~~ (5) enhancement of the visual and urban design  
13 quality of the street, and ~~(vi)~~ (6) the establishment of an area appropriate for a medical center  
14 use (the "Van Ness Medical Use Subdistrict") to support citywide and regional health care at  
15 the transit nexus of Van Ness Avenue and Geary Boulevard, the following controls are  
16 imposed in the Van Ness Special Use District.

17 (c) **Controls.** All provisions of the ~~City~~ Planning Code applicable to an RC-4 District  
18 shall apply except as otherwise provided in this Section.

19 (1) **Basic Floor Area Ratio.** The basic floor area ratio limit shall be 7.0 to 1 in  
20 the 130-foot height district and at the hospital site within the Van Ness Medical Use  
21 Subdistrict, and 4.8:1 in the 80-foot height district. These limits shall apply to dwellings  
22 notwithstanding Section 124(b) of this Code, including floor space used for nonaccessory off-  
23  
24  
25



1 street parking, driveways, and maneuvering areas. The floor area ratio may be increased to  
2 up to 7.5:1 for a medical office building if located within the Van Ness Medical Use Subdistrict.  
3 For definitions of ~~f~~Floor ~~a~~Area ~~r~~Ratio and ~~g~~Gross ~~f~~Floor ~~a~~Area, see Sections ~~102.14 and 102.9,~~  
4 ~~respectively~~. The provisions allowing a floor area premium set forth in Section 125(a) shall not  
5 apply in the Van Ness Special Use District.

6 (2) **Housing Density.** The restrictions on density set forth in *the Zoning Control*  
7 *Tables Sections 207, 207.1, 208, 209.1 and 209.2 of this Code* shall not apply.

8 (3) **Height and Bulk Restrictions.** See Height and Bulk Map No. HT02. See  
9 Section 270 of this Code for bulk limits. However, medical centers within the Van Ness  
10 Medical Use Subdistrict subject to otherwise applicable standards for bulk limits per Section  
11 270 and 271(c)(2) shall be permitted to exceed such standards to allow for unique massing  
12 and volume required for medical facilities, if authorized as a Conditional Use pursuant to  
13 Section 303 of this Code, in lieu of findings otherwise required under Section 271 of this  
14 Code.

15 (4) **Awnings, Canopies, and Marquees.** Medical centers within the Van Ness  
16 Medical Use Subdistrict subject to otherwise applicable standards for awnings per Section  
17 136.1 of this Code shall be permitted to exceed such standards to allow for coverage of  
18 patient drop-off and entry areas.

19 (5) Medical Centers within the Van Ness Medical Use Subdistrict subject to  
20 otherwise applicable standards for obstructions over streets or alleys per ~~s~~Section 136(c)(1)(B)  
21 of this Code shall be permitted to exceed such standards for vertical dimensions and  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 horizontal projections for architectural features to provide visual interest, achieve appropriate  
2 articulation of building façades, and reduce pedestrian level wind currents.

3 (6) **Rear Yards.** The requirements of this Code applicable to rear yards may be  
4 modified or waived by the Zoning Administrator pursuant to Section 307(g) if all of the  
5 following conditions are met:

6 (A) The interior block open space formed by the rear yards of abutting  
7 properties will not be adversely affected; and

8 (B) A comparable amount of usable open space is provided elsewhere on  
9 the lot or within the development where it is more accessible to residents; and

10 (C) The access of light and air to abutting properties will not be  
11 significantly impeded.

12 This provision shall be administered pursuant to the procedures *that which* are  
13 applicable to variances, as set forth in Sections 306.1 through 306.5 and 308.2 of this Code.

14 (7) **Required Setbacks.** Setbacks for buildings exceeding a height of 50 feet  
15 shall be regulated as provided in Section 253.2 of this Code.

16 (8) **Limitation of Nonresidential Uses.**

17 (A) **Residential Uses; Ratio Established.** In newly constructed  
18 structures, nonresidential uses shall only be permitted if the ratio between the amount of net  
19 additional occupied floor area for residential uses, as defined in this paragraph below, to the  
20 amount of occupied floor area for nonresidential uses in excess of the occupied floor area of  
21 structures existing on the site at the time the project is approved is 3 to 1 or greater. In  
22 additions to existing structures *that which* exceed 20 percent of the gross floor area of the  
23  
24  
25

1 existing structure, nonresidential uses shall be permitted in the addition in excess of 20  
2 percent only if the ratio between the amount of occupied floor area for residential use, as  
3 defined in this paragraph below, to the area of occupied floor area for nonresidential use is 3  
4 to 1 or greater. This residential use ratio shall not apply to development sites in the Van Ness  
5 Special Use District ~~that which~~ have less than 60 feet of street frontage on Van Ness Avenue  
6 and have no street frontage other than the Van Ness Avenue frontage. For purposes of this  
7 Section, "nonresidential uses" shall mean any use not defined as a Residential Use in Section 102  
8 and principally or conditionally permitted in the Van Ness Special Use District. except Dwelling Uses  
9 or Group Housing).

10 (B) Reduction of Ratio of Residential Uses for Affordable Housing.

11 The Planning Commission may modify the Van Ness Special Use District residential to  
12 nonresidential use ratio between Golden Gate Avenue and California Street as a conditional  
13 use in one of the following ways:

14 (i) In-Lieu Fee. By conditional use, the developer may elect to  
15 fulfill the obligation to build housing by paying an in-lieu fee to the Affordable Housing Fund as  
16 provided in Section 413 of this Code. No more than a 50 percent reduction of the required  
17 housing for a specific project can be fulfilled by paying an in-lieu fee. Use of these funds shall  
18 provide affordable housing within 2,000 feet of the Van Ness Special Use District. The in-lieu  
19 fee shall be determined by the following formula:

20 (1)  $(\text{Lot Area} \times \text{FAR})/4 \times 3 =$   
21 Residential SQ. FT.  
22 Requirement

1 (2) Residential SQ. FT.

2 Requirement - Residential SQ.

3 FT. Developed = LOSS

4 (3) LOSS x \$15 = In-Lieu Fee

5  
6 (ii) **Providing Affordable Housing.** By conditional use, the  
7 developer may reduce up to 50 percent of the required amount of on-site housing by  
8 maintaining a portion of that housing as permanently affordable for the life of the project.  
9 Affordable units shall be managed by a nonprofit housing agency through a duly executed  
10 agreement between the project sponsor, the nonprofit agency, and the Planning Department.  
11 The mix of affordable units retained in the project shall conform to the overall dwelling unit  
12 size mix of the project. The portion of retained residential *that which* shall be affordable will be  
13 determined by calculating the number of market rate units *that which* could be subsidized by  
14 the amount of "in-lieu fee" calculated in Paragraph (i) above. The number of square feet of  
15 affordable housing shall be calculated in the following manner:

16 (1) In-Lieu Fee Square Feet of  
17 Affordable Housing  
18 \$30/square foot = Retained in the  
19 subsidy Project

20  
21 (iii) **Annual Reporting, Evaluation, and Adjustments to**  
22 **Affordability and Fee Calculations.** The Department shall report annually to the Planning  
23  
24  
25

1 Commission on the activity and utilization of Section 243(~~dc~~)(8)(B). Based on an evaluation of  
2 this report, the Planning Commission may initiate a modification or deletion of Section  
3 243(~~dc~~)(8)(B). The dollar amounts used in the calculation for Paragraphs (i) and (ii) of this  
4 Subsection shall be subject to annual adjustments in accord with Section 413.6(1) of this  
5 Code. Affordability shall be defined by rents or sale prices affordable by households with no  
6 more than 80 percent of median income standards developed by HUD.

7 (iv) If the *Planning* Commission finds that taking into consideration  
8 projects constructed since the effective date of the Van Ness Special Use District and the  
9 housing development potential remaining in the District the overall objective of adding a  
10 substantial increment of new housing on Van Ness Avenue will not be significantly  
11 compromised, the Commission may by conditional use modify the 3:1 housing ratio or may  
12 modify the rules regarding the timing and location of linked projects if in addition to Section  
13 303(c) standards of this Code it finds that:

14 (1) The project is to provide space for expansion of an  
15 established business from an adjacent site (for this purpose two sites separated by an alley  
16 shall be deemed to be adjacent); or,

17 (2) The project is to provide space for an institutional, hotel,  
18 medical, cultural, or social service use meeting an important public need which cannot  
19 reasonably be met elsewhere in the area; and

20 (3) Housing cannot reasonably be included in the project  
21 referred to in (1) and (2) above.

1           The Commission shall consider the feasibility of requiring the project to be constructed  
2 in such a manner that it can support the addition of housing at some later time.

3           \*\*\*

4                       (D) **Nonconforming Uses.** A use which existed lawfully at the effective  
5 date of this Section and which fails to conform to the use limitation of Section 243(~~dc~~)(8)(A)  
6 above, shall be considered a nonconforming use and subject to the provisions of Sections 180  
7 through 188 of this Code, including the provisions of Section 182 regarding change of use,  
8 except as follows:

9                               (i) In calculating the cost of structural alterations pursuant to  
10 Section 181(b)(4), the cost of reinforcing the building to meet the standards for seismic loads  
11 and forces of the 1975 Building Code shall not be included; and

12                               (ii) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 181(b), the structure  
13 occupied by the nonconforming use may be enlarged by an amount equal to 20 percent of the  
14 gross floor area of the existing structure.

15                       (E) **Demolitions.** All demolitions of buildings containing residential use  
16 and all conversions from residential uses to nonresidential uses above the ground floor shall  
17 be permitted only if authorized as a conditional use under Section 303 of this Code, unless the  
18 Director of the Department of Building Inspection or the Chief of the Bureau of Fire Prevention  
19 and Public Safety determines that the building is unsafe or dangerous and that demolition is  
20 the only feasible means to secure the public safety. When considering whether to grant a  
21 conditional use permit for the demolition or conversion, in lieu of the criteria set forth in  
22 *Planning Code* Section 303 *of this Code*, consideration shall be given to the adverse impact on

1 the public health, safety and general welfare of the loss of housing stock in the aDistrict and to  
2 any unreasonable hardship to the applicant if the permit is denied. The definition of residential  
3 use shall be as set forth in Section 243(~~ac~~)(8)(A), but shall not include any guest room in a  
4 building classified as a residential hotel subject to the Residential Hotel Unit Conversion and  
5 Demolition Ordinance.

6 A eConditional uUse permit authorization shall not be required if the demolition permit is  
7 sought in order to comply with a court order directing or permitting the owner to demolish a  
8 building because it is unsafe. No person shall be permitted to construct anything on the site of  
9 a demolished building subject to such an order for a period of two years unless (a) the  
10 proposal is for at least the same number and size of dwelling units and guest rooms and the  
11 same amount of nonresidential floor area as that which was demolished or (b) the applicant  
12 requests and is granted an exemption from this requirement on the ground that the applicant  
13 has demonstrated that (1) the need for demolition did not arise because of the deliberate or  
14 unreasonable neglect of the maintenance of the building, or that (2) the restrictions would  
15 cause undue hardship to the property owner or that (3) the restrictions would leave the  
16 property without any substantial remaining market value or reasonable use.

17 (9) **Residential Parking.** Projects with parking which exceeds the amount  
18 permitted in Section 151.1 for an RC District shall be permitted if:

19 (A) the project was approved prior to the effective date of this Ordinance  
20 No. 232-14;

21 (B) the project builds no more parking than the amount approved; and  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (C) the project proceeds to construction within three years of the effective  
2 date of this Ordinance No. 232-14.

3 (10) **Medical Center Parking.** Notwithstanding any contrary provision of this  
4 Code, the maximum parking provisions for the Van Ness Medical Use Subdistrict shall not  
5 exceed the lesser of 990 spaces or 125% percent of the minimum number of spaces required  
6 by Code in the aggregate for the Cathedral Hill Campus which, for purposes of this  
7 ~~s~~Subsection, shall be the Van Ness Medical Use District and Assessor's Block 0690, Lot 016,  
8 located at 1375 Sutter Street. Any parking sought up to this maximum but that exceeds the  
9 parking provisions outlined elsewhere in this Code may only be granted by the Planning  
10 Commission as a Conditional Use ~~A~~authorization.

11 (11) **Medical Center Loading.** Loading standards for medical centers within the  
12 Van Ness Medical Use Subdistrict applicable under Section 154(b) of this Code may be  
13 reduced from the required minimum dimensions through a Conditional Use ~~A~~authorization,  
14 provided that the dimensions provided will be sufficient to meet the reasonably foreseeable  
15 loading demands associated with the proposed facility

16 (12) **Adult Entertainment ~~Businesses Enterprises.~~ Adult Businesses per Section 102**  
17 of this Code ~~The uses described in Section 221(k) of this Code~~ are not permitted.

18 (13) **Entertainment Uses.** Nighttime Entertainment and Arts Activities, as defined in  
19 Section 102 ~~Other Entertainment Uses as defined in Section 790.38~~ of this Code shall require  
20 notification as set forth in Section 312 of this Code.

21 (14) **Medical Center Street Frontages.** If authorized as a Conditional Use  
22 under Section 303 of this Code, a medical center within the Van Ness Medical Use Subdistrict  
23  
24  
25



1 may deviate from the street frontage requirements of Section 145.1 of this Code, so long as  
2 the Planning Commission finds that the proposed street frontages otherwise achieve the  
3 intended purposes of Section 145.1 to "preserve, enhance and promote attractive, clearly  
4 defined street frontages that are pedestrian-oriented, fine-grained, and which are appropriate  
5 and compatible with the buildings and uses" in the surrounding areas.

6 **(15) Reduction of Ground Level Wind Currents.**

7 (A) New buildings and additions to existing buildings shall be shaped, or  
8 other wind baffling measures shall be adopted, so that the development will not cause year-  
9 round ground level wind currents to exceed, more than 10 percent of the time, between 7:00  
10 a.m. and 6:00 p.m., the comfort level of 11 m.p.h. equivalent wind speed in areas of  
11 pedestrian use and seven m.p.h. equivalent wind speed in public seating areas. When pre-  
12 existing ambient wind speeds exceed the comfort levels specified above, the building shall be  
13 designed to reduce the ambient wind speeds in efforts to meet the goals of this requirement.

14 (B) An exception to this requirement may be permitted but only if and to  
15 the extent that the project sponsor demonstrates that the building or addition cannot be  
16 shaped or wind baffling measures cannot be adopted without unduly restricting the  
17 development potential of the building site in question.

18 (i) The exception may permit the building or addition to increase  
19 the time that the comfort level is exceeded, but only to the extent necessary to avoid undue  
20 restriction of the development potential of the site.

1 (ii) Notwithstanding the above, no exception shall be allowed and  
2 no building or addition shall be permitted that causes equivalent wind speeds to reach or  
3 exceed the hazard level of 26 m.p.h. for a single hour of the year.

4 (C) For the purposes of this Section, the term "equivalent wind speed"  
5 shall mean an hourly wind speed adjusted to incorporate the effects of gustiness or turbulence  
6 on pedestrians.

7 (d) **Van Ness Medical Use Subdistrict – Conditional Use for Medical Center.**

8 Within the Van Ness Medical Use Subdistrict, the boundaries of which are shown on  
9 Sectional Map No. SU02 of the Zoning Map, medical facilities affiliated with the same  
10 institution, separated only by a street or alley, shall be considered a single medical center for  
11 purposes of this section.

12 ~~(1)~~ The "Van Ness Medical Use Subdistrict" shall be defined as the area shown on  
13 Sectional Map No. SU02, to provide medical services by a licensed medical provider. The  
14 purpose of the Subdistrict is to allow for the development of a seismically compliant medical  
15 facility with unique design requirements not otherwise permitted within the Van Ness Special  
16 Use District. To the extent provided in Section 243, deviations from the controls of Section  
17 243 shall be permitted in the Subdistrict relating to bulk, FAR, parking, loading, projections  
18 and obstructions over streets and alleys, and street frontage due to the unique requirements  
19 of new medical centers.

20 **SEC. 247. DOWNTOWN SUPPORT SPECIAL USE DISTRICT.**

21 (a) **Purpose.** In order to provide that a certain area within the C-3-S District be able to  
22 be developed for ~~h~~H~~otel~~ use with an increased basic floor area ratio of 7.5 to 1, there shall be  
23  
24  
25

1 a "Downtown Support Special Use District" (also referred to as the "C-3-S (SU) District") as  
2 designated on *Zoning Sectional Map SU01 of the Zoning Map*. Development at densities above  
3 the basic floor area ratio of 7.5:1 in this special use district will not be permitted.

4 (b) **Requirements.** The basic and maximum floor area ratio of the C-3-S (SU) District,  
5 after purchase of all market-rate, available TDR within the C-3-S District, shall be 7.5:1.  
6 Where there are fewer square feet of TDR within the C-3-S District available than the  
7 Planning Commission determines is required for a project, the Planning Commission may, as  
8 part of a Section 309 review, authorize a project sponsor to make a monetary contribution  
9 towards the preservation of a Landmark building within the C-3 area in an amount to be  
10 determined by the Commission. For purposes of this Section 247, the C-3 area shall include  
11 any C-3 District and any P District adjacent thereto. All other provisions of this Code  
12 applicable to the C-3-S District shall apply in the C-3-S (SU) District.

13 **SEC. 248. TRANSIT CENTER C-3-O(SD) COMMERCIAL SPECIAL USE DISTRICT.**

14 A Special Use District entitled the "Transit Center C-3-O(SD) Commercial Special Use  
15 District" is hereby established for a portion of the C-3-O(SD) district in the downtown area  
16 around the Transbay Transit Center within the City and County of San Francisco, the  
17 boundaries of which are designated on Sectional Map No. *7 SU01* of the Zoning Maps of the  
18 City and County of San Francisco. The following provisions shall apply within the Special Use  
19 District:

20 \* \* \* \*

21 (b) **Definitions of "Commercial Use."**

1           ~~(f)~~ "Commercial Use" shall mean any use other than a Residential Use, as defined  
2 in Section 102 of this Code, ~~than dwellings and other housing uses~~ permitted in the underlying  
3 zoning district, ~~and shall include any permitted or conditional use described in Sections 217 through~~  
4 ~~226 and shall also include hotel uses permitted as conditional uses per Sections 216(b) and 303(g).~~

5           **(c) Controls.**

6           ~~(f)~~ All new development on lots larger than 15,000 square feet in the Special  
7 Use District shall include not less than 2 gross square feet of principally or conditionally  
8 permitted commercial uses for every 1 gross square foot of dwellings or other housing uses.

9           **(d) Exceptions.** Exceptions to the controls in ~~s~~Subsection (c) may be granted by the  
10 Planning Commission according to the procedures in Section 309 only if the Commission  
11 makes one of the following affirmative findings:

12           (1) That the development consists of multiple buildings on a single lot or  
13 adjacent lots that are entitled as a single development project pursuant to Section 309, and  
14 that commercial uses account for greater than 50% percent of the project's aggregate total  
15 gross floor area for all buildings and where the project sponsor demonstrates that it is  
16 infeasible or impractical to construct commercial uses on the footprint of the portion of the site  
17 dedicated to dwellings and/or other housing uses due to the size and configuration of that  
18 portion of the lot; or

19           (2) That the footprint of the portion of the site dedicated to dwellings and/or other  
20 housing uses is less than 15,000 square feet and the lot contains existing buildings which are  
21 to be retained.

1    **SEC. 249.1. FOLSOM AND MAIN RESIDENTIAL/COMMERCIAL SPECIAL USE**  
2    **DISTRICT.**

3           (a) **Purpose.** In order to convert an under-utilized and outmoded industrial area to a  
4    unique residential neighborhood close to downtown which will contribute significantly to the  
5    City's housing supply, create tapered residential buildings, provide an appropriate mixture of  
6    retail sales and personal services to support new residential development, provide a buffer of  
7    office and parking use between the bridge and freeway ramps and the housing sites, and  
8    allow the existing industrial, service and office uses to remain, there shall be the Folsom and  
9    Main Residential/Commercial Special Use District as designated on Sectional Map No. 7SU01  
10   of the Zoning Map of the City and County of San Francisco.

11           (b) **Controls.** The following zoning controls are applicable in the  
12   Residential/Commercial Special Use District.

13   \*\*\*

14                   (2) **Uses.**

15                           (A) Permitted uses are *(i) those listed in Sections 209.1 and 209.2 of this Code*  
16   *and (ii) those permitted in an RC-4 District, plus the uses listed in sSubsection (e)(1)(B) below;*  
17   provided that, for newly constructed buildings or additions of 20 twenty percent (~~20%~~) or more  
18   of an existing building's gross floor area, at least six net square feet of residential use is  
19   provided for each one net square foot of non-residential use on any lot. Additions of less than  
20   20 twenty percent (~~20%~~) of a building's gross floor area are exempt from the six to one  
21   residential requirements. Once granted, this exemption from the residential development  
22   requirement for building additions may not be repeated for any single property. Any addition of

1 more than ~~20~~ *twenty* percent (~~20%~~) of gross square feet of building area shall be required to  
2 provide the housing on a ~~6 to 1~~ *six-to-one* basis for all of the additional building area. All areas  
3 used for parking for either residential or non-residential uses shall be excluded in the  
4 calculation of the residential/non-residential ratio. For the purposes of application of this 6 to 1  
5 ratio, ~~hHotels, inns or hostels~~ as defined under Section ~~102 209.2(d) and (e)~~ shall be considered  
6 a non-residential rather than a residential use.

7 (B) The use provisions applicable to an RC-4 District shall be applicable  
8 to the "Residential/Commercial" Subdistrict with the following modifications or additions:

9 (i) all uses *defined as Institutional uses listed* under Section ~~102 209.3~~  
10 *("Institutions")* shall be permitted as of right as principal uses;

11 ~~(ii) all uses listed under Section 209.4 ("Community Facilities") shall be~~  
12 ~~permitted as of right as principal uses;~~

13 ~~(ii) (iii) Utility Installation uses, utility uses listed defined~~ in Section ~~102~~  
14 ~~209.6,~~ shall be permitted as conditional uses, with such utility uses to include  
15 telecommunications and internet communication co-location, web-hosting and other similar  
16 facilities, provided such uses are primarily conducted within enclosed buildings;

17 ~~(iii) (iv) Automotive uses, as defined in Section 102 in lieu of Section~~  
18 ~~209.7, automotive uses shall be those permitted in Section 223(a), Section 223(m) (except that such use~~  
19 shall be permitted as a principal use for only five (5) years after the construction of the  
20 building, after which a ~~e~~Conditional ~~u~~Use authorization shall be required), and Private Auto  
21 Parking Lots, as defined in Section 102 of this Code Section 223(p) (except that such parking lot shall  
22 be a conditional use limited to two years per each conditional use authorization);

1                                    ~~(iv) (v) Section 209.8 shall not be applicable; Planned Unit~~  
2 Developments, Arts Activities, and Mortuaries, as defined in Code Section 102, are not permitted.

3                                    ~~(v) (vi) all Retail Sales and Service uses listed in Section 218, as defined~~  
4 in Section 102 of this Code, shall be permitted as of right as principal uses;

5                                    ~~(vi) (vii) Office Uses all uses listed in Section 219(e)~~ shall be permitted  
6 as of right above the ground floor or below the ground floor, and ~~all office uses listed in Section~~  
7 ~~219(e) shall require conditional use authorization be permitted~~ on the ground floor ~~as conditional~~  
8 ~~uses;~~

9                                    ~~(vii) (viii) Trade Shops and Catering uses all uses listed in Section 222~~  
10 shall be permitted as of right above or below the ground floor level, and shall require be  
11 eConditional uUses authorization at the ground floor;

12                                    ~~(viii) (ix) Movie Theaters, Nighttime Entertainment and General~~  
13 Entertainment all uses listed in Section 221(a) (f) shall be permitted as of right as principal uses;

14                                    ~~(ix) (x) Animal Hospital all uses listed in Section 224(a)~~ shall be  
15 permitted as conditional uses;

16                                    ~~(x) (xi) Wholesale Establishment all uses listed in Section 225(b)~~ shall  
17 be permitted as of right as principal uses;

18                                    ~~(xi) (xii) Light Manufacturing all uses listed in Section 226(a)~~ shall be  
19 permitted as of right as principal uses;

20                                    ~~(xii) (xiii) commercial wWireless fFacilities as per Section 227(h) or (i)~~  
21 shall be permitted as conditional uses;

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

~~(xiii) (xiv) Internet Service Exchanges all uses listed in Section 227(r)~~

shall be permitted as of right as principal uses.

(C) A nonconforming use may be changed to any equally or more conforming use without providing the 6 to 1 ratio of required residential space.

(D) No use, even though listed as a permitted use or otherwise allowed, shall be permitted in the Residential/Commercial Subdistrict which, by reason of its nature or manner of operation, creates conditions that are hazardous, noxious, or offensive through the emission of odor, fumes, smoke, cinders, dust, gas, vibration, glare, refuse, water-carried waste, or excessive noise.

**(3) Density.**

(A) **Residential Density.** There shall be no density limit for residential uses in the Residential/Commercial Subdistrict. The provisions of Sections 207.1 and 208 related to residential density shall not apply.

(B) **Non-residential Density.** There shall be a density limit for non-residential uses, which shall be measured as a Floor Area Ratio (FAR), as defined by Section ~~102.9, 102.10, 102.11 and 124~~ 102 of this Code. The maximum nonresidential FAR for newly constructed buildings or additions of 20 ~~twenty~~ percent (~~20%~~) or more of an existing building shall be 0.75. Otherwise the FAR for the Residential/Commercial Subdistrict shall be ~~five-to-one~~ 5-to-1. The provisions of Section 123, 124, 125 and 127 relating to Floor Area Ratio shall apply.



1 (C) Area used for parking for eCommercial ~~uses~~ or rResidential uses  
2 including parking permitted as of right or by conditional use shall not be considered as  
3 commercial FAR.

4 (4) Open Space.

5 (A) Open space shall be provided at the ratio of thirty-six net square feet  
6 of open space for each dDwelling uUnit if all private, with a ratio of 1.33 of common usable  
7 open space that may be substituted for private; open space shall be provided at the ratio of  
8 one square foot of open space per 50 square feet of gross floor area for all other uses.

9 (B) The open space requirement for rResidential use may be met by  
10 providing one or more of the following types of open space: private usable open space as set  
11 forth below; common open space, including an unenclosed park or plaza at grade or above, or  
12 an enclosed or partly enclosed pool or a health club, accessible to residents and guests of  
13 residents and not to the general public, and "publicly accessible open space" as set forth in  
14 C)(i) below. Where any publicly accessible open space is used to satisfy the open space  
15 requirements for both rResidential and non-residential use, the open space area must be of  
16 an area at least equal to the sum of the separate open space requirements to be satisfied by  
17 that open space. Up to ~~forty~~ 40 percent (~~40%~~) of the open space requirement for residential  
18 uses may be met by providing private open spaces, provided that any such private open  
19 space counted toward a portion of the open space requirement has a minimum area of 36  
20 square feet, with a minimum dimension of four feet in any direction.

21 (C) The open space requirement for non-residential uses shall be met by  
22 providing "publicly accessible open space," which is defined as open space situated in such  
23  
24  
25

1 locations and which provides such ingress and egress as will make the area accessible to the  
2 general public and which is open to the public daily for at least twelve daylight hours.

3 (i) Publicly accessible open space. One or more of the following  
4 types of open space shall satisfy the definition of publicly accessible open space:

5 (AA) An unenclosed park or garden at grade or above;

6 (BB) An unenclosed plaza with seating areas and  
7 landscaping and no more than 10 ~~ten~~ percent (~~10%~~) of the floor area devoted to food or  
8 beverage service;

9 (CC) An enclosed pedestrian pathway, which extends  
10 through the building, which is accessed from a public street at grade, which is landscaped and  
11 has access to natural light and ventilation, and in which retail space may face the pedestrian  
12 path inside the building provided that no more than 20 ~~twenty~~ percent (~~20%~~) of the floor area  
13 of the required open space may be devoted to seating areas within the pedestrian path;

14 (DD) A sun terrace or solarium with landscaping;

15 (EE) Sidewalk widening following a regular pattern of  
16 setbacks;

17 (FF) A recreation facility on the roof of a parking garage;

18 (GG) An unenclosed pedestrian street that traverses a large  
19 block in an east-west direction;

20 (HH) A publicly-accessible area with a scenic overlook;

21 (II) A publicly-accessible area within 900 feet of the site;

1 (JJ) Streetscapes on surrounding streets, as approved by  
2 the Planning Department; or

3 (KK) Other similar open space features as more particularly  
4 defined in the Recreation and Open Space Section of the Rincon Hill Plan, a part of the  
5 General Plan. If a sidewalk widening is used to meet the open space requirement, the  
6 Planning Commission shall require approval of the open space proposal by the Department of  
7 Public Works prior to Planning Commission approval of the project.

8 (ii) The required publicly accessible open space shall, as  
9 determined by the Zoning Administrator:

10 (AA) Be in such locations and provide such ingress and  
11 egress as will make the area convenient, safe, secure and easily accessible to the general  
12 public;

13 (BB) Be appropriately landscaped;

14 (CC) Be accessible to public water and toilet facilities;

15 (DD) Be protected from uncomfortable winds;

16 (EE) Incorporate ample seating and, if appropriate, access  
17 to limited amounts of food and beverage service, which will enhance public use of the area;

18 (FF) Be well signed and accessible to the public during  
19 daylight hours;

20 (GG) Have adequate access to sunlight if sunlight access is  
21 appropriate to the type of area;

1 (HH) Be well lighted if the area is of the type requiring  
2 artificial illumination;

3 (II) Be designed to enhance user safety and security;

4 (JJ) Be of sufficient size to be attractive and practical for its  
5 intended use; and

6 (KK) The owner of the property on which the open space is  
7 located shall maintain it by keeping the area clean and free of litter and keeping in a healthy  
8 state any plant material that is provided. The Zoning Administrator shall have authority to  
9 require a property owner to hold harmless the City and County of San Francisco, its officers,  
10 agents and employees, from any damage or injury caused by the design, construction or  
11 maintenance of open space, and to require the owner or owners or subsequent owner or  
12 owners of the property to be solely liable for any damage or loss occasioned by an act or  
13 neglect in respect to the design, construction or maintenance of the open space.

14 (D) The provisions of Section 135 concerning usable open space shall  
15 not apply.

16 (5) **Parking Requirements.** Parking requirements in the Special Use District  
17 shall be those of a Downtown Residential (DTR) District, as defined in Section 151.1 of this  
18 eCode.

19 (6) **Street-Facing Use Requirements.**

20 (A) Ground floor retail space (including personal service and restaurants)  
21 and space devoted to building and pedestrian circulation is required along the street frontage  
22 for a minimum of 50 fifty percent (~~50%~~) of the street frontage; exceptions to this standard may  
23  
24  
25

1 be granted administratively by the Zoning Administrator if (s)he deems the exception to  
2 provide a more attractive, usable and visually interesting pedestrian streetscape.

3 (B) Uses along a street frontage at grade level shall be visually interesting  
4 and attractive to pedestrians. Curb cuts shall be minimized. No parking ingress or egress shall  
5 be permitted that would disrupt or delay transit service.

6 (7) **Site Coverage.** There shall be no limit on site coverage. One hundred  
7 percent (~~100%~~) site coverage shall be permitted.

8 (8) **Dwelling Unit Exposure.** In light of the high-density nature of the  
9 Residential/Commercial Subdistrict, the dwelling unit exposure requirements of Section 140  
10 shall not apply.

11 (9) **Height and Tower Separation Standards.**

12 (A) There shall be an 85-foot maximum height for the podium/base of a  
13 building.

14 (B) There shall be an overall height limit of 400 feet in the  
15 Residential/Commercial Subdistrict.

16 (C) There shall be a 50 foot minimum tower height differential between  
17 towers on the same development site.

18 (D) In the Residential/Commercial Subdistrict, there shall be a minimum  
19 82 1/2 foot separation between towers.

20 (E) All space above the 200-foot height level shall be devoted to  
21 residential use.

1                   (10) **Bulk Standards.** The Residential/Commercial Subdistrict shall be subject  
2 to "W" Bulk District controls, as follows:

3                               (A) Base (0 - 85 feet): Unlimited. The site coverage limitations of Section  
4 249.1(b)(1) shall not apply.

5                               (B)   (i) Buildings over 85 in height, but less than 300 feet in height,  
6 shall be limited to a maximum plan length of 100 feet and a maximum diagonal length of 125  
7 feet.

8                                       (ii) Buildings over 300 feet in height shall not exceed a maximum  
9 plan length of 115 feet and a maximum diagonal length of 145 feet.

10                                       (iii) Minor increases in Plan length for the purposes of improved  
11 design may be approved pursuant to Section 271.

12                               (C) A 10% percent volume reduction is required for the upper tower of any  
13 building that is 300 feet in height or taller. The upper tower is defined as the top one-third  
14 portion of a free standing tower; for a tower that sits atop a podium or base, the upper tower is  
15 defined as the top one-third of the height of the tower as measured from the top of the podium  
16 or base.

17                               (D) **Folsom Street Setback:** Above the 85 foot base, at least 50% percent  
18 of the entire Folsom Street frontage shall be set back a minimum of 12½ feet. No setback will  
19 be required for any portion of the frontage occupied by a tower with a height in excess of 85  
20 feet, unless that tower or towers occupies more than 50% percent of the total Folsom Street  
21 frontage.

1 (E) The floor plates on either tower shall not exceed an average of 11,000  
2 gross square feet over the entire tower.

3 **SEC. 249.5. NORTH OF MARKET RESIDENTIAL SPECIAL USE DISTRICT.**

4 (a) **General.** A special use district entitled the "North of Market Residential Special Use  
5 District," which includes RC-4 and P Use Districts, the boundaries of which are shown on  
6 Sectional Map No. ~~ISUB~~ SU01 of the Zoning Map of the City and County of San Francisco, is  
7 hereby established for the purposes set forth below.

8 \* \* \* \*

9 (c) **Controls.** The following zoning controls are applicable in the North of Market  
10 Residential Special Use District. Certain controls are set forth in other Sections of this Code  
11 and are referenced herein.

12 (1) **Conditional Use Criteria.** In making determinations on applications for  
13 ~~e~~Conditional ~~u~~Use authorizations required for uses located within the North of Market  
14 Residential Special Use District, the Planning Commission shall consider the purposes as set  
15 forth in Subsection (b) above, in addition to the criteria of Section 303(c) of this Code.

16 (2) Notwithstanding the Zoning Control Table for RC Districts found in Section 209.3  
17 ~~provisions of Section 209.8~~ of this Code, commercial establishments shall be limited to the  
18 ground floor and the first basement floor, except that such establishments may be permitted  
19 on the second story as a conditional use if authorized pursuant to Section 303 and Section  
20 249.5(c)(1) of this Code.

21 (3) The following uses are not permitted:

22 (A) A ~~H~~Hotel, ~~inn, hostel or M~~Motel; and  
23  
24  
25

1 (B) Massage Establishments which are not incidental to Hospitals,  
2 Residential Care Facilities, Health Services, and Social Service or Philanthropic Facility uses the  
3 institutional uses permitted in Sections 217(a) through (d) of the Planning Code or are not incidental  
4 to a health club, gymnasium or other facility with a regular membership or other facility which  
5 is used primarily for instruction and training in body building, exercising, reducing, sports,  
6 dancing or other similar physical activities.

7 (4) In the portion of the area designated as Subarea No. 1 of the North of Market  
8 Residential Special Use District, as shown on Section Map ISUB No. SU01 of the Zoning Map,  
9 the density ratio shall be one dwelling unit for each 125 square feet of lot area; in Subarea No.  
10 2, as shown on Section Map ISUB No. SU01 of the Zoning Map, the density ratio shall be one  
11 dwelling unit for each 200 feet of lot area. The double density provisions for Senior Housing, as  
12 defined in Section 102, of Section 209.1(m) shall not result in greater density than that permitted  
13 in an RC-4 District.

14 ~~(5) There are no minimum parking requirements in this Special Use District, as~~  
15 ~~provided in Section 161(h) of this Code.~~

16 ~~(6)~~ A bulk district "T" shall apply pursuant to the provisions of Section 270, Table  
17 270 of this Code.

18 ~~(6)~~ ~~(7)~~ Special exceptions to the 80-foot base height limit in height and bulk  
19 districts 80-120-T and 80-130-T may be granted pursuant to the provisions of Section 263.7 of  
20 this Code.

21 ~~(7)~~ ~~(8)~~ Building setbacks are required in this district pursuant to Section 132.2;  
22 provisions for exceptions are also set forth in Section 132.2 of this Code.



1           (8) (9) Exceptions to the rear yard requirements for an RC-4 District may be  
2 granted pursuant to Section 134(g) of this Code.

3           ~~(10) Awnings, Canopies and Marquees, as defined in Sections 102 790.20, 790.26~~  
4 ~~and 790.58 of this Code, and further regulated by the Building Code and Sections 249.5(e)(12), 136.2~~  
5 ~~and 607.4 of this Code are permitted.~~

6           ~~(11) Signs located in the RC-4 portion of this district shall be regulated as provided in~~  
7 ~~Section 607.4 of this Code.~~

8           (9) (12) All provisions of the City Planning Code applicable in an RC-4 Use  
9 District shall apply within that portion of the district zoned RC-4, except as specifically  
10 provided above. All provisions of the City Planning Code applicable in a P Use District shall  
11 apply within that portion of the district zoned P, except as specifically provided above.

12           (10) (13) All demolitions of buildings containing residential units shall be  
13 permitted only if authorized as a conditional use under Section 303 of this Code, unless the  
14 Director of the Department of Building Inspection or the Chief of the Bureau of Fire Prevention  
15 and Public Safety determines that the building is unsafe or dangerous and that demolition is  
16 the only feasible means to secure the public safety. When considering whether to grant a  
17 conditional use permit for the demolition, in lieu of the criteria set forth in City Planning Code  
18 Section 303(c), consideration shall be given to the purposes of the North of Market  
19 Residential Special Use District set forth in Section 249.5(b), above, to the adverse impact on  
20 the public health, safety and general welfare due to the loss of existing housing stock in the  
21 district and to any unreasonable hardship to the applicant if the permit is denied. Demolition of  
22 residential hotel units shall also comply with the provisions of the Residential Hotel Ordinance.

1 (d) **Liquor Establishments.** In addition to all other applicable controls set forth in this  
2 Code, Liquor Establishments in the North of Market Residential Special Use District shall be  
3 subject to the controls set forth in this Section.

4 \*\*\*\*

5 (4) The prohibition on Off-Sale Liquor Establishments shall not be interpreted to  
6 prohibit the following:

7 (A) Temporary uses, as described in Planning Code Section 205.1; or

8 (B) Establishment of an Off-Sale Liquor Establishment if application for  
9 such Off-Sale Liquor Establishment is on file with the California Department of Alcoholic  
10 Beverage Control prior to the effective date of this legislation; or

11 (C) Re-location of an existing Off-Sale Liquor Establishment in the North  
12 of Market Residential Special Use District to another location within the North of Market  
13 Residential Special Use District with conditional use authorization from the *City* Planning  
14 Commission, provided that (i) the type of California liquor license does not, change, (ii) the  
15 square footage used for the display and sale of alcoholic beverages does not increase, and  
16 (iii) the original premises shall not be occupied by an Off-Sale Liquor Establishment unless by  
17 another Off-Sale Liquor Establishment that is also relocating from within the North of Market  
18 Residential Special Use District. Any such conditional use authorization shall include a  
19 requirement that the establishment comes with the "Good Neighbor Policies" set forth in  
20 Subsection (d)(6) below; or

1 (D) A change in liquor license from a Type 21 (Off-Sale General) to a  
2 Type 20 (Off-Sale Beer and Wine), provided that the square footage used for the display and  
3 sale of alcoholic beverages does not increase.

4 \*\*\*\*

5 (7) For purposes of this Section, the following definitions shall apply:

6 (A) "Liquor Establishment" shall mean any enterprise selling alcoholic  
7 beverages pursuant to a California Alcoholic Beverage Control Board license.

8 (B) "Off-Sale Liquor Establishment" shall mean a Liquor Store, as defined  
9 in Section 102 any establishment that is defined in Section 790.55 of this Code.

10 (C) "Alcoholic Beverages" shall mean "alcoholic beverages," as defined  
11 by California Business and Professions Code Sections 23004 and 23025;

12 (D) "Sell" or "Sale" shall mean and include any retail transaction whereby,  
13 for any consideration, an alcoholic beverage is transferred from one person to another.

14 \*\*\*\*

15 **SEC. 249.13. GEARY BOULEVARD/DIVISADERO STREET SPECIAL USE DISTRICT.**

16 (a) **General.** A Special Use District entitled the Divisadero Street/Geary Boulevard  
17 Special Use District, consisting of Lots 5, 5A, 6, 7, 8, 9, 9A, 10, 11 and 12 of Assessor's Block  
18 1079 is hereby established for the purposes set forth below.

19 (b) **Purposes.** The following controls, imposed in the Geary Boulevard/Divisadero  
20 Street Special Use District, will advance the policies of the Commerce and Industry Element  
21 of the City's General Master Plan in that they will encourage the expansion of needed health  
22 services, yet manage such expansion ensuring the preservation and integrity of residential  
23

1 neighborhoods in the City, and will promote the provision of adequate health services to all  
2 geographical districts and cultural groups within the City.

3 (c) **Controls.** The specific controls set forth herein shall apply only to the development  
4 of out-patient facilities affiliated with and operated by a health maintenance organization solely  
5 for the benefit of its members. Any development which does not meet the purposes set forth  
6 herein shall be governed by the underlying zoning controls.

7 (1) **Design Review By Planning Commission.** An applicant submitting an  
8 application for a proposed development and use pursuant to this Section shall be required to  
9 submit an application for design review by the Planning Commission. The design review  
10 application may be submitted concurrently with or before a building permit application.

11 (2) **Fees.** In addition to the building permit review fee set forth in Section 352,  
12 the project sponsor shall pay a fee of fifteen thousand dollars (\$15,000.00) per application to  
13 compensate the *Department of City Planning Department* for compliance with this Section.

14 (3) **Principal Permitted Uses.** Ground floor uses shall be limited to those set  
15 forth for NC-3 Districts. Upper floor uses shall be limited to out-patient facilities, including  
16 physicians' offices needed to providing preventive health-care, and accessory administrative  
17 uses affiliated with and operated by a health maintenance organization, provided however that  
18 the accessory administrative use shall not occupy more than 15% percent of the floor area  
19 subject to the floor area ratio. For the purposes of interpreting "out-patient facilities" under this  
20 section, such facilities shall not be deemed an office use subject to the provisions of Sections  
21 309 through 325 et seq.

1           (4) **Basic Floor Area Ratio.** The basic floor area ratio shall be six (6) to one (1).  
2     The definitions for provisions of Sections 102.9 and 102.10 defining Gross Floor Area and  
3     Occupied Floor Area in Section 102 of this Code shall be used for calculating the floor area ratio.  
4     In addition to the floor area excluded from the floor area ratio calculation set forth in the  
5     definitions for Gross Floor Area (Subsections Sections 102.9 (b)(1) through 102.9(14) inclusive),  
6     and Occupied Floor Area Section 102.10, dwelling units and other residential uses as defined in  
7     this Section 249.13 ordinance shall be exempted from the floor area calculation.

8           (5) **Dwelling Unit Density and Residential Use.** The dwelling unit density shall  
9     be governed by the underlying zoning classification as set forth in the Zoning Control Table for  
10    the district in which the lot is located Sections 207, 207.1, 209.1 and 209.2 of this Code. For the  
11    purposes of this section, residential use shall include rooms or beds used by out-patients  
12    receiving medical treatment at the health maintenance organization, including but not limited  
13    to patients receiving treatment at the AIDS infusion center, or receiving chemo-therapy  
14    treatment, regardless of the length of stay of such out-patients.

15          (6) **Height And Bulk Restrictions.** The applicable Height and Bulk for this  
16    Special Use District shall be 105-X.

17          (7) **Rear Yards.** The requirements of this Code applicable to rear yards and  
18    applicable to dwelling units or other residential use may be modified by the Planning  
19    Commission as part of the design review, if all of the following conditions are met:

20                 (A) The interior block open space formed by the rear yards of the abutting  
21    properties will not be adversely affected;

1 (B) A comparable amount of usable open space is provided elsewhere on  
2 the lot or within the development where it is more accessible to the residents; and

3 (C) The access to light and air for abutting properties will not be  
4 significantly impeded.

5 (8) **Required Setbacks.** The Planning Commission may impose a side setback  
6 of up to 15 feet above the building height of 65 feet if it determines that this requirement is  
7 necessary to achieve a superior architectural design.

8 (9) **Demolitions.** Demolition of any building containing residential uses and any  
9 conversion from residential to non-residential uses above the ground floor shall be permitted  
10 provided that the notice and relocation assistance provisions of Chapter 37 of the San  
11 Francisco Administrative Code (The San Francisco Residential Rent Arbitration and  
12 Stabilization Ordinance) are met.

13 If the Commission determines, during its design review, that the public benefits to be  
14 gained do not outweigh the adverse impacts from the demolition of the residential units, the  
15 Commission may impose conditions to reduce such adverse impact. The conditions may  
16 require that the applicant pay to the City Controller the sum of one hundred thousand dollars  
17 (\$100,000.00) to mitigate the loss of housing units. Said amount paid to the City shall  
18 thereafter be used exclusively for the development of housing affordable to individuals or  
19 households with income not to exceed 80% *percent* of the median income of the San  
20 Francisco Standard Metropolitan Areas as defined by HUD.

21 (10) **Parking.** One (1) off-street parking space for every 500 square feet of  
22 occupied floor area of out-patient facility space and accessory use space shall be provided.

1 The provisions of Section 151 of this Code shall govern off-street parking requirements for all  
2 other allowable uses in this Special Use District. The Planning Commission may reduce the  
3 off-street parking requirement if it finds that all or part of the off-street parking requirement is  
4 provided by existing off-street parking serving the health maintenance organization, and that  
5 such off-street parking is located within one block of the Special Use District.

6 (11) **Appeal.** The decision of the Planning Commission may be appealed to the  
7 Board of *Permit* Appeals within fifteen (15) days after action by the Planning Commission on  
8 the design review application. The procedure for appeal shall be as described in Section  
9 308.2. The decision of the Planning Commission, or that of the Board of *Permit* Appeals on  
10 appeal shall constitute a final determination on all land use and Planning Code issues, except  
11 for review by a court of competent jurisdiction. Review by the Board of *Permit* Appeals on the  
12 issuance of a building or site permit for a proposed structure for this Special Use District shall  
13 be limited to issues arising out of the San Francisco Building Code, Health Code and Fire  
14 Code.

15 **SEC. 249.14. THIRD STREET SPECIAL USE DISTRICT.**

16 (a) **Purpose.** There shall be a special use district known as the Third Street Special  
17 Use District, as designated on Sectional Map No. *10SU10* of the Zoning Map of the City and  
18 County of San Francisco, encompassing the commercially and industrially zoned property  
19 fronting Third Street from *Cesar Chavez Army* Street to Meade Avenue. The purpose of this  
20 special use district is to enhance the social and economic vitality of Third Street as the  
21 primary neighborhood commercial district for the Bayview Hunters Points area and encourage  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 a healthier mix of essential neighborhood-serving retail uses and by allowing for drive-up  
2 facilities as a conditional use.

3 (b) **Controls.**

4 (1) A Restaurant or a Limited Restaurant, as defined in Section 102 of this Code, large  
5 fast food restaurant or a small self-service restaurant may have a drive-up facility only with  
6 conditional use authorization by the ~~City~~ Planning Commission. In addition to the conditional  
7 use criteria set forth in Section 303, the Commission shall find that:

8 (A) The restaurant does not form a part of any continuous retail frontage  
9 (defined for purposes of this ~~s~~Subsection as two or more buildings which contain commercial  
10 uses and which have a continuous fa ade line at street level unbroken by any driveway, alley  
11 or walkway having a width greater than five feet;

12 (B) The restaurant is located on a lot that:

13 (i) Adjoins three city streets,

14 (ii) Is not within 500 foot walking distance of an elementary or  
15 secondary school; and

16 (C) The restaurant has sufficient off-street queuing space for at least  
17 eight cars and has off-street parking as required in Article 1.5 of this Code; and

18 (D) The proposed building massing and site planning is designed to  
19 complement the urban character of the street and respect pedestrian access along Third  
20 Street; and

21 (E) To the extent feasible, the project provides for additional residential  
22 development and/or other land use activities on the site.



1    **SEC. 249.18. NORTHEAST CHINA BASIN SPECIAL USE DISTRICT.**

2           A Special Use District entitled the "Northeast China Basin Special Use District," the  
3 boundaries of which are shown on the Zoning Map, is hereby established for the purposes set  
4 forth below. The following provisions shall apply within the Northeast China Basin Special Use  
5 District:

6           \* \* \* \*

7           **(b) Controls.**

8           **(1) General.** The provisions of the M-2 use district established by Section 201 of  
9 this Code shall prevail except as provided in paragraphs (2) through (4) below.

10          **(2) Conditional Uses.** An open-air ballpark with a maximum seating capacity of  
11 45,000, *Sports Stadium as defined in Section 102 of this Code* ~~assembly and entertainment uses under~~  
12 ~~Section 221 of this Code~~, with associated parking, and various uses accessory to or related to  
13 ballpark and assembly and entertainment uses, including sports clubs, restaurants, and retail  
14 shops, shall all be permitted as conditional uses.

15          **(3) Parking.** In recognition of the public transit anticipated to be available to  
16 serve a ballpark in the proposed location, in recognition of the large supply of parking in the  
17 vicinity, much of which can be made available for ballpark use in the evening and on  
18 weekends, and in recognition of the availability of approximately 5,000 off-site parking spaces  
19 near the ballpark during the first five years of the ballpark's operation, there shall be no  
20 minimum requirement for off-street parking spaces for the uses permitted in the Northeast  
21 China Basin Special Use District. This provision supersedes the parking requirements set  
22 forth in Section 151 of this Code applicable to the permitted uses set forth herein.

1           (4) **Architectural Design.** In recognition of the prominence of the location and  
2 vital importance of the uses described in ~~s~~Subsection (b)(2) above, such uses shall be subject  
3 to conditional use review and approval by the ~~C~~ity Planning Commission. A conditional use  
4 may be authorized by the ~~C~~ity Planning Commission if the facts presented are such to  
5 establish that the architectural design of the structure is appropriate for its intended use,  
6 location and civic purpose. This criterion shall be in lieu of the criteria set forth in Section  
7 303(c)(1) through (4) of this Code.

8 **~~SEC. 249.20. SCOTT STREET SENIOR HOUSING SPECIAL USE DISTRICT.~~**

9           ~~In order to provide for housing for seniors, there shall be a Scott Street Senior Housing Special~~  
10 ~~Use District, consisting of Lots 15, 18, 19, 22, 29A, 29B, 38 and 40 of Assessor's Block 681, as~~  
11 ~~designated on Sectional Map 2SU of the Zoning Map. The following provisions shall apply within such~~  
12 ~~special use district:~~

13           ~~(a) Any developer of housing who (i) agrees to construct at least 50 percent of the total dwelling~~  
14 ~~units of a housing development for occupancy by at least one person 62 years of age or older, and (ii)~~  
15 ~~intends and operates 100 percent of the housing development for occupancy by persons 55 years or~~  
16 ~~older, shall be entitled to a density bonus upon approval by the Planning Commission as a conditional~~  
17 ~~use under Section 303 of this Code. Section 249.20(a)(ii) means that the housing development has at~~  
18 ~~least 80 percent of the total occupied dwelling units occupied by at least one person 55 years of age or~~  
19 ~~older and adheres to policies which demonstrate an intent to house older persons.~~

20           ~~(b) For purposes of this Section, the following definitions shall apply:~~

21                   ~~(1) "Density bonus" shall mean:~~

1                   ~~(A) A density increase of up to 34 dwelling units in addition to the number of~~  
2 ~~dwelling units otherwise allowable in the underlying districts; provided that:~~

3                           ~~(i) All density bonus units shall be seniors units; and~~

4                           ~~(ii) Cooking facilities in all density bonus units shall be limited to~~  
5 ~~microwave ovens, refrigerators and full-sized sinks.~~

6                   ~~(B) The relocation, within a housing project in the special use district, of any~~  
7 ~~portion of the maximum allowable residential density, including the density bonus provided under~~  
8 ~~Subsection (b)(1)(A), between the area of the project site zoned NC 3 and the area of the project site~~  
9 ~~zoned RH 3.~~

10                   ~~(2) "Housing development" shall mean 35 or more dwelling units.~~

11                   ~~(c) In this special use district, all applicable provisions of the Planning Code shall continue to~~  
12 ~~apply, except as otherwise provided in this Section 249.20.~~

13                   ~~(d) In this special use district, a modification to or exception from otherwise applicable~~  
14 ~~requirements of this Code may be appropriate in order to further the goal of creating senior housing. A~~  
15 ~~conditional use approval for a development subject to this Section may modify or grant the following~~  
16 ~~exceptions from or modifications to the requirements of this Code, if the facts presented are such as to~~  
17 ~~establish that the modification or exception satisfies the criteria of Subsections 303(e)(1) through~~  
18 ~~303(e)(3) of this Code;~~

19                           ~~(1) A modification of or exception to the front setback requirements of Section 132 of~~  
20 ~~this Code;~~

21                           ~~(2) A modification of or exception to the rear yard requirements of Section 134 of this~~  
22 ~~Code;~~

1                   ~~(3) A modification of or exception to the unit exposure requirements of Section 140 of~~  
2 ~~this Code;~~

3                   ~~(4) A modification of or exception to the parking requirements of Section 151 of this~~  
4 ~~Code;~~

5                   ~~(5) A modification of or exception to the off-street loading requirements of Section 152~~  
6 ~~of this Code;~~

7                   ~~(6) A modification of or exception to the use limitations of Section 209 of this Code to~~  
8 ~~permit office (including but not limited to social service) uses in the RH-3 area;~~

9                   ~~(7) A modification of or exception to the height limitations of Section 260(b)(1)(B) of~~  
10 ~~this Code pertaining to elevator penthouses; and~~

11                   ~~(8) A modification of or exception to the open space requirements of Section 135 of this~~  
12 ~~Code.~~

13                   ~~(e) In evaluating a conditional use application to grant a density bonus or exceptions to the~~  
14 ~~Planning Code pursuant to this Section, the Planning Commission shall consider the extent to which~~  
15 ~~the dwelling units of a proposed housing development would be affordable.~~

16                   ~~(f) The controls of this Section shall remain in effect until December 31, 2005.~~

1 **SEC. 249.21. CALIFORNIA STREET AND PRESIDIO AVENUE - COMMUNITY CENTER**  
2 **SPECIAL USE DISTRICT.**

3 A Special Use District entitled the "California Street and Presidio Avenue - Community  
4 Center Special Use District" (also referred to as the "California-Presidio Special Use District")  
5 the boundaries of which are shown on Sectional Map No. 3SU03 of the Zoning Map *of the City*  
6 *and County of San Francisco*, is hereby established for the purposes set forth below.

7 (a) **Purposes.** *The purpose of this Special Use District is ~~To~~ provide for the development*  
8 *of a Community Facility, Child Care Facility, School, Post-Secondary Educational Institution,*  
9 *Religious Institution, Social Service or Philanthropic Facility or a Residential Care Facility ~~or Other~~*  
10 *Institution, Large,* on a site that is currently split-zoned, which will serve both the immediate  
11 neighborhood and the larger San Francisco community, with related educational, cultural,  
12 social and recreational uses, including, but not limited to, retail sales, eating and drinking  
13 facilities and parking.

14 (b) **Controls.** All provisions of the Planning Code currently applicable to the RM-1  
15 District and Sacramento Street Neighborhood Commercial District ("Sacramento NCD")  
16 portions of the California-Presidio Special Use District shall continue to apply to those portions  
17 of the site, except as otherwise provided in this Section 249.21.

18 (1) **Permitted Uses.** The following uses (including, without limitation, all uses  
19 which are principal permitted uses in RM-1 and Sacramento NCD Districts) shall be permitted  
20 as principal uses in this Special Use District:

21 Community Facility, *Child Care Facility, School, Post-Secondary Educational Institution,*  
22 *Religious Institution, Social Service or Philanthropic Facility or a Residential Care Facility ~~or Other~~*  
23  
24  
25

1 *Institutions, Large*, which may include, but are not limited to, theatre, auditorium, performance,  
2 and meeting space, classrooms, art activities, including but not limited to, dance and music  
3 studios, health club, fitness center and related uses, including , but not limited to, aerobics  
4 and cardiovascular areas, gymnasium, pools, spa and other uses incidental thereto, social  
5 services, youth and day camp, teen programs, ~~e~~Eating and ~~d~~Dinking uses (as defined in  
6 Section ~~102 790.34~~ of this Code, with the exception of Eating and Drinking uses that are also  
7 defined as Formula Retail large fast food restaurants as defined in Section 790.90 of this Code), Arts  
8 Activities, Nighttime Entertainment ~~other entertainment uses (as defined in Section 790.38 of this~~  
9 ~~Code)~~, on-site catering, child-care, retail, roof top recreation (including, but not limited to,  
10 basketball courts, play structures and other related uses), rooftop garden and parking. Such  
11 uses shall not be limited by story and may serve both the immediate neighborhood and the  
12 larger San Francisco community. The permitted hours of operation of commercial  
13 establishments shall be from 5 a.m. to 12 a.m.; any extended hours will require conditional  
14 use authorization pursuant to ~~s~~Subsection (b)(2) hereunder.

15 (2) **Conditional Uses.** The Planning Commission may authorize the following  
16 uses within the California-Presidio Special Use District as a conditional use in accordance  
17 with the requirements of Section 303 of this Code:

18 (A) ~~(7)~~ Any principally permitted use under Subsection (b)(1) above where  
19 the total floor area exceeds 130,000 gross square feet of floor area, excluding all parking and  
20 loading areas, including driveways and maneuvering areas incidental thereto, located entirely  
21 below curb level at the center line of the building along its California Street frontage.

1                    ~~(B)~~ ~~(ii)~~ Any use not authorized as a principal permitted use in Subsection  
2 (b)(1) which is allowed as a conditional use in either the RM-1 or Sacramento NCD Districts.

3                    **(3) Conditional Use and Architectural Design Review by Planning**  
4 **Commission.** Any application for any new structure, or significant enlargement of any existing  
5 structure to house a use permitted within the California-Presidio Special Use District shall be  
6 subject to conditional use review and approval by the Planning Commission in accordance  
7 with the requirements in this ~~s~~Subsection (b)(3). The Planning Commission shall approve such  
8 application if it finds that the proposed project:

9                    ~~(A)~~ ~~(i)~~ Meets the height, bulk, floor area limitation, parking standards and  
10 other standards or requirements of the California-Presidio Special Use District set forth below,

11                    ~~(B)~~ ~~(ii)~~ Is consistent with the Priority Policies set forth in Planning Code  
12 Section 101.1, and

13                    ~~(C)~~ ~~(iii)~~ With respect to the architectural design that:

14                    ~~(i)~~ ~~(a)~~ The mass and ~~faeçade~~ of the proposed structure are  
15 compatible with the existing scale of the underlying RM-1 and Sacramento NCD Districts,

16                    ~~(ii)~~ ~~(b)~~ The ~~faeçade~~ ~~façade~~ of the proposed structure is compatible  
17 with design features of other non-residential ~~faeçades~~ and contributes to the positive visual  
18 quality of the underlying RM-1 and Sacramento NCD Districts,

19                    ~~(iii)~~ ~~(c)~~ The treatment of screening, service areas, lighting and  
20 general signage program is compatible with non-residential buildings in the area or with the  
21 design and purposes of the proposed project, and

1                    ~~(iv)~~ (iv) The building is designed in discrete elements which  
2 respect the scale of development in the neighborhood.

3                    The criteria in this Subsection (b)(3) shall be in lieu of the criteria set forth in Sections  
4 303(c), Section 121.1 (Development of Large Lots, Neighborhood Commercial Districts) and  
5 Section 121.2 (Use Size Limits (Non-Residential), Neighborhood Commercial Districts) and  
6 Section 253 (Review of Proposed Buildings and Structures Exceeding a Height of 40 Feet in  
7 R Districts) of this Code. In making determinations on applications for conditional use  
8 authorization within the California-Presidio Special Use District, the Planning Commission  
9 shall consider the purposes set forth in Subsection (a) above, in addition to any other criteria  
10 to be applied hereunder.

11                    (4) **Floor Area Ratio.** The floor area ratio limit shall be 2.5 to 1, provided,  
12 however, that the limit shall not apply to floor area used for off-street parking and loading and  
13 for driveways and maneuvering areas incidental thereto, where such parking and loading is  
14 located entirely below curb level as measured from the property line at the center point of the  
15 building along its California Street frontage.

16                    (5) **Height and Bulk Restrictions.** The applicable Height and Bulk for this  
17 Special Use District shall be 65-X.

18                    (6) **Required Setbacks - Site Coverage.** The provisions of Sections 132, 134,  
19 and 136 of this Code governing setbacks shall not apply.

20                    (7) **Parking.** The off-street parking requirement may be modified by the Planning  
21 Commission pursuant to the procedures for granting ~~e~~Conditional ~~u~~Use authorization set forth  
22 in Section 303 of this Code. In acting upon any application for a modification of parking  
23  
24  
25



1 requirements the Planning Commission shall consider the criteria set forth below in lieu of the  
2 criteria set forth in Section 303, or elsewhere in the Code, and shall grant the modification if it  
3 finds that:

4 ~~(A)~~ ~~(i)~~ Modification of the parking requirement is justified by the  
5 reasonable anticipated auto usage by visitors of the project, including, without limitation,  
6 taking into consideration appropriate link factors due to multiple uses of programs and  
7 facilities, the normal hours of operation of such uses, programs and facilities and other factors  
8 applicable to the proposed uses; or

9 ~~(B)~~ ~~(ii)~~ Modification of the parking requirement will not be detrimental to  
10 the health, safety, convenience or general welfare of persons residing or working in the  
11 vicinity of the project. In making such finding, the Planning Commission may, among other  
12 things, take into consideration ~~(A)~~ ~~(i)~~ the proposed project's net effect on parking demand as  
13 compared to the parking demand that is not currently being met because of the absence of  
14 off-street parking associated with existing uses, and ~~(B)~~ ~~(ii)~~ whether the parking proposed for  
15 the project will decrease the deficiency that currently exists with respect to the parking that  
16 would normally be required under the Planning Code for the existing structures and uses.

17 Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Planning Code, parking may be made  
18 available to nearby residents, businesses and the general public for use as short-term or  
19 evening parking when not utilized by the uses authorized hereunder to which such parking is  
20 otherwise accessory.

21 (8) **Demolitions.** The demolition of all buildings in this California-Presidio  
22 Special Use District containing residential uses shall be authorized pursuant to the procedures  
23  
24  
25

1 for granting authorization set forth in Section 303 of this Code, provided that the notice and  
2 relocation assistance provisions of Chapter 37 of the San Francisco Administrative Code (the  
3 San Francisco Residential Rent Stabilization and Arbitration Ordinance) are met. In  
4 considering whether to grant a conditional use permit for demolition, in lieu of the criteria set  
5 forth in Section 303, consideration shall be given to:

6 (A) ~~(i)~~ The purposes of this California-Presidio Special Use District set  
7 forth in Subsection (a), above;

8 (B) ~~(ii)~~ The adverse impact on the public health, safety and welfare due to  
9 the loss of existing housing stock in the underlying RM-1 and Sacramento NCD Districts, and

10 (C) ~~(iii)~~ The hardship to the applicant if the permit is denied or a particular  
11 mitigation or condition is required.

12 Conditional Use authorization for demolition of the building at 3272 California Street  
13 shall be subject to such conditions, if any, as the Planning Commission may reasonably  
14 require.

15 (9) **Signs.** Except as provided herein, signage shall be regulated as provided in  
16 Article 6 of this Code, subject to review in accordance with the criteria set forth in Subsection  
17 (b)(3) herein.

18 (A) ~~(i)~~ **Signs for Businesses or Other Authorized Uses.**

19 (i) ~~A~~ **Window Signs.** Window signs shall be permitted. The total  
20 area of all window signs shall not exceed 1/3 the area of the window on or in which the signs  
21 are located. Such signs may be non-illuminated, indirectly illuminated or directly illuminated.

1                   (ii) ~~B.~~ **Wall Signs.** One wall sign per business or authorized use  
2 which fronts and opens on the street is permitted, provided that for a business or authorized  
3 use located at the street intersection that fronts on two streets two wall signs shall be  
4 permitted. The area of a wall sign shall not exceed 50 square feet and the height of the wall  
5 sign shall not exceed 20 feet. The wall sign may be non-illuminated, indirectly illuminated or  
6 directly illuminated.

7                   (iii) ~~C.~~ **Projecting Signs.** One projecting sign per business or  
8 authorized use that fronts and opens on the street is permitted, provided that for a business or  
9 use located at the street intersection that fronts on two streets two signs shall be permitted. In  
10 no case shall more than five such projecting signs be permitted within this California-Presidio  
11 Special Use District. The area of the projecting signs shall not exceed 32 square feet and the  
12 height shall not exceed 30 feet. Projecting signs may be non-illuminated, indirectly illuminated,  
13 or directly illuminated.

14                   (iv) ~~D.~~ **Signs on Awnings.** One awning or marquee per business  
15 or authorized use which fronts and opens on the street shall be permitted, provided that for a  
16 business or use located at a street intersection which fronts on two streets two awnings or  
17 marquees may be permitted. The area of the sign copy on such marquee shall not exceed 40  
18 square feet and may be non-illuminated or indirectly illuminated.

19           Only one wall sign, awning sign, or projecting sign as described in this Subsection is  
20 permitted for each business or authorized use fronting on a street, provided that for a  
21 business or use at the intersection fronting on two streets, any two of such signs is permitted.  
22  
23  
24  
25

1                    (B) ~~(ii)~~ **Projecting Signs (Banner Type).** Up to four banner-type  
2 projecting signs adjacent to the main entrance are permitted. The area of these projecting  
3 signs shall not exceed 32 square feet and the height shall not exceed 50 feet. Such signs  
4 shall be non-illuminated or indirectly illuminated non-fluttering fixed banner types (principally  
5 used to celebrate holidays or announce events).

6                    (C) ~~(iii)~~ **Identifying Sign.** One project name identifying sign above the  
7 main entrance to the building shall be permitted and the area of the identifying sign shall not  
8 exceed 200 square feet and 40 feet in height. The identifying sign may be non-illuminated or  
9 indirectly illuminated.

10                    (D) ~~(iv)~~ **Directly Illuminated Wall Sign.** A directly illuminated digitally  
11 programmable sign or signs attached to the building fa ade at or around the corner of the  
12 building at California Street and Presidio Avenue to display announcements about community  
13 center events, programs and related matters consistent with the purposes and uses of the  
14 project is permitted.

15 **SEC. 249.25. JACKSON SQUARE SPECIAL USE DISTRICT.**

16                    In order to provide for the protection and enhancement of specialty retail and antique  
17 store uses in the Jackson Square area, there shall be established the Jackson Square Special  
18 Use District as designated on Sectional Map No. SU01 of the Zoning Map. The boundaries of  
19 this ~~s~~Special ~~u~~Use ~~d~~District shall be coterminous with the boundaries of the Jackson Square  
20 Historic District as established by Appendix B to Article 10 of this Code and further described  
21 in Section 3 of that Appendix, and shall also include Lot 4 of Block 195. The following  
22 provisions shall apply within the Jackson Square Special Use District:

1 (a) **Purposes.** These controls are intended to protect and enhance the unique retail  
2 character of the ~~s~~Special ~~u~~Use ~~d~~District. All decisions of the Planning Commission and  
3 Department for the establishment of ground floor use shall be guided by the following factors:

4 (1) Continuation and enhancement of existing ground floor retail uses are of  
5 critical importance to the character of the District and displacement of such uses should be  
6 discouraged;

7 (2) Attraction and retention of similar new retail establishments that conform with  
8 the character of this District should be encouraged; and

9 (3) Uses that greatly intensify the density of employment have a negative impact  
10 on the provision of neighborhood services, traffic circulation, and limited on- and off-street  
11 parking.

2 (b) **Controls.**

3 (1) **General.** The provisions of the C-2 use district as established in Section  
4 210.2 and applicable provisions of the Washington-Broadway Special Use District (Section  
5 239), and the Chinatown Community Business District (Section 810.1), shall prevail except as  
6 provided in paragraphs (2) and (3) below.

7 (2) **Conditional Uses.**

8 (A) Office Uses and Business Services and Institutional Uses as set forth in  
9 Sections 102 of this Code 219(a), (b), (c), and (d), and Sections 890.70 and 890.111, and all  
10 institutional uses set forth in Sections 217 and 890.50, at the ground floor are subject to  
11 eConditional ~~u~~Use authorization pursuant to Section 303 of this Code, provided, however, that  
12 building lobbies, entrances, and exits to and from the basement, ground floor, or upper floors,  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 and other reasonably-sized common areas at the ground floor shall be permitted without  
2 eConditional #Use authorization. In addition to the findings required under Section 303(c) for  
3 eConditional #Use authorization, the Commission shall make the following findings:

4 (i) The use shall be necessary to preserve the historic resource  
5 and no other use can be demonstrated to preserve the historic resource.

6 (ii) The use shall be compatible with, and shall enhance, the  
7 unique retail character of the District.

8 (B) Subsection (b)(2)(~~4a~~) shall not apply to any use that fronts Pacific  
9 Street.

10 (3) **Prohibited Uses.** Adult *Businesses entertainment enterprises*, as defined in  
11 Section 102 of this Code, ~~221(A)~~ are prohibited.

12 **SEC. 249.31. JAPANTOWN SPECIAL USE DISTRICT.**

13 A Special Use District entitled "Japantown Special Use District," the boundaries of  
14 which are shown on Sectional Map No. 2SU02 of the Zoning Map of the City and County of  
15 San Francisco is hereby established for the purposes set forth below.

16 \* \* \* \*

17 (b) **Controls.** The following provisions, in addition to all other applicable provisions of  
18 the Planning Code, shall apply within such Special Use District:

19 (1) **Conditional Use Authorization.** The following activities, if not otherwise  
20 prohibited, shall require eConditional #Use authorization from the Planning Commission  
21 pursuant to Section 303.

1                    ~~(A) (i)~~ **Use Size.** The establishment of a new use or any change in use in  
2 excess of 4,000 gross square feet.

3                    ~~(B) (ii)~~ **Merger.** The merger of one or more existing uses into a use in  
4 excess of 2,500 gross square feet.

5                    ~~(iii) Formula Retail. The establishment of any formula retail use, as defined in~~  
6 ~~Section 703.3(b).~~

7                    (2) For any use subject to conditional use authorization and for any activity that  
8 the Planning Commission considers under its discretionary review power, the Planning  
9 Commission shall make the following additional findings:

10                    ~~(A) (i)~~ The use is not incompatible with the cultural and historic integrity,  
11 neighborhood character, development pattern, and design aesthetic of the Special Use  
12 District; and

13                    ~~(B) (ii)~~ The use supports one or more of the purposes for establishing the  
14 Japantown Special Use District.

15                    (3) **Notice.** Any change in use or establishment of a new use in the  
16 neighborhood commercial zones within this Special Use District shall require notice pursuant  
17 to section 312 and shall include ~~the following:~~ a posted notice.

18                    ~~(i) Posted Notice.~~ Posted notice shall be in locations that the Zoning Administrator  
19 designates. Said locations shall be easily visible to members of the public and shall be  
20 posted, at a minimum, on Geary Boulevard, Post Street, and Webster Street, Fillmore Street,  
21 or Laguna Street.

1 **SEC. 249.32. LAGUNA, HAIGHT, BUCHANAN AND HERMANN STREETS SPECIAL USE**  
2 **DISTRICT.**

3 \*\*\*\*

4 (b) **Applicability.** The provisions of this Special Use District shall only apply to projects  
5 which require conditional use authorization under Section 303 of this Code. In considering the  
6 appropriateness of conditional use authorization within the Special Use District, the  
7 Commission shall, in addition to the factors required by Section 303, consider the following  
8 factors:

9 (1) **Parking.** Consistent with the Area Plan, there shall be no minimum number  
10 of off-street parking spaces required for any use within the Special Use District. There shall be  
11 no more than 0.75 off-street parking space per unit, including dwelling units, senior dwelling  
12 units, which parking spaces may be located anywhere in the Special Use District. In addition,  
13 up to 51 replacement parking spaces may be provided in the Special Use District for the  
14 existing dental clinic located on Assessor's Block 870, Lot 3, provided that 15 of such spaces  
15 should be subject to a parking rate structure to encourage short-term use, and that the Project  
16 Sponsor AF Evans, or its successor, should use good faith efforts to agree with the owner of  
17 the dental clinic that any after tax revenue from such parking spaces should be used to  
18 support the indoor community facility; and provided that the owner of the dental clinic, within  
19 five years from the effective date of this ordinance, submits a plan consistent with *Planning*  
20 *Code* Section 304.5 *of this Code*, for reuse of the dental clinic. The minimum number of parking  
21 spaces required for any commercial or community facility use set forth in Section 151 of this  
22  
23  
24  
25



1 Code shall instead be the maximum number of spaces that can be provided for such  
2 commercial and community facility uses.

3 (2) **Off-Street Parking Standards.** The off-street parking standards for both  
4 residential and non-residential parking spaces set forth in the Area Plan shall be generally  
5 applied, including that: ~~(i) (A) that~~ no more than 20 feet per block frontage of any building may  
6 be devoted to off-street parking ingress and egress, and such ingress and egress is not  
7 located on a Transit Preferential Street, Citywide Pedestrian Network or designated  
8 Neighborhood Commercial Street where an alternative frontage exists; ~~(B) (ii) that~~ off-street  
9 parking at or above the ground floor be set back at least 25 feet from any street exceeding a  
10 width of 30 feet and that active uses be provided along such street frontages within the  
11 required setback; ~~(C) (iii) that~~ vehicle movement on or around the project does not unduly  
12 impact pedestrian spaces or movement, transit service, bicycle movement, or the overall  
13 traffic movement in the district; ~~(D) (iv) that~~ accommodating off-street parking does not  
14 degrade the overall urban design quality of the project; ~~(E) (v) that~~ parking does not diminish  
15 the quality and viability of existing or planned streetscape enhancements; ~~(F) (vi) that~~ for  
16 residential projects of 50 units or more, all residential accessory parking in excess of 0.5  
17 spaces per unit is stored and accessed by mechanical stackers or lifts, valet, or other space-  
18 efficient means that reduces space used for parking and maneuvering, maximizes other uses,  
19 and discourages the use of vehicles for commuting for daily errands; ~~(G) (vii) that~~ projects that  
20 provide 10 or more spaces for non-residential uses dedicate 5% percent of those spaces,  
21 rounded down, to short-term, transient use by vehicles from certified car sharing organizations  
22 per Section 166, vanpool, rideshare, taxis, or other co-operative auto programs; ~~(H) (viii) that~~

1 retail uses larger than 20,000 square feet which sell merchandise that is bulky or difficult to  
2 carry by hand or by public transit offer door-to-door delivery services and/or shuttle service; (I)  
3 ~~(ix) that~~ car-share parking spaces be offered in at least the minimum amounts set forth in  
4 Planning Code 166; (J) ~~(x) that~~ accessory non-residential parking spaces be available to the  
5 general public from the hours of 7:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m. Monday through Friday, and at all  
6 times on Saturday and Sunday; and (K) ~~(xi) that~~ parking spaces be leased or sold separately  
7 from the rental or purchase price of units.

8 (3) **Loading.** The minimum number of loading spaces required for any use as  
9 set forth in Section 152 of this Code shall instead be the maximum number of spaces that can  
10 be provided.

11 (4) **Residential Density.** The base residential density limits of the underlying  
12 zoning as set forth in the Zoning Control Table for the district in which the lot is located Sections 209  
13 and 712 shall apply. For a project that exceeds those base density limits through a Section 304  
14 planned unit development authorization, the policy of the Area Plan that 40% percent of on-site  
15 family units be two or more bedroom units shall apply.

16 (5) **Impact Fees or In-Kind Provision of Community Infrastructure.** The  
17 Planning Commission shall consider imposition of a community infrastructure impact fees or  
18 accept in lieu the in kind provision of community infrastructure improvements generally  
19 consistent with the priorities set forth in the Area Plan, including publicly accessible open  
20 space in excess of the residential open space requirements of this Code and an indoor  
21 community facility, of a value comparable to the Area Plan policies. In the event the Planning  
22 Commission does not accept in lieu the in kind provision of publicly accessible open space in  
23  
24  
25

1 excess of the residential open space requirements of this Code or an indoor community  
2 facility, such in kind open space and community facilities shall not otherwise be required to be  
3 provided by a project in the Special Use District. Should impact fees, rather than in kind  
4 provision of infrastructure improvements, be provided in whole or part, such fees shall be  
5 deposited in the Market & Octavia Community Improvements Fund as proposed to be  
6 established by the Area Plan. Fees deposited in the Market & Octavia Community  
7 Improvements Fund, as proposed to be established by the Area Plan, may be used to support  
8 the indoor community facility.

9 (c) **Affordable Housing.** Should the percentage of family and senior dwelling units in a  
10 project in the Special Use District proposed to be affordable to households of low- or  
11 moderate-income meet or exceed ~~35~~ *thirty-five* percent (~~35%~~) of the total number of ~~d~~Dwelling  
12 ~~u~~Units in the project, the proposed amendments to Section 315.4(a)(1)(A), which can be  
13 found in Board of Supervisors File Nos. 071156 and 080255, imposing an additional  
14 affordable housing fee in the Market and Octavia Plan Area, shall not apply.

15 (d) **Waller Street.** The project sponsor shall gain approval for the use of Waller Street  
16 from the Board of Supervisors prior to issuance of a building or site permit.

17 (e) **Expiration.** If a site or building permit has not been issued and construction  
18 commenced on the mixed-use project described above, the provisions of this Special Use  
19 District shall expire five years from the effective date of this legislation.

1 **SEC. 249.33. VAN NESS & MARKET DOWNTOWN RESIDENTIAL SPECIAL USE**  
2 **DISTRICT.**

3 (a) **Purpose.** There shall be a Van Ness & Market Downtown Residential Special Use  
4 District, which is comprised of the parcels zoned C-3-G in the Market Octavia Better  
5 Neighborhoods Plan area, and whose boundaries are designated on Sectional Map No. 2  
6 SU02 and 7 SU07 of the Zoning Map of the City and County of San Francisco. This dDistrict is  
7 generally comprised of parcels focused at the intersections of Van Ness Avenue at Market  
8 Street and South Van Ness Avenue at Mission Street, along with parcels on both sides of  
9 Market and Mission Streets between 10th and 12th Streets. This dDistrict is intended to be a  
10 transit-oriented, high-density, mixed-use neighborhood with a significant residential presence.  
11 This area is encouraged to transition from largely a back-office and warehouse support  
12 function to downtown into a more cohesive downtown residential district, and serves as a  
13 transition zone to the lower scale residential and neighborhood commercial areas to the west  
14 of the C-3. A notable amount of large citywide commercial and office activity will remain in the  
15 area, including government offices supporting the Civic Center and City Hall. This area was  
16 initially identified in the Downtown Plan of the General Plan as an area to encourage housing  
17 adjacent to the downtown. As part of the city's Better Neighborhoods Program, this concept  
18 was fully articulated in the Market and Octavia Area Plan, and is described therein.

19 (b) **Use Controls.**

20 (1) **Non-residential Uses.** For newly-constructed buildings or additions which  
21 exceed 20 percent or more of an existing structure's gross floor area, non-residential uses are  
22 not permitted above the ~~4th~~ fourth story, and at least two occupied square feet of residential  
23  
24  
25

1 use shall be provided for each occupied square foot of non-residential use. In order to  
2 accommodate local government office uses near City Hall, publicly-owned or leased buildings  
3 or lots are exempted from the requirements of this ~~s~~Subsection.

4 (2) **Residential Density.** There shall be no density limit for residential uses by  
5 lot area, but by the applicable requirements and limitations elsewhere in this Code, including  
6 but not limited to height, bulk, setbacks, open space, and exposure, as well as by the Market  
7 & Octavia Area Plan Fundamental Principals for Design, other applicable design guidelines,  
8 applicable elements and area plans of the General Plan, and design review by the Planning  
9 Department. The limitations *set forth in the Zoning Control Table for the district in which the lot is*  
10 *located* of ~~Section 215~~ shall not apply.

11 (3) **Residential Affordable Housing Program.** All projects in this ~~d~~District shall  
12 be subject to all the terms of Section 415 and following of the Inclusionary Affordable Housing  
13 Program. Notwithstanding the foregoing, projects within the Van Ness and Market Downtown  
14 Residential Special Use District shall at a minimum fulfill the requirements to the levels  
15 specified in this section. Should Section 415 require greater contributions to the affordable  
16 housing program, those requirements shall supercede this section. Proposed exceptions to  
17 these requirements due to hardships associated with construction type, specifically heights  
18 above 120 feet, are not applicable in this Special Use District because parcels are receiving  
19 an up zoning through increased density and benefits through the general transformation of the  
20 district to a transit oriented neighborhood with a mixed use character. Requirements and  
21 administration of this program shall follow the conditions outlined in Section 415 of ~~the~~  
22 *Planning this* Code unless otherwise specified in this ~~s~~Section.

1                   (A) **Payment of Affordable Housing Fee.** Except as provided in Section  
2 415.5(g) *of this Code*, all development projects subject to Section 415 et seq. in the Van Ness  
3 Market Special Use District shall be required to pay an Affordable Housing Fee under Section  
4 415.5 equivalent to 20 percent of the number of units in the principal project.

5                   (B) **Alternatives to Payment of Affordable Housing Fee.** If a project  
6 sponsor both qualifies for and chooses to meet the requirements through an Alternative to the  
7 Program, the project sponsor may choose one of the Alternatives in Section 415.5(g).

8                   (i) **On Site Housing Requirements and Benefits.** For projects  
9 that qualify for and choose to fulfill the requirements of Section 415 through the provision of  
10 onsite housing, the Planning Department shall require that 12% *percent* of all units constructed  
11 on the project site shall be affordable to qualifying households so that a project applicant must  
12 construct .12 times the total number of units produced in the principal project. If the total  
13 number of units is not a whole number, the project applicant shall round up to the nearest  
14 whole number for any portion of .5 or above.

15                   (ii) **Compliance Through Off-Site Housing Development.** For  
16 projects that qualify for and choose to fulfill the requirements of Section 415 through the  
17 provision of off-site housing, the Planning Department shall require that 20% *percent* of all  
18 units constructed on the project site shall be affordable to qualifying households so that a  
19 project applicant must construct .20 times the total number of units produced in the principal  
20 project. If the total number of units is not a whole number, the project applicant shall round up  
21 to the nearest whole number for any portion of .5 or above.

1           (4) **Open Space Provider.** The off-site open space permitted by this Section  
2 may be provided individually by the project sponsor or jointly by the project sponsor and other  
3 project sponsors, provided that each square foot of jointly developed open space may count  
4 toward only one sponsor's requirement. With the approval of the Planning Commission, a  
5 public or private agency may develop and maintain the open space, provided that ~~(A)~~ ~~(i)~~ the  
6 project sponsor or sponsors pay for the cost of development of the number of square feet the  
7 project sponsor is required to provide, ~~(B)~~ ~~(ii)~~ provision satisfactory to the Commission is  
8 made for the continued maintenance of the open space for the actual lifetime of the building  
9 giving rise to the open space requirement, and ~~(C)~~ ~~(iii)~~ the Commission finds that there is  
10 reasonable assurance that the open space to be developed by such agency will be developed  
11 and open for use by the time the building, the open space requirement of which is being met  
2 by the payment, is ready for occupancy.

13                   (A) **Off-Site Provision of Required Open Space.** Up to 40 percent of  
14 usable open space required by Sections 135 and 138 may be provided off-site if it is within the  
15 SUD or within 900 feet of the project site and meets the standards described below for  
16 publicly accessible open space described below.

17                   (B) **Publicly-Accessible Open Space Standards.**

18                   (C) Open space must be of one or more of the following types:

19                           (i) An unenclosed park or garden at street grade or following the  
20 natural topography, including improvements to hillsides or other unimproved public areas  
21 according to the Market & Octavia Area Plan;

1 (ii) An unenclosed plaza at street grade, with seating areas and  
2 landscaping and no more than 10 percent of the floor area devoted to food or beverage  
3 service;

4 (iii) An unenclosed pedestrian pathway that meets the minimum  
5 standards described in Section 827(g)(3)(A) - (E) of this Code;

6 (iv) A terrace or roof garden with landscaping;

7 (v) Streetscape improvements with landscaping and pedestrian  
8 amenities that result in additional space beyond the pre-existing sidewalk width and conform  
9 to the Market & Octavia Area Plan, such as sidewalk widening or building setbacks; and

10 (vi) Streetscape improvements with landscaping and pedestrian  
11 amenities on alleyways from building face to building face, beyond basic street tree planting or  
12 street lighting as otherwise required by this Code, in accordance with the Market & Octavia  
13 Area Plan.

14 \*\*\*\*

15 (E) **Maintenance.** Open spaces shall be maintained at no public  
16 expense, except as might be provided for by any community facilities district that may be  
17 formed. The owner of the property on which the open space is located shall maintain it by  
18 keeping the area clean and free of litter and keeping in a healthy state any plant material that  
19 is provided. Conditions intended to assure continued maintenance of the open space for the  
20 actual lifetime of the building giving rise to the open space requirement may be imposed in  
21 accordance with the provisions of Section 309.1 of this Code.

22 \*\*\*\*



1           (5) **Lot Coverage.** The rear yard requirements of Section 134 *of this Code* shall  
2 not apply. Lot coverage is limited to 80 percent at all residential levels except on levels in  
3 which all residential units face onto a public right-of-way. The unbuilt portion of the lot shall be  
4 open to the sky except for those obstructions permitted in yards per Section 136(c) *of this*  
5 *Code*. Exceptions to the 20 percent open area may be granted pursuant to the procedures of  
6 Section 309 for conversions of existing non-residential structures where it is determined that  
7 provision of 20 percent open area would require partial demolition of the existing non-  
8 residential structure.

9           (6) **Floor Area Ratio.**

10           (A) The maximum FAR allowed, except as allowed in this Section, shall  
11 be that described in Section 123(~~Cc~~), provided that it shall not be greater than 9:1. The  
12 definition of Gross Floor Area shall be that in Section 102-9 as of the date of approval of this  
13 *Section 249.33 Ordinance*, and shall include all *rR* residential uses. The provisions of Section  
14 124(g) *of this Code* shall not apply in this special use district.

15           (B) **Floor Area Bonus Permitted for Public Improvements or In-lieu**  
16 **Contributions to the Van Ness and Market Neighborhood Infrastructure Fund and In**  
17 **lieu Contributions to the Citywide Affordable Housing Fund.**

18           (i) The gross floor area of a structure or structures on a lot may  
19 exceed the maximum ratio described in Section 123(c) *of this Code* through participation in the  
20 Van Ness and Market Affordable Housing and Neighborhood Infrastructure Program,  
21 according to the procedures described in Section 424.

1 (ii) Notwithstanding the provisions of Sections 127 and 128 *of this*  
2 *Code*, projects in this Special Use District are not eligible to acquire Transferable Development  
3 Rights from a Transfer Lot or Lots pursuant to the provisions of Sections 127 *and* - 128 for that  
4 increment of FAR above the base FAR limit in Section 124 up to the maximum FAR described  
5 in Section 123(c). Instead, a project may pay to the City's Citywide Affordable Housing Fund  
6 thirty dollars (\$30) per additional gross square foot for that increment of FAR above the base  
7 FAR limit in Section 124 up to the maximum FAR described in Section 123(c). Any monies  
8 deposited into the Citywide Affordable Housing Fund shall be administered as provided for in  
9 Section 415 et seq.

10 **SEC. 249.34. TRINITY PLAZA SPECIAL USE DISTRICT.**

11 In order to give effect to the Development Agreement for the Trinity Plaza Development  
12 Project, there shall be the Trinity Plaza Special Use District consisting of Assessor's Block  
13 3702, Lots 039, 051, 052, and 053 and a portion of former Jessie Street between Seventh and  
14 Eighth Streets, as designated on Sectional Map *No. ISU01* of the Zoning Map of the City and  
15 County of San Francisco.

16 (a) **Special Controls.** The following controls shall apply within this Special Use District:

17 (1) **Floor Area Ratio.** The floor area ratio limits set forth in Sections 123 and  
18 124 *of this Code* for C-3-G Districts shall not apply to *d*Dwellings and other residential uses.

19 (2) ~~*Residential Density. The maximum density ratio for dwelling units in C-3-G*~~  
20 ~~*Districts set forth in Section 215 shall not apply.*~~

21 (3) **Shadows on Public Sidewalks.** The requirement regarding sunlight to  
22 public sidewalks set forth in Section 146 shall not apply.

1           (3) ~~(4)~~ **Exposure of Dwelling Units.** Exceptions to the provisions of Section 140  
2 *of this Code* regarding dwelling unit exposure to open areas may be granted through the  
3 process set forth in Section 309 in lieu of the process set forth in Section 305. An exception to  
4 the provisions of Section 140 shall only be granted upon a determination that the proposed  
5 design provides adequate access to air and light consistent with the intent of Section 140.

6           **(b) The Development Agreement for the Trinity Plaza Development Project.** This  
7 Special Use District is further subject to the restrictions and controls set forth in the  
8 Development Agreement for the Trinity Plaza Development Project, recorded against the  
9 property, as amended from time to time.

10 **SEC. 249.35. FRINGE FINANCIAL SERVICE RESTRICTED USE DISTRICT.**

11           \* \* \* \*

12           **(b) Establishment of the Fringe Financial Service Restricted Use District.** In order  
13 to preserve the residential character and the neighborhood-serving commercial uses of the  
14 following defined areas, a noncontiguous Fringe Financial Service Restricted Use District  
15 (Fringe Financial Service RUD) is hereby established for the following properties:

16           (1) Properties in NC-1 and NCT-3 Districts, and in the Broadway (Sec. 714), Castro  
17 Street (Sec. 715), Inner Clement Street (Sec. 716), Outer Clement Street (Sec. 717), Excelsior Outer  
18 Mission Street (Sec. 745), Fillmore Street (Sec. 747), Upper Fillmore Street (Sec. 718), Haight Street  
19 (Sec. 719), Upper Market Street (Sec. 721), Upper Market Street NCT (Sec. 733), Mission Street (Sec.  
20 736), North Beach (Sec. 722), Pacific Avenue (Sec. 732), Sacramento Street (Sec. 724), Inner Sunset  
21 (Sec. 730), 24th Street – Mission (Sec. 727), 24th Street – Noe Valley (Sec. 728), Union Street (Sec.

1 725), Valencia Street (Sec. 726), and West Portal Avenue (Sec. 729) Neighborhood Commercial  
2 Districts;

3 (2) Properties in the Mission Alcoholic Beverage Special Use District, as  
4 described in Section 249.60 of this Code and as designated on Sectional Maps SU07 and  
5 SU08 of the Zoning Map of the City and County of San Francisco;

6 (3) (2) Properties in the North of Market Residential Special Use District, as  
7 described in Section 249.5 of this Code and as designated on Zoning Maps Numbers SU01  
8 and SU02;

9 (4) (3) Properties in the Divisadero Street (Section 783), Haight Street (Section  
10 781.9) and Third Street (Section 782) Alcohol Restricted Use Districts, ~~as described in Section 783 of~~  
11 ~~this Code and as designated on Zoning Maps Numbers SU02 and SU07 of the Zoning Map of the City~~  
12 ~~and County of San Francisco and the Excelsior Outer Mission Neighborhood Commercial District, as~~  
13 ~~described in Section 745 of this Code and as designated on Zoning Map ZN08 of the Zoning Map of the~~  
14 ~~City and County of San Francisco;~~

15 (4) ~~Properties in the Third Street Alcohol Restricted Use District, as described in~~  
16 ~~Section 249.62 of this Code and as designated on Sectional Map SU10 of the Zoning Map of the City~~  
17 ~~and County of San Francisco; and~~

18 (5) ~~Properties in the Haight Street Alcohol Restricted Use Subdistrict, as described in~~  
19 ~~Section 781.9 of this Code and as designated on Zoning Maps Numbers SU06 and SU07 of the Zoning~~  
20 ~~Map of the City and County of San Francisco.~~

21 \* \* \* \*

22 (f) **Definitions:** The following definitions shall apply to this Section 249.35.  
23  
24  
25

1 (1) ~~A "Fringe Financial Service" as defined in Section 102 of this Code shall mean a~~  
2 ~~retail use that provides banking services and products to the public and is owned or operated by a~~  
3 ~~"check casher" as defined in California Civil Code section 1789.31, as amended from time to time, or~~  
4 ~~by a "licensee" as defined in California Financial Code section 23001(d), as amended from time to~~  
5 ~~time.~~

6 (2) A "nonprofit fringe financial service" shall mean a fFringe fFinancial sService  
7 that is exempted from payment of income tax under Section 23701(d) of the California  
8 Revenue and Taxation Code and Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of the  
9 United States. Any such nonprofit fFringe fFinancial sService shall provide the Planning  
10 Department with a true copy(ies) of its income tax documentation demonstrating its exemption  
11 from payment of income tax under State and Federal Law.

12 (g) The Planning Department shall maintain information regarding the location of  
13 existing fFringe fFinancial sServices located outside the Fringe Financial Service Restricted  
14 Use District, which information shall be presumed accurate. An applicant for a new fFringe  
15 fFinancial sService use may submit information to the Department to demonstrate that an  
16 existing fringe financial service use has closed or is otherwise not located within a one-quarter  
17  $\frac{1}{4}$  mile of the location of the proposed new fFringe fFinancial sService use.

#### 18 **SEC. 249.35B. DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT SPECIAL USE DISTRICT.**

19 In recognition of existing large parcels where a limitation on office square footage per  
20 lot would be proportionally inappropriate, to accommodate office space for activities that  
21 require space outside of downtown, to provide affordable office space to small firms and  
22 organizations which may be engaged in incubator businesses and microenterprises, and to  
23  
24  
25

1 accommodate office space in relation to the agglomeration of internal, telecommunications  
2 and related utility uses in the immediate area, there shall be a Design and Development  
3 Special Use District applied to certain portions of the South Basin area west of Third Street,  
4 and to parcels on Third Street near the intersections of Cargo Way, Custer Avenue, Davidson  
5 Avenue, Evans Avenue, and Egbert Avenue, as shown on Sectional Map 10 SU of the Zoning  
6 Map. The following provisions shall apply within such special use district:

7 (a) Except as described below, the specific use definitions and controls for PDR-1 and  
8 PDR-2 Districts, as detailed in the District's Zoning Control Table Sections 213-277 of this Code,  
9 shall apply to lots within this Design and Development SUD, including the accessory use  
10 provisions contained in Section 204.3 of this Code.

11 (b) Any ~~o~~Office use is permitted, limited to a floor area ratio of 0.25 of gross floor area  
12 to 1 square foot of lot area notwithstanding the office use size limitations of the PDR-2 District.  
13 In no case shall office use be limited to less than the size allowed in a PDR-2 District as  
14 detailed in the District's Zoning Control Table under Planning Code Section 219; nor shall it exceed  
15 a total of 50,000 square feet of gross floor area per lot.

16 (c) An ~~o~~Office use above the amount permitted in Section 249.35B(b) of this Code is  
17 permitted provided that it shall be limited to the following activities:

18 (1) design activities, including but not limited to architectural, graphic, interior,  
19 product, and industrial design;

20 (2) ~~b~~Business ~~s~~Service as defined in ~~Planning Code~~ Section ~~102 890.111~~ of this  
21 Code;

1 (3) ancillary office activities related to internet, telecommunications, electronic  
2 networking or data storage service and maintenance;

3 (4) digital media and arts.

4 (d) For all Office use square footage greater than the amount permitted under  
5 249.35B(b), a Notice of Special Restriction shall be executed by the Zoning Administrator and  
6 recorded in the Office of the County Recorder, specifying that the office activities are limited to  
7 the uses permitted under Planning Code Section 249.35B(c).

8 (e) For all Office use square footage greater than the amount permitted under  
9 249.35B(b) *of this Code*, each individual business shall be limited to 5,000 square feet of gross  
10 floor area.

11 (f) Off-street parking spaces shall be provided in the minimum amounts as follows:

12 (1) for Office uses permitted under Section 249.35B(b), according to Table 151  
13 of this Code;

14 (2) for office uses permitted under Section 249.35B(c), 1 space for every 2,500  
15 square feet of occupied floor area.

16 **SEC. 249.41. 901 BUSH STREET SPECIAL USE DISTRICT.**

17 (a) In order to facilitate development of the 901 Bush Project in a manner consistent  
18 with City policies and neighborhood character, there shall be the 901 Bush Special Use  
19 District consisting of Assessor's Block 0282, Lot 001 as designated on the Zoning Map of the  
20 City and County of San Francisco and generally bounded by Bush Street to the north, Taylor  
21 Street to the East, and Assessor's Block 0282 Lots 017 and 022 to the west and south,  
22 respectively.  
23  
24  
25

1 (b) All the applicable provisions of the Planning Code for RC-4 Districts shall apply  
2 within this Special Use District except for the following:

3 (1) **Residential Density.** The maximum density ratio for ~~a~~Dwelling ~~u~~Units in RC-  
4 Districts ~~as~~ set forth in RC Zoning Control Table Section 209.1 shall not apply. Density in the  
5 Special Use District shall not exceed one ~~a~~Dwelling ~~u~~Unit for each 120 square feet of lot area.

6 (2) **Rear Yard.** The rear yard requirements established by Section 134 *of this*  
7 Code shall not apply. The rear yard depth shall be ~~9%~~ percent of total lot depth.

8 (3) **Open Space.** The dimensional requirements for useable open space  
9 established by Section 135(g) *of this Code* shall not apply.

10 (4) ~~**Off-Street Parking.** The off-street parking requirements established by Section 151~~  
11 ~~shall not apply. No off-street parking is required in the Special Use District.~~

12 (5) **Affordable Housing.** Notwithstanding the terms of Sections 415 *et seq.* ~~of~~  
13 this Code, and due to the unique circumstances of the site, the existing building, and the  
14 property's history; the existing residential project within this Special Use District shall contain  
15 five (5) on-site inclusionary affordable housing units that meet all other requirements of  
16 Sections 415 *et seq.*

17 (c) The terms of this Special Use District shall apply only to the existing building on the  
18 subject lot and all successor lots or units that may be created through a subdivision. Any  
19 demolition, new construction, or building additions within this Special Use District shall be  
20 subject to all applicable terms of the Planning Code in effect at the time of the demolition, new  
21 construction, or building addition.



1 **SEC. 249.42. INDIA BASIN INDUSTRIAL PARK SPECIAL USE DISTRICT.**

2 In order to provide continued enhancement and protection of certain retail, office, and  
3 social service uses in the India Basin Industrial Park area, and to generally retain setback  
4 requirements previously required under the India Basin Industrial Park Redevelopment Plan,  
5 there shall be an India Basin Industrial Park Special Use District, the boundaries of which are  
6 shown on Sectional Map Nos. 8SU08 and 10SU10 of the Zoning Map of the City and County of  
7 San Francisco. The following provisions shall apply within this Special Use District:

8 (a) **Parcels in close proximity to Third Street.** Parcels numbers 5203/035, 5203/043,  
9 5203/083, 5203/084, 5211/028-054, 5235/012, 5235/015, 5242/001, 5242/002, 5242/007 and  
10 5242/031, are subject to the provisions of the PDR-2 District except as provided below:

11 (1) ~~1. Office Uses.~~ Office uses, as defined in Planning Code Section 102 within the  
12 meaning of Section 219 shall not be subject to the use size limits for ~~o~~Office uses in the PDR-2  
13 District set forth in the PDR Zoning Control Table Section 219 and the non-residential use size  
14 limits in the PDR-2 District set forth in the PDR Zoning Control Table, Section 121.8, however, a  
15 new or expanded ~~o~~Office use is not permitted if the total amount of ~~o~~Office use on one of the  
16 parcels designated above would exceed 50,000 gross square feet.

17 (2) ~~2. Retail uses.~~ Retail Sales and Service uses as defined in Section 102 within the  
18 meaning of Section 218 shall not be subject to the use size limits for ~~r~~Retail uses in the PDR-2  
19 District set forth in the PDR Zoning Control Table Section 218 and the non-residential use size  
20 limits for the PDR-2 District set forth in the PDR Zoning Control Table Section 121.8, however,  
21 any individual new or expanded ~~r~~Retail use that contains a gross floor area greater than 5,999  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 square feet shall require Conditional Use authorization pursuant to Section 303 and must  
2 comply with the criteria of Sections 121.2(a)(1) through (3) *of this Code*.

3 ~~(3) 3. Institutional uses.~~ Social ~~s~~Service and ~~Philanthropic f~~Facilities *as defined in*  
4 ~~within the meaning of~~ Section ~~102 217(d)~~ shall not be subject to the use-size limit for the PDR-2  
5 District set forth in ~~the PDR Zoning Control Table Section 217(d)~~. Child-~~e~~Care facilities *as defined*  
6 ~~in Section 102 within the meaning of Section 217(e)~~ shall be principally permitted. *Health Service*  
7 ~~uses, as defined in Section 102 of this Code.~~ *Clinics* primarily providing outpatient care in medical,  
8 psychiatric or other healing arts shall be principally permitted if the gross floor area of such  
9 facility is less than 7,000 square feet. Such clinics may be affiliated with a medical institution,  
10 which institution has met the applicable provisions of Section 304.5 of this Code concerning  
11 institutional master plans. *Health Service uses Clinics* primarily providing outpatient care in  
12 medical, psychiatric or other healing art with a gross floor area equal to or greater than 7,000  
13 square feet, whether or not affiliated with a ~~Hospital medical institution~~, which institution has  
14 met the applicable provisions of Section 304.5 of this Code concerning institutional master  
15 plans, shall require ~~e~~Conditional ~~u~~Use authorization pursuant to Section 303.

16 ~~(4) 4. Off-Street Parking.~~ The minimum off-street parking requirements set forth  
17 in Section 151 *of this Code* shall not apply. However, for the purpose of determining the  
18 maximum amount of parking allowed as an accessory use under Section 204.5, the amount of  
19 parking required ~~by this Code~~ shall be the amount set forth in Section 151.

20 (b) **Front setbacks.** All parcels within this Special Use District shall provide  
21 landscaped front setbacks at depths and along frontages identified in this Subsection. The  
22 intent is to maintain and reinforce existing landscaped front setbacks, including the  
23  
24  
25

1 landscaped berms, India Basin Industrial Park signs, and tree hedges. Such setbacks shall be  
2 completely and appropriately landscaped and shall remain unpaved and devoted to plant  
3 material, excepting reasonable space necessary for ingress and egress to properties. Except  
4 as set forth in this Subsection for corner properties, only those permitted obstructions  
5 identified in Section 132(f) shall be permitted within such front setback. Corner properties with  
6 frontage along more than one street identified below shall provide the required setback along  
7 all applicable frontages with two exceptions: (1) the required setback along each frontage may  
8 be reduced to the depth of the front setback of an existing building on an adjacent lot along  
9 the same frontage, provided that the adjacent building occupies at least half of the width of the  
10 adjacent lot, and (2) building elements may extend into portions of the required setback,  
11 resulting in an irregular setback, provided that the total area of the resulting setback along  
12 each frontage is at least equal to the total area of the setback that would otherwise be  
13 required. The required front setbacks are as follows:

14 ~~1.~~ (1) Third Street, east side, north of Burke Avenue, 10 feet.

15 ~~2.~~ (2) Third Street, east side, south of Burke Avenue, 15 feet.

16 ~~3.~~ (3) Evans Avenue, north side, 15 feet.

17 ~~4.~~ (4) Evans Avenue, south side between Third Street and Mendell Street, 15 feet.

18 ~~5.~~ (5) Cargo Way, south side, 15 feet.

19 **SEC. 249.46. VETERANS COMMON SPECIAL USE DISTRICT.**

20 In order to facilitate the development of the Veterans Commons Project for homeless  
21 veterans, that shall be a ~~special use district known as the~~ Veterans Commons Special Use  
22 District, consisting of Assessor's Block No. 3513, Lot No. 07, at the street location address  
23  
24  
25

1 150 Otis Street, and as designated on *Sheet Sectional Map No.* SU07 of the Zoning Map of the  
2 City and County of San Francisco. The following provisions shall apply within the Veterans  
3 Common Special Use District:

4 (a) **Construction of Affordable Housing Project.** The property in the Veterans  
5 Commons Special Use District may be converted from public institutional special to a  
6 residential housing project with attendant meeting rooms, community kitchens and ancillary  
7 services, and property management offices.

8 (b) **Controls.** Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Code, the following controls  
9 shall govern uses in this Special Use District:

10 (1) This Special Use District shall permit uses consistent with the RTO  
11 (Residential Transit Oriented) subject to the exceptions listed below:

12 (A) **Rear Yard.** The rear yard requirements under Section 134 shall not  
13 apply.

14 (B) **Usable Open Space.** The usable open space requirements under  
15 Section 135(d) shall not apply.

16 (C) **Sunlight and Dwelling Unit Exposure.** The sunlight and dwelling  
17 unit exposure requirements of Section 140 shall not apply to any west facing units.

18 (D) **Section 155.2 Bicycle Parking.** Bicycle parking requirements under  
19 Section 155.2 shall not apply.

20 (E) **Section 207.6 Dwelling Unit Mix.** The two-bedroom unit  
21 requirements under Section 207.6 shall not apply.

1 (2) **Density.** Notwithstanding the density requirements *in the Zoning Control Table*  
2 *for the district in which the lot is located of Section 209*, the Special Use District shall allow up to  
3 76 dwelling units (or a ratio of no less than 89.41 sq. ft./dwelling) in a single building.

4 (3) **On-site Social Services.** The area dedicated to on-site social  
5 services/special service provision shall be no greater than 6,300 sq. ft. and shall be located in  
6 or below the ground story.

7 **SEC. 249.54. EXECUTIVE PARK SPECIAL USE DISTRICT.**

8 (a) **General.** A Special Use District entitled the Executive Park Special Use District is  
9 hereby established for Assessor's Block 4991, Lots 024, 061, 065, 074, 075, 078, 085 and  
10 086 and Assessor's Block 5076, Lots 012 and 013, generally bounded by Harney Way on the  
11 south, Highway 101 on the west, Executive Park Boulevard North on the north and Executive  
12 Park Boulevard East on the east, and is set forth in Sectional Map No. SU10 of the Zoning  
13 Map *of the City and County of San Francisco.*

14 \*\*\*\*

15 (c) **Controls.** The Planning Code provisions for the underlying use district shall control  
16 except as provided below.

17 (1) **Executive Park Design Guidelines.** In addition to the Planning Code  
18 provisions, developments in the SUD shall comply with the Executive Park Subarea Plan of  
19 the Bayview Hunters Point Area Plan of the General Plan, approved by the Board of  
20 Supervisors by Ordinance No. 143-11, on file with the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors in File  
21 No. 110624 and the Executive Park Design Guidelines as established by Planning  
22 Commission Resolution 18352, on file with the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors in File No.  
23  
24  
25

1 110626 and incorporated into this Section by this reference. The Executive Park Design  
2 Guidelines also are on file with the Planning Department in File No. 2006.0422EMUTZ.

3 (2) **Uses.**

4 (A) Retail Sales and Service Uses as defined in under Planning Code  
5 Section 102 218 are principally permitted at street level throughout the SUD when individual  
6 establishments are less than 10,000 square feet of gross floor area. Retail establishments  
7 equal to or greater than 10,000 square feet of gross floor area require Permit Design Review  
8 under Planning Code Section 309.2 of this Code. Tenant spaces that are expanded to be  
9 10,000 square feet or greater after initial approval will require addition review under Planning  
10 Code Section 309.2.

11 (B) Ground floor retail is required at the two southern corners of the  
12 intersection of Executive Park Boulevard North and Thomas Mellon Circle. (Portions of Block  
13 4991, Lots 085 and 086). For each corner, retail frontage is required for a minimum of 100  
14 feet along Executive Park Boulevard North and 50 feet along Thomas Mellon Circle.

15 (C) Child-Care facilities as defined in Section 102 of this Code under Section  
16 209.3(f) are principally permitted.

17 (D) Community Facilities and Private Community Facilities as defined in  
18 Section 102 of this Code under Section 209.4(a) and (b) are principally permitted.

19 (E) Non-accessory parking is not permitted.

20 (3) **Required Residential to Non-Residential Use Ratio.** Non-residential uses  
21 are limited to one occupiable square foot for every six occupiable square feet of residential  
22 use.

1                   **(4) Density Transfer.**

2                   (A) In accordance with the provisions of this sSubsection, (i) the density  
3 allowed on Block 4991, Lots 024, 061, 065 and 078, and Block 5076, Lots 012 and 013, may  
4 be transferred to any other lot within the SUD north of Alana Way or north of the proposed  
5 Harney Way setback line and (ii) if the portion of Assessor's Block 4991, Lot 085 south of the  
6 Harney setback line becomes its own lot through a subdivision action, the new lot south of the  
7 setback line may transfer its density to any other lot north of Alana Way or north of the Harney  
8 setback line pursuant to the procedures described in this sSubsection. The Blocks and Lots in  
9 the SUD and the location of the proposed Harney Way setback line are shown on the map in  
10 Figure 249.54(A). In addition, a detailed description of the Harney Way setback line is on file  
11 with the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors in File No. 110625 and incorporated into this  
12 Section by this reference.

13                   [Figure 249.54(A) is not shown but is not to be deleted.]

14                   (B) To transfer density, a Notice of Special Restriction ("NSR") must be  
15 recorded against lots that both provide and receive the density transfer. Prior to recording a  
16 NSR for a density transfer, the Planning Department must have verified that the density  
17 transfer proposed is authorized by this sSubsection. The NSR shall explicitly state the square  
18 footage of the providing lot, and the maximum number of residential units and the maximum  
19 gross square footage of non-residential uses that are being forgone on the providing lot and  
20 transferred to the receiving lot or lots. If density is being distributed between more than one  
21 lot, the NSR shall explicitly state how much density each lot is receiving. The NSR must also  
22 explicitly state that by transferring density, the providing lot is foregoing all rights to develop on  
23  
24  
25

1 the providing lot the number of units and amount of non-residential square footage  
2 transferred. In all cases, lots receiving density transfers will continue to be subject to all  
3 relevant controls and guidelines notwithstanding new maximum allowed density. The NSR  
4 memorializing the transfer must be approved as to form by the City Attorney.

5 \*\*\*\*

6 **SEC. 249.61. 17TH AND RHODE ISLAND STREET GROCERY STORE SPECIAL USE**  
7 **SUBDISTRICT.**

8 In order to facilitate the development of a neighborhood grocery store at 17th and  
9 Rhode Island Street in the Potrero Hill neighborhood, in an area that does not have a  
10 proliferation of off-sale Type 20 or Type 21 liquor establishments and previously was zoned  
11 M-1 (which permitted liquor stores as a principal permitted use), there shall be a 17th and  
12 Rhode Island Street Grocery Store Special Use Subdistrict, applicable to the NC-3 zoned  
13 block bounded by 17th Street, Rhode Island Street, Mariposa Street and Kansas Street  
14 (Assessor's Block 3978, Lot 1). The following provisions shall apply within the Special Use  
15 Subdistrict:

16 (a) One off-sale Type 20 and Type 21 liquor store, as defined by Section ~~102-790.55~~ of  
17 this Code, is permitted as a conditional use on the first or second story, provided that it is  
18 operated as an integral element of a grocery store of not less than 30,000 gross square feet.

19 (b) Nighttime Entertainment, as defined by ~~Section 102-17~~ of this Code, shall not be  
20 permitted.



1 SEC. 249.65. BAYSHORE BOULEVARD HOME IMPROVEMENT SPECIAL USE  
2 DISTRICT.

3 \* \* \* \*

4 (c) **Controls.** The following controls shall apply in the Bayshore Boulevard Home  
5 Improvement Special Use District:

6 (1) A ~~r~~Retail ~~s~~ales and ~~p~~ersona ~~s~~ervice use as defined in Section 102 218 of  
7 this Code shall be permitted regardless of the use size limitations in the PDR Zoning Control  
8 Table Sections 218, however the use size controls set forth in Section 121.6 and 121.8 shall  
9 continue to apply.

10 (2) Establishment of any of the following uses shall require Conditional Use  
11 Authorization under Section 303 of this Code:

12 (A) a ~~f~~ormula ~~r~~etail use as defined in Section 102 703.3(b) of this Code  
13 that is 10,000 square feet or larger;

14 (B) a ~~l~~iquor ~~s~~store as defined in Section 102-790.55 of this Code;

15 (C) a ~~d~~rive ~~u~~tp ~~f~~acility as defined in Section 102 790.30 of this Code;

16 (D) an ~~a~~adult Business ~~e~~ntertainment establishment as defined in Section  
17 102 221(A) of this Code;

18 (E) an ~~a~~utomotive use as defined in Section 102-223 of this Code; and

19 (F) a ~~f~~ringe ~~f~~inancial ~~s~~ervice as defined in Section 102 249.35 of this  
20 Code.

1 (3) No off-street parking spaces shall be required. The maximum permitted  
2 number of accessory off-street parking spaces shall be that which would apply to accessory  
3 off-street parking for a PDR-2 District absent this Special Use District.

4 (4) The following projects shall be consistent with the policies and guidelines of  
5 the "Bayshore Boulevard Home Improvement District Design Guidelines" as adopted by the  
6 Planning Commission and amended from time to time:

7 (A) New construction; or

8 (B) An increase in gross floor area of more than 25 percent.

9 (5) The provisions set forth in Section 230 of this Code, which relate to  
10 demolition of industrial buildings in PDR districts, shall not apply.

11 (6) The requirements for street trees set forth in Section 428 of this Code shall  
12 apply.

13 (7) Formula retail uses as defined in Section 703.3(b) of this Code that are  
14 10,000 square feet or larger shall be subject to the Redevelopment Agency's Bayview  
15 Hunters Point "Employment and Contracting Policy."

16 \* \* \* \*

17 **SEC. 249.67. ART & DESIGN EDUCATIONAL SPECIAL USE DISTRICT.**

18 \* \* \* \*

19 (c) **Controls.** All provisions of the Planning Code currently applicable shall continue to  
20 apply, including but not limited to the provisions of the PDR-1-D zoning district, except as  
21 otherwise provided in this Section.

1           (1) **Postsecondary Educational Institutional Uses.** Postsecondary  
2 educational institutional uses are exempted from use size limitations and shall be permitted as  
3 of right. Postsecondary educational institutional uses for the purposes of academic,  
4 professional, business or fine-arts education shall have an institutional master plan  
5 considered by the Planning Commission pursuant to Section 304.5 of this Code.

6           (2) **Student Housing.** Student ~~h~~Housing, as defined by Section 102.36 of this  
7 Code, is permitted subject to the following requirements:

8                   (A) ~~(i)~~ For any housing project within this Special Use District, the  
9 standards for development project review, entitlement process, and impact fees of the UMU  
10 District shall apply.

11                   (B) ~~(ii)~~ The total number of beds on all parcels within the Special Use  
12 District shall not exceed 750. The number of beds per parcel is not limited, but will be  
13 determined by the regulations on the built envelope of buildings, including height, bulk,  
14 setbacks, and lot coverage.

15           (3) **Temporary Structures.** The Zoning Administrator may authorize a  
16 temporary structure without a public hearing provided that the structure is occupied by a use  
17 that is permitted by right or is a use authorized by this Section 249.67.

18 **SEC. 253. REVIEW OF PROPOSED BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES EXCEEDING A**  
19 **HEIGHT OF 40 FEET IN RH DISTRICTS, OR MORE THAN 50 FEET IN RM AND RC**  
20 **DISTRICTS.**

21           (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Code to the contrary, in any RH, RM, or  
22 RC District, established by the use district provisions of Article 2 of this Code, wherever a  
23  
24  
25

1 height limit of more than 40 feet in a RH District, or more than 50 feet in a RM or RC District,  
2 is prescribed by the height and bulk district in which the property is located, any building or  
3 structure exceeding 40 feet in height in a RH District, or 50 feet in height in a RM or RC  
4 District, shall be permitted only upon approval by the Planning Commission according to the  
5 procedures for conditional use approval in Section 303 of this Code; provided, however, that a  
6 building over 40 feet in height in a RM or RC District with more than 50 feet of street frontage  
7 on the front ~~faeade~~ façade is subject to the conditional use requirement.

8 (b) Commission review of proposals.

9 (1) In reviewing any such proposal for a building or structure exceeding 40 feet  
10 in height in a RH District, 50 feet in height in a RM or RC District, or 40 feet in a RM or RC  
11 District where the street frontage of the building is more than 50 feet the Planning  
12 Commission shall consider the expressed purposes of this Code, of the RH, RM, or RC  
13 Districts, and of the height and bulk districts, set forth in Sections 101, ~~206 through 206.3~~ 209.1,  
14 209.2 209.3, and 251 hereof, as well as the criteria stated in Section 303(c) of this Code and  
15 the objectives, policies and principles of the ~~Master~~ General Plan, and may permit a height of  
16 such building or structure up to but not exceeding the height limit prescribed by the height and  
17 bulk district in which the property is located.

18 (2) ~~(1) On narrow streets and alleys.~~ In reviewing a proposal for a building  
19 exceeding 50 feet in RM and RC districts, the Planning Commission may require that the  
20 permitted bulk and required setbacks of a building be arranged to maintain appropriate scale  
21 on and maximize sunlight to narrow streets (rights-of-way 40 feet in width or narrower) and  
22 alleys.

1       **SEC. 260. HEIGHT LIMITS: MEASUREMENT.**

2               (a) **Method of Measurement.** The limits upon the height of buildings and structures  
3 shall be as specified on the Zoning Map. In the measurement of height for purposes of such  
4 limits, the following rules shall be applicable:

5                       (1) The point above which such measurements shall be taken shall be as  
6 specified ~~in the definition of "height" in this Code as follows.~~

7                               (A) In the case of either (B) or (C) below, such point shall be taken at the  
8 centerline of the building or, where the building steps laterally in relation to a street that is the basis  
9 for height measurement, separate points shall be taken at the centerline of each building step.

10                               (B) Where the lot is level with or slopes downward from a street at the centerline  
11 of the building or building step, such point shall be taken at curb level on such a street. This point shall  
12 be used for height measurement only for a lot depth not extending beyond a line 100 feet from and  
13 parallel to such street, or beyond a line equidistant between such street and the street on the opposite  
14 side of the block, whichever depth is greater. Measurement of height for any portion of the lot  
15 extending beyond such line shall be considered in relation to the opposite (lower) end of the lot, and  
16 that portion shall be considered an upward sloping lot in accordance with Subsection (C) below,  
17 whether or not the lot also has frontage on a lower street.

18                               (C) Where the lot slopes upward from a street at the centerline of the building or  
19 building step, such point shall be taken at curb level for purposes of measuring the height of the closest  
20 part of the building within 10 feet of the property line of such street; at every other cross-section of the  
21 building, at right angles to the centerline of the building or building step, such point shall be taken as  
22 the average of the ground elevations at either side of the building or building step at that cross-section.  
23  
24  
25

1 The ground elevations used shall be either existing elevations or the elevations resulting from new  
2 grading operations encompassing an entire block. Elevations beneath the building shall be taken by  
3 projecting a straight line between ground elevations at the exterior walls at either side of the entire  
4 building in the same plane.

5 (D) Where the lot has frontage on two or more streets, the owner may choose the  
6 street or streets from which the measurement of height is to be taken, within the scope of the rules  
7 stated above.

8 Where the height limits for buildings and structures are established by this Code, the upper  
9 points to be taken for measurement of height shall be as prescribed in the provisions relating to such  
10 height limits.

11 (2) The upper point to which such measurement shall be taken shall be the  
12 highest point on the finished roof in the case of a flat roof, and the average height of the rise in  
13 the case of a pitched or stepped roof, or similarly sculptured roof form, or any higher point of a  
14 feature not exempted under Subsection (b) below. For any building taller than 550 feet in  
15 height in the S-2 Bulk District, the height of the building shall be measured at the upper point  
16 of all features of the building and exempted features in such cases shall be limited to only  
17 those permitted in ~~s~~Subsection (b)(1)(M) and which are permitted by the Planning Commission  
18 according to the procedures of Section 309.

19 (3) In cases where the height limit is 65 feet or less and a street from which  
20 height measurements are made slopes laterally along the lot, or the ground slopes laterally on  
21 a lot that also slopes upward from the street, there shall be a maximum width for the portion of  
22 the building or structure that may be measured from a single point at curb or ground level,  
23  
24  
25

1 according to the definition of "height," as specified in the following table. These requirements  
2 shall not apply to any property to which the bulk limitations in Section 270 of this Code are  
3 applicable.

4 **TABLE 260**  
5 **HEIGHT MEASUREMENT**  
6 **ON LATERAL SLOPES WHERE**  
7 **HEIGHT LIMIT IS 65 FEET OR LESS**

Average Slope of Curb or Ground From Which Height is Measured	Maximum Width for Portion of Building that May Be Measured from a Single Point
5 percent or less	No requirement
More than 5 percent but no more than 15 percent	65 feet
More than 15 percent but no more than 20 percent	55 feet
More than 20 percent but no more than 25 percent	45 feet
More than 25 percent	35 feet

15 [NOTE: Diagram not shown but not to be deleted.]

16  
17 (b) **Exemptions.** In addition to other height exceptions permitted by this Code, the  
18 features listed in this Subsection shall be exempt from the height limits established by this  
19 Code, in an amount up to but not exceeding that which is specified.

20 \* \* \* \*

21 (2) The following features shall be exempt, without regard to their horizontal  
22 area, provided the limitations indicated for each are observed:  
23  
24  
25

- 1 (A) Railings, parapets and catwalks, with a maximum height of four feet.
- 2 (B) Open railings, catwalks and fire escapes required by law, wherever  
3 situated.
- 4 (C) Unroofed recreation facilities with open fencing, including tennis and  
5 basketball courts at roof level, swimming pools with a maximum height of four feet and play  
6 equipment with a maximum height of 10 feet.
- 7 (D) Unenclosed seating areas limited to tables, chairs and benches, and  
8 related windscreens, lattices and sunshades with a maximum height of 10 feet.
- 9 (E) Landscaping, with a maximum height of four feet for all features other  
10 than plant materials.
- 11 (F) Short-term parking of passenger automobiles, without additional  
12 structures or equipment other than trellises or similar overhead screening for such  
13 automobiles with a maximum height of eight feet.
- 14 (G) Amusement parks, carnivals and circuses, where otherwise permitted  
15 as temporary uses.
- 16 (H) Flagpoles and flags, clothes poles and clotheslines, and  
17 weathervanes.
- 18 (I) Radio and television antennae where permitted as accessory uses and  
19 towers and antennae for transmission, reception, or relay of radio, television or other  
20 electronic signals, where permitted as principal or conditional uses, subject to the limitations in  
21 the definition for Wireless Facilities in Section 102 of this Code and the Zoning Control Table for the



1 district in which the Lot is located of Subsections 227(h) and (i) of this Code and limitations imposed  
2 by the ~~City~~ Planning Commission.

3 (J) Warning and navigation signals and beacons, light standards and similar  
4 devices, not including any sign regulated by this Code.

5 (K) Public monuments owned by government agencies.

6 (L) Cranes, scaffolding and batch plants erected temporarily at active  
7 construction sites.

8 (M) Structures and equipment necessary for the operation of industrial plants,  
9 transportation facilities, public utilities and government installations, where otherwise  
10 permitted by this Code and where such structures and equipment do not contain separate  
11 floors, not including towers and antennae for transmission, reception, or relay of radio,  
12 television, or other electronic signals where permitted as principal or conditional uses by this  
13 Code.

14 (N) Buildings, structures and equipment of the San Francisco Port Commission,  
15 where not subject to this Code due to provisions of the San Francisco Charter or State law.

16 (O) Additional building height, up to a height of five feet above the otherwise  
17 applicable height limit, where the uppermost floor of the building is to be occupied solely by  
18 live/work units located within a South of Market District.

19 (P) Enclosed recreational facilities up to a height of 10 feet above the otherwise  
20 applicable height limit when located within a 65-U Height and Bulk District and either an MUO  
21 or SSO District, and only then when authorized by the Planning Commission as a conditional  
22 use pursuant to Sections 303 and 316 of this Code, provided that the project is designed in  
23  
24  
25

1 such a way as to reduce the apparent mass of the structure above a base 50 foot building  
2 height.

3 (Q) Historic signs within an historic sign district permitted pursuant to Sections  
4 302, 303 and 608.14 of this Code.

5 (R) In the Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts, enclosed utility sheds of  
6 not more than 100 square feet, exclusively for the storage of landscaping and gardening  
7 equipment for adjacent rooftop landscaping, with a maximum height of 8 feet above the  
8 otherwise applicable height limit.

9 **SEC. 263.28. SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS: SALI DISTRICTS IN THE 40-55-X HEIGHT AND**  
10 **BULK DISTRICT.**

11 \*\*\*\*

12 (c) **Controls.**

13 (1) **Additional Height Permitted.** In SALI Districts in the 40-55-X Height and  
14 Bulk District, buildings are limited to a maximum height of 40 feet unless all of the following  
15 criteria are met, in which case they may extend to a maximum height of 55 feet:

16 (A) At least one ~~s~~Story of the ~~b~~Building, as defined in Section 102.23,  
17 located on the ~~First ground s~~Story or above, as defined in Section 102.24 under the definition for  
18 Story, is designated for the exclusive use of Arts Activities, as defined in Section 102.2. If the  
19 First Story ground floor is designed for the use of Arts Activities, it shall also be permitted to  
20 contain lobbies, egress, building services, and other features necessary for the operation of  
21 the building and permitted uses elsewhere in the building.

1 (B) Any such story dedicated to arts activities pursuant to ~~s~~Subsections  
2 (2) and (3) below, regardless of its location within the building, shall have a minimum floor-to-  
3 floor height of 15 feet.

4 (2) **Timing of Designation.** In the case of the new construction of a building that  
5 extends beyond 40 feet in height, exclusive of permitted obstructions under Section 260(b),  
6 any designated arts activity story shall be established prior to the issuance of a first building  
7 permit or along with any associated Planning Commission action, whichever occurs first. In  
8 the case of buildings that were constructed prior to the effective date of this Section that would  
9 be expanded such that they would extend beyond 40 feet in height, exclusive of permitted  
10 obstructions under Section 260(b), any such story shall be designated prior to the issuance of  
11 any building permit or along with any associated Planning Commission action, whichever  
12 occurs first.

13 (3) **Recordation of Designation.** Notice of the designation of the arts activities  
14 story shall be recorded as a restriction on the deed of the property along with plans clearly  
15 depicting the designated story in relation to the balance of the building. A designated arts  
16 activity story may be re-designated to a different story within the same building only if the  
17 newly designated story meets the minimum criteria listed above. Such re-designation shall  
18 follow all required procedures listed in this Section for the initial designation of an arts  
19 activities story. In no case may the designated arts activity story be converted to a use other  
20 than arts activity without complete removal of all portions of the building that extend above 40  
21 feet in height, exclusive of permitted obstructions under Section 260(b).

1 Section 4. Article 3 of the Planning Code is hereby amended by amending Sections  
2 303, 303.1, 304.5, 307, 309.2, 320, and 342.1, to read as follows:

3 **SEC. 303. CONDITIONAL USES.**

4 \* \* \* \*

5 (c) **Determination.** After its hearing on the application, or upon the recommendation of  
6 the Director of Planning if the application is filed pursuant to Sections 316 through 316.8 of  
7 this Code and no hearing is required, the Planning Commission shall approve the application  
8 and authorize a conditional use if the facts presented are such to establish *that*:

9 (1) ~~That~~ The proposed use or feature, at the size and intensity contemplated and  
10 at the proposed location, will provide a development that is necessary or desirable for, and  
11 compatible with, the neighborhood or the community.

12 (A) ~~If In Neighborhood Commercial Districts, if the proposed use is to be~~  
13 ~~located at a location in which the square footage exceeds the Non-Residential Use Size limitations~~  
14 ~~for the district in which the use is located found in Planning Code Section 121.2(a) or 121.2(b), the~~  
15 following shall be considered:

16 (A) ~~(i)~~ The intensity of activity in the district is not such that  
17 allowing the larger use will be likely to foreclose the location of other needed neighborhood-  
18 servicing uses in the area; and

19 (B) ~~(ii)~~ The proposed use will serve the neighborhood, in whole or  
20 in significant part, and the nature of the use requires a larger size in order to function; and

21 (C) ~~(iii)~~ The building in which the use is to be located is designed  
22 in discrete elements which respect the scale of development in the district; and  
23  
24  
25

1 (2) ~~That~~ sSuch use or feature as proposed will not be detrimental to the health,  
2 safety, convenience or general welfare of persons residing or working in the vicinity, or  
3 injurious to property, improvements or potential development in the vicinity, with respect to  
4 aspects including but not limited to the following:

5 (A) The nature of the proposed site, including its size and shape, and the  
6 proposed size, shape and arrangement of structures;

7 (B) The accessibility and traffic patterns for persons and vehicles, the  
8 type and volume of such traffic, and the adequacy of proposed off-street parking and loading  
9 and of proposed alternatives to off-street parking, including provisions of car-share parking  
10 spaces, as defined in Section 166 of this Code.

11 (C) The safeguards afforded to prevent noxious or offensive emissions  
12 such as noise, glare, dust and odor;

13 (D) Treatment given, as appropriate, to such aspects as landscaping,  
14 screening, open spaces, parking and loading areas, service areas, lighting and signs; and

15 (3) ~~That~~ sSuch use or feature as proposed will comply with the applicable  
16 provisions of this Code and will not adversely affect the General Plan; and

17 (4) ~~With respect to applications filed pursuant to Article 7 of this Code, that~~ sSuch use  
18 or feature as proposed will provide development that is in conformity with the stated purpose  
19 of the applicable *Neighborhood Commercial Use* District; and

20 (5) The use or feature satisfies any criteria specific to the use or feature in Subsections  
21 (g), et seq. of this Section. (A) With respect to applications filed pursuant to Article 7, Section 703.2(a),  
22 for a movie theater use as defined in Planning Code Section 790.64, an Adult Entertainment use as  
23  
24

1 ~~defined in Planning Code Section 790.36, or Other Entertainment uses as defined in Planning Code~~  
2 ~~Section 790.38, that such use or feature will:~~

3 ~~(i) Not be located within 1,000 feet of another such use, if the proposed~~  
4 ~~use or feature is an Adult Entertainment Use, as defined by Section 790.36 of this Code; and/or~~

5 ~~(ii) Not be open between two a.m. and six a.m.; and~~

6 ~~(iii) Not use electronic amplification between midnight and six a.m.; and~~

7 ~~(iv) Be adequately soundproofed or insulated for noise and operated so~~  
8 ~~that incidental noise shall not be audible beyond the premises or in other sections of the building and~~  
9 ~~fixed source equipment noise shall not exceed the decibel levels specified in the San Francisco Noise~~  
10 ~~Control Ordinance.~~

11 ~~(B) Notwithstanding the above, the Planning Commission may authorize a~~  
12 ~~conditional use which does not satisfy the criteria set forth in (5)(A)(ii) and/or (5)(A)(iii) above, if facts~~  
13 ~~presented are such to establish that the use will be operated in such a way as to minimize disruption to~~  
14 ~~residences in and around the district with respect to noise and crowd control.~~

15 ~~(C) The action of the Planning Commission approving a conditional use does not~~  
16 ~~take effect until the appeal period is over or while the approval is under appeal.~~

17 ~~(6) With respect to applications for live/work units in RH, RM and RTO Districts filed~~  
18 ~~pursuant to Section 209.9(f) or 209.9(h) of this Code, that:~~

19 ~~(A) Each live/work unit is within a building envelope in existence on the effective~~  
20 ~~date of Ordinance No. 412-88 (effective October 10, 1988) and also within a portion of the building~~  
21 ~~which lawfully contains at the time of application a nonconforming, nonresidential use;~~

1                   ~~(B) There shall be no more than one live/work unit for each 1,000 gross square~~  
2 ~~feet of floor area devoted to live/work units within the subject structure; and~~

3                   ~~(C) The project sponsor will provide any off-street parking, in addition to that~~  
4 ~~otherwise required by this Code, needed to satisfy the reasonably anticipated auto usage by residents of~~  
5 ~~and visitors to the project.~~

6 ~~Such action of the Planning Commission, in either approving or disapproving the application, shall be~~  
7 ~~final except upon the filing of a valid appeal to the Board of Supervisors as provided in Section 308.1.~~

8                   \* \* \* \*

9                   (f) **Conditional Use Abatement.** The Planning Commission may consider the possible  
10 revocation of a conditional use or the possible modification of or placement of additional  
11 conditions on a conditional use when the Planning Commission determines, based upon  
12 substantial evidence, that the applicant for the conditional use had submitted false or  
13 misleading information in the application process that could have reasonably had a substantial  
14 effect upon the decision of the Commission or the conditional use is not in compliance with a  
15 condition of approval, is in violation of law if the violation is within the subject matter  
16 jurisdiction of the Planning Commission, or operates in such a manner as to create  
17 hazardous, noxious or offensive conditions enumerated in Section 202(c) if the violation is  
18 within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Planning Commission and these circumstances  
19 have not been abated through administrative action of the Director, the Zoning Administrator  
20 or other City authority. Such consideration shall be the subject of a public hearing before the  
21 Planning Commission but no fee shall be required of the applicant or the subject conditional  
22 use operator.

1           (1) Public Hearing. The Director of Planning or the Planning Commission may  
2 seek a public hearing on conditional use abatement when the Director or Commission has  
3 substantial evidence submitted within one year of the effective date of the Conditional Use  
4 authorization that the applicant for the conditional use had submitted false or misleading  
5 information in the application process that could have reasonably had a substantial effect  
6 upon the decision of the Commission or substantial evidence of a violation of conditions of  
7 approval, a violation of law, or operation which creates hazardous, noxious or offensive  
8 conditions enumerated in Section 202(c).

9           (2) Notification. The notice for the public hearing on a conditional use abatement  
10 shall be subject to the notification procedure ~~as~~ described in Sections 306.3 and 306.8 except  
11 that notice to the property owner and the operator of the subject establishment or use shall be  
12 mailed by regular and certified mail.

13           (3) Consideration. In considering a conditional use revocation, the Commission  
14 shall consider whether and how the false or misleading information submitted by the applicant  
15 could have reasonably had a substantial effect upon the decision of the Commission, or the  
16 Board of Supervisors on appeal, to authorize the conditional use, substantial evidence of how  
17 any required condition has been violated or not implemented or how the conditional use is in  
18 violation of the law if the violation is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Planning  
19 Commission or operates in such a manner as to create hazardous, noxious or offensive  
20 conditions enumerated in Section 202(c) if the violation is within the subject matter jurisdiction  
21 of the Planning Commission. As an alternative to revocation, the Commission may consider  
22 how the use can be required to meet the law or the conditions of approval, how the  
23  
24  
25



1 hazardous, noxious or offensive conditions can be abated, or how the criteria of Section  
2 303(c) can be met by modifying existing conditions or by adding new conditions which could  
3 remedy a violation.

4 (4) **Appeals.** A decision by the Planning Commission to revoke a conditional  
5 use, to modify conditions or to place additional conditions on a conditional use or a decision  
6 by the Planning Commission refusing to revoke or amend a conditional use, may be appealed  
7 to the Board of Supervisors within 30 days after the date of action by the Planning  
8 Commission pursuant to the provisions of Section 308.1(b). The Board of Supervisors may  
9 disapprove the action of the Planning Commission in an abatement matter by the same vote  
10 necessary to overturn the Commission's approval or denial of a conditional use. The Planning  
11 Commission's action on a conditional use abatement issue shall take effect when the appeal  
12 period is over or, upon appeal, when there is final action on the appeal.

13 (5) **Reconsideration.** The decision by the Planning Commission with regards to  
14 a conditional use abatement issue or by the Board of Supervisors on appeal shall be final and  
15 not subject to reconsideration within a period of one year from the effective date of final action  
16 upon the earlier abatement proceeding, unless the Director of Planning determines that:

17 (A) There is substantial new evidence of a new conditional use  
18 abatement issue that is significantly different than the issue previously considered by the  
19 Planning Commission; or

20 (B) There is substantial new evidence about the same conditional use  
21 abatement issue considered in the earlier abatement proceeding, this new evidence was not  
22 or could not be reasonably available at the time of the earlier abatement proceeding, and that  
23  
24  
25

1 new evidence indicates that the Commission's decision in the earlier proceeding has not been  
2 implemented within a reasonable time or raises significant new issues not previously  
3 considered by the Planning Commission. The decision of the Director of Planning regarding  
4 the sufficiency and adequacy of evidence to allow the reconsideration of a conditional use  
5 abatement issue within a period of one year from the effective date of final action on the  
6 earlier abatement proceeding shall be final.

7 (g) **Hotels and Motels.** ~~(A)~~ With respect to applications for development of tourist  
8 hotels and motels, the Planning Commission shall consider, in addition to the criteria set forth  
9 in Subsections (c) and (d) above:

10 (1) ~~(A)~~ The impact of the employees of the hotel or motel on the demand in the  
11 City for housing, public transit, child\_care, and other social services. To the extent relevant,  
12 the Commission shall also consider the seasonal and part-time nature of employment in the  
13 hotel or motel;

14 (2) ~~(B)~~ The measures that will be taken by the project sponsor to employ  
15 residents of San Francisco in order to minimize increased demand for regional transportation;

16 (3) ~~(C)~~ The market demand for a hotel or motel of the type proposed; and

17 (4) ~~(D)~~ In the Transit Center C-3-O(SD) Commercial Special Use District, the  
18 opportunity for commercial growth in the Special Use District and whether the proposed hotel,  
19 considered with other hotels and non-commercial uses approved or proposed for major  
20 development sites in the Special Use District since its adoption would substantially reduce the  
21 capacity to accommodate dense, transit-oriented job growth in the District.

1                   ~~(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of Subsection (g)(1) above, the Planning Commission~~  
2 ~~shall not consider the impact of the employees of a proposed hotel or motel project on the demand in~~  
3 ~~the City for housing where:~~

4                   ~~(A) The proposed project would be located on property under the jurisdiction of~~  
5 ~~the San Francisco Port Commission; and~~

6                   ~~(B) The sponsor of the proposed project has been granted exclusive rights to~~  
7 ~~propose the project by the San Francisco Port Commission prior to June 1, 1991.~~

8                   ~~(3) Notwithstanding the provisions of Subsection (g)(1) above, with respect to the~~  
9 ~~conversion of residential units to tourist hotel or motel use pursuant to an application filed on or before~~  
10 ~~June 1, 1990 under the provisions of Chapter 41 of the San Francisco Administrative Code, the~~  
11 ~~Planning Commission shall not consider the criteria contained in Subsection (g)(1) above; provided,~~  
12 ~~however, that the Planning Commission shall consider the criteria contained in Subsection (g)(1)(B) at~~  
13 ~~a separate public hearing if the applicant applies for a permit for new construction or alteration where~~  
14 ~~the cost of such construction or alteration exceeds \$100,000. Furthermore, no change in classification~~  
15 ~~from principal permitted use to conditional use in Section 216(b)(i) of this Code shall apply to hotels or~~  
16 ~~motels that have filed applications on or before June 1, 1990 to convert residential units to tourist units~~  
17 ~~pursuant to Chapter 41 of the San Francisco Administrative Code.~~

18                   **(h) Internet Services Exchange.**

19                   (1) With respect to application for development of Internet Services Exchange as  
20 defined in Section 102.209.6(e), the Planning Commission shall, in addition to the criteria set  
21 forth in Subsection (c) above, find that:

1 (A) The intensity of the use at this location and in the surrounding  
2 neighborhood is not such that allowing the use will likely foreclose the location of other  
3 needed neighborhood-serving uses in the area;

4 (B) The building in which the use is located is designed in discrete  
5 elements, which respect the scale of development in adjacent blocks, particularly any existing  
6 residential uses;

7 (C) Rooftop equipment on the building in which the use is located is  
8 screened appropriately.

9 (D) The back-up power system for the proposed use will comply with all  
10 applicable ~~f~~Federal, ~~s~~State, regional, and local air pollution controls.

11 (E) Fixed-source equipment noise does not exceed the decibel levels  
12 specified in the San Francisco Noise Control Ordinance.

13 (F) The building is designed to minimize energy consumption, such as  
14 through the use of energy-efficient technology, including without limitation, heating, ventilating  
15 and air conditioning systems, lighting controls, natural ventilation and recapturing waste heat,  
16 and as such commercially available technology evolves;

17 (G) The project sponsor has examined the feasibility of supplying and, to  
18 the extent feasible, will supply all or a portion of the building's power needs through on-site  
19 power generation, such as through the use of fuel cells or co-generation;

20 (H) The project sponsor shall have submitted design capacity and  
21 projected power use of the building as part of the conditional use application; and  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (2) As a condition of approval, and so long as the use remains an Internet  
2 Services Exchange, the project sponsor shall submit to the Planning Department on an  
3 annual basis power use statements for the previous twelve-month period as provided by all  
4 suppliers of utilities and shall submit a written annual report to the Department of Environment  
5 and the Planning Department which shall state: (a) the annual energy consumption and fuel  
6 consumption of all tenants and occupants of the Internet Services Exchange; (b) the number  
7 of all diesel generators located at the site and the hours of usage, including usage for testing  
8 purposes; (c) evidence that diesel generators at the site are in compliance with all applicable  
9 local, regional, ~~s~~State, and ~~f~~Federal permits, regulations and laws; and (d) such other  
10 information as the Planning Commission may require.

11 (3) The Planning Department shall have the following responsibilities regarding  
12 Internet Services Exchanges:

13 (A) Upon the effective date of the requirement of a eConditional uUse  
14 permit authorization for an Internet Services Exchange, the Planning Department shall notify  
15 property owners of all existing Internet Services Exchanges that the use has been reclassified  
16 as a conditional use;

17 (B) Upon the effective date of the requirement of a eConditional uUse  
18 permit authorization for an Internet Services Exchange, the Planning Department shall submit  
19 to the Board of Supervisors and to the Director of the Department of Building Inspection a  
20 written report covering all existing Internet Services Exchanges and those Internet Services  
21 Exchanges seeking to obtain a eConditional uUse permit authorization, which report shall state  
22 the address, assessor's block and lot, zoning classification, square footage of the Internet  
23  
24  
25

1 Services Exchange constructed or to be constructed, a list of permits previously issued by the  
2 Planning and/or Building Inspection Departments concerning the Internet Services Exchange,  
3 the date of issuance of such permits, and the status of any outstanding requests for permits  
4 from the Planning and/or Building Inspection Departments concerning Internet Services  
5 Exchange; and

6 (C) Within three years from the effective date of the requirement of a  
7 ~~e~~Conditional ~~u~~Use ~~permit~~ authorization for an Internet Services Exchange, the Planning  
8 Department, in consultation with the Department of Environment, shall submit to the Board of  
9 Supervisors a written report, which report shall contain the Planning Commission's evaluation  
10 of the effectiveness of the conditions imposed on Internet Services Exchanges, and whether it  
11 recommends additional or modified conditions to reduce energy and fuel consumption, limit air  
12 pollutant emissions, and enhance the compatibility of industrial uses, such as Internet  
13 Services Exchanges, located near or in residential or commercial districts.

14 \* \* \* \*

15 (j) Change in Use or Demolition of Movie Theater Uses.

16 (1) With respect to a change in use or demolition of a ~~m~~Movie ~~t~~Theater use as  
17 ~~set forth~~ defined in Sections ~~102 221.1~~, 703.2(b)(1)(B)(ii), 803.2(b)(1)(B)(iii) or 803.3(b)(1)(B)(ii),  
18 in addition to the criteria set forth in Subsections (c) and (d) above, the Commission shall  
19 make the following findings:

20 (A) Preservation of a ~~m~~Movie ~~t~~Theater use is no longer economically  
21 viable and cannot effect a reasonable economic return to the property owner.

1                    ~~(f)~~ For purposes of defining "reasonable economic return," the  
2 Planning Commission shall be guided by the criteria for Fair Return on Investment ~~"fair return on~~  
3 ~~investment"~~ as set forth in Section 102 228.4(a); and

4                    (B) The change in use or demolition of the ~~m~~Movie ~~t~~Theater use will not  
5 undermine the economic diversity and vitality of the surrounding ~~Neighborhood Commercial~~  
6 District; and

7                    (C) The resulting project will preserve the architectural integrity of  
8 important historic features of the movie theater use affected.

9                    \* \* \* \*

10                    (l) Change in Use or Demolition of General Grocery Store Uses.

11                    (1) With respect to a change in use or demolition of ~~g~~General ~~g~~Grocery ~~s~~Store  
12 use as ~~set forth~~ defined in Sections 102 218.2, 703.2(b)(1)(B)(iii), 803.2(b)(1)(B)(iv) or 803.3  
13 (b)(1)(B)(iii) of this Code which use exceeds 5,000 gross square feet, in addition to the criteria  
14 set forth in Subsections (c) and (d) above, the Commission shall make the following findings:

15                    (A) Preservation of a ~~g~~General ~~g~~Grocery ~~s~~Store use is no longer  
16 economically viable and cannot effect a reasonable economic return to the property owner.  
17 The Commission may disregard the above finding if it finds that the change in use or  
18 replacement structure in the case of demolition will contain a general grocery store that is of a  
19 sufficient size to serve the shopping needs of nearby residents and offers comparable  
20 services to the former general grocery store.

1           ~~(f)~~ For purposes of defining "reasonable economic return," the Planning  
2 Commission shall be guided by the criteria for *Fair Return on Investment* "~~f~~Fair~~r~~Return on  
3 iInvestment"~~as~~ set forth in Section 102 228.4(a); and

4           (B) The change in use or demolition of the ~~g~~General ~~g~~Grocery ~~s~~Store use  
5 will not undermine the economic diversity and vitality of the surrounding neighborhood.

6           **(m) Tobacco Paraphernalia Establishments.**

7           (1) With respect to a Tobacco Paraphernalia Establishment, as defined in  
8 Section 102 227(v) of this Code, in addition to the criteria set forth in Subsections (c) and (d)  
9 above, the Commission shall make the following findings:

10           (A) The concentration of such establishments in the particular zoning  
11 district for which they are proposed does not appear to contribute directly to peace, health,  
12 safety, and general welfare problems, including drug use, drug sales, drug trafficking, other  
13 crimes associated with drug use, loitering, and littering, as well as traffic circulation, parking,  
14 and noise problems on the district's public streets and lots;

15           (B) The concentration of such establishments in the particular zoning  
16 district for which they are proposed does not appear to adversely impact the health, safety,  
17 and welfare of residents of nearby areas, including fear for the safety of children, elderly and  
18 disabled residents, and visitors to San Francisco; and

19           (C) The proposed establishment is compatible with the existing character  
20 of the particular district for which it is proposed.

21           **(n) Massage Establishments.**



1 (1) With respect to Massage Establishments that are subject to Conditional Use  
2 authorization, as defined in Sections ~~102 218.1~~, 790.60, and 890.60 of this Code, in addition to  
3 the criteria set forth in Subsection (c) above, the Commission shall make the following  
4 findings:

5 (A) Whether the applicant has obtained, and maintains in good standing,  
6 a permit for a Massage Establishment from the Department of Public Health pursuant to  
7 Section 1908 of the San Francisco Health Code;

8 (B) Whether the use's *façade façade* is transparent and open to the public.  
9 Permanent transparency and openness are preferable. Elements that lend openness and  
10 transparency to a *façade* include:

11 (i) active street frontage of at least 25' *feet* in length where 75%  
12 *percent* of that length is devoted to entrances to commercially used space or windows at the  
13 pedestrian eye-level;

14 (ii) windows that use clear, untinted glass, except for decorative or  
15 architectural accent;

16 (iii) any decorative railings or decorative grille work, other than wire  
17 mesh, which is placed in front of or behind such windows, should be at least 75 percent open  
18 to perpendicular view and no more than six feet in height above grade;

19 (C) Whether the use includes pedestrian-oriented lighting. Well lit  
20 establishments where lighting is installed and maintained along all public rights-of-way  
21 adjacent to the building with the massage use during the post-sunset hours of the massage  
22 use are encouraged:  
23  
24  
25

1 (D) Whether the use is reasonably oriented to facilitate public access.  
2 Barriers that make entrance to the use more difficult than to an average service-provider in  
3 the area are to be strongly discouraged. These include (but are not limited to) foyers equipped  
4 with double doors that can be opened only from the inside and security cameras.

5 (o) **Eating and Drinking Uses.** ~~(1) Conditional Use Criteria.~~ With regard to a  
6 ~~Conditional Use~~ authorization application for a Restaurant, Limited-Restaurant and Bar uses  
7 ~~in Neighborhood Commercial Districts or Mixed Use Districts,~~ the Planning Commission shall  
8 consider, in addition to the criteria set forth in Subsection (c) above, ~~(A) The the~~ existing  
9 concentration of eating and drinking uses in the area. Such concentration should not exceed  
10 25% percent of the total commercial frontage as measured in linear feet within the immediate  
11 area of the subject site. For the purposes of this Section of the Code, the immediate area shall  
12 be defined as all properties located within 300' of the subject property and also located within  
13 the same zoning district.

14 **(p) Adult Business and Other Entertainment Uses.**

15 (1) With respect to conditional use authorization applications for Adult Business and  
16 Other Entertainment uses, such use or feature shall:

17 (A) If the use is an Adult Business, it shall not be located within 1,000 feet of  
18 another such use; and/or

19 (B) Not be open between two a.m. and six a.m.; and

20 (C) Not use electronic amplification between midnight and six a.m.; and

21 (D) Be adequately soundproofed or insulated for noise and operated so that  
22 incidental noise shall not be audible beyond the premises or in other sections of the building and fixed-

1 source equipment noise shall not exceed the decibel levels specified in the San Francisco Noise Control  
2 Ordinance.

3 (2) Notwithstanding the above, the Planning Commission may authorize a conditional  
4 use which does not satisfy the criteria set forth in (q)(1)(B) and/or (q)(1)(C) above, if facts presented  
5 are such to establish that the use will be operated in such a way as to minimize disruption to residences  
6 in and around the district with respect to noise and crowd control.

7 (3) The action of the Planning Commission approving a conditional use does not take  
8 effect until the appeal period is over or while the approval is under appeal.

9 (q) Power Plants. The controls of this Subsection shall apply to all Power Plants in M-1, M-2,  
10 and PDR-1-G, and PDR-2 Districts, including any intensification of a Power Plants as described in  
11 Section 178(c)(2).

12 (1) Criteria. In acting on any application for Conditional Use authorization for a Power  
13 Plant, the Commission shall consider the conditional use authorization requirements set forth in  
14 Subsection (c) above and, in addition, shall only approve an application for a Conditional Use  
15 authorization if facts are presented to establish that, on the basis of the record before the Commission:

16 (A) The benefits to the City's energy system resulting from the energy generated  
17 by the proposed power plant cannot be obtained in a reasonable time from a technically and  
18 economically feasible power plant and/or energy conservation project that would have materially fewer  
19 potential environmental impacts considering, but not limited to, the following: (i) Emissions of criteria  
20 air pollutants and greenhouse gas emissions; (ii) Storm-water and wastewater discharges; and (iii)  
21 noise and vibration impacts.

1                    (B) A newly proposed Power Plant use would not directly and adversely impact  
2 existing or reasonably foreseeable adjoining land uses, or, as applied to a prior nonconforming use,  
3 the extension of the power plant use or the increase in intensity of the use would not result in increased  
4 direct and adverse impacts on existing or reasonably foreseeable adjoining land uses; and

5                    (C) Granting Conditional Use authorization would not reasonably be expected to  
6 leave known contamination in place in such a way that would prolong or increase public health risks  
7 associated with such contamination at levels inconsistent with a risk-based remediation consistent with  
8 the proposed power plant use; and

9                    (D) Granting Conditional Use authorization would not reasonably be expected  
10 to preclude future redevelopment and reuse of the property for non-power plant uses.

11                    (2) Written Findings. The Planning Commission shall make detailed written findings  
12 explaining the basis for its decision under this Section.

13                    (3) Severability. In the event that a court or agency of competent jurisdiction holds that  
14 Federal or State law, rule, or regulation invalidates any clause, sentence, paragraph of this Section or  
15 the application thereof to any person or circumstances, it is intended that the court or agency sever  
16 such clause, sentence, paragraph or section so that the remainder of this Section shall remain in effect.

17 **SEC. 303.1. FORMULA RETAIL USES.**

18 \*\*\*

19                    (b) **Definition.** A Formula Retail use is hereby defined in Section 102 of this Code ~~as a~~  
20 ~~type of retail sales or service activity or retail sales or service establishment that has eleven or~~  
21 ~~more other retail sales establishments in operation, or with local land use or permit~~  
22 ~~entitlements already approved, located anywhere in the world. In addition to the eleven~~  
23  
24  
25

1 establishments either in operation or with local land use or permit entitlements approved for  
2 operation, the business maintains two or more of the following features: a standardized array  
3 of merchandise, a standardized facade, a standardized decor and color scheme, uniform  
4 apparel, standardized signage, a trademark or a servicemark.

5 (1) Standardized array of merchandise shall be defined as 50% or more of in-  
6 stock merchandise from a single distributor bearing uniform markings.

7 (2) Trademark shall be defined as a word, phrase, symbol or design, or a  
8 combination of words, phrases, symbols or designs that identifies and distinguishes the  
9 source of the goods from one party from those of others.

10 (3) Servicemark shall be defined as word, phrase, symbol or design, or a  
11 combination of words, phrases, symbols or designs that identifies and distinguishes the  
12 source of a service from one party from those of others.

13 (4) Decor shall be defined as the style of interior furnishings, which may include  
14 but is not limited to, style of furniture, wall coverings or permanent fixtures.

15 (5) Color Scheme shall be defined as selection of colors used throughout, such  
16 as on the furnishings, permanent fixtures, and wall coverings, or as used on the facade.

17 (6) Facade shall be defined as the face or front of a building, including awnings,  
18 looking onto a street or an open space.

19 (7) Uniform Apparel shall be defined as standardized items of clothing including  
20 but not limited to standardized aprons, pants, shirts, smocks or dresses, hats, and pins (other  
21 than name tags) as well as standardized colors of clothing.

1                   (8) Signage shall be defined as business sign pursuant to Section 602.3 of the  
2 Planning Code.

3                   ~~(c) "Retail Sales or Service Activity or Retail Sales or Service Establishment." For the~~  
4 ~~purposes of this Section 303.1, a retail sales or service activity or retail sales or service~~  
5 ~~establishment shall include the following uses whether functioning as a principal or accessory~~  
6 ~~use, as defined in Articles 1, 2, 7, and 8 of this Code:~~

7                   (1) Bar;

8                   (2) Drive-up Facility;

9                   (3) Eating and Drinking Use;

10                  (4) Liquor Store;

11                  (5) Sales and Service, Other Retail;

12                  (6) Restaurant;

13                  (7) Limited Restaurant;

14                  (8) Take-Out Food;

15                  (9) Sales and Service, Retail;

16                  (10) Service, Financial;

17                  (11) Movie Theater;

18                  (12) Amusement and Game Arcade;

19                  (13) Service, Limited Financial, except single automated teller machines at the  
20 street front that meet the Commission's adopted Performance-Based Design Guidelines and  
21 automated teller machines located within another use that are not visible from the street;

22                  (14) Service, Fringe Financial;

1                   (15) Tobacco Paraphernalia Establishment;

2                   (16) Massage Establishment; and

3                   (17) Service, Personal.

4                   \*\*\*\*

5                   **SEC. 304.5. INSTITUTIONAL MASTER PLANS.**

6                   \*\*\*\*

7                   (b) **When Required.** Each *Hospital medical institution* and each *Post-Secondary*  
8 *Educational Institution* in the City and County of San Francisco *(for the purposes of this Section*  
9 *collectively referred to as "institution(s))",* including *Group Housing* affiliated with and  
10 operated by any such institution, *as described in Sections 209.2(e), 209.3(a) and (i), 216(a), and*  
11 *217(a) and (h) of this Code,* shall have on file with the Planning Department a current  
12 institutional master plan describing the existing and anticipated future development of that  
13 institution as provided in Subsection (c) below. Medical and educational institutions of less  
14 than 50,000 square feet or medical and educational institutions of less than 100,000 square  
15 feet in the C-3 district may submit an Abbreviated Institutional Master Plan as described in  
16 Subsection (d) below.

17                   Thereafter, at intervals of two years, each such institution shall file an Update with the  
18 Planning Department describing the current status of its institutional master plan. The  
19 requirements for an update are provided in Subsection (f) below.

20                   The Zoning Administrator shall be notified whenever the following occur to determine  
21 whether a new Institutional Master Plan or an Update shall be required: there are significant  
22 revisions to the information contained in the Institutional Master Plan; or 10 years have  
23  
24  
25

1 passed since the last Institutional Master Plan was submitted and heard by the Planning  
2 Commission (as described by Subsection (e) below). Significant revisions may include plans  
3 to construct new facilities that were not previously discussed in the Institutional Master Plan,  
4 plans to demolish existing facilities that were not discussed in the Institutional Master Plan,  
5 closure of an existing unit, opening of a new unit, change in use of an existing unit or inpatient  
6 facility, an increase in the institutions size by 10,000 square feet or 25% of total square  
7 footage (whichever is less), or significant changes in use of existing facilities that were not  
8 discussed in the Institutional Master Plan.

9 **SEC. 307. OTHER POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE ZONING ADMINISTRATOR.**

10 In addition to those specified in Sections 302 through 306, and Sections 316 through  
11 316.6 of this Code, the Zoning Administrator shall have the following powers and duties in  
12 administration and enforcement of this Code. The duties described in this Section shall be  
13 performed under the general supervision of the Director of Planning, who shall be kept  
14 informed of the actions of the Zoning Administrator.

15 \* \* \* \*

16 (j) **Conversion from Student Housing to Non-Student Residential Use.** If a  
17 residential project no longer qualifies as Student Housing as defined in Planning Code Section  
18 102-36, the Zoning Administrator may allow the conversion of the Student Housing to any  
19 permitted residential use in the zoning district in which the Student Housing is located upon  
20 determination that the converted Student Housing has complied with any applicable  
21 Inclusionary Affordable Housing Requirements as outlined in Planning Code Section  
22  
23  
24  
25



1 415.3(c)(5)(C)(iii), and that all other Planning Code requirements applicable to that residential  
2 use have been met or modified through appropriate procedures.

3 **SEC. 309.2. PERMIT REVIEW IN THE EXECUTIVE PARK SPECIAL USE DISTRICT.**

4 The provisions and procedures set forth in Section 309.1, applicable in Downtown  
5 Residential Districts, shall also apply in the Executive Park Special Use District (SUD) to  
6 achieve the objectives and policies of the General Plan and the purposes of this Code,  
7 including but not limited to Section 249.54 and Section 263.27, except that Section 309.2(a)  
8 and (b) shall apply instead of the provisions in Section 309.1(a) and (b), the provisions of  
9 Section 309.1(c) are modified as provided in Section 309.2(c) and Section 309.1(e) is  
10 inapplicable in the SUD.

11 **(a) Design Review.**

12 (1) In addition to the standard permit review process, the design of projects for  
13 all new construction shall be subject to design review and approval by Department staff. A  
14 detailed design review will be initiated by Department staff working with the project sponsor, at  
15 the time an application for Section 309.2 review or building permit is filed, and may take place  
16 in advance of filing a building permit application. This comprehensive review shall resolve  
17 issues related to the project's design, including the following:

- 18 (A) Overall building massing and scale;
  - 19 (B) Architectural treatments, fa ade design and building materials;
  - 20 (C) The design of lower floors, including building setback areas,  
21 townhouse-style units and entries, and parking and loading access;
  - 22 (D) The provision of required open space, both on- and off-site;
- 23  
24  
25

1 (E) Streetscape and other public improvements, including tree planting,  
2 street furniture, and lighting and adherence to all relevant regulations, plans and guidelines;

3 (F) Circulation, including streets, alleys and mid-block pedestrian  
4 pathways.

5 (2) For review of projects that include *retail-space for Retail Sales and Service uses*  
6 *as defined specified in Planning Code Section 102-218* of 10,000 gross square feet or more, the  
7 Planning Commission shall consider the criteria in Section 121.2(a)(1)-(3).

8 (3) Other changes necessary to bring a project into conformance with the  
9 Executive Park Subarea Plan of the Bayview Hunters Point Area Plan, approved by the Board  
10 of Supervisors on July 12, 2011, the Executive Park Design Guidelines, approved by the  
11 Planning Commission by Resolution No. 18352 and incorporated by this reference into this  
12 Section, and other elements and area plans of the General Plan. If the project sponsor  
13 opposes project modifications and conditions recommended by the Director of Planning  
14 pursuant to the design review, the Director shall prepare a report of recommended  
15 modifications which shall be presented to the Planning Commission for a hearing pursuant to  
16 Subsection (c) and which shall be available to the public upon mail notification of said hearing.

17 \* \* \* \*

18 **SEC. 317. LOSS OF DWELLING UNITS THROUGH MERGER, CONVERSION, AND**  
19 **DEMOLITION.**

20 (a) **Findings.** San Francisco faces a continuing shortage of affordable housing. There  
21 is a high ratio of rental to ownership tenure among the City's residents. The General Plan  
22 recognizes that existing housing is the greatest stock of rental and financially accessible  
23  
24  
25

1 residential units, and is a resource in need of protection. Therefore, a public hearing will be  
2 held prior to approval of any permit that would remove existing housing, with certain  
3 exceptions, as described below. The Planning Commission shall develop a Code  
4 Implementation Document setting forth procedures and regulations for the implementation of  
5 this Section 317 as provided further below. The Zoning Administrator shall modify economic  
6 criteria related to property values and construction costs in the Implementation Document as  
7 warranted by changing economic conditions to meet the intent of this Section.

8 (b) **Definitions.** For the purposes of this Section 317, the terms below shall be defined  
9 as follows:

10 (1) "Residential Conversion" shall mean the removal of cooking facilities in a  
11 Residential Unit or the change of occupancy (as defined and regulated by the Building Code),  
12 or the change of use (as defined and regulated by the Planning Code), of any Residential Use  
13 or Live-Work Unit to a non-residential use. The change of occupancy from a dDwelling #Unit,  
14 gGroup #Housing, or SRO to Student Housing is also considered a conversion of a  
15 Residential Unit. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the change of use or occupancy of a  
16 dDwelling #Unit, gGroup #Housing, or SRO to Student Housing is not considered a conversion  
17 of a Residential Unit if the dDwelling #Unit, gGroup #Housing or SRO will be Student Housing  
18 owned, operated or otherwise controlled by a not for profit pPost-sSecondary Educational  
19 Institution and

20 (A) it was built by the post-secondary Educational Institution;

21 (B) it is in a convent, monastery, or similar religious order facility;

1 (C) it is on an adjoining lot (i.e., sharing the same lot line) to the pPost-  
2 sSecondary Educational Institution, so long as the lot has been owned by the pPost-  
3 sSecondary Educational Institution for at least ten years as of the effective date of Ordinance  
4 188-12; or

5 (D) as of August 10, 2010, it was owned, operated or otherwise controlled  
6 by a pPost-sSecondary Educational Institution that had an Institutional Master Plan on file with  
7 the Planning Commission, and where the occupancy by those other than students at that date  
8 was less than 20% of the total occupants. For purposes of determining occupancy, the pPost-  
9 sSecondary Educational Institution shall present to the Planning Department verified  
10 information regarding its rental or lease of units as of that date.

11 (2) "Residential Demolition" shall mean any of the following:

12 (A) Any work on a Residential Building for which the Department of  
13 Building Inspection determines that an application for a demolition permit is required, or

14 (B) A major alteration of a Residential Building that proposes the  
15 Removal of more than 50% of the sum of the Front Facade and Rear Facade and also  
16 proposes the Removal of more than 65% of the sum of all exterior walls, measured in lineal  
17 feet at the foundation level, or

18 (C) A major alteration of a Residential Building that proposes the  
19 Removal of more than 50% of the Vertical Envelope Elements and more than 50% of the  
20 Horizontal Elements of the existing building, as measured in square feet of actual surface  
21 area.

1 (D) The Planning Commission may reduce the above numerical elements  
2 of the criteria in Subsections (b)(2)(B) and (b)(2)(C), by up to 20% of their values should it  
3 deem that adjustment is necessary to implement the intent of this Section 317, to conserve  
4 existing sound housing and preserve affordable housing.

5 (3) ~~"Façade" Faecade is defined in Section 102 of this Code shall mean an entire exterior~~  
6 ~~wall assembly, including but not limited to all finishes and siding, fenestration, doors, recesses,~~  
7 ~~openings, bays, parapets, sheathing and framing.~~

8 (4) ~~"Front Façade Faecade" is defined in Section 102 of this Code. shall mean the~~  
9 ~~portion of the Façade Facade fronting a right-of-way, or the portion of the Facade most closely~~  
10 ~~complying with that definition, as in the case of a flag lot. Where a lot has more than one frontage on~~  
11 ~~rights-of-way. all such frontages shall be considered Front Facades except where a facade meets the~~  
12 ~~definition of "Rear Facade."~~

13 (5) "Horizontal Elements" shall mean all roof areas and all floor plates, except  
14 floor plates at or below grade.

15 (6) "Mandatory Discretionary Review" ~~is defined in Section 102 of this Code shall~~  
16 ~~mean a hearing before the Planning Commission that is required by this Section 317 at which the~~  
17 ~~Commission will determine whether to approve, modify or disapprove a permit application.~~

18 (7) "Residential Merger" shall mean the combining of two or more legal  
19 Residential Units, resulting in a decrease in the number of Residential Units within a building,  
20 or the enlargement of one or more existing units while substantially reducing the size of others  
21 by more than 25% of their original floor area, even if the number of units is not reduced. The  
22 Planning Commission may reduce the numerical element of this criterion by up to 20% of its  
23  
24  
25

1 value should it deem that adjustment is necessary to implement the intent of this Section 317,  
2 to conserve existing housing and preserve affordable housing.

3 (8) "Rear ~~Facade Faecade~~" *is defined in Section 102 of this Code shall mean that*  
4 *portion of the Facade facing the part of a lot that most closely complies with the applicable Planning*  
5 *Code rear yard requirements.*

6 (9) "Removal" shall mean, with reference to a wall, roof or floor structure, its  
7 dismantling, its relocation or its alteration of the exterior function by construction of a new  
8 building element exterior to it. Where a portion of an exterior wall is removed, any remaining  
9 wall with a height less than the Building Code requirement for legal head room shall be  
10 considered demolished. Where exterior elements of a building are removed and replaced for  
11 repair or maintenance, in like materials, with no increase in the extent of the element or  
12 volume of the building, such replacement shall not be considered Removal for the purposes of  
13 this Section. The foregoing does not supersede any requirements for or restrictions on  
14 noncomplying structures and their reconstruction as governed by Article 1.7 of this Code.

15 (10) "Removal" shall mean, with reference to a Residential Unit, its Conversion,  
16 Demolition, or Merger.

17 (11) "Residential Building" *is defined in Section 102 of this Code shall be mean any*  
18 *structure containing one or more Residential Uses or Live-Work Units as a principal use, regardless of*  
19 *any other uses present in the building.*

20 (12) "Residential Unit" shall mean a legal conforming or nonconforming  
21 ~~d~~Dwelling ~~u~~Unit *as defined in Planning Code Section 102.7,* or a legal nonconforming Live/Work  
22 Unit *as defined in Planning Code Section 102.13,* or Group Housing, which are defined in  
23  
24  
25

1 ~~Planning Code~~ Section 102 of this Code ~~209.2(a), (b), and (c)~~; provided, however, this definition  
2 shall not include a Residential Unit in a Residential Hotel, as defined and regulated by  
3 Chapter 41 of the San Francisco Administrative Code.

4 (13) "Vertical Envelope Elements" shall mean all exterior walls that provide  
5 weather and thermal barriers between the interior and exterior of the building, or that provide  
6 structural support to other elements of the building envelope.

7 \* \* \* \*

8 **SEC. 320. OFFICE DEVELOPMENT; DEFINITIONS.**

9 When used in Sections 320, 321, 322 and 323, the following terms shall each have the  
10 meaning indicated. See also Section 102.

11 \* \* \* \*

12 (f) "Office space" shall mean space within a structure intended or primarily suitable for  
13 occupancy by persons or entities which perform for their own benefit or provide to others  
14 services at that location, including but not limited to professional, banking, insurance,  
15 management, consulting, technical, sales and design, or the office functions of manufacturing  
16 and warehousing businesses, but shall exclude the following: Retail use; repair; any business  
17 characterized by the physical transfer of tangible goods to customers on the premises;  
18 wholesale shipping, receiving and storage; any facility, other than physicians' or other  
19 individuals' offices and uses accessory thereto, customarily used for furnishing medical  
20 services, and design showcases or any other space intended and primarily suitable for display  
21 of goods. This definition shall include all uses encompassed within Section ~~219~~ 102 of this  
22 Code.

1 **SEC. 342.1. DEFINITIONS.**

2 As used in these Sections 342 to 342.10, ~~the following terms shall have the following~~  
3 ~~meanings:~~

4 (a) "Medical Use" shall mean a use as defined in Sections 790.114, 790.44, 890.114,  
5 890.44, ~~209.3(a), 217(a) and (e) of the~~ this Planning Code or a Hospital or Health Service use as  
6 defined in Section 102 of this Code , excluding any housing operated by a medical provider or  
7 any massage use.

8  
9 Section 5. Article 4 of the Planning Code is hereby amended by amending Sections  
10 401, 411.13, 415.3, and 417.2, to read as follows:

11 **SEC. 401. DEFINITIONS.**

12 In addition to the specific definitions set forth elsewhere in this Article, the following  
13 definitions shall govern interpretation of this Article:

14 \* \* \* \*

15 "Board" or "Board of Supervisors." ~~As defined in Section 102. The Board of Supervisors of~~  
16 ~~the City and County of San Francisco.~~

17 "Change of Use." ~~As defined in Section 102. A change of gross floor area from one~~  
18 ~~category of use to another category of use listed in the use table for the zoning district of the~~  
19 ~~subject lot. A change of gross floor area from one category of use to another category of use~~  
20 listed in the use table for the zoning district of the subject lot.

21 "Child-care facility." ~~As defined in Section 102. A child-care facility as defined in California~~  
22 ~~Health and Safety Code Section 1596.750.~~



1 "Child-care provider." A provider as defined in California Health and Safety Code  
2 Section 1596.791.

3 "City" or "San Francisco." ~~As defined in Section 102. The City and County of San Francisco.~~

4 "Commission" or "Planning Commission." ~~As defined in Section 102. The San Francisco~~  
5 ~~Planning Commission.~~

6 "Community apartment." As defined in San Francisco Subdivision Code Section  
7 1308(b).

8 "Community facilities." ~~As defined in Section 102. All uses as defined under Section 209.4(a)~~  
9 ~~and 209.3(d) of this Code.~~

10 "Condition(s) of approval." ~~or "conditions of approval." As defined in Section 102. A~~  
11 ~~condition or set of written conditions imposed by the Planning Commission or another permit~~  
12 ~~approving or issuing City agency or appellate body to which a project applicant agrees to adhere and~~  
13 ~~fulfill when it receives approval for the construction of a development project subject to this Article.~~

14 "Condominium." As defined in California Civil Code Section 783.

15 "Cultural/Institution/Education (CIE)." An economic activity category subject to the TIDF  
16 that includes, but is not limited to, ~~Sschools and Post-Secondary Educational Institutions, as~~  
17 ~~defined in Sections 209.3(g), (h), and (i) and 217(f) (i) of this Code; eChild eCeare fFacilities as~~  
18 ~~defined in Sections 209.3(e) and (f); museums and zoos considered Public Facilities; and~~  
19 ~~eCommunity fFacilities and Private Community Facilities, as defined in Sections 209.4 and 221(a)-~~  
20 ~~(e) 102 of this Code.~~

21 "DBI." ~~As defined in Section 102. The San Francisco Department of Building Inspection or its~~  
22 ~~successor.~~

1           \* \* \* \*

2           "Department" or "Planning Department." As defined in Section 102. The San Francisco  
3 Planning Department or the Planning Department's designee, including the Mayor's Office of Housing  
4 and other City agencies or departments.

5           \* \* \* \*

6           "Development impact fee." As defined in Section 102. A fee imposed on a development  
7 project as a condition of approval to mitigate the impacts of increased demand for public services,  
8 facilities or housing caused by the development project that may or may not be an impact fee governed  
9 by the California Mitigation Fee Act (California Government Code Section 66000 et seq.).

10          \* \* \* \*

11          "Director." As defined in Section 102. The Director of Planning or his or her designee.

12          "Director of Transportation." The Director of Transportation of the MTA or his or her  
13 designee(s).

14          "DPW." As defined in Section 102. The Department of Public Works, or its successor.

15          \* \* \* \*

16          "Entertainment use." For the purposes of this Section shall mean space within a structure  
17 or portion thereof intended or primarily suitable for or accessory to the operation of *Nighttime*  
18 *Entertainment, General Entertainment, Adult Businesses, and Movie Theater* uses as defined in  
19 Section 102 defined in San Francisco Planning Code Sections 102.17 (*Nighttime Entertainment*),  
20 790.38 and 890.37 (*Other Entertainment*), 790.36 and 890.36 (*Adult Entertainment*), 790.64 and  
21 890.64 (*Movie Theater*), and 790.4 and 890.4 (*Amusement Arcade*), regardless of the zoning district  
22 that the use is located in.

1           \* \* \* \*

2           "Gross floor area." The total area of each floor within the building's exterior walls, as  
3 defined in Section 102.9 of this Code, except that for the purposes of determining the  
4 applicability of the TIDF, the exclusion from this definition set forth in Subsection Section  
5 102.9(b)(12) of the definition of Gross Floor Area shall not apply.

6           "Hotel" or "Hotel use." Space within a structure or portion thereof intended or primarily  
7 suitable for or accessory to the operation of a Hotel uses as defined in San Francisco Planning  
8 Code Sections 102 790.46 and 890.46, regardless of the zoning district that the use is located  
9 in.

10           \* \* \* \*

11           "In-Kind Agreement." As defined in Section 102. An agreement acceptable in form and  
12 substance to the City Attorney and the Director of Planning, under which the project sponsor agrees to  
13 provide a specific set of community improvements, at a specific phase of construction, in lieu of  
14 contribution to the relevant Fund.

15           "Infrastructure." Open space and recreational facilities; public realms improvements  
16 such as pedestrian improvements and streetscape improvements; public transit facilities; and  
17 community facilities such as libraries, child care facilities, and community centers.

18           "In lieu fee." As defined in Code Section 102. A fee paid by a project sponsor in lieu of  
19 complying with a requirement of this Code and that is not a development impact fee governed by the  
20 Mitigation Fee Act.

21           "Institutional use." Space within a structure or portion thereof intended or primarily  
22 suitable for or accessory to the operation of an Institutional use as defined in Code Section 102.  
23  
24  
25

1 ~~uses contained in San Francisco Planning Code Section 217 and 890.50, regardless of the zoning~~  
2 ~~district that the use is located in.~~

3 ~~"Integrated PDR use." Space within a structure or portion thereof intended or primarily~~  
4 ~~suitable for or accessory to the operation of Integrated PDR Uses as uses defined in San Francisco~~  
5 ~~Planning Code Section 890.49, regardless of the zoning district that the use is located in.~~

6 \* \* \* \*

7 ~~"Licensed Child-care Facility." As defined in Section 102. A child-care facility which has~~  
8 ~~been issued a valid license by the California Department of Social Services pursuant to California~~  
9 ~~Health and Safety Code Sections 1596.80-1596.875, 1596.95-1597.09, or 1597.30-1597.61.~~

10 \* \* \* \*

11 ~~"Long term housing." As defined in Section 102. Housing intended for occupancy by a person~~  
12 ~~or persons for 32 consecutive days or longer.~~

13 \* \* \* \*

14 ~~"Net addition." As defined in e Section 102. The total amount of gross floor area defined in~~  
15 ~~Planning Code Section 102.9 contained in a development project, less the gross floor area contained in~~  
16 ~~any structure demolished or retained as part of the proposed development project.~~

17 \* \* \* \*

18 ~~"Non-residential use." As defined in Section 102. Space within any structure or portion thereof~~  
19 ~~intended or primarily suitable for or accessory to occupancy by retail, office, commercial, or other~~  
20 ~~non-residential uses defined in Section 209.3, 209.8, 217, 218, 219, 221, and 227 of this Code, except~~  
21 ~~uses 227(a), (b), and (p), regardless of the zoning district that the use is located in; except that~~  
22 ~~residential components of uses defined in Section 209.3(a) (c) and (g) (i) shall be defined as a~~

1 ~~"residential use" for purposes of this Article. For the purposes of this Article, non-residential use shall~~  
2 ~~not include PDR and publicly owned and operated community facilities.~~

3 "Notice of Special Restrictions." As defined in Section 102. ~~A document recorded with the~~  
4 ~~San Francisco Recorder's Office for any unit subject to the Inclusionary Housing Program detailing~~  
5 ~~the sale and resale or rental restrictions and any restrictions on purchaser or tenant income levels~~  
6 ~~included as a Condition of Approval of the principal project relating to the unit.~~

7 "Office use." As defined in Section 102. ~~Space within a structure or portion thereof intended~~  
8 ~~or primarily suitable for or accessory to the operation of uses defined in San Francisco Planning Code~~  
9 ~~Section 890.70, regardless of the zoning district that the use is located in.~~

10 \* \* \* \*

11 "PDR use." As defined in Section 102. ~~An economic activity category under the TIDF that~~  
12 ~~includes, but is not limited to, uses defined in San Francisco Planning Code Sections 220, 222, 223,~~  
13 ~~224, 225, 226, 227(a), 227(b), and 227(p), regardless of the zoning district that the use is located in.~~

14 \* \* \* \*

15 "Residential use." As defined in Section 102. ~~Space within any structure or portion thereof~~  
16 ~~intended or primarily suitable for or accessory to occupancy by uses defined in San Francisco~~  
17 ~~Planning Code Sections 209.1, 790.88, and 890.88, as relevant for the subject zoning district, or~~  
18 ~~containing group housing as defined in Section 209.2(a)-(c) of this Code and any residential~~  
19 ~~components of institutional uses as defined in Section 209.3(a)-(c) and (g)-(i) of this Code.~~

20 "Retail/entertainment." An economic activity category under the TIDF that includes, but  
21 is not limited to, a retail use; an entertainment use; and massage establishments, as defined  
22 in Section 102 218.1 of this Code.

1 "Retail use." For the purposes of this Section, space ~~Space~~ within any structure or portion  
2 thereof intended or primarily suitable for or accessory to the operation of uses contained in  
3 ~~San Francisco Planning Code Section 218 the definition of Retail Sales and Services in Section 102,~~  
4 excluding any use that is also considered a PDR Use per Section 102, regardless of the zoning  
5 district that the use is located in.

6 \* \* \* \*

7 "Small Enterprise Workspace use." As defined in Section 102. ~~Space within a structure or~~  
8 ~~portion thereof intended or primarily suitable for or accessory to the operation of uses defined in San~~  
9 ~~Francisco Planning Code Section 227(t), regardless of the zoning district that the use is located in.~~

10 \* \* \* \*

11 "Student Housing." As defined in ~~Planning Code~~ Section 102.36.

12 \* \* \* \*

13 "Use." As defined in Section 102. ~~The purpose for which land or a structure, or both, are~~  
14 ~~legally designed, constructed, arranged, or intended, or for which they are legally occupied or~~  
15 ~~maintained, let or leased.~~

16 \* \* \* \*

17 "Visitor services." An economic activity category under the TIDF that includes, but is  
18 not limited to, Hhotel use; Mmotel use, as defined in Section 102 of this Code 216(e) and (d); and  
19 time-share projects, as defined in Section 11003.5(a) of the California Business and  
20 Professions Code.

21 \* \* \* \*

1 **SEC. 411.3. APPLICATION OF TIDF.**

2 (a) **Application.** Except as provided in Subsections (1) and (2) below, the TIDF shall  
3 be payable with respect to any new development in the City for which a building or site permit  
4 is issued on or after September 4, 2004. In reviewing whether a development project is  
5 subject to the TIDF, the project shall be considered in its entirety. A sponsor shall not seek  
6 multiple applications for building permits to evade paying the TIDF for a single development  
7 project.

8 (1) The TIDF shall not be payable on new development, or any portion thereof,  
9 for which a TIDF has been paid, in full or in part, under the prior TIDF Ordinance (former  
10 Chapter 38 of the Administrative Code as amended through June 30, 2010), except where

11 (A) ~~g~~Gross ~~s~~Square ~~f~~Feet of use is being added to the building; or

12 (B) the TIDF rate for the new development is in an economic activity  
13 category with a higher fee rate than the current rate for the economic activity category under  
14 which the TIDF was originally paid, as set forth in Section 411.3(e).

15 (2) No TIDF shall be payable on the following types of new development.

16 \* \* \* \*

17 (F) The following types of new developments, except to the extent that  
18 any such new development is also captured under a more specific use under this Code that is  
19 not otherwise exempt:

20 (i) Public Facility, facilities/utilities~~Internet Service Exchange and~~  
21 Utility Installation uses, as defined in Section 102~~209-6~~ of this Code, except that this exclusion

1 shall not apply to new development on property owned by a private person or entity and  
2 leased to the City;

3 (ii) Agricultural and Non-Commercial Entertainment and Recreation uses  
4 Open recreation/horticulture, as defined in Section 102 209.5 of this Code, ~~including private~~  
5 ~~noncommercial recreation open use, as referred to in Section 221(g) of this Code;~~

6 (iii) Private and Public Auto Parking Garages and Lots ~~Vehicle storage~~  
7 ~~and access~~, as defined in Section 102 209.7 of this Code;

8 (iv) Automotive services, which includes Public and Private Parking  
9 Lots, Public and Private Parking Garages, Parcel Delivery Services, Ambulance Services, Vehicle  
10 Storage Lots and Garages, and Truck Terminals as defined in Section 102 223(l) ~~(v)~~ of this Code,  
11 that are in a new development, where the project sponsor has met the deadline established in  
12 Section 411.3(a)(3);

13 (v) Wholesale ~~Storage of materials and equipment~~, as defined in  
14 Section 102 225 of this Code, where the project sponsor has met the deadline established in  
15 Section 411.3(a)(3);

16 (vi) Mortuary, Public Facility, Utility Installation, Public Transport  
17 Facility, Wireless Telecommunication Facility, Temporary Uses, Waterborne Commerce, and Internet  
18 Service Exchange Uses as defined in Section 102 of this Code, as well as Any use that is permitted as a  
19 principal use in any other C, M, or PDR District without limitation as to enclosure within a building,  
20 wall or fence. Other Uses, as defined in Section 227(c) (l), (n) (o), and (q) (r) of this Code;

21 (3) The exclusions from TIDF set forth in Section 411.3(a)(2)(F)(iv) and (v)  
22 (automotive services and ~~w~~Wholesale ~~s~~Storage of materials and equipment) shall only apply  
23  
24  
25



1 where a project sponsor for a new development has filed an application for environmental  
2 evaluation, a categorical exemption or a preliminary project assessment for the project on or  
3 before the effective date of Ordinance No. 18-14, or, for new development subject to a  
4 redevelopment plan, development agreement, interagency cooperation agreement, or other  
5 agreement entered into by the City, the project sponsor submits proof that the sponsor has  
6 submitted to the successor agency to the former Redevelopment Agency of the City and  
7 County of San Francisco documentation comparable to that required for an application for  
8 environmental evaluation, a categorical exemption or a preliminary project assessment for the  
9 project, on or before the effective date of Ordinance No. 18-14.

10 (b) **Timing of Payment.** ~~Except for those Integrated PDR projects subject to Section 328~~  
11 ~~of this Code, the~~ The TIDF shall be paid prior to issuance of the first construction document,  
12 with an option for the project sponsor to defer payment until prior to issuance of the first  
13 certificate of occupancy upon agreeing to pay a deferral surcharge in accordance with Section  
14 107A.13 of the San Francisco Building Code. Under no circumstances may any City official or  
15 agency, including the Port of San Francisco, issue a certificate of final completion and  
16 occupancy for any new development subject to the TIDF until the TIDF has been paid.

17 \* \* \* \*

18 (d) **Credits.** When determining the number of gross square feet of use to which the  
19 TIDF applies, the Department shall provide the following credits:

20 (1) **Prior Use Credits.** There shall be a credit for prior uses eliminated on the  
21 site. The credit shall be calculated according to the following formula:  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (A) There shall be a credit for the number of gross square feet of use  
2 being eliminated by the new development, multiplied by an adjustment factor to reflect the  
3 difference in the fee rate of the use being added and the use being eliminated. The  
4 adjustment factor shall be determined by the Department as follows:

5 (i) The adjustment factor shall be a fraction, the numerator of  
6 which shall be the fee rate which the Department shall determine, in consultation with the  
7 MTA, if necessary, applies to the economic activity category in the most recent calculation of  
8 the TIDF Schedule approved by the Board or Supervisors for the prior use being eliminated by  
9 the project.

10 (ii) The denominator of the fraction shall be the fee rate for the use  
11 being added, as set forth in the most recent calculation of the TIDF Schedule approved by the  
12 Board of Supervisors.

13 (B) A credit for a prior use may be given only if the prior use was active  
14 on the site within five years before the date of the application for a building or site permit for  
15 the proposed use.

16 (C) As of September 4, 2004, no sponsor shall be entitled to a refund of  
17 the TIDF on a building for which the fee was paid under the former Chapter 38 of the San  
18 Francisco Administrative Code.

19 (D) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the adjustment factor shall not exceed  
20 one.

21 (2) **Policy Credits.** Development projects that meet the criteria outlined in  
22 Subsection 411.3(d)(2)(B) may receive Policy Credits, subject to the following limitations:  
23  
24  
25

1                   (A) **Limit on Available Policy Credits.** When making a determination  
2 under this Article for the amount of TIDF owed, the Department shall allocate available Policy  
3 Credits, described in Section 411.3(d)(2)(B), as follows:

4                   (i) No development project shall receive a Policy Credit under  
5 Section 411.3(d)(2)(B) if the total amount of credits received by development projects under  
6 that section would exceed 3% of the total anticipated TIDF revenue for the current Fiscal  
7 Year. To the extent Policy Credits allowed in any Fiscal Year are not allocated, the  
8 unallocated amount shall be carried over to the next Fiscal Year. The amount to be carried  
9 over to the next Fiscal Year shall be calculated based upon 3% of the sum of the actual TIDF  
10 revenues collected during the current Fiscal Year and the total amount of policy credits  
11 granted during the current Fiscal Year.

12                   (ii) In no event shall the Policy Credits for a single development  
13 exceed 100% of the total TIDF that would otherwise be due.

14                   (B) The Planning Department shall maintain and shall make available on  
15 the Planning Department's website, a list showing:

16                   (i) All development projects receiving Policy Credits under Section  
17 411.3(d)(2)(C) of this Article, and, if applicable, the date(s) of approval and the issuance of  
18 any building or site permit;

19                   (ii) The total amount of Policy Credits received with respect to each  
20 listed development project;

21                   (iii) Any Policy Credits allocated to a development project the site  
22 permit for which is modified, cancelled, revoked, or has expired;

1 (iv) Such other information as the Department may determine is  
2 appropriate.

3 (C) **Available Policy Credits.** The following development projects may  
4 receive Policy Credits, subject to the limitations set forth in Section 411.3(d)(2)(A):

5 (i) **Small Businesses.** Businesses that either occupy or expand  
6 any preexisting non-residential space, provided that: (a) the gross square footage of such  
7 non-residential space is not greater than 5,000 square feet, and (b) the business is not  
8 formula retail, as defined in this Code. Only the gross square footage dedicated to such  
9 business shall be eligible for the Policy Credit.

10 (ii) **Reduced Parking Developments.** In zoning districts that set a  
11 parking maximum, development projects that provide a lower number, or ratio, of off-street  
12 parking than permitted on an as-of-right basis without conditional use authorization in Table  
13 151.1 of this Code. The credit shall be determined by the Department as follows:

Max. Allowed in Planning Code Table 151.1	50% of Max. or less	More than 50% but less than 60% of Max.	60% or more but less than 75% of Max.	75% or more but less than 90% of Max.	90% or Max. or more
TIDF Credit	90%	80%	50%	20%	0%

18 (D) **Process for Allocation of Policy Credits.** The Policy Credits  
19 described in this Section shall be allocated to qualifying development projects by the Zoning  
20 Administrator at the moment their first entitlement is approved by the Planning Commission or  
21 the Planning Department. In addition, the following considerations shall apply:

1 (i) If a development project is modified for any reason after it is first  
2 approved, and such modification would result in a potential increase in the amount of Policy  
3 Credits allocated to it, the development project shall maintain the credits allocated on the list  
4 described in Section 411.3(d)(2)(~~B~~)(~~A~~)(~~v~~). Any additional credit may only be allocated at the  
5 time such modification is approved, subject to the limits of Section 411.3(d)(2)(A)(i).

6 (ii) If a development project is modified for any reason after it is  
7 first approved, and such modification would result in a potential decrease in the amount of  
8 Policy Credits allocated to it, the remainder Policy Credits shall become available for other  
9 qualifying development projects during the approval period on account of such a modification.

10 (iii) The maximum amount of Policy Credits available for the  
11 approval period shall be increased by the amount of Policy Credits allocated to a development  
12 project for which an issued site or building permit has been finally cancelled or revoked, or  
13 has expired, with the irrevocable effect of preventing construction of the development.

14 (3) **Limitation.** In no event shall the combined Policy Credits and Prior Use  
15 Credits for a single development exceed 100% of the total TIDF that would otherwise be due.

16 \* \* \* \*

17 **SEC. 415.3. APPLICATION.**

18 (a) Notwithstanding any other provision to the contrary in this Code, Section 415.1 *et*  
19 *seq.* shall apply to any housing project that consists of ten or more units where an individual  
20 project or a phased project is to be undertaken and where the total undertaking comprises a  
21 project with ten or more units, even if the development is on separate but adjacent lots; and  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (1) Does not require Commission approval as a Conditional Use ~~A~~authorization  
2 or Planned Unit Development;

3 (2) Requires Commission approval as a Conditional Use Authorization or  
4 Planned Unit Development;

5 (3) Consists of ~~L~~Live/~~W~~Work ~~u~~Units as defined by Section 102.~~13~~ of this Code; or

6 (4) Requires Commission approval of replacement housing destroyed by  
7 earthquake, fire or natural disaster only where the destroyed housing included units restricted  
8 under the Inclusionary Affordable Housing Program or the City's predecessor inclusionary  
9 housing policy, condominium conversion requirements, or other affordable housing program.

10 \* \* \* \*

11 (c) Section 415.1 et seq., the Inclusionary Housing Program, shall not apply to:

12 (1) That portion of a housing project located on property owned by the United  
13 States or any of its agencies or leased by the United States or any of its agencies for a period  
14 in excess of 50 years, with the exception of such property not used exclusively for a  
15 governmental purpose;

16 (2) That portion of a housing project located on property owned by the State of  
17 California or any of its agencies, with the exception of such property not used exclusively for a  
18 governmental or educational purpose; or

19 (3) That portion of a housing project located on property under the jurisdiction of  
20 the San Francisco Redevelopment Agency or the Port of San Francisco where the application  
21 of Section 415.1 et seq. is prohibited by California or local law.

1 (4) A 100% percent affordable housing project in which rents are controlled or  
2 regulated by any government unit, agency or authority, excepting those unsubsidized and/or  
3 unassisted units which are insured by the United States Department of Housing and Urban  
4 Development. The Mayor's Office of Housing must represent to the Planning Commission or  
5 Planning Department that the project meets this requirement.

6 (A) **Restrictions.** If a project sponsor takes advantage of this  
7 Subsection, all of the rules and regulations of the programs or recorded documents  
8 guaranteeing the affordability of the units shall govern the units and the requirements of this  
9 Program shall not apply.

10 (B) **Conditions.** In order to qualify for this provision, the project sponsor  
11 must record an NSR against the property that provides that, in the event of foreclosure or for  
12 any other reason, the project no longer qualifies as a project meeting the requirements of  
13 Subsection (4) the project will either:

14 (i) pay the Affordable Housing Fee plus interest from the date the  
15 project received its first construction document for the project if no affordable units were ever  
16 provided or, if affordable units were provided and occupied, then the Affordable Housing Fee  
17 with no interest is due on the date the units were no longer occupied by qualifying  
18 households; or

19 (ii) provide the required number of on-site affordable units required  
20 at time of original project approval and that those units shall be subject to all of the  
21 requirements of this Program.  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 (C) In the event that there is a foreclosure or other event triggering the  
2 requirements of ~~s~~Subsection (B) above, the project sponsor shall record a new NSR specifying  
3 the manner ~~it~~in which it complies with this Program, including but not limited to any specific  
4 units restricted as affordable under (B)(ii). The new NSR shall provide that the units must  
5 comply with all of the requirements of this Program.

6 (5) A Student Housing project that meets all of the following criteria:

7 (A) The building or space conversion does not result in loss or conversion  
8 of existing housing, including but not limited to rental housing and dwelling units;

9 (B) An institutional master plan (IMP) pursuant to Section 304.5 is on file  
10 with the Planning Department prior to the issuance of any building permit or alteration permit  
11 in connection with the creation of the Student Housing project, and, in addition to the  
12 requirements of Section 304.5, such IMP shall describe:

13 (i) to the extent such information is available, the type and location  
14 of housing used by its students;

15 (ii) any plans for the provision of Student Housing; and

16 (iii) the Educational Institution's need for student housing to  
17 support its program; and (iv) the percentage of its students, on an average annual basis, that  
18 receive some form of need-based assistance as described in (113B).

19 (C) The Mayor's Office of Housing (MOH) is authorized to monitor this  
20 program. MOH shall develop a monitoring form and annual monitoring fee to be paid by the  
21 owner of the real property or the ~~p~~Post-~~s~~Secondary Educational Institution or Religious  
22 Institutions, as defined in Section 102 209.3(f) of this Code. The owner of the real property and  
23  
24  
25



1 each pPost-sSecondary Educational Institution or Institutions shall agree to submit annual  
2 documentation to the Mayor's Office of Housing (MOH) and the Planning Department, on or  
3 before December 31 of each year, that addresses the following:

4 (i) Evidence that the pPost-sSecondary Educational Institution  
5 continues to own or otherwise control the Student Housing project under a master lease or  
6 other contractual agreement with at least a 5 year term, including a certificate from the owner  
7 of the real property and the pPost-sSecondary Educational Institution attaching a true and  
8 complete copy of the master lease or other contractual agreement (financial information may  
9 be redacted) and certifying that the lease or contract has not otherwise been amended or  
10 terminated; and

11 (ii) Evidence, on an average annualized basis, of the percentage of  
12 students in good standing enrolled at least half time or more in the post-secondary  
13 Educational Institution or Institutions who are occupying the beds or accessory living space in  
14 the Student Housing project; and

15 (iii) The owner of the real property records a Notice of Special  
16 Restrictions (NSR) against fee title to the real property on which the Student Housing is  
17 located that states the following:

18 - The pPost-sSecondary Educational Institution, or the owner of the real property  
19 on its behalf, must file a statement with the Department if it intends to terminate the Student  
20 Housing project at least 60 days before it terminates such use ("statement of termination");

21 - The Student Housing project becomes subject to the Inclusionary Housing  
22 Ordinance requirements applicable to Housing Projects other than Qualified Housing Projects  
23  
24  
25

1 if (1) a post-secondary Educational Institution files a statement of termination with the  
2 Department and another ~~p~~Post-~~s~~Secondary Educational Institution or Institutions have not  
3 been substituted or obligated to meet the requirements of this section; or (2) the owner of the  
4 real property or the post-secondary Educational Institution fails to file a statement of  
5 termination and fails to meet the requirements for a Student Housing project, then within not  
6 more than one year of a Notice Of Violation issued by the Planning Department;

7 - If units in a Student Housing project become subject to the Inclusionary  
8 Housing Ordinance then the owner of those units shall (1) pay the Affordable Housing Fee  
9 plus interest from the date the project received its first construction document for the project if  
10 there is no evidence the Project ever qualified as Student Housing or, if Student Housing was  
11 provided and occupied, then the Affordable Housing Fee with no interest is due on the date  
12 the units were no longer occupied by qualifying households and interest would accrue from  
13 that date if the fee is not paid; or (2) provide the required number of on-site affordable units  
14 required at time of original project approval and that those units shall be subject to all of the  
15 requirements of this Program. In this event, the owner of the real property shall record a new  
16 NSR providing that the designated units must comply with all of the requirements of this  
17 Program.

18 - The ~~p~~Post-~~s~~Secondary Educational Institution is required to report annually as  
19 required in ~~s~~Subsection (C) above;

20 - The City may commence legal action against the owner and/or ~~P~~post-  
21 ~~S~~secondary Educational Institution to enforce the NSR and the terms of Article IV of the  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 Planning Code and Planning Code Section 415 *et seq.* if it determines that the project no  
2 longer meets the requirements for a Student Housing project; and

3 - The Student Housing project may be inspected by any City employee to  
4 determine its status as a Student Housing project and its compliance with this Section at any  
5 time upon at least 24 hours' prior notice to the owner of the real property or to the master  
6 lessee.

7 (d) For projects that have received a first site or building permit prior to the effective  
8 date of Section 415.1 *et seq.*, the requirements in effect prior to the effective date of Section  
9 415.1 *et seq.* shall apply.

10 (e) In November, 2012 the voters amended the Charter by adopting Proposition C "The  
11 Affordable Housing Trust Fund and Housing Production Incentives" which is, in part, codified  
12 as Charter Section 16.110 ("Proposition C"). To the extent that there is any inconsistency  
13 between the provisions of Proposition C and Sections 415 *et seq.* or any other Planning Code  
14 provisions, the provisions of Proposition C shall control.

15 **SEC. 417.2. DEFINITIONS.**

16 See Section 401 of this Article.

17 "~~Gross sSquare fFootage~~" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 102.9.

18 "Eastern Neighborhood Controls" shall have the meaning set forth in Section  
19 175.6(c)(1). ~~Application.~~

1 Section 6. Article 6 of the Planning Code is hereby amended by amending Sections  
2 606 and 607.1, and deleting Sections 607.3, 607.4, and 608.10, to read as follows:

3 **SEC. 606. RESIDENTIAL DISTRICTS.**

4 Signs in Residential and Residential Enclave Districts, other than those signs exempted by  
5 Section 603 of this Code, shall conform to the following provisions:

6 (a) **General Provisions for All Signs.**

7 (1) No sign shall project beyond a street property line or legislated setback line,  
8 or into a required front setback area.

9 (2) No sign shall have or consist of any moving, rotating or otherwise animated  
10 part, or (if permitted to be illuminated) any flashing, blinking, fluctuating or otherwise animated  
11 light.

12 (3) No roof sign, wind sign, or general advertising sign shall be permitted.

13 (4) No sign shall extend above the roofline of a building to which it is attached,  
14 or above a height of 12 feet.

15 (b) **Signs for Uses Permitted in Residential and Residential Enclave Districts.** The  
16 following types of signs, subject to the limitations prescribed for them, shall be the only signs  
17 permitted for uses authorized as principal or conditional uses in R and RED Districts, except  
18 that signs for any commercial establishments ~~so authorized in RC Districts~~ shall be subject to  
19 the limitations of Paragraph (c)(3) below.

20 (1) One nonilluminated or indirectly illuminated nameplate for each street  
21 frontage of the lot, not exceeding a height of 12 feet, and having an area not exceeding one  
22 square foot in RH Districts or two square feet in RM or RED Districts.

1 (2) One identifying sign for each street frontage of the lot, not exceeding a height  
2 of 12 feet, and meeting the following additional requirements:

3 (A) In RH Districts: nonilluminated or indirectly illuminated only; maximum  
4 area 12 square feet;

5 (B) In RM, RTO or RED Districts: maximum area eight square feet if  
6 directly illuminated, and 20 square feet if nonilluminated or indirectly illuminated.

7 ~~(C) In RTO Districts: nonilluminated or indirectly illuminated only; maximum~~  
8 ~~area 12 square feet; signage related to commercial uses permitted under Sections 209.8(e) and 230 is~~  
9 ~~regulated according to the provisions described in Section 230.~~

10 (3) Sale or Lease Signs. One temporary nonilluminated or indirectly illuminated  
11 sale or lease sign for each street frontage of the total parcel involved, not exceeding a height  
12 of 24 feet if freestanding and not above the roofline if attached to a building, and having an  
13 area not exceeding six square feet for each lot or for each 3,000 square feet in such total  
14 parcel, whichever ratio permits the larger area, provided that no such sign shall exceed 50  
15 square feet in area and any such sign exceeding 18 square feet in area shall be set back at  
16 least 25 feet from all street property lines. Any sale or lease sign shall be removed within  
17 seven days following removal of the property from the market.

18 (4) Construction Signs. Temporary nonilluminated signs of persons and firms  
19 connected with work on buildings under actual construction or alteration, giving their names  
20 and information pertinent to the project, not exceeding a height of 12 feet, with the combined  
21 area of all such signs not to exceed 10 square feet for each street frontage of the project.  
22  
23  
24  
25

1           (c) Business Signs for Limited Commercial Uses. For Limited Commercial Uses, as described  
2 in Section 186 of this Code, and for Limited Corner Commercial Uses, as permitted by Section 231, the  
3 following controls shall apply:

4           (1) Wall Signs. One wall sign is permitted for each street frontage occupied by the use,  
5 placed flat against the wall that faces such street and not located above the ground floor. Such sign  
6 shall not exceed an area of one square foot for each linear foot of street frontage occupied by the  
7 building or part thereof that is devoted to the commercial use or 50 square feet per street frontage,  
8 whichever is less. Any such sign may be nonilluminated or indirectly illuminated.

9           (2) Window Signs. Window signs, limited to signs painted or similarly applied directly  
10 on the surface of the window glass, are permitted. The total area of all window signs, as defined in  
11 Section 602.1(b), shall not exceed one-quarter the area of the window on which the signs are located.  
12 Such signs may be nonilluminated or indirectly illuminated.

13           (3) Projecting Signs. The number of projecting signs shall not exceed one per business.  
14 The area of such sign, as defined in Section 602.1(a), shall not exceed six square feet. The height of  
15 such sign shall not exceed 14 feet, or the height of the lowest residential windowsill above the  
16 commercial use, whichever is lower. No part of the sign shall project more than 75 percent of the  
17 horizontal distance from the street property line to the curblin, or four feet, whichever is less. Any  
18 such sign may be nonilluminated or indirectly illuminated.

19           (4) Signs on Awnings. Sign copy may be located on permitted awnings in lieu of wall  
20 signs and projecting signs. The area of such sign copy as defined in Section 602.1(c) shall not exceed  
21 20 square feet per business. Such sign copy may be nonilluminated or indirectly illuminated.

1                    (5) Illumination. Any illumination permitted for signs covered by this Subsection (c)  
2 shall be extinguished at all times when the commercial use is not open for business.

3                    (d) Signs for Other Nonconforming Uses. Signs for any use in an R District which is  
4 nonconforming under the provisions of Sections 180 through 187 of this Code, or which is given  
5 conditional use status under said sections, shall be subject to the provisions of this Subsection (c),  
6 except that any such use that would first be permitted as either a principal or a conditional use in some  
7 other R District under Article 2 of this Code, other than an RC District, shall be subject to the  
8 provisions of Subsection 606(b) above. Any illumination permitted for signs covered by this  
9 Subsection ~~(e)~~(d) shall be extinguished at all times when the nonconforming use is not open  
10 for business.

11                    **(1) Automobile Service Stations.** The following business signs are permitted  
12 for an automobile service station. Any such signs may be nonilluminated or indirectly or  
13 directly illuminated. Directly illuminated signs may be illuminated only during open business hours.

14                    (A) A maximum of two oil company signs, which shall not extend *more*  
15 *than 10 feet* above the roofline if attached to a building, or exceed a height of 24 feet if  
16 freestanding. The area of any such sign shall not exceed 180 square feet, and along each  
17 street frontage all parts of such a sign or signs that are within 10 feet of the street property line  
18 shall not exceed 80 square feet in area. The areas of other permanent and temporary signs  
19 as covered in Subparagraph 606~~(e)~~(d)(1)(B) below shall not be included in the calculation of  
20 the areas specified in this Subparagraph.

21                    **(B) Other Permanent and Temporary Signs Customarily Incidental to**  
22 **the Service Station Business.** No such sign shall extend above the roofline if attached to a  
23  
24  
25

1 building, or exceed a height of 12 feet if freestanding. The area of such signs shall not exceed  
2 20 square feet for each such sign or a total of 80 square feet for all such signs on the  
3 premises.

4 (2) **Open Land Uses.** If there is no building with more than 50 square feet of  
5 floor area involved in the use, one business sign is permitted for each street frontage  
6 occupied by such use, not exceeding a height of 12 feet and having an area not exceeding  
7 one square foot for each foot of such street frontage. The total area of all signs for such a use  
8 shall not exceed 50 square feet. Any such sign may be nonilluminated or indirectly  
9 illuminated.

10 (3) **Other Uses.** For a use not listed in *Subsections Paragraph 606(c)(1)* or  
11 *606(e)(2)(d)* above, one business sign is permitted for each street frontage occupied by the  
12 use, placed flat against the wall that faces such street and not located above the ground floor.  
13 Such sign shall not exceed an area of one two square feet for each foot of street frontage  
14 occupied by the building or part thereof that is devoted to the nonconforming use. The total  
15 area of all signs for such a use shall not exceed 100 square feet. Any such sign may be  
16 nonilluminated or indirectly illuminated. *In RM, RED and RC Districts, any such sign may be*  
17 *directly illuminated.*

18 **SEC. 607.1. NEIGHBORHOOD COMMERCIAL AND RESIDENTIAL-COMMERCIAL**  
19 **DISTRICTS.**

20 Signs located in Neighborhood Commercial Districts shall be regulated as provided  
21 herein, except for those signs which are exempted by Section 603 of this Code or as more  
22 specifically regulated in a Special Sign District under Sections 608 et seq. In the event of  
23  
24  
25



1 conflict between the provisions of Section 607.1 and other provisions of Article 6, the  
2 provisions of Section 607.1 shall prevail in Neighborhood Commercial and Residential-  
3 Commercial Districts, ~~provided, however, that with respect to properties also located in the Upper~~  
4 ~~Market Special Sign District, the provisions of Section 608.16 of this Code shall prevail.~~

5 In each such Special Sign District, signs, other than those signs exempted by Section  
6 603 of this Code, shall be subject to the special controls in Sections 608.1 through 608.16,  
7 respectively, in addition to all other or, if so expressly specified in those Sections in lieu of  
8 other applicable sign provisions of this Code. In the event of inconsistency with any other  
9 provision of Article 6, the most restrictive provision shall prevail unless this Code specifically  
10 provides otherwise.

11 (a) **Purposes and Findings.** In addition to the purposes stated in Sections 101 and  
12 601 of this Code, the following purposes apply to Neighborhood Commercial and Residential-  
13 Commercial Districts. These purposes constitute findings that form a basis for regulations and  
14 provide guidance for their application.

15 (1) As Neighborhood Commercial and Residential-Commercial Districts change,  
16 they need to maintain their attractiveness to residents, customers and potential new  
17 businesses alike. Physical amenities and a pleasant appearance will profit both existing and  
18 new enterprises.

19 (2) The character of signs and other features projecting from buildings is an  
20 important part of the visual appeal of a street and the general quality and economic stability of  
21 the area. Opportunities exist to relate these signs and projections more effectively to street  
22 design and building design. These regulations establish a framework that will contribute  
23  
24  
25

1 toward a coherent appearance of Neighborhood Commercial and Residential-Commercial  
2 Districts.

3 (3) Neighborhood Commercial and Residential-Commercial Districts are typically  
4 mixed use areas with commercial units on the ground or lower stories and residential uses on  
5 upper stories. Although signs ~~and other advertising devices~~ are essential to a vital commercial  
6 district, they should not be allowed to interfere with or diminish the livability of residential units  
7 within a Neighborhood Commercial District or in adjacent residential districts.

8 (4) The scale of most Neighborhood Commercial and Residential-Commercial  
9 Districts as characterized by building height, bulk, and appearance, and the width of streets  
10 and sidewalks differs from that of other commercial and industrial districts. Sign sizes should  
11 relate and be compatible with the surrounding district scale.

12 (b) **Signs or Sign Features Not Permitted in NC and RC Districts.** Roof signs as  
13 defined in Section 602.16 of this Code, wind signs as defined in Section 602.22 of this Code,  
14 and signs on canopies, as defined in Section 136.1(b) of this Code, are not permitted in NC  
15 and RC Districts. No sign shall have or consist of any moving, rotating, or otherwise physically  
16 animated part, or lights that give the appearance of animation by flashing, blinking, or  
17 fluctuating, except as permitted by Section 607.1(i) of this Code. In addition, all signs or sign  
18 features not otherwise specifically regulated in this Section 607.1 shall be prohibited.

19 (c) **Identifying Signs.** Identifying signs, as defined in Section 602.10, shall be  
20 permitted in all Neighborhood Commercial and Residential-Commercial Districts subject to the  
21 limits set forth below.

1 (1) One sign per lot shall be permitted and such sign shall not exceed 20 square  
2 feet in area. The sign may be a freestanding sign, if the building is recessed from the street  
3 property line, or may be a wall sign or a projecting sign. The existence of a freestanding  
4 identifying sign shall preclude the erection of a freestanding business sign on the same lot. A  
5 wall or projecting sign shall be mounted on the first-story level; a freestanding sign shall not  
6 exceed 15 feet in height. Such sign may be nonilluminated, indirectly illuminated, or directly  
7 illuminated.

8 (2) One sign identifying a shopping center or shopping mall shall be permitted  
9 subject to the conditions in Paragraph (1), but shall not exceed 30 square feet in area. Any  
10 sign identifying a permitted use listed in zoning categories .40 through .70 in Section 703.2(a)  
11 in an NC District shall be considered a business sign and subject to Section 607.1(f) of this  
12 Code. Such signs may be nonilluminated, indirectly illuminated, or directly illuminated during  
13 the hours of operation of the businesses in the shopping center or shopping mall.

14 (d) **Nameplates.** One nameplate, as defined in Section 602.12 of this Code, not  
15 exceeding an area of two square feet, shall be permitted for each noncommercial use in NC  
16 Districts.

17 (e) **General Advertising Signs.** General advertising signs, as defined in Section  
18 602.7, ~~shall, where permitted by the zoning controls for the individual NC districts, conform to the~~  
19 ~~requirements of this subsection~~ are not permitted in Neighborhood Commercial and Residential-  
20 Commercial Districts, except in the Inner Sunset Neighborhood-Commercial District where they are  
21 ~~not permitted, as provided for below. In NC Districts where such signs are permitted, general~~  
22 ~~advertising signs may be either a wall sign or freestanding, provided that the surface of any~~  
23  
24  
25

1 ~~freestanding sign shall be parallel to and within three feet of an adjacent building wall. In either case,~~  
2 ~~the building wall shall form a complete backdrop for the sign, as the sign is viewed from all points from~~  
3 ~~a street or alley from which it is legible. No general advertising sign shall be permitted to cover part or~~  
4 ~~all of any windows. Any extension of the copy beyond the rectangular perimeter of the sign shall be~~  
5 ~~included in the calculation of the sign, as defined in Section 602.1(a) of this Code.~~

6 ~~(1) NC-2, NCT-2, NC-S, and named NC and NCT Districts. No more than one general~~  
7 ~~advertising sign shall be permitted per lot or in NC-S Districts, per district. Such sign shall not exceed~~  
8 ~~72 square feet in area nor exceed 12 feet in height. Such sign may be either nonilluminated or~~  
9 ~~indirectly illuminated.~~

10 ~~(2) NC-3 and NCT-3 Districts. No more than one general advertising sign not~~  
11 ~~exceeding 300 square feet or two general advertising signs of 72 square feet each shall be permitted~~  
12 ~~per lot. The height of any such sign shall not exceed 24 feet, or the height of the wall to which it is~~  
13 ~~attached, or the height of the lowest of any residential windowsills on the wall to which it is attached,~~  
14 ~~whichever is lower, if a wall sign, or the adjacent wall or the top of the adjacent wall if a freestanding~~  
15 ~~sign, whichever is lower.~~

16 ~~(A) NC-3 and NCT-3 Districts. Signs may be either nonilluminated or indirectly~~  
17 ~~illuminated.~~

18 \* \* \* \*

19 (h) **Special Sign Districts.** Additional controls apply to certain Neighborhood  
20 Commercial and Residential-Commercial Districts that are designated as Special Sign Districts.  
21 Special Sign Districts are described within Sections 608.1 through 608.11 of this Code and  
22 with the exception of Sections 608.1, 608.2 and 608.11, their designations, locations and  
23  
24  
25

1 boundaries are provided on Sectional Map SSD of the Zoning Map of the City and County of  
2 San Francisco.

3 (i) **Restrictions on Illumination.** Signs in Neighborhood Commercial and Residential-  
4 Commercial Districts shall not have nor consist of any flashing, blinking, fluctuating or  
5 otherwise animated light except those moving or rotating or otherwise physically animated  
6 parts used for rotation of barber poles and the indication of time of day and temperature, and  
7 in the following special districts, all specifically designated as "Special Districts for Sign  
8 Illumination" on Sectional Map SSD of the Zoning Map of the City and County of San  
9 Francisco.

10 (1) **Broadway Neighborhood Commercial District.** Along the main  
11 commercial frontage of Broadway between west of Columbus Avenue and Osgood Place.

12 (2) **NC-3.** NC-3 District along Lombard Street from Van Ness Avenue to  
13 Broderick Street.

14 (3) Notwithstanding the type of signs permissible under subparagraph (i), a  
15 video sign is prohibited in the districts described in subparagraphs (1) and (2).

16 (j) **Other Sign Requirements.** Within Neighborhood Commercial and Residential-  
17 Commercial Districts, the following additional requirements shall apply:

18 (1) ~~**Public Areas.** No sign shall be placed upon any public street, alley, sidewalk, public~~  
19 ~~plaza or right-of-way, or in any portion of a transit system, except such projecting signs as are~~  
20 ~~otherwise permitted by this Code and signs, structures, and features as are specifically approved by the~~  
21 ~~appropriate public authorities under applicable laws and regulations not inconsistent with this Code~~  
22 ~~and under such conditions as may be imposed by such authorities.~~

1                   ~~(2) Maintenance.~~ Every sign pertaining to an active establishment shall be adequately  
2 maintained in its appearance. When the activity for which the business sign has been posted has ceased  
3 operation for more than 90 days within the Chinatown Mixed Use Districts, all signs pertaining to that  
4 business activity shall be removed after that time.

5                   ~~(3) (1) Temporary Signs.~~ The provisions of Section 607.1(g) of this Code shall  
6 apply.

7                   ~~(4) (2) Special Standards for Automotive Gas and Service Stations.~~ The  
8 provisions of Section 607.1(f)(4) of this Code shall apply.

9 ~~SEC. 607.3. VAN NESS SPECIAL SIGN DISTRICT.~~

10                   ~~(a) General.~~ Signs located within the Van Ness Special Use District, with the exception of the  
11 Civic Center Special Sign District as shown in Sectional Map SSD, shall be regulated by the provisions  
12 of Article 6 and those set forth below, except for those signs which are exempt pursuant to Section 603.  
13 In the event of conflict between the provisions of this Section and those of Article 6, the provisions of  
14 this Section shall prevail in the Van Ness Special Use District.

15                   ~~(b) Purposes.~~ In addition to the purposes stated in Sections 101 and 601 of this Code, the  
16 following purposes apply to the Van Ness Special Use District. These purposes constitute findings that  
17 form a basis for regulations and provide guidance for their application.

18                   ~~(1) As Van Ness Avenue changes from an automotive oriented area to a mixed use,~~  
19 ~~predominantly residential district, it needs to maintain its attractiveness to business customers and~~  
20 ~~residents alike. Physical amenities and a pleasant appearance will benefit both existing and new~~  
21 ~~enterprises.~~

1           ~~(2) The character of signs and other features projecting from buildings is an important~~  
2 ~~part of the visual appeal of a street and the general quality and economic stability of the area.~~  
3 ~~Opportunities exist to relate these signs and projections more effectively to street design and building~~  
4 ~~design. These regulations establish a framework that will contribute toward a coherent appearance of~~  
5 ~~the Van Ness Special Use District.~~

6           ~~(3) The Van Ness Special Use District is intended to be a mixed-use area with~~  
7 ~~commercial units on the ground or lower stories and residential uses on upper stories. Although signs~~  
8 ~~and other advertising devices are essential to a vital commercial district, they should not be allowed to~~  
9 ~~interfere with or diminish the livability of residential units within the Van Ness Special Use District or~~  
10 ~~in adjacent residential districts.~~

11           ~~(4) The scale of the Van Ness Special Use District as characterized by building height,~~  
12 ~~bulk, and appearance, and by the width of streets and sidewalks, differs from that of other commercial~~  
13 ~~and industrial districts. Sign sizes should relate and be compatible with the surrounding district scale.~~

14           ~~(c) Controls.~~

15           ~~(1) Signs or Sign Features Not Permitted in the Van Ness Special Use District. Roof~~  
16 ~~signs as defined in Section 602.16 are not permitted.~~

17           ~~(2) Identifying Signs. Identifying signs, as defined in Section 602.10, shall be permitted~~  
18 ~~in the Van Ness Special Use District subject to the limits set forth below.~~

19           ~~(A) An identifying sign shall not exceed 20 square feet in area. The sign may be a~~  
20 ~~wall sign or a projecting sign. A wall sign or projecting sign shall be mounted at or below the level of~~  
21 ~~the lowest residential windowsill or 25 feet, whichever is lower. Such sign may be nonilluminated,~~  
22 ~~indirectly illuminated, or directly illuminated. For the purposes of this Section, "wall signs" shall be~~

1 ~~defined as signs placed flat against a building wall with its copy parallel to the wall to which it is~~  
2 ~~attached and not protruding more than the thickness of the sign cabinet.~~

3 ~~(B) One name plate, as defined in Section 602.12, not exceeding an area of six~~  
4 ~~square feet, shall be permitted for each resident and occupant of the building.~~

5 ~~(3) **General Advertising Signs.** General advertising signs, as defined in Section 602.7,~~  
6 ~~shall be permitted in the Van Ness Special Use Districts as provided below. General advertising signs~~  
7 ~~may be either a wall sign or a freestanding sign, provided that the surface of any freestanding sign~~  
8 ~~shall be parallel to and within three feet of an adjacent building wall. The building wall shall form a~~  
9 ~~complete backdrop for the wall sign, as the sign is viewed from those points on a street or alley from~~  
10 ~~which it is legible. Signs painted directly on a building wall shall be considered general advertising~~  
11 ~~signs for the purposes of this Section. No general advertising sign shall be permitted to cover part or~~  
12 ~~all of any window. No more than one general advertising sign of 300 square feet or two general~~  
13 ~~advertising signs of 72 square feet each shall be permitted per lot. The height of any such sign shall not~~  
14 ~~exceed 36 feet, or the height of the wall to which it is attached or before which it is placed, or the~~  
15 ~~height of the lowest residential windowsill located on the wall to which the sign is attached or before~~  
16 ~~which it is placed, whichever is lowest. Signs may be either non-illuminated, directly or indirectly~~  
17 ~~illuminated. All general advertising signs shall conform to the provisions of Section 5408 of the~~  
18 ~~California Business and Professions Code, including the requirement that no advertising display shall~~  
19 ~~be placed within 100 feet from another advertising display on the same side of Van Ness Avenue.~~

20 ~~(4) **Business Signs.** Business signs, as defined in Section 602.3, shall be permitted~~  
21 ~~subject to the following restrictions:~~



1                   (A) ~~Window Signs.~~ ~~The total area of any window sign, as defined in Section~~  
2 ~~602.1(b), shall not exceed 1/3 the area of the window on or in which the sign is located. Such signs may~~  
3 ~~be nonilluminated, indirectly illuminated, or directly illuminated. For purposes of this Section,~~  
4 ~~"window signs" shall be defined as signs placed directly on the surface of the glass inside the building.~~

5                   (B) ~~Wall Signs.~~ ~~The area of any wall sign shall not exceed three square feet per~~  
6 ~~foot of street frontage occupied by the building on which the sign is located. The height of any wall sign~~  
7 ~~shall not exceed 45 feet, or the height of the wall to which it is attached, or the height of the lowest of~~  
8 ~~any residential windowsill on the wall to which the sign is attached, whichever is lower. Such signs may~~  
9 ~~be nonilluminated, indirectly, or directly illuminated.~~

10                   (C) ~~Projecting Signs.~~ ~~The area of any projecting sign shall not exceed 36 square~~  
11 ~~feet. The height of the sign shall not exceed 24 feet, or the height of the wall to which it is attached, or~~  
12 ~~the height of the lowest of any residential windowsill on the wall to which the sign is attached,~~  
13 ~~whichever is lowest. No part of the sign shall project more than six feet from the property line. Such~~  
14 ~~signs may be nonilluminated, indirectly, or directly illuminated.~~

15                   (D) ~~Signs on Awnings and Marquees.~~ ~~Sign copy may be located on permitted~~  
16 ~~awnings and marquees in lieu of projecting signs. The area of such sign copy shall not exceed 60~~  
17 ~~square feet. Such sign copy may be nonilluminated, indirectly illuminated or directly illuminated.~~

18                   (E) ~~Freestanding Signs and Sign Towers.~~ ~~Freestanding signs and sign towers~~  
19 ~~shall not be permitted in the Van Ness Special Sign District except as provided in Section 606(e)(1).~~

20                   (F) ~~Automotive Gas and Service Stations.~~ ~~For automotive gas and service~~  
21 ~~stations, only the following signs are permitted:~~  
22  
23  
24  
25



1           ~~(7) **Additional Controls.** Additional sign controls apply to certain areas of the Van Ness~~  
2 ~~Special Use District designated as Special Sign Districts. Special Sign Districts are described within~~  
3 ~~Sections 608.1 through 608.11 of this Code and, with the exception of Sections 608.1, 608.2 and~~  
4 ~~608.11, their designations, locations and boundaries are provided on Sectional Map SSD of the Zoning~~  
5 ~~Map of the City and County of San Francisco.~~

6           ~~(8) Automotive sales and service signs within the Automotive Special Use District which~~  
7 ~~have all required permits but which do not comply with the controls for new signs established in~~  
8 ~~Section 607.3 of this Code shall be permitted to remain as nonconforming uses and shall be permitted~~  
9 ~~to modify the signage text to describe new automobile ownerships and dealerships that may occur from~~  
10 ~~time to time.~~

11           ~~(d) **Landmark Buildings.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Code to the contrary, any~~  
12 ~~sign which is presently located upon or was once located upon a structure within the Van Ness Special~~  
13 ~~Use District which is designated a landmark under Section 1004 may be replaced and/or restored~~  
14 ~~subject to the limits set forth below.~~

15           ~~(1) The sign may not exceed the size, shape and number of the sign(s) being replaced~~  
16 ~~and/or restored.~~

17           ~~(2) The sign may be a wall, projecting, or freestanding sign.~~

18           ~~(3) The height of the sign may not exceed 80 feet from the sidewalk elevation.~~

19           ~~(4) The sign must be in the same location of the sign being replaced and/or restored.~~

20           ~~(5) The sign may not be located on the roof.~~

21           ~~(6) The sign may not cover or partially block any window.~~

22           ~~(7) The light of the sign may not be flashing, intermittent, or moving.~~

1                   (8) ~~The features of the sign including size, shape and illumination must be reviewed and~~  
2 ~~approved in accordance with the procedures for the application of a Certificate of Appropriateness~~  
3 ~~under Section 1006 of this Code and subject to the discretion of the City Planning Commission. Both~~  
4 ~~the Landmark Preservation Advisory Board and the City Planning Commission have the authority to~~  
5 ~~modify any features of the sign in order to preserve the historical nature of the building.~~

6 **~~SEC. 607.4. NORTH OF MARKET RESIDENTIAL SPECIAL USE DISTRICT.~~**

7                   ~~Signs located in the RC-4 portion of the North of Market Residential Special Use District shall~~  
8 ~~be regulated as provided herein, except for those signs which are exempted by Section 603 of this Code.~~

9                   ~~(a) **Business Signs.** Business signs, as defined in Section 602.3, shall be permitted subject to the~~  
10 ~~regulations set forth below:~~

11                   ~~(1) **Window Signs.** The total area of all window signs, as defined in Section 602.1(b),~~  
12 ~~shall not exceed 1/3 of the area of the window on or in which the signs are located. Such signs may be~~  
13 ~~nonilluminated, indirectly illuminated, or directly illuminated.~~

14                   ~~(2) **Wall Signs.** The area of all wall signs shall not exceed three square feet per foot of~~  
15 ~~street frontage occupied by the use measured along the wall to which the signs are attached, or 150~~  
16 ~~square feet for each street frontage, whichever is less. The height of any wall sign shall not exceed 24~~  
17 ~~feet, or the height of the wall to which it is attached, or the height of the lowest of any residential~~  
18 ~~windowsill on the wall to which the sign is attached, whichever is lower. Such signs may be~~  
19 ~~nonilluminated, indirectly, or directly illuminated.~~

20                   ~~(3) **Projecting Signs.** The number of projecting signs shall not exceed one per business.~~  
21 ~~The area of such sign, as defined in Section 602.1(a), shall not exceed 32 square feet. The height of the~~  
22 ~~sign shall not exceed 24 feet, or the height of the wall to which it is attached, or the height of the lowest~~

1 ~~of any residential windowsill on the wall to which the sign is attached, whichever is lower. No part of~~  
2 ~~the sign shall project more than 75 percent of the horizontal distance from the street property line to~~  
3 ~~the curbline, or six feet, six inches, whichever is less. Such signs may be nonilluminated, indirectly, or~~  
4 ~~directly illuminated.~~

5 ~~(4) Sign Copy on Awnings and Marquees. Sign copy may be located on permitted~~  
6 ~~awnings or marquees in lieu of projecting signs. The area of such sign copy, as defined in Section~~  
7 ~~602.1(e), shall not exceed 40 square feet. Such sign copy may be nonilluminated, or indirectly~~  
8 ~~illuminated.~~

9 ~~(5) Freestanding Signs and Sign Towers. With the exception of automotive service~~  
10 ~~station signs, which are permitted subject to the provisions of Section 606(e)(1) of this Code, one~~  
11 ~~freestanding sign or sign tower per lot shall be permitted in lieu of a projecting sign if the building or~~  
12 ~~buildings are recessed from the street property line. The existence of a freestanding business sign shall~~  
13 ~~preclude the erection of a freestanding identifying sign on the same lot. The area of such freestanding~~  
14 ~~sign or sign tower, as defined in Section 602.1(a), shall not exceed 30 square feet, nor shall the height~~  
15 ~~of the sign exceed 24 feet. No part of the sign shall project more than 75 percent of the horizontal~~  
16 ~~distance from the street property line to the curbline, or six feet, whichever is less. Such signs may be~~  
17 ~~nonilluminated or indirectly illuminated, or during business hours, may be directly illuminated.~~

18 ~~(b) Nameplates. One nameplate, as defined in Section 602.12 of this Code, not exceeding an~~  
19 ~~area of two square feet, shall be permitted for each non-commercial use.~~

20 ~~(c) Identifying Signs. Identifying signs, as defined in Section 602.10, shall be permitted subject~~  
21 ~~to the following regulations:~~

1           ~~(1) One sign per lot shall be permitted and such sign shall not exceed 20 square feet in~~  
2 ~~area. The sign may be a freestanding sign, if the building is recessed from the street property line, or~~  
3 ~~may be a wall sign or a projecting sign. The existence of a freestanding identifying sign shall preclude~~  
4 ~~the erection of a freestanding business sign on the same lot. A wall or projecting sign shall be mounted~~  
5 ~~on the first story level; a freestanding sign shall not exceed 15 feet in height. Such sign may be~~  
6 ~~nonilluminated, indirectly illuminated, or directly illuminated.~~

7           ~~(d) Signs or Sign Features Not Permitted in the North of Market Residential Special Use~~  
8 ~~District. Roof signs as defined in Section 602.16 of this Code, wind signs as defined in Section 602.22~~  
9 ~~of this Code and general advertising signs as defined in Section 602.7 are not permitted. In addition, no~~  
10 ~~sign shall have or consist of any moving, rotating, or otherwise physically animated part or any lights~~  
11 ~~that give the appearance of animation by flashing, blinking or fluctuating. All signs or sign features not~~  
12 ~~otherwise specifically regulated in this Section shall be prohibited.~~

13 ~~**SEC. 608.10. ON AND NEAR MARKET STREET FROM THE CENTRAL SKYWAY OVERPASS**~~  
14 ~~**TO DIAMOND STREET.**~~

15           ~~There shall be a special sign district known as the Upper Market Special Sign District in the~~  
16 ~~vicinity of Market Street from the Central Skyway overpass to Diamond Street as designated on~~  
17 ~~Sectional Map SSD of the Zoning Map of the City and County of San Francisco. The original copy of~~  
18 ~~said Sectional Map with this Special Sign District indicated thereon is on file with the Clerk of the~~  
19 ~~Board of Supervisors under File No. 324-76-2. With respect to said Special Sign District, the following~~  
20 ~~regulations shall apply:~~

1           ~~(a) Purposes and Findings. In addition to the purposes stated in Sections 101 and 601 of this~~  
2 ~~Code, the following purposes apply to the Upper Market Special Sign District. These purposes~~  
3 ~~constitute findings that form a basis for these regulations and provide guidance for their application.~~

4           ~~(1) In November 1962, the electorate of San Francisco voted approval of an investment~~  
5 ~~in a City and regional rapid transit system that will run beneath Market Street, including a city~~  
6 ~~subway along Upper Market. In June 1968, the electorate approved a bonded indebtedness of~~  
7 ~~\$24,500,000, including payment for reconstruction and improvement of Market Street from the Central~~  
8 ~~Skyway overpass to the vicinity of Castro Street. The street is being rebuilt at public expense, with~~  
9 ~~special paving, furnishings and landscaping. When rebuilt, this portion of Market Street will have~~  
10 ~~heavy concentrations of pedestrians, and will increase in importance as a transit and shopping~~  
11 ~~corridor. It is a purpose of the Upper Market Special Sign District to further this public endeavor.~~

2           ~~(2) As the street is rebuilt, the area is attracting and will continue to attract investments,~~  
3 ~~development and design efforts in reliance upon the promise of a street of high quality. Both existing~~  
4 ~~and new enterprises will be strengthened by the high standards of their environment and by the joint~~  
5 ~~efforts of owners and business people.~~

6           ~~(3) The character of signs along the street and of other features projecting from~~  
7 ~~buildings is especially significant to street appearance and to the general quality and economic~~  
8 ~~stability of the area. Opportunities exist to relate these signs and projections more effectively to the~~  
9 ~~street design and to the design of buildings, and it is a purpose of these regulations to set a framework~~  
10 ~~that will contribute toward those ends.~~

11           ~~(4) The standards established by these regulations are reasonable standards related to~~  
12 ~~the unique nature of the Upper Market area and to its present and future needs. Where removal or~~  
13

1 ~~alteration of existing signs is required, the periods for removal or alteration allow adequate time for~~  
2 ~~amortization of the signs, consistent with other improvements along the street. The removal or~~  
3 ~~alteration will help to promote equality among establishments, adding greater significance to the~~  
4 ~~improvement efforts.~~

5 ~~(5) The standards established by these regulations are deemed to be minimum~~  
6 ~~requirements, forming a basic framework for development and remodeling. They are not intended in~~  
7 ~~any way to preclude further design refinement or review by individuals or duly constituted~~  
8 ~~organizations which might consider more restrictive requirements as to any aspects limited herein, or~~  
9 ~~as to additional aspects such as materials, color, graphics, types of representation, relationship of~~  
10 ~~signs to one another and to architectural features, or the general quality of design. It is anticipated that~~  
11 ~~private efforts along such lines will and should be made for the further improvement of the Upper~~  
12 ~~Market area.~~

13 ~~(b) **General Advertising Signs.** Except as specified in Subsection 608.10(f) below:~~

14 ~~(1) No general advertising sign shall be permitted at any location within said Special~~  
15 ~~Sign District; and~~

16 ~~(2) No general advertising sign shall be located within 200 feet of said Special Sign~~  
17 ~~District, if any portion of a face of such sign would be visible from any point on a street, alley or plaza~~  
18 ~~within the Special Sign District.~~

19 ~~(c) **Roof Signs.** Notwithstanding the exceptions stated in Subsection 607(b) of this Code, no roof~~  
20 ~~sign shall be permitted within said Special Sign District.~~

21 ~~(d) **Projection of Signs and Other Features.** Within said Special Sign District:~~



1           ~~(1) No projection shall exceed a horizontal distance of six feet beyond any street~~  
2 ~~property line. This limitation shall apply to signs and to all other features including but not limited to~~  
3 ~~marquees, awnings and canopies, with the sole exception of flagpoles for flags of any nation or~~  
4 ~~political subdivision.~~

5           ~~(2) Projecting signs for each establishment shall be limited to one sign on each street~~  
6 ~~frontage occupied by the establishment, in addition to any signs that are placed flat upon or otherwise~~  
7 ~~integrated in the design of marquees and awnings.~~

8           ~~(e) Height and Extension Above Roofline. Within said Special Sign District, all of the~~  
9 ~~following limitations shall apply:~~

10           ~~(1) Notwithstanding the exceptions stated in Subsection 607(g) of this Code, no sign~~  
11 ~~attached to a building shall extend or be located above the roofline of the building to which it is~~  
12 ~~attached.~~

13           ~~(2) A projecting sign attached to a building with lettering or other inscription arranged~~  
14 ~~in a vertical manner shall have a maximum height of 50 feet or the roofline of the building to which it is~~  
15 ~~attached, whichever is the lesser.~~

16           ~~(3) Except as provided in Paragraph 608.10(e)(5) below, all other signs attached to a~~  
17 ~~building shall be located no higher than the windowsill level of the lowest story (if any) that has a~~  
18 ~~window or windows on the building facade on which the signs are placed, exclusive of the ground story~~  
19 ~~and mezzanine, provided that no such sign shall in any case exceed a height of 50 feet or the roofline of~~  
20 ~~the building to which it is attached, whichever is the lesser.~~

1                   ~~(4) In addition, except as provided in Paragraph 608.10(e)(5) below, uniformity of~~  
2 ~~height shall be maintained in both the upper and lower edges of signs placed flat upon or essentially~~  
3 ~~parallel to each facade of a single building.~~

4                   ~~(5) As to the requirements of Paragraphs 608.10(e)(3) and (4) above, deviation from the~~  
5 ~~requirements may be permitted to the extent an alternative placement of signs is made necessary by the~~  
6 ~~location of arches, entrances and other architectural features, as determined by the Zoning~~  
7 ~~Administrator, or for the purpose of installing special lighting effects and temporary holiday~~  
8 ~~decorations.~~

9                   ~~(6) The maximum height for freestanding signs shall be 24 feet.~~

10                  ~~(f) **Public Areas.** No sign or other structure or feature shall be placed upon any public street,~~  
11 ~~alley or public plaza, or in any portion of a transit system, except such signs, structures and features as~~  
12 ~~are specifically approved by the appropriate public authorities under applicable laws and regulations~~  
13 ~~not inconsistent with this Code and under such conditions as may be imposed by such authorities.~~

14 ~~o the extent an alternative placement of signs is made necessary by the location of arches, entrances~~  
15 ~~and other architectural features, as determined by the Zoning Administrator, or for the purpose of~~  
16 ~~installing special lighting effects and temporary holiday decorations.~~

17                  ~~(6) The maximum height for freestanding signs shall be 24 feet.~~

18                  ~~(f) **Public Areas.** No sign or other structure or feature shall be placed upon any public street,~~  
19 ~~alley or public plaza, or in any portion of a transit system, except such signs, structures and features as~~  
20 ~~are specifically approved by the appropriate public authorities under applicable laws and regulations~~  
21 ~~not inconsistent with this Code and under such conditions as may be imposed by such authorities.~~

1 Section 7. Article 7 of the Planning Code is hereby amended by adding Section 701.3  
2 and amending Section 799, to read as follows:

3 **SEC. 701.3. REFERENCES TO ARTICLES 1 & 2 (TEMPORARY).**

4 Articles 1 and 2 of this Code are in the process of a significant reorganization. As a result,  
5 some references to Articles 1 and 2 have not yet been modified. The following references in this  
6 Section of the Code are amended as follows:

7 102.8 shall refer to Section 102, Family

8 102.9 shall refer to Section 102, Gross Floor Area Ratio

9 102.10 shall refer to Section 102, Occupied Floor Area

10 102.11 shall refer to Section 102, Floor Area Ratio

11 102.12, shall refer to Section 102, Height (of a building)

12 102.18, shall refer to Section 102, One Ownership

13 102.35(a), shall refer to Section 102, Neighborhood Agriculture

14 102.35 (b) shall refer to Section 102, Large Scale Urban Agriculture.

15 Any other discrepancy between an Article 1 or 2 references in this Section of the Code and the  
16 actual or intended reference shall be arbitrated by the Zoning Administrator on a case-by-case basis.

17 **SEC. 799. OTHER APPLICABLE SECTIONS OF THE PLANNING CODE.**

18 Reference should be made to other sections which also apply to Neighborhood  
19 Commercial Districts. These sections and their titles are listed below.

20 \* \* \* \*

21 **General Provisions**

22 Section 101 Purposes

1	Section 101.1	General Plan Consistency and Implementation
2	Section 109	Severability
3	<b>Definitions</b>	
4	Sections <del>102-102.25</del>	Definitions
5	****	
6	<b>Uses</b>	
7	Section 201	Classes of Use Districts
8	Section 202	Uses Permitted by This Code
9	<u>Section 202.1</u>	<u>Zoning Control Tables</u>
10	<u>Section 202.2</u>	<u>Operating Conditions</u>
11	<u>Section 202.3</u>	<u>Limitation on Change in Use or Demolition of General Grocery Store Use</u>
12	<u>Section 202.4</u>	<u>Limitation on Change in Use or Demolition of Movie Theater Use</u>
13	<u>Section 202.5</u>	<u>Conversion of Automotive Service Stations</u>
14	<u>Section 202.6</u>	<u>Live/Work Units</u>
15	Section 203	Effect on Certain Public Services
16	Section 204	Accessory Uses, General
17	Section 204.1	Accessory Uses for Dwellings in All R and NC Districts
18	Section 204.4	Dwelling Units Accessory to Other Uses
19	Section 204.5	Parking and Loading as Accessory Uses
20	Section 205	Temporary Uses, General
21	Section 205.1	Temporary Uses, Sixty-day Limit
22	Section 205.2	Temporary Uses, Two-year Limit
23		
24		
25		

1 Section 207.1 Rules for Calculation of Dwelling Unit Densities  
2 Section 207.4 Density of Dwelling Units in Neighborhood Commercial Districts  
3 Section 208 Density Limitations for Group Housing  
4 Section ~~211~~ 234 *P (Public) Districts*  
5 Section ~~211.1~~ 234.1 *Principal Uses Permitted, P Districts*  
6 Section ~~211.2~~ 234.2 *Conditional Uses, P Districts*  
7 Section 235 Special Use Districts

8 \* \* \* \*

9  
10 Section 8. Article 8 of the Planning Code is hereby amended by adding Section 801.2  
11 and amending Sections 803.5 and 899, to read as follows:

12 **SEC. 801.2. REFERENCES TO ARTICLES 1 & 2 (TEMPORARY).**

13 *Articles 1 and 2 of this Code are in the process of a significant reorganization. As a result, some*  
14 *references to Articles 1 and 2 have not yet been modified. The following references in this Section of*  
15 *the Code are amended as follows:*

- 16 *102.8 shall refer to Section 102, Family*
- 17 *102.9 shall refer to Section 102, Gross Floor Area Ratio*
- 18 *102.10 shall refer to Section 102, Occupied Floor Area*
- 19 *102.11 shall refer to Section 102, Floor Area Ratio*
- 20 *102.12, shall refer to Section 102, Height (of a building)*
- 21 *102.18, shall refer to Section 102, One Ownership*
- 22 *102.35(a), shall refer to Section 102, Neighborhood Agriculture*

1 102.35 (b) shall refer to Section 102, Large Scale Urban Agriculture.

2 209.5(a) & (b) shall refer to Section 102, Entertainment and Recreation, Non-Commercial

3 209.9(f) and (g) shall refer to Section 102, Live/Work Unit

4 221(c) shall refer to Section 102, Community Facility

5 221(d) shall refer to Section 102, Arts Activities.

6 221(f) shall refer to Section 102, Entertainment, General

7 224 shall refer to Section 102, Animal Hospital, Cat Boarding, and Kennel

8 225 shall refer to Section 102, Storage Yard, Wholesale Sales, and Wholesale Storage

9 226 shall refer to Section 102, Industrial Use

10 227(a) shall refer to Section 102, Greenhouse.

11 227(c) shall refer to Section 102, Mortuary

12 227(h) shall refer to Section 102, Commercial Wireless Telecommunication Facility

13 Any other discrepancy between an Article 1 or 2 references in this Section of the Code and the  
14 actual or intended reference shall be arbitrated by the Zoning Administrator on a case-by-case basis.

15 **SEC. 803.5. GOOD NEIGHBOR POLICIES GOVERNING USES IN MIXED USE**  
16 **DISTRICTS.**

17 (a) Eating and Drinking Uses Bars and Restaurants in the Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed  
18 Use Districts and South of Market Mixed Use Districts. Within the Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed  
19 Use Districts and South of Market Mixed Use Districts, the Operating Conditions of Section 202.2(a)  
20 shall apply to all Eating and Drinking Uses, bars and restaurants, permitted pursuant to Sections 813  
21 through 818, and 840 through 843 of this Code, shall not be allowed except on conditions which, in the

1 *judgment of the City agency, board or commission which last exercises jurisdiction to apply this Code*  
2 *to a proposed such use, are reasonably calculated to insure that:*

3 *(1) the quiet, safety and cleanliness of the premises and its adjacent area are*  
4 *maintained;*

5 *(2) adequate off street parking is provided, for which purpose the agency, board or*  
6 *commission may require parking in excess of that required under the provisions of Section 150(e) of*  
7 *this Code and may include participation in a South of Market Parking Management Program if and*  
8 *when such a program exists ;*

9 *(3) proper and adequate storage and disposal of debris and garbage is provided;*

10 *(4) noise and odors are contained within the premises so as not to be a nuisance to*  
11 *neighbors; and*

12 *(5) sufficient toilet facilities are made accessible to patrons, including persons waiting*  
13 *to enter the establishment.*

14 \* \* \* \*

15 **SEC. 899. OTHER APPLICABLE SECTIONS OF THE PLANNING CODE.**

16 Certain sections of the Planning Code in Articles other than this Article also apply to Mixed  
17 Use Districts. Such sections and their titles are listed below. The following listing is set forth  
18 for convenience; in the event of any omission of a provision, that provision shall nevertheless  
19 still apply.

20 **General Provisions**

21 Section 101 Purposes

22 Section 101.1 General Plan Consistency and Implementation

1	Section 109	Severability
2	<b>Definitions</b>	
3	Sections 102- <del>102.28</del>	Definitions
4	****	
5	<b>Parking</b>	
6	Section 150	Off-Street Parking and Loading Requirements
7	Section 151, <u>1</u>	Schedule of <u>Permitted Required</u> Off-Street Parking Spaces <u>in</u>
8		<u>Specified Districts</u>
9	Section 152	Schedule of Required Off-Street Freight Loading Spaces
10	Section 153	Rules for Calculation of Required Spaces
11	Section 154	Minimum Dimensions for Required Off-Street Parking and Loading
12		Spaces
13	Section 155	General Standards as to Location and Arrangement of Off-Street
14		Parking and Loading Spaces
15	Sections 155.1 to 155.5	Bicycle Parking Requirements
16	Section 156	Parking Lots
17	Section 157	Conditional Use Applications for Parking Exceeding Accessory
18		Amounts
19		
20	Section 159	Required Off-Street Parking Not on the Same Lot as Structure or
21		Use Served
22	Section 160	Collective Provision and Joint Use of Required Off-Street Parking
23		
24		
25		



1	Section 161	Exemptions from Off-Street Parking, Freight Loading
2	Section 163	Transportation Management Programs
3	****	
4	<b>Uses</b>	
5	Section 201	Classes of Use Districts
6	Section 202	Uses Permitted By This Code
7	<u>Section 202.1</u>	<u>Zoning Control Tables</u>
8	<u>Section 202.2</u>	<u>Operating Conditions</u>
9		<u>Limitation on Change in Use or Demolition of General Grocery Store</u>
10	<u>Section 202.3</u>	<u>Use</u>
11	<u>Section 202.4</u>	<u>Limitation on Change in Use or Demolition of Movie Theater Use</u>
12	<u>Section 202.5</u>	<u>Conversion of Automotive Service Stations</u>
13	<u>Section 202.6</u>	<u>Live/Work Units</u>
14	Section 203	Effect on Certain Public Services
15	Section 204	Accessory Uses, General
16	<u>Section 204.1</u>	<u>Accessory Uses for Dwellings in All Districts</u>
17	Section 204.4	Dwelling Units Accessory to Other Uses
18	Section 204.5	Parking and Loading as Accessory Uses
19	Sections 205-205.3	Temporary Uses
20	Section 207.1	Rules for Calculation of Dwelling Unit Densities
21	Section 207.5	Density of Dwelling Units in Mixed Use Districts
22	Section 208	Density Limitations for Group Housing
23		
24		
25		


1 Section 233 Live/Work Units  
2 Section ~~211.2~~ 234.2 Conditional Uses, P Districts  
3 Section 235 Special Use Districts

4 \* \* \* \*

5  
6 Section 9. Effective Date. This ordinance shall become effective 30 days after  
7 enactment. Enactment occurs when the Mayor signs the ordinance, the Mayor returns the  
8 ordinance unsigned or does not sign the ordinance within ten days of receiving it, or the Board  
9 of Supervisors overrides the Mayor's veto of the ordinance.

10  
11 Section 10. Scope of Ordinance. In enacting this ordinance, the Board of Supervisors  
12 intends to amend only those words, phrases, paragraphs, subsections, sections, articles,  
13 numbers, punctuation marks, charts, diagrams, or any other constituent parts of the Municipal  
14 Code that are explicitly shown in this ordinance as additions, deletions, Board amendment  
15 additions, and Board amendment deletions in accordance with the "Note" that appears under  
16 the official title of the ordinance.

17  
18 APPROVED AS TO FORM:  
19 DENNIS J. HERRERA, City Attorney

20 By:   
21 JUDITH A. BOYAJIAN  
22 Deputy City Attorney

23 n:\legana\as2015\1400338\00987255.doc

24  
25

**LEGISLATIVE DIGEST**

*(Substituted 1/13/2015)*

[Planning Code - Consolidate Definitions, Reorganize Article 2, and Make Other Nonsubstantive Changes to Update, Clarify, and Simplify Code Language.]

**Ordinance amending the Planning Code to consolidate definitions into Section 102, reorganize Article 2 to create Zoning Control Tables, and make nonsubstantive changes to various sections in Articles 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, and 8 in order to update, clarify, and simplify Code language; affirming the Planning Department's California Environmental Quality Act determination; and making findings of consistency with the General Plan, and the eight priority policies of Planning Code, Section 101.1.**

Existing Law

Article 1 of the Planning Code contains development standards for all zoning districts in the City, such as rear yard and front yard setbacks, open space requirements, parking ratios, and the like. While Article 1 is the primary section for Planning Code definitions, definitions are found in almost every Article of the Code. Use definitions are located in Articles 2, 7, and 8. Many of the definitions are duplicative or overlap.

Article 2 contains use and residential density controls for Residential (R), Commercial (C), Manufacturing (M), and Production Distribution and Repair (PDR) Districts. Articles 7 and 8 contain zoning control tables for the City's Neighborhood Commercial Districts (NCDs) and Mixed Use Districts (MUDs). Zoning control tables include a summary of use controls as well as development standards. Each zoning district has its own table and divides the uses into vertical controls (i.e., uses are separated by story).

Amendments to Current Law

All use definitions and "universal" definitions (i.e., definitions that are not specific to one Article or Section of the Code or that are general terms) have been moved into Article 1. Location and operational conditions have been separated out from use definitions and put into Article 2. The use tables in Article 2 have been replaced with zoning control tables similar to those found in Articles 7 and 8. However, rather than giving each zoning district its own table, similar zoning districts – such as RH (Residential, House) or RM (Residential, Mixed) – are grouped into one table; and the tables are not divided up into vertical controls as they are in NCDs and MUDs because, for the most part, uses in these districts are not regulated by story. The Article 2 tables also include the use controls as well as development standards for the particular zoning district.

Background Information

The Planning Code has maintained the same basic structure since 1986, when the Article 7 NCD controls were added to the Code. Prior to that time, all development standards and

general definitions were located in Article 2, and use definitions and use controls were located in Article 2. For its time, Article 7 was a dramatically new way of organizing the Code and thinking about land use, primarily because it used vertical controls to regulate uses. However, because of the structural differences between Articles 2 and 7, and the desire to more closely regulate retail and service uses, Article 7 was given its own set of use definitions. When Article 8 was added to the Code, it followed the same format as Article 7, along with adding its own list of use definitions. We now have four sets of use definitions in the Code: one for R Districts and one for C, M and PDR Districts in Article 2; one for NCDs in Article 7; and one for MUDs in Article 8. Many of these uses overlap and some are exact copies, while other use definitions are exclusive to that particular Article.

This legislation is the first phase of a three-phased reorganization of the Code that primarily is nonsubstantive. The ultimate goal is to (1) reorganize Article 2 so that it is easier to use, (2) rationalize use definitions by consolidating them into one section of the Code, and (3) have all zoning districts reference one set of use definitions. This first phase consolidates all definitions into one location (Section 102) and reorganizes Article 2 into a format similar to Articles 7 and 8. The second and third phases that will come later will delete the use definitions in Articles 7 and 8 and modify those Articles so that they reference the consolidated use definitions in Section 102.

This three-phase approach breaks up the proposal so that it is not overwhelming and reduces the potential for errors and oversights. While this temporarily will make the Planning Code longer and redundant in parts, the Planning Commission believes that breaking up the proposal into three phases is essential to ensuring a process that is as transparent and efficient as possible.

n:\vegana\as2015\1400338\00983695.doc



# SAN FRANCISCO PLANNING DEPARTMENT

RECEIVED  
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS  
12/1/14 1:39 PM  
4

December 1, 2014

Ms. Angela Calvillo, Clerk  
Honorable Supervisor Wiener  
Board of Supervisors  
City and County of San Francisco  
City Hall, Room 244  
1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place  
San Francisco, CA 94102

1650 Mission St.  
Suite 400  
San Francisco,  
CA 94103-2479

Reception:  
415.558.6378

Fax:  
415.558.6409

Planning  
Information:  
415.558.6377

**Re: Transmittal of Planning Department Case Number 2013.0647T: Article 2  
Simplification and Definition Consolidation  
Board File No. TBD  
Planning Commission Recommendation: Approval with Modifications**

Dear Ms. Calvillo and Supervisor Wiener,

It is with great pride and pleasure that I transmit to you the Article 2 Reorganization and Simplification Ordinance. This Ordinance, which was initiated by the Planning Commission on July 24, 2014, would amend the Planning Code to consolidate definitions into Section 102 of the Planning Code, reorganize Article 2 to create Zoning Control Tables, and make nonsubstantive changes to various sections in Articles 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7 and 8 in order to update, clarify, and simplify Code language.

On November 20, 2014, the Planning Commission conducted duly noticed public hearings at regularly scheduled meeting and voted unanimously to approve this Ordinance with modifications. Those modifications, which can be found in the attached adoption resolution, have already been incorporated into the Ordinance by the City Attorney's office.

The proposed amendments are not defined as a project under CEQA Guidelines Sections 15378 and 1506(c)(2) because it does not result in a physical change in the environment.

Department understands that Supervisor Wiener would like to take over sponsorship of this Ordinance. Supervisor, please advise the Clerk of the Board at your earliest convenience if you wish to take over sponsorship.

Please find attached documents relating to the actions of the Commission. The red line version of this Ordinance, along with two copies of the Ordinance, and a copy of this transmittal will be delivered to the Office of the Clerk of the Board's later today. If you have any questions or require further information please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Aaron D Starr", with a long horizontal line extending to the right.

Aaron D Starr  
Manager of Legislative Affairs

cc:

Judith Boyajian, Deputy City Attorney  
Andres Power, Aide to Supervisor Wiener  
Andrea Ausberry, Office of the Clerk of the Board

Attachments :

Planning Commission Resolution  
Planning Department Executive Summary  
Planning Department Update Memo  
Proposed Ordinance



# SAN FRANCISCO PLANNING DEPARTMENT

## Planning Commission Resolution No. 19280

HEARING DATE: NOVEMBER 20, 2014

*Project Name:* Article 2 Simplification and Definition Consolidation  
*Case Number:* 2013.0647T  
*Initiated by:* Planning Department  
*Staff Contact:* Aaron Starr, Acting Manager of Legislative Affairs  
aaron.starr@sfgov.org, 415-558-6362  
*Reviewed by:* AnMarie Rodgers, Senior Policy Advisor  
anmarie.rodgers@sfgov.org, 415-558-6395  
*Recommendation:* Approval with Modifications

1650 Mission St.  
Suite 400  
San Francisco,  
CA 94103-2479

Reception:  
415.558.6378

Fax:  
415.558.6409

Planning  
Information:  
415.558.6377

RECOMMENDING THAT THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS ADOPT A PROPOSED ORDINANCE WITH MODIFICATIONS THAT WOULD AMEND THE PLANNING CODE TO CONSOLIDATE DEFINITIONS INTO SECTION 102, REORGANIZE ARTICLE 2 TO CREATE ZONING CONTROL TABLES, AND MAKE NONSUBSTANTIVE CHANGES TO VARIOUS SECTIONS IN ARTICLES 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7 AND 8 IN ORDER TO UPDATE, CLARIFY, AND SIMPLIFY CODE LANGUAGE; AFFIRMING THE PLANNING DEPARTMENT'S CALIFORNIA ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY ACT DETERMINATION AND MAKING FINDINGS OF CONSISTENCY WITH THE GENERAL PLAN AND THE EIGHT PRIORITY POLICIES OF PLANNING CODE SECTION 101.1.

### PREAMBLE

WHEREAS, until 1986, development standards and general definitions were located in Article 1 of the Planning Code, and use definitions and use controls were located in Article 2 of the Planning Code; and

WHEREAS, in 1986, Article 7 was added to the Planning Code to regulate the City's Neighborhood Commercial Districts, which came with their own set of controls, use definitions and organizational structure; and

WHEREAS, a few years after Article 7 was added, Article 8 was added to the Planning Code to regulate the City's South of Market Street Mixed Use Districts and Chinatown Mixed Use Districts, which also came with its own set of controls, use definitions and organizational structure; and

WHEREAS, the addition of these new sections and new set of use definitions made the Planning Code more complicated and inconsistent, and its provisions more difficult to implement and enforce; and

WHEREAS, there is a need to rethink how the Planning Code is organized in order to make it more user-friendly; and

WHEREAS, the proposed legislation is intended to resolve the aforementioned issues; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission (hereinafter "Commission") conducted a duly noticed public hearing at a regularly scheduled meeting to consider the proposed Ordinance on October 23, 2014; and

WHEREAS, this Ordinance is not defined as a project under CEQA Guidelines Sections 15378 and 1506(c)(2) because it does not result in a physical change in the environment; and

WHEREAS, the Commission has heard and considered the testimony presented to it at the public hearing and has further considered written materials and oral testimony presented on behalf of Department staff and other interested parties; and

WHEREAS, the all pertinent documents may be found in the files of the Department, as the custodian of records, at 1650 Mission Street, Suite 400, San Francisco; and

WHEREAS, the Commission has reviewed the proposed Ordinance:

MOVED, that the Planning Commission hereby recommends that the Board of Supervisors **approve with modifications** the proposed ordinance. Specifically, the Commission recommends the following modifications:

1. Adopt modifications listed below:
  - a) **Page 132, line 6:** Section 202.1(a), add the following text to the end of the paragraph in Section 202.1(a):
    - o Each of the Zoning Control Tables contains a brief summary of, and reference guide to, the specific rules that appear elsewhere in this Planning Code. To the extent of any inconsistency between a Table and the relevant governing sections, the latter shall control.
  - b) **Page 175 Lines 6-10:** Table 209.1, Zoning Control Table for RH Districts, height requirements for RH-1, RH-2 and RH-3. Modify the text as follows:
    - o **RH-1 Height Limits:** Buildings may not be taller than 35 feet. Per § 261 the height limit may be decreased or increased based on the slope of the lot topography.
    - o **RH-2 Height Limits:** Buildings may not be taller than 40 feet. Per § 261 the height limit may be decreased based on the slope of the lot topography.
    - o **RH-3 Height Limit:** Varies, but generally 40 feet. See Height and Bulk Map for more information.
  - c) **Tables 209.1, 209.2, 209.3 and 209.4:** Zoning Control Tables for RH, RM, RC and RTO Districts, Miscellaneous Section. Add a new row titled "Residential Design Guidelines." In the "§ Reference" column add "§311 and Residential Design Guidelines". In the following control columns add the following text:



- o *Subject to the Residential Design Guidelines. Other design guidelines that have been approved by the Planning Commission may also apply.*
  - d) Page 7, Line 4: Section 102, amend the definition for Bedroom as follows:
    - o **Bedroom.** A room primarily used for sleeping that meets the minimum requirements Accommodation room as defined in the Building Code for sleeping rooms.
  - e) Page 9, Line2: Section 102, amend the definition of Commercial Use as follows:
    - o **Commercial Use.** A land use with the sole or chief emphasis on making ~~a profit~~ financial gain including but not limited to Agricultural Uses, Industrial Uses, Sales and Service Uses, Retail Entertainment Uses, and Auto Uses.
  - f) Page 27, line 24: Section 102, remove the definition of Household and add it back to Section 401.
  - g) Page 46, Line 23: Section 102, modify the definition of Residential Use as follows:
    - o **Residential Use.** A Use Category consisting of uses that provide housing for San Francisco residents, rather than visitors, including Dwelling Units, Group Housing, Residential Hotels, and Senior Housing, and for the purposes of Article 4 only any residential components of Institutional Uses. Single Room Occupancy and Student Housing designations are consider characteristics of certain Residential Uses.
  - h) Page 182 Lines 21-23: RM Zoning Control Table, Residential Use Section, Residential Density, Group Housing. Update the controls for each RM district as follows:
    - o P (7). Up to one bedroom for every.....At the end of the RM Zoning Control Table add the following new foot note:
    - o (7) C required if the Group Housing is affiliated with and operated by a Hospital or an Institutional Educational Use as defined in Section 102.
2. Allow Staff to continue to find and fix typos, incorrect or missing references and other non-substantive changes in order to maintain consistency with existing Planning Code controls in consultation with the City Attorney's office.
  3. Reconcile the proposed Ordinance with recently adopted ordinances, including but not limited to:
    - a. Board File 120796: Divisadero Street NCD
    - b. Board File 120814: Fillmore Street NCD
    - c. Board File 120881: NE Ordinance
    - d. Board File 140844: Formula Retail Ordinance

## FINDINGS

Having reviewed the materials identified in the preamble above, and having heard all testimony and arguments, this Commission finds, concludes, and determines as follows:

1. At over 1,336 pages and including over 100 zoning districts, the Planning Code is a large and complicated document. This complexity, some of which is necessary, can make it difficult to effectively implement and interpret the City's land use regulations. It also makes it difficult for members of the community to effectively engage in the City's development process. The Commission finds that consolidating use definitions and making the Planning Code easier to use by creating zoning control tables for all zoning districts will help address these issues.
2. The Commission finds that standardizing how zoning districts are organized will aid future community planning efforts by providing a clear framework for existing land use regulations and use definitions.
3. The Commission finds that Zoning Control Tables are a more user friendly way to convey zoning information in the Planning Code, and one of the main components of this ordinance is to remove the existing use tables in Article 2, and replace them with zoning controls tables modeled after the ones found in Articles 7 and 8 of the Planning Code.
4. This Ordinance is phase one of a three phase approach that will eventually lead to all zoning districts in the City referencing one set of use definitions. The Commission finds that this three phase approach will help ensure that the proposed ordinances are not overwhelming for Staff, the Commission and members of the public, and that it will reduce the potential for errors and oversights.
5. The Commission finds that while this Ordinance is extremely large, it is not seeking to make any substantive policy changes to the City's land use controls that have not already been reviewed and voted on by this Commission.
6. The Commission finds that Staff has thoroughly reviewed and vetted the proposed Ordinance, and has held or attended several community meetings to seek input and answer questions on the proposed changes. This effort, which has taken over a year to complete, has created a more complete and accurate Ordinance; however as with any large undertaking small errors and typos are inevitable. As such, the Commission has included in its recommendation a provision that allows Planning Staff to continue to refine the proposed Ordinance.
7. **General Plan Compliance.** The proposed Ordinance and the Commission's recommended modifications are consistent with the Objectives and Policies of the General Plan:

**OBJECTIVE 10**

ENSURE A STREAMLINED, YET THOROUGH, AND TRANSPARENT DECISION-MAKING PROCESS.

**Policy 10.1**

Create certainty in the development entitlement process, by providing clear community parameters for development and consistent application of these regulations.

*The proposed Ordinance will bring more consistency to the Planning Code by consolidating uses into one section of the Code. This will ensure that each zoning district references one definition for a particular use. The proposed Ordinance will also reorganize Article 2 so that the zoning controls for each district are displayed in an easy to understand, more complete and consistent table. Both of these improvements will help bring certainty to the development process by providing clear community parameters for development and consistent application of these regulations.*

8. **Planning Code Section 101 Findings.** The proposed amendments to the Planning Code are consistent with the eight Priority Policies set forth in Section 101.1(b) of the Planning Code in that:

1. That existing neighborhood-serving retail uses be preserved and enhanced and future opportunities for resident employment in and ownership of such businesses enhanced;

*The proposed Ordinance would not have a negative effect on neighborhood-serving retail uses.*

2. That existing housing and neighborhood character be conserved and protected in order to preserve the cultural and economic diversity of our neighborhoods;

*The proposed Ordinance would not have a negative effect on existing housing or neighborhood character.*

3. That the City's supply of affordable housing be preserved and enhanced;

*The proposed Ordinance would not have a negative effect on the City's supply of affordable housing.*

4. That commuter traffic not impede MUNI transit service or overburden our streets or neighborhood parking;

*The proposed Ordinance would not result in commuter traffic impeding MUNI transit service or overburdening the streets or neighborhood parking.*

5. That a diverse economic base be maintained by protecting our industrial and service sectors from displacement due to commercial office development, and that future opportunities for resident employment and ownership in these sectors be enhanced;

*The proposed Ordinance would not cause displacement of the industrial or service sectors due to office development, and future opportunities for resident employment or ownership in these sectors would not be impaired.*

6. That the City achieve the greatest possible preparedness to protect against injury and loss of life in an earthquake;

*The proposed Ordinance would not have an impact on City's preparedness against injury and loss of life in an earthquake.*

7. That the landmarks and historic buildings be preserved;

*The proposed Ordinance would not have a negative effect on the City's Landmarks and historic buildings.*

8. That our parks and open space and their access to sunlight and vistas be protected from development;

*The proposed Ordinance would not have a negative effect on the City's parks and open space access to sunlight and vistas.*

9. **Planning Code Section 302 Findings.** The Planning Commission finds from the facts presented that the public necessity, convenience and general welfare require the proposed amendments to the Planning Code as set forth in Section 302.

I hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was ADOPTED by the San Francisco Planning Commission on November 20, 2014.

Jonas P. Ionin  
Commission Secretary

AYES: Commissioners Antonini, Fong, Hillis, Johnson, Moore, Richards, and Wu

NOES: none

ABSENT: none

DATE: November 20, 2014



# SAN FRANCISCO PLANNING DEPARTMENT

## Executive Summary Planning Code Text Change HEARING DATE: OCTOBER 23, 2014

1650 Mission St.  
Suite 400  
San Francisco,  
CA 94103-2479

Reception:  
415.558.6378

Fax:  
415.558.6409

Planning  
Information:  
415.558.6377

*Project Name:* Article 2 Simplification and Definition Consolidation  
*Case Number:* 2013.0647T  
*Initiated by:* Planning Department  
*Staff Contact:* Aaron Starr, Acting Manager of Legislative Affairs  
aaron.starr@sfgov.org, 415-558-6362  
*Reviewed by:* AnMarie Rodgers, Senior Policy Advisor  
anmarie.rodgers@sfgov.org, 415-558-6395  
*Recommendation:* Approval with modifications

### PLANNING CODE AMENDMENT

The proposed Ordinance would amend the Planning Code to consolidate definitions into Section 102, reorganize Article 2 to create Zoning Control Tables, and make nonsubstantive changes to various sections in Articles 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7 and 8 in order to update, clarify, and simplify Code language.

#### The Way It Is Now:

- Article 2 of the Planning Code contains use and residential unit density controls for Residential (R), Commercial (C), Manufacturing (M) and Production Distribution and Repair (PDR) Districts. See Exhibit C for sample of the existing Article 2 use charts.
- Articles 7 and 8 contain zoning control tables for the City's Neighborhood Commercial Districts (NCDs) and Mixed Use Districts (MUDs). Zoning control tables include a summary of use controls as well as development standards. Each zoning district has its own table, and divides the uses into vertical controls (i.e. uses are regulated by story). See Exhibit D for sample of an Article 7 zoning control table.
- Article 1 contains development standards for all zoning districts in the City, such as rear yard and front yard setbacks, open space requirements, parking ratios and the like.
- Section 102 is the primary Section for definitions in the Planning Code, but definitions - especially use definitions - are found in almost every Article of the Planning Code. Use definitions are located in Articles 2, 7 and 8. Many of the use definitions are duplicative or overlap.

#### The Way It Would Be:

The proposed legislation would:

- Replace the use tables in Article 2 with zoning control tables, similar to those found in Articles 7 and 8; however, rather than giving each zoning district its own table, similar zoning districts, such as all RH (Residential, House) or all RM (Residential, Mixed) zoning districts, would be grouped into one table. These charts would not be divided up into vertical controls like they are in the NCDs and MUDs, because uses in these districts, for the most part, are not regulated by

story. The tables also include the use controls as well as development standards for that particular zoning district. See page 175 of Exhibit B (Proposed Ordinance) for an example of the proposed Zoning Control Tables.

- Move all use definitions and “universal definitions” (definitions that are not specific to one Article or Section of the Code or that are general terms, such as Planning Department, Board of Supervisors, Façade, etc.) into Section 102 (page 2, Exhibit B), and separate out location and operational conditions from use definitions and place them in Section 202.2 (page 130, Exhibit B). Eventually, the goal is to have all zoning districts reference one set of use definitions, and operation and location controls.

## BACKGROUND

### Overall Goals and Phasing

The goals of this proposal are to reorganize Article 2 so that it is easier to use, rationalize use definitions by consolidating them into one section of the Code and have all zoning districts reference one set of use definitions. To do this, the Department is proposing a three phase approach. The first phase would consolidate all definitions into one location (Section 102) and to reorganize Article 2 into a format similar to Articles 7 and 8. The second and third phases would delete use definitions in Articles 7 and 8 and modify those Articles so that they reference the consolidated use definitions in Section 102.

The three phase approach is proposed for two reasons. The first is to break up the proposal so that it isn't overwhelming for staff, the Commission or members of the public. While the majority of the changes to the Code in this process will be non-substantive, each phase will require an ordinance that is several hundred pages long. This phase alone is over 460 pages long. The second reason is to reduce the potential for errors and oversights. Breaking up this process into three phases will allow staff to focus on fewer sections at a time. While this will temporarily make the Planning Code longer and in parts redundant, Staff believes that breaking up the proposal into phases is essential to ensuring a process that is as transparent and efficient as possible.

### How Did We Get Here?

The Planning Code maintained the same basic structure until 1986 when the NCD controls were added to the Code in Article 7. Prior to that, all development standards and general definitions were located in Article 1, use definitions and use controls were located in Article 2.

For its time, Article 7 was a dramatically new way of organizing the Planning Code and thinking about land use, primarily because it used vertical controls to regulate uses; however, because of the structural differences between Articles 2 and 7, and the desire to more closely regulate retail and service uses, Article 7 was given its own set of use definitions. When Article 8 was added to the Code, it followed the same format as Article 7 along with adding its own list of use definitions. Today we have four sets of use definitions in the Planning Code; one for R Districts and one for C, M and PDR Districts in Article 2, one for NCDs in Article 7, and one for MUDs in Article 8. Many of these uses overlap and some are exact copies, while other use definitions are exclusive to that particular Article.

### Use Chart vs. Zoning Control Table

The use charts used in Article 2 define and list the various land uses permitted in R, C, M, and PDR Districts in one chart. The chart includes the use definition and indicates if the use is permitted, requires conditional use authorization or is not permitted. One advantage of this format is that it allows you to see all of the districts where a particular use is permitted in one table. The main disadvantage is that

these charts do not also include development standards or other relevant controls for particular uses. To find those, the user has search through other sections of the Planning Code, which often means sorting through several paragraphs of code in order to find the information. Further, because the definition for each use is located within the use charts, these charts are difficult to format and cumbersome to use. It also requires some use definitions to be listed twice, once for Residential districts (RH, RM, RTO, RC) and once for Commercial districts (C, M, and PDR).

Zoning control tables found in Articles 7 and 8 list land uses as well as basic development standards and controls, providing the user a single table that outlines the basic parameters of a particular zoning district. If more information is needed about a development standard, the section where that standard is found is listed in the zoning control table for reference. Also, uses are listed in a separate section (790 and 890 respectively) so that they only need to be listed once, and because the use definition is not in the table, they are more succinct and easier to understand.

While there is an advantage to being able to see all of the districts where a use is permitted in one chart, experience has shown that the zoning controls tables in Articles 7 and 8 are more user friendly than the use charts used in Article 2. Further, should the need ever arise, use charts can always be developed as a Planning Department publication rather than being included in the Planning Code. Staff developed the proposed zoning control tables for Article 2 in the attached Ordinance based on the tables in Articles 7 and 8, but refined them to be more space efficient and user friendly.

**Proposed Definition Structure**

Articles 2, 7, and 8 also have different ways of categorizing land uses. In addition to providing an organizational structure, use categories are sometimes used to identify special controls or prohibitions. The chart below compares the how the three articles currently categorize their uses.

<b>Article 2</b>	<b>Articles 7/8</b>
Dwellings.....	Residential Use
Other Housing.....	Residential Use
Institutions.....	Institutional
Retail Sales and Personal Service.....	Retail Sales and Service
Massage Establishments.....	Retail Sales and Service
Offices.....	Non-Retail Sales and Service/ Office
Laundering Facilities.....	Retail Sales and Service
Assembly and Entertainment.....	Retail Sales and Service/ Assembly, Recreation, Arts and Entertainment
Home and Business Services.....	Non-Retail Sales and Service/ Home and Business Service
Automotive.....	Retail Sales and Service/ Automotive Services and/or Vehicle Parking
Animal Services.....	Retail Sales and Service
Wholesale, Storage Distribution etc.....	N/A: Refers to Industrial/PDR uses in Article 2
Manufacturing and processing.....	N/A: Refers to Industrial/PDR uses in Article 2

To maintain continuity with the current Code, Staff organized the uses in the Code using existing terms and groupings. The result is eight main use categories with several sub categories as shown below:

- **Agriculture**
- **Industrial**
- **Institutional:** Education, Healthcare and Community
- **Sales and Service:** Retail, Non-Retail
- **Residential**
- **Entertainment, Arts and Recreation:** Non-Commercial, Retail
- **Automotive:** Non-Retail, Retail
- **Utility and Infrastructure**

For a chart showing a complete listing of the proposed uses divided into their use categories, please see Exhibit F.

The purpose behind using these new use categories is twofold. The first is to maintain continuity with the way use definitions are currently categorized, which will help lessen the need for significant policy changes. The second is to provide a way to organize the uses through the various use districts. The new zoning tables in Article 2 will use the eight use categories to list the uses, reducing the size of each table. For example, in RH districts Industrial uses are not permitted. Rather than listing all Industrial type uses in the RH Zoning Control Table and indicating them as NP, the use table will show just the use category "Industrial" as not permitted in all RH Districts. The same would be true for Retail Sales and Service Uses in C Districts, which are primarily permitted. Rather than listing out all Retail Sales and Service Uses, only those that have specific provisions would be listed individually. Otherwise all Retail Sales and Service Uses would be shown as permitted. Please see page 178 of the proposed Ordinance (Exhibit B) for an example.

#### Use Characteristic vs. Use

With this Ordinance, use characteristics would be more clearly defined and delineated in the Code. There are two types of use characteristics, residential and commercial. Residential use characteristics include Student Housing and SROs. Commercial use characteristics include Drive Thru Facility, Formula Retail, Open Air Sales, Out Door Activity Area, Walk-Up Facility, and Water Borne Commerce. Use Characteristics are not stand alone uses that can be approved on their own, and are regulated separately from the use itself since they are not inherent to the use. For instance a Restaurant can be Formula Retail and a Drive Thru Facility, but those characteristics are not inherent to the Restaurant use. You can also have a Restaurant without those characteristics. Similarly, Student Housing and SROs can be either dwelling units or part of a group housing development. Residential Use Characteristics are listed at the beginning of *Residential and Standards Uses* table and Commercial Characteristics are listed at the beginning of ever *Non-Residential Standards and Uses* table for commercial districts.

#### Outreach and Process to Date

The Department originally presented this effort to the Planning Commission on June 20, 2013. At that time, the Department gave an overview of how the Planning Code had grown over time from about 18 pages in the 1930s to the 1336+ page Code we have today, and how that growth added both necessary and unnecessary complexity to the Code. Staff also discussed the proposed organizational structure of the new Article 2 including the proposed use categories, the use of zoning control tables and consolidating definitions into Section 102. After that presentation, the Department held two community outreach meetings, one on August 9, 2013 and one on August 14, 2013. At those meetings, the Department gave an overview of the proposal to a few interested community members and took feedback on the proposed



reorganization. The Department spent the next few months further refined the proposed Ordinance based on the outreach meetings, comments from the Commission and further analysis of the Planning Code. Prior to coming to this Commission for initiation, the proposed Ordinance has been reviewed internally by both current planning and citywide staff, and the Zoning Administrator and Assistant Zoning Administrator have each been consulted in the development process. The Ordinance also went through a five month review by the City Attorney's office.

After the Ordinance was initiated by the Planning Commission on July 24, 2014 two community organizations (the Coalition for San Francisco Neighborhoods and The Cow Hollow Neighborhood Association) requested that Staff attend their land use committee meetings and discuss the proposed Ordinance. Staff met with the Coalition for San Francisco Neighborhoods (CSFN) on August 11, 2014. Coalition Members and Staff went over a list of questions and proposed modifications to the Ordinance, many of which have been incorporated into the revised Ordinance before the Commission today. Staff also met with the Cow Hollow Neighborhood Association on August 14, 2014 and went over the proposed changes and answered questions from the group's land use committee. The discussion was fairly general, but the group was primarily concerned about any changes that may be happening to the RH zoned neighborhoods.

#### Use Changes/Consolidations

The Code currently has an estimated 315 separate uses listed in the Code; the proposed Ordinance reduces that number down to 116 (See Exhibits E and F). Staff was able to achieve this dramatic reduction because a significant number of uses appear twice in the Code (once in Article 7 and once in Article 8) or in some case four times, such as Hospitals (twice in Article 2, once in Article 7 and once in Article 8). Staff attempted to maintain as many of the existing uses as possible; however because there are so many uses in the Code, and the Code is such a complicated document, Staff did have to make some decisions that involved deleting or consolidating certain uses. The following is a summary of the uses in the eight new use categories and the various changes that were made to uses in the process of consolidation.

#### Agricultural Uses

There are three Agricultural uses in the Code; Neighborhood Agriculture, Large-Scale Urban Agriculture and Greenhouses. Agricultural uses are widely permitted uses. In R Districts Neighborhood Agriculture is principally permitted, while Large Scale Urban Agriculture and Greenhouses require conditional use authorization. More intensive areas, such as PDR and M Districts, permit all types of Agricultural uses as of right. Greenhouses are prohibited in C-3 Districts; otherwise Agricultural uses are permitted as of right in all C-3 Districts. The operational controls for Agricultural Uses were moved from the use definitions in Section 102.34 to Section 202.2(c).

The following is a list of changes made to the definitions of Agricultural Uses in this Ordinance.

- **Greenhouse** is a use currently found in the Planning Code, but there is no definition for it; therefore, a definition for Greenhouse was developed by staff using definitions found in the dictionary and on the internet. The proposed new Greenhouse definition is as follows:

*Greenhouse. An Agricultural use that involves the cultivation of plants inside a glass building. This definition does not include accessory structures located in a required rear yard that comply with Section 136(c)(22) of this Code.*

#### Automotive Uses

Automotive Uses are divided into two subsections; Retail Automotive Use and Non-Retail Automotive Use. The Retail Automotive Use includes Automotive Repair, Automotive Sale or Rental, Automobile Service Station, Automotive Wash, Gas Station, Public Parking Garage, Public Parking Lot, Vehicle Storage Garage, and Vehicle Storage Lot. Non-Retail Automotive includes Ambulance Services, Parcel Delivery Service, Private Parking Garage, Private Parking Lot, and Vehicle Tow Service. Several of the existing automotive uses have been consolidated or removed, and the operational and location controls for all Automotive Uses have been moved to Section 202.2. The proposed changes to Automotive Uses are as follows:

- **Consolidation and Simplification of Automotive Uses.** The NE Ordinance (BF110548), which was split up into smaller ordinances after the commission's review, removed overly specific automotive use definitions that dealt with auto repair and maintenance in Article 2 (Planning Code Section 223), and replaced them with references to the more general automotive use definitions in Article 8. These changes have not been adopted by the Board of Supervisors yet, but the Planning Commission voted to recommend approval of these amendments on May 3, 2012 (Resolution 18615), and staff has included these changes in this Ordinance. The consolidation of these uses doesn't significantly impact how these uses are regulated.
- **Parking Definitions.** Currently, the Planning Code has 13 different parking definitions; three in Article 2, two in Article 7, six in Article 8. Most of these are duplicate definitions, and the uses primarily differentiate between whether or not the parking is public or private, and whether or not it is located on an open lot or in a garage. Article 8 has most of the variation and specification; parking uses are divided into six different uses.<sup>1</sup> These uses are distinguished not only by whether or not the parking is public or private, or located on an open lot or in a garage, but also the by the user of the parking. For instance, "Auto Parking Lot, Community Residential" is a private parking lot for use only by residents and visitors of residents of the vicinity. Internal discussion with current planning staff and a search of the Department's database revealed that this type of distinction was rarely used, and that this level of differentiation seemed unnecessary, difficult to implement and difficult to enforce. Based on this, and the limited impact on removing the definitions, staff felt that it was appropriate to reduce the number of parking definitions to four<sup>2</sup>, eliminating the distinction of who can use the parking. Staff believes that these four definitions will sufficiently addresses the land use impacts associated with parking in all zoning districts.

#### **Entertainment, Arts and Recreation Uses**

This use category replaces Assembly and Entertainment use category in Article Two and the Assembly, Recreation, Arts and Entertainment category in Article 8. There is no separate category for entertainment uses in Article 7, which placed these types of uses under Retail Sales and Services. This category also includes several uses that were either not categorized into larger use categories in Article 2, or which were previously included in Section 102. This use category is also broken into two sub-use categories including Retail Entertainment, Arts and Recreation and Non-Commercial Entertainment, Arts and Recreation. The proposed changes in this use category are as follows:

---

<sup>1</sup> Auto Parking Lot, Community Residential (890.7); Auto Parking Garage, Community Residential (890.8); Auto Parking Lot, Community Commercial (890.6); Auto Parking Garage, Community Commercial (890.10); Auto Parking Lot, Public (890.11); Auto Parking Garage, Public (890.12).

<sup>2</sup> Parking Lot, Private; Parking Lot, Public; Parking Garage, Private; Parking Garage, Public

- **Non-Commercial Entertainment, Arts and Recreation.** This use category was created for two uses that did not fit into the definition of a retail or commercial use. These two uses are Open Recreation Area and Passive Outdoor Recreation Area. Their definitions have not changed.
- **Adult Entertainment.** This use has been moved to the Retail Sales and Service use category, and is now called an Adult Business. Often when entertainment uses are mentioned in the Planning Code, it is usually followed by the caveat "except for Adult Entertainment." Since this use is often excluded from the Entertainment Use category, Staff made the decision to remove it from Entertainment and Recreation category and place it in the Retail Sales and Services category. The name was also changed to Adult Business to reflect its new category. This does not change the way the uses is regulated in the Planning Code, or the Police Code.
- **Amusement Game Arcade.** The proposed Ordinance removes the Amusement Game Arcade as a separate use and consolidates it into General Entertainment. Amusement Game Arcade was added as a separate use to the Planning Code in the 1980s because of concerns over the proliferation of video game arcades in the City, and the perceived impact that they had on the City's teenage population. While video game arcades are making a small comeback as a novelty use, Staff finds that the land use impacts associated with arcades is similar to other general entertainment uses and does not need to be called out as a separate use in the Code.
- **General Entertainment.** This is a new use definition derived from some of the less impactful uses in the Other Entertainment use definition currently in Articles 7 and 8 (790.38 and 890.37). This new use definition includes billiard halls, bowling alleys, skating rinks, mini-golf and video game arcades. Removed from this definition are the uses that are already included in the definition of Nighttime Entertainment and Arts Activities, both of which are found in Section 102 as separate definitions.
- **Livery Stable.** This was previously included in the Animal Services use category located in Section 224. Currently, Animal Services includes Kennels, Cat Boarding, Riding Academies/Livery Stable, and Animal Hospital. Animal Services is not proposed as a use category in this Ordinance. Most uses that were in this category are being move to the Retail Sales and Service use category, with the exception of Livery Stables, which has more in common with recreation and entertainment uses.

### Industrial Use Category

Industrial Use category is primarily made up of the uses currently listed in Article 2 (Sections 225), the one exception is Light Manufacturing, which is listed in both Articles 2 and 8. Most of these uses are only permitted in M and PDR Districts; however Light Manufacturing is currently permitted in all C-3 Districts and will continue to be permitted in all C-3 districts with this Ordinance. In addition to the operational and location requirements for Industrial uses being moved to Section 202.2(d), the following changes were made to uses found in the Industrial Use Category:

- **Grain Elevator.** There was no definition for Grain Elevator in the Planning Code, but it does appear as a separate use in Section 225(g). Staff developed a definition for this use based several other definitions found in the dictionary and on the internet. The proposed definition is as follows:

*Grain Elevator. An Industrial Use defined as a storage facility for grain that contains a bucket elevator or a pneumatic conveyor that scoops up grain from a lower level and deposits it in a silo*

*or other storage facility. This use also covers the entire elevator complex including, but not limited to, receiving and testing offices, weighbridges, and storage facilities.*

- **Volatile Materials Storage.** This is a new definition that was created by merging Inflammable<sup>3</sup> Material Storage (Section 225(d)) and Explosive Storage (Section 225(e)). The impacts of this are minor, but do require that Inflammable Material Storage uses receive CU authorization from the Planning Commission in M-2 Districts, where previously this use was principally permitted.
- **Manufacturing Uses.** Currently, Article 2 has 31 different Manufacturing Use categories for C, M and PDR Districts (Section 226), while Article 8 has one; Light Manufacturing (Section 890.54). The existing controls for manufacturing uses in M and PDR districts are such that the uses could not be condensed down to only a couple of uses without making substantial changes to how those uses are regulated; however Staff was able to condense them down to 11<sup>4</sup> uses. Staff based the new manufacturing uses on how existing manufacturing uses are controlled in PDR districts, and the type of manufacturing that occurs. For example, uses that deal with the manufacturing and processing of food, fiber and beverages are grouped into Food Fiber and Beverage Processing 1 & 2. Staff chose to group manufacturing uses based on PDR controls primarily because these controls were recently updated based on community input<sup>5</sup>. Moreover, there are more properties zoned PDR than M<sup>6</sup>, and PDR is a more modern zoning category.

Condensing these definitions into 11 categories had little impact on M-2 Districts; however there are some more significant impacts to M-1 properties. Mostly uses became more permissive, while one uses - Battery Manufacturing - became prohibited<sup>7</sup>. These changes are detailed below:

Was Prohibited, now Permitted in M-1: Curing, smoking, or drying fish; manufacture of cereals, distilled liquors, felt or shoddy, hair or hair products, pickles, sauerkraut, vinegar, yeast, soda or soda compounds, structural clay products, meat products, and fish oil. (now Food, Fiber and Beverage Processing 1); Blast Furnace (now Heavy Manufacturing 1).

Was Permitted, now Prohibited in M-1: Battery Manufacturing (now Heavy Manufacturing 3)

Was Prohibited, now Permitted with CU in M-1: Production or refining of petroleum products. (now Heavy Manufacturing 2)

## Institutional Uses

The new Institutional Use category is divided into three subcategories including Education, Healthcare and Community. These uses are currently found in 209.3 and 217, the Institutional Use sections in the

---

<sup>3</sup> Inflammable is often confused as an antonym to flammable, however it means capable of burning or easily set on fire.

<sup>4</sup> Automobile Assembly, Food Fiber and Beverage Processing 1 and 2, Heavy Manufacturing 1, 2, 3, Light Manufacturing, Metal Workshop, Livestock Processing 1 and 2, and Ship Yard.

<sup>5</sup> Board File 131205, Enactment Number 071-14, Effective 6/23/14

<sup>6</sup> There are 71 properties zoned M-1 and only 58 properties zoned M-2, while there are 283 properties with a PDR zoning.

<sup>7</sup> An internet search for this uses did not find any battery manufacturing within the City of San Francisco. It is unlike that this change will have any impact on existing businesses.

current Article 2. These uses appear in Articles 7 and 8 as Institutional uses as well. The following is a listing of the changes made to Institutional uses in the proposed Ordinance:

- **Institutional Use Groupings.** Other Large Institution (790.50), Other Small Institution (790.51) and Other Institutions (890.50) are grouping of institutional uses used in Articles 7 and 8, respectively. These groupings have been removed and replaced with the following uses; Child Care Facility, Social Service or Philanthropic Facility, School, Post-Secondary Educational Institution, Religious Institution, Community Facility, and Private Community Facility. Removing these use groupings allows continuity with current regulations in Article 2 districts and removes duplicate or redundant use definitions. It also allows these uses to be regulated separately in Article 7 and 8 districts should the need arise in the future.
- **School.** School is a new use definition that is made up of two existing use definitions; Elementary School and Secondary School. Staff merges these two uses into one use because their land use impacts are similar and they are currently regulated the same in all zoning districts. School is a different use than Post-Secondary Education Institutions, which is currently a separate use and would continue to be a separate use should this Ordinance move forward.

#### Residential Uses

Residential Uses includes Dwelling Units, Group Housing, Residential Hotels, Live Work Units<sup>8</sup> and Senior Housing. These uses were previously included in Section 209.1 and 215 of Article 2. The definitions for these uses have not changed; however the use currently known as "Dwellings Specifically Designed for and Occupied by Senior Citizens" has been renamed "Senior Housing" and its location operational standards are now located in Section 202.2(f).

#### Sales and Service Use Category

Sales and Service Use category is divided into two subcategories; Retail and Non-Retail. These uses are mostly found in Articles 7 and 8 (790 and 890 respectively) but they are also found in Article 2 as Commercial Establishments in Section 209.8, Retail Sales and Service in Section 218, and Offices in 219. Retail uses are defined as "... uses that involve the sale of goods, typically in small quantities or services directly to the ultimate consumer or end user with some space for retail service on site..." This uses includes uses such as Restaurant, Bars, Gyms and Jewelry Stores. A Non-Retail Sales and Service use is defined as "...uses that involve the sale of goods or services to other businesses rather than the end user, or that do not provide for direct sales to the consumer on site." This use category includes things like General Office, Catering, Laboratory and Commercial Storage. This distinction is particularly important in NC, RC and some C-3 Districts that seek to have retail uses on the ground floor and non-retail uses on the upper floors.

Sales and Service is by far the largest use category in the Code and includes 45 different uses (32 for Retail and 13 for Non-Retail). This is primarily due to Articles 7 and 8, which regulate Sales and Service uses more specifically than other zoning districts. Except for Amusement Game Arcade (see discussion above) and Hardware Store (see discussion below) all retail uses have been maintained in this Ordinance, and some uses like Cat Boarding, Animal Hospitals and Hotel<sup>9</sup> have been added to the Retail Sales and

<sup>8</sup> Live/Work Units are no longer permitted in San Francisco; however the use definition is maintained in the Planning Code for the Live/Work units that legally established when the use was permitted.

<sup>9</sup> Animal Uses were previously listed in Section 224 as "Animal Services" and Hotels, previously known as Tourist Hotels, were listed in Sections 209.2 and 216 as "Other Housing."

Service Use category. The following is a listing of the changes made to the uses in the Retail and Non-Retail Sales and Service Use categories:

Retail Sales and Service Uses

- **Trade Shop.** The Trade Shop definitions in Articles 7 and Article 8 are essentially the same, and a similar use is found in Article 2 called "Home and Business Service" (Section 222). The proposed Ordinance uses the definition in Articles 7 and 8, which covers all of the uses listed in Article 2 except for Catering and Hardware Stores. Staff decided to keep Catering out of the Trade Shop definition and make Catering its own use because Trade Shops are considered a retail use and Catering is not (A Catering use with a retail function is defined as a Restaurant). This is particularly important in Neighborhood Commercial Districts (Article 7) where retail uses are encouraged and in some cases required on the ground floor, while non-retail uses are typically discouraged or prohibited. Staff removed Hardware Stores from the Trade Shop definition because this use is already covered in the General Retail Sales and Service use definition, it is not defined anywhere in the Code, and it is not listed as a separate use anywhere else in the Code.

Trade Shops are considered to be PDR uses<sup>10</sup>, so removing Catering and Hardware Stores from the Trade Shop definition also removed them from the list of PDR uses. However, because Catering is becoming its own use, it can be listed individually as a PDR use, and the proposed Ordinance does that. Hardware Store on the other hand is not being given its own use definition and instead is being grouped with General Retail Sales and Service, which is not a PDR use; therefore Hardware Stores will no longer be considered a PDR use should this Ordinance become law. The impacts of this change are listed below:

- Hardware Stores would be subject to the gross floor area limitations for Retail in PDR Districts; however Storage Yards, which includes contractor supply yards, would still be considered a PDR use and not subject to those restrictions.
- Hardware Stores would no longer be able to locate on the ground floor in a space greater than 2,500 sq. ft. within a Small Enterprise Workspace (SEW).
- Hardware Stores would be considered a retail use for the purposes of calculating TIDF (Transportation Impact Development Fee).
- **Personal Services.** Staff divided Personal Service into two new use categories, which include Personal Service and Instructional Service. Currently, Personally Service is defined as:

*A retail use which provides grooming services to the individual, including salons, cosmetic services, tattoo parlors, and health spas, or instructional services not certified by the State Educational Agency, such as art, dance, exercise, martial arts, and music classes.*

This definition was split into two as follows:

*Service, Personal. A Retail Sales and Services Use that provides grooming services to the individual, including salons, cosmetic services, tattoo parlors, and health spas, bathhouses, and steam rooms.*

---

<sup>10</sup>A PDR use is a Production, Distribution and Repair Use. These uses are encouraged in PDR Districts, unlike retail and other commercial uses.

*Service, Instructional.* A Retail Sales and Service Use that includes instructional services not certified by the State Educational Agency, such as art, dance, exercise, martial arts, and music classes.

Staff split this definition into two uses at the request of Supervisor Tang, who is seeking to regulate Personal Services differently than Instructional Services in certain neighborhoods in her district. While it would add another use definition to the Code, this change allows more flexibility in how these uses are regulated.

- **Cat Boarding** is a use currently in the Code, but which did not have a definition. Staff derived the proposed definition based on the definition for Kennel, which is currently found in Section 224(c). The proposed new definition is as follows:

*Cat Boarding.* A Retail Sales and Service Use that provides boarding only for cats.

#### Non-Retail Sales and Service Uses

- **Administrative Services** (790.106 and 890.106) is a non-retail sales and service use not open to the public, and was originally added to the Code to allow for clerical services to locate within Neighborhood Commercial Districts. It was intended to be distinct from a General Office use, which is not permitted in neighborhood commercial districts. Professional Services (790.108, 890.108) is a similar use, but is a retail use and open to the public. It also includes administrative and clerical uses in addition to real-estate brokers, advertising agencies, public relation agencies and the like. In order to accommodate for both the retail and non-retail aspects of these two uses and to clarify the difference between these uses, staff changes the names of these uses to Non-Retail Professional Services (previously Administrative Services) and a Retail Professional Service (previously Professional Services). The Department continued to have internal discussions as to whether or not these uses distinctions are needed anymore, and there is an effort to reexamine how we regulate office uses in Neighborhood Commercial Districts; however, for this Ordinance, Staff has maintained these uses in order to avoid making larger policy changes.
- **Office Use** is currently defined in section 890.70 and includes general office uses as well as Professional Services (now Retail Professional Services) and Administrative Services (now Non-Retail Professional Services). Staff maintained this term, Office Use, because it is used in other areas of the Planning Code (Section 320) but removed the text that defined general office uses and used it to create a separate General Office definition. In its place staff put a reference to the new General Office use definition; now an Office Use is defined as "A grouping of uses that includes General Office, Retail Professional Services and Non-Retail Professional Services..." This allows General Offices uses to be regulated separately from Retail and Non-Retail Professional Services.

#### Utility and Infrastructure Uses

As the name suggest, Utility and Infrastructure Use category contains uses for the City's utility and infrastructure uses, including Community Recycling Center, Internet Service Exchange, Public Transportation Facility, Public Utilities Yard, Wireless Telecommunications Service (WTS) Facility, and Utility Installation. These uses were previously listed under "Public Facilities and Utilities" in Section 209.6 and "Other Uses" in Section 227. Other than grouping these uses into one single category and

renaming Wireless Telecommunications Facility to Wireless Telecommunications Service Facility<sup>11</sup>, Staff has not proposed any significant changes to these definitions.

**NE Legislation.**

Staff also included changes that were part of the Northeast Ordinances<sup>12</sup> even though they have not yet been adopted into the Code. Staff felt that it was appropriate to include these changes because they were reviewed and recommended by the Commission, and are included in the pending Northeast Ordinances that were reintroduced at the Board this past month. Further, these Ordinances are scheduled to be heard at the Land Use Committee on October 20.

The following is a summary of the proposed changes in the NE Ordinance that have been included in this proposed Ordinance:

- Consolidate definitions of Awning, Canopy, and Marquee (Sections 136, 136.1, 136.2, 136.3)
- Make awning and sign controls for RC (Residential, Commercial) districts consistent with those for NC (Neighborhood Commercial) Districts (Sections 136.1, 136.2, 243, 249.5, 607.1, 607.3, 607.4 and Table 209.3)
- Make parking requirements in C-3 (Downtown, Commercial) and RC districts consistent with those of NCT (Neighborhood Commercial Transit) districts (Sections 151.1 and 243, and Tables 209.3 and 210.2)
- Make surface parking lots a nonconforming use in C-3-S districts (Sections 156 and 184)
- Remove horsepower limits for machines in accessory uses in C (Commercial) Districts, add operating conditions (Section 204.3)
- Eliminate the conditional use requirement for high residential density in C-3 Districts (Table 210.2 and Section 214)
- Consolidate Automotive Uses with those in NC and Mixed Use Districts (Sections 102 and 223)
- Nonconforming surface parking lots in C-3 districts built before 1985 are no longer grandfathered in, and will now be required to be converted to another use, or seek conditional use approval to continue as a parking lot. Previously, these parking lots were allowed to operate in perpetuity.
- New conditionally-permitted uses that replace nonconforming uses in NC districts will now require conditional use approval. Previously, these uses were allowed to convert to any principally permitted or conditionally permitted use as of right.

**Modifications Since Initiation**

Since the Ordinance was initiated by the Planning Commission, Staff has continued to review and correct the proposed Ordinance and has incorporated some suggestions and correction from members of the public. The vast majority of these changes are clerical and do not substantively alter the proposed Ordinance. A list of the changes can be found in Exhibit G.

---

<sup>11</sup> This name change was done to make the Planning Code consistent with other codes and Planning Department Documents.

<sup>12</sup> Originally Board Files 110547, 110548, subsequently reintroduced as Board Files 120471, 120472, and 120474. Planning Department Case # 2011.0533TZ. The Planning Commission had its final hearing on these Ordinances on 5/17/12.



## REQUIRED COMMISSION ACTION

The proposed Resolution is before the Commission so that it may recommend approval or disapproval to initiate the Planning Code amendments.

## RECOMMENDATION

The Department recommends that the Commission recommend approval with modifications of the proposed Ordinance to the Board of Supervisors. The proposed modifications are as follows:

- Allow Staff to continue to find and fix typos, incorrect or missing references and other non-substantive changes in consultation with the City Attorney's office.

### Clerical Amendments

1. Page 175, Line 8: Text for RH-2 height limits should be moved to RH-2 Zoning Column.
2. Page 233, Lines 24-25: Reference to old Code sections should be replaced with the following text, "...such that the combined floor area of any and all uses permitted by the Zoning Control Table for PDR Districts may not exceed the limits stated in the table below for any given lot."
3. Page N/A, Line N/A: Add Section 219.1(c)(2) to the Ordinance and fix reference to Small Enterprise Workspace: Should be: Section 102 ~~Section 227(t)~~.
4. Page 419, Line 14: Add section 320(f) to correct reference. "Section 219" should be changed to "Office Use as defined in Section 102"

## BASIS FOR RECOMMENDATION

At over 1336 pages and including over 100 zoning districts, the Planning Code is a large and complicated document. This complexity, some of which is necessary, can make it difficult to effectively implement and interpret the City's land use regulations. It also makes it difficult for members of the community to effectively engage in the City's development process. The Department strongly believes that consolidating use definitions and making the Planning Code easier to use by creating zoning control tables for all zoning districts will help mitigate these issues. Further, standardizing how zoning districts are organized will aid future community planning efforts by providing a clear framework for existing land use regulations and use definitions.

### Staff's Recommended Modification

Staff has thoroughly reviewed and vetted the proposed Ordinance, and has held or attended several community meetings to seek input and answer questions on the proposed changes. This effort, which has taken over a year to complete, has created a more complete and accurate Ordinance; however as with any large undertaking small errors and typos are inevitable. Staff is asking that the Commission included in their recommendation a provision that allows Planning Staff to continue to refine the proposed Ordinance as part of their motion. Any changes would be limited to non-substantive changes and have to be vetted by the City Attorney's office.

## ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

This Ordinance is not defined as a project under CEQA Guidelines Sections 15378 and 1506(c)(2) because it does not result in a physical change in the environment.

## PUBLIC COMMENT

The Department held two community outreach meetings on the propose Ordinance, and attended the Coalition for San Francisco Neighborhoods (CFSN) Land Use Committee meeting and the Cow Hollow Neighborhood Association Land Use Committee meeting. Overall the reception was positive; however there was a concern that more substantive changes would be made in the Ordinance and that the Ordinance was large and confusing. In response to some of the concerns raised by CSFN, the Department modified some parts of the Ordinance to clarify language.

The Department received a resolution from CSFN stating its opposition to the proposed Ordinance because of what they see as four unresolved issue. The Department sent a response to the resolution on October 10, 2014 (Exhibit H). The Cathedral Hill Neighborhood Association sent a letter in support of CFSN resolution.

The Department also received a letter from the Miraloma Park Improvement Club asking that the adoption of the Article 2 Ordinance be delayed because believes that the Ordinance "will change 'student housing' from an Institutional to a Residential 'characteristic use,' which will get this institutional use granted automatically in residential areas without a conditional use permit." The Department responded to this letter on 10/15/14 in an attempt to correct this misunderstanding. (Exhibit H)

<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b>	<b>Approval with Modifications</b>
------------------------	------------------------------------

### Attachments:

- Exhibit A: Draft Resolution
- Exhibit B: Ordinance
- Exhibit C: Sample of existing Article 2
- Exhibit D: Sample of existing Article 7
- Exhibit E: List of new definitions and corresponding existing code section
- Exhibit F: Chart of propose use categories and uses
- Exhibit G: List of Changes Since Initiation
- Exhibit H: Letters and Responses



# SAN FRANCISCO PLANNING DEPARTMENT

## Memo to the Planning Commission

HEARING DATE: NOVEMBER 20, 2014  
Continued from the October 23, 2014 Hearing

*Project Name:* Article 2 Simplification and Definition Consolidation  
*Case Number:* 2013.0647T  
*Initiated by:* Planning Department  
*Staff Contact:* Aaron Starr, Acting Manager of Legislative Affairs  
aaron.starr@sfgov.org, 415-558-6362  
*Reviewed by:* AnMarie Rodgers, Senior Policy Advisor  
anmarie.rodgers@sfgov.org, 415-558-6395  
*Recommendation:* Approval with Modifications

1650 Mission St.  
Suite 400  
San Francisco,  
CA 94103-2479

Reception:  
415.558.6378

Fax:  
415.558.6409

Planning  
Information:  
415.558.6377

### BACKGROUND

The Planning Commission initiated the Article 2 Reorganization Ordinance on July 24<sup>th</sup>, 2014 and held an adoption hearing on October 23, 2014. At the adoption hearing, the Planning Commission voted to continue the adoption of the proposed Ordinance for four weeks so that the Staff could conduct one more public outreach meeting. That outreach meeting was held on Monday, November 10<sup>th</sup> at the Planning Department. During the meeting, Staff went over a list of requested changes by the Coalition for San Francisco Neighbors (CSFN), which they outlined in a letter sent to Planning Department Staff and the Planning Commission on November 4, 2014 (see Exhibit C). Other attendees, including Doug Engmann and Caroline Guibert, also proposed additional amendments. At the end of the meeting, Staff and the meeting attendees came to a consensus on which changes should be included. These changes are outline below under the Proposed Amendments section.

### CURRENT PROPOSAL

The proposed Ordinance would amend the Planning Code to consolidate definitions into Section 102, reorganize Article 2 to create Zoning Control Tables, and make nonsubstantive changes to various sections in Articles 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7 and 8 in order to update, clarify, and simplify Code language.

### REQUIRED COMMISSION ACTION

The proposed Resolution is before the Commission so that it may recommend approval or disapproval to the Board of Supervisors.

### PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

The following are proposed amendments that came out of the November 4<sup>th</sup> outreach meeting, and continued review of the proposed Ordinance by Staff (see Exhibit C for emails from CSFN and Doug Engmann). All page number and line references correspond to the latest version of the Ordinance, which is published online with this memo. Code sections are also provided to allow cross reference with earlier versions of the Ordinance.

**Amendments proposed by CSFN (see Exhibit C):**

1. Page 132, line 6: Section 202.1(a), add the following text to the end of the paragraph in Section 202.1(a):

Each of the Zoning Control Tables contains a brief summary of, and reference guide to, the specific rules that appear elsewhere in this Planning Code. To the extent of any inconsistency or variance between a Table and the relevant governing sections, the latter shall control.

2. Page 175 Lines 6-10: Table 209.1, Zoning Control Table for RH Districts, height requirements for RH-1, RH-2 and RH-3. Modify the text as follows:

**RH-1 Height Limits:** Buildings may not be taller than 35 feet. Per § 261 the height limit may be decreased or increased based on the slope of the lot topography.

**RH-2 Height Limits:** Buildings may not be taller than 40 feet. Per § 261 the height limit may be decreased based on the slope of the lot topography.

**RH-3 Height Limit:** Varies, but generally 40 feet. See Height and Bulk Map for more information.

3. Tables 209.1, 209.2, 209.3 and 209.4: Zoning Control Tables for RH, RM, RC and RTO Districts, Miscellaneous Section. Add a new row titled "Residential Design Guidelines." In the "§ Reference" column add "§311 and Residential Design Guidelines". In the following control columns add the following text:

Subject to the Residential Design Guidelines. Other design guidelines that have been approved by the Planning Commission may also apply.

**Amendments proposed by Doug Engmann (see Exhibit C):**

4. Page 7, Line 4: Section 102, amend the definition for Bedroom as follows:

**Bedroom.** A room primarily used for sleeping that meets the minimum requirements ~~Accommodation room as defined in the Building Code for sleeping rooms.~~

5. Page 9, Line 2: Section 102, amend the definition of Commercial Use as follows:

**Commercial Use.** A land use with the sole or chief emphasis on making ~~a profit~~ financial gain including but not limited to Agricultural Uses, Industrial Uses, Sales and Service Uses, Retail Entertainment Uses, and Auto Uses.

6. Page 27, line 24: Section 102, remove the definition of Household and add it back to Section 401.

**Amendments proposed by Caroline Guibert:**

7. Page 46, Line 23: Section 102, modify the definition of Residential Use as follows:

**Residential Use.** A Use Category consisting of uses that provide housing for San Francisco residents, rather than visitors, including Dwelling Units, Group Housing, Residential Hotels, and Senior Housing, and for the purposes of Article 4 only any residential components of Institutional

Uses. Single Room Occupancy and Student Housing designations are consider characteristics of certain Residential Uses.

**Amendments proposed by Staff:**

8. Page 182 Lines 21-23: RM Zoning Control Table, Residential Use Section, Residential Density, Group Housing. Update the controls for each RM district as follows:

P (7). Up to one bedroom for every...

At the end of the RM Zoning Control Table add the following new footnote:

(7) C required if the Group Housing is affiliated with and operated by a Hospital or an Institutional Educational Use as defined in Section 102.

**PROPOSED RECOMMENDATION**

The Department recommends that the Commission recommend approval with modifications of the proposed Ordinance to the Board of Supervisors. The proposed modifications are as follows:

1. Adopt amendments 1-8 listed above.
2. Allow Staff to continue to find and fix typos, incorrect or missing references and other non-substantive changes in order to maintain consistency with existing Planning Code controls in consultation with the City Attorney's office.
3. Reconcile the proposed Ordinance with recently adopted ordinances, including but not limited to:
  - a. Board File 120796: Divisadero Street NCD
  - b. Board File 120814: Fillmore Street NCD
  - c. Board File 120881: NE Ordinance
  - d. Board File 140844: Formula Retail Ordinance

**BASIS FOR RECOMMENDATION**

At over 1336 pages and including over 100 zoning districts, the Planning Code is a large and complicated document. This complexity, some of which is necessary, can make it difficult to effectively implement and interpret the City's land use regulations. It also makes it difficult for members of the community to effectively engage in the City's planning and development process. The Department strongly believes that consolidating use definitions and making the Planning Code easier to use by creating zoning control tables for all zoning districts will help mitigate these issues. Further, standardizing how zoning districts are organized will aid future community planning efforts by providing a clear framework for existing land use regulations and use definitions.

**Recommendation 1: Adopt amendments 1-8 listed above.**

**Amendments 1-3:** These recommendations were suggested by the CSFN and agreed to by Staff. While not substantive changes, staff finds that the recommendations will help clarify how the tables are to be used, how height is calculated, and will also direct users to the Residential Design Guidelines for RH and RM Districts.

**Amendment 4:** As Mr. Engman pointed out, a "sleeping room" is not defined in the Building Code; however it is a term used throughout the Buildings Code, and there are several requirements for sleeping rooms in the Building Code. The revised definition will more accurately reference how the Building Code uses the term "sleeping room."

**Amendment 5:** Based on discussions Staff had with Mr. Engman at the outreach meeting, Staff agrees that substituting the word "profit" with "financial gain" will encompass a broader list of ways commercial activities can operate. Profit has a specific financial definition, and not all businesses are profitable.

**Amendment 6:** Household is a term used throughout the Planning Code; however it is used inconsistently and in different contexts. After further considerations, Staff is recommending that this term be removed from Section 102 and placed back in Article 4 as a definition specific to that article.

**Amendment 7:** As Ms. Guibert pointed out at the outreach meeting, the provision identifying Groups Housing associated with an Institutional Use as a Residential Uses is specific to Article 4 for purposes of calculating fees. However, Group Housing approved as part of a CU for an institution is currently considered an Institutional Use for entitlement purposes. Adding the proposed language will clarify this and maintain current controls.

**Amendment 8:** Group Housing is currently principally permitted in RC and RM districts; however, Groups Housing associated with Hospitals and Educational Uses requires a CU. While there may be a rational policy reason to treat all Group Housing the same since their land use impacts are similar, existing Planning Code controls differentiate between who occupies the housing. This recommendation is consistent with Staff's stated commitment to not making any substantive policy changes.

**Recommendation 2:** Allow Staff to continue to find and fix typos, incorrect or missing references and other non-substantive changes.

Staff has thoroughly reviewed and vetted the proposed Ordinance, and has held or attended several community meetings to seek input and answer questions on the proposed changes. This effort, which has taken over a year-and-a-half to complete has created a more complete and accurate Ordinance; however as with any large undertaking small errors and typos are inevitable. Staff is asking that the Commission included in their recommendation a provision that allows Planning Staff to continue to refine the proposed Ordinance as part of their motion. Any changes would be limited to non-substantive changes and have to be vetted by the City Attorney's office.

**Recommendation 3:** Reconcile the proposed Ordinance with recently adopted ordinances.

The ordinances listed in Recommendation 3 are currently moving through the Board of have been recently approve by the Board. In order to ensure that this Ordinance does not remove any change made by those ordinances staff is explicitly recommending that this Ordinance be reconcile with recently adopted ordinances.

<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> Approve with Modifications
---

**Attachments:**

Exhibit A: Draft Resolution

Exhibit B: Changes made to Ordinance since Initiation

Exhibit C: Letters from CSFN and Doug Engmann

Exhibit D: Proposed Ordinance and City Attorney's signature page





BOARD of SUPERVISORS



City Hall  
Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, Room 244  
San Francisco 94102-4689  
Tel. No. 554-5184  
Fax No. 554-5163  
TDD/TTY No. 554-5227

January 14, 2015

File No. 141253

Sarah Jones  
Environmental Review Officer  
Planning Department  
1650 Mission Street, 4<sup>th</sup> Floor  
San Francisco, CA 94103

Dear Ms. Jones:

On January 13, 2015, Supervisor Wiener introduced the following substituted legislation:

**File No. 141253**

**Ordinance amending the Planning Code to consolidate definitions into Section 102, reorganize Article 2 to create Zoning Control Tables, and make nonsubstantive changes to various sections in Articles 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, and 8, in order to update, clarify, and simplify Code language; affirming the Planning Department's California Environmental Quality Act determination; and making findings of consistency with the General Plan, and the eight priority policies of Planning Code, Section 101.1.**

This legislation is being transmitted to you for environmental review.

Angela Calvillo, Clerk of the Board

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "A. Ausberry".

By: Andrea Ausberry, Assistant Clerk

Land Use & Economic Development Committee

Attachment

c: Joy Navarrete, Environmental Planning  
Jeanie Poling, Environmental Planning

Not defined as a project under CEQA Guidelines Sections 15378 and 15060(c)(2) because it does not result in a physical change in the environment.

Joy  
Navarrete

Digitally signed by Joy Navarrete  
DN: cn=Joy Navarrete, o=Planning,  
ou=Environmental Planning,  
email=joy.navarrete@sfgov.org, c=US  
Date: 2015.01.23 14:26:56 -08'00'

BOARD of SUPERVISORS



City Hall  
Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, Room 244  
San Francisco 94102-4689  
Tel. No. 554-5184  
Fax No. 554-5163  
TDD/TTY No. 554-5227

## MEMORANDUM

TO: Deborah Raphael, Director, Department of the Environment  
Barbara A. Garcia, Director, Department of Public Health  
Mohammed Nuru, Director, Public Works  
Carmen Chu, Assessor-Recorder, Office of the Assessor-Recorder  
Monique Moyer, Executive Director, Port of San Francisco  
Jocelyn Kane, Executive Director, Entertainment Commission

FROM: Andrea Ausberry, Assistant Clerk, Land Use and Economic Development  
Committee, Board of Supervisors

DATE: January 16, 2015

SUBJECT: LEGISLATION INTRODUCED

---

The Board of Supervisors' Land Use and Economic Development Committee has received the following substitute legislation, introduced by Supervisor Wiener on January 13, 2015:

**File No. 141253**

**Ordinance amending the Planning Code to consolidate definitions into Section 102, reorganize Article 2 to create Zoning Control Tables, and make nonsubstantive changes to various sections in Articles 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, and 8, in order to update, clarify, and simplify Code language; affirming the Planning Department's California Environmental Quality Act determination; and making findings of consistency with the General Plan, and the eight priority policies of Planning Code, Section 101.1.**

---

If you have any additional comments or reports to be included with the file, please forward them to me at the Board of Supervisors, City Hall, Room 244, 1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, San Francisco, CA 94102.

C:  
Guillermo Rodriguez, Department of Environment  
Greg Wagner, Department of Public Health  
Colleen Chawla, Department of Public Health  
Frank Lee, Public Works  
Fuad Sweiss, Public Works  
Edward McCaffrey, Office of the Assessor-Recorder  
Elaine Forbes, Port of San Francisco  
Amy Quesada, Port of San Francisco  
Crystal Stewart, Entertainment Commission

2384

# Introduction Form

By a Member of the Board of Supervisors or the Mayor

Time stamp  
or meeting date

I hereby submit the following item for introduction (select only one):

- 1. For reference to Committee.  
An ordinance, resolution, motion, or charter amendment.
- 2. Request for next printed agenda without reference to Committee.
- 3. Request for hearing on a subject matter at Committee.
- 4. Request for letter beginning "Supervisor [ ] inquires"
- 5. City Attorney request.
- 6. Call File No. [ ] from Committee.
- 7. Budget Analyst request (attach written motion).
- 8. Substitute Legislation File No. [ 141253 ]
- 9. Request for Closed Session (attach written motion).
- 10. Board to Sit as A Committee of the Whole.
- 11. Question(s) submitted for Mayoral Appearance before the BOS on [ ]

Please check the appropriate boxes. The proposed legislation should be forwarded to the following:

- Small Business Commission     Youth Commission     Ethics Commission
- Planning Commission     Building Inspection Commission

**Note: For the Imperative Agenda (a resolution not on the printed agenda), use a Imperative**

**Sponsor(s):**

Supervisor Wiener

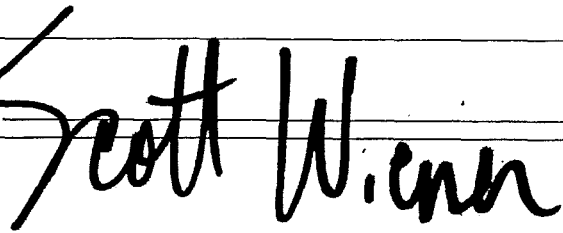
**Subject:**

Planning Code - Consolidate Definitions, Reorganize Article 2, and Make Other Nonsubstantive Changes to Update, Clarify, and Simplify Code Language

**The text is listed below or attached:**

Ordinance amending the Planning Code to consolidate definitions into Section 102, reorganize Article 2 to create Zoning Control Tables, and make nonsubstantive changes to various sections in Articles 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7 and 8 in order to update, clarify, and simplify Code language; affirming the Planning Department's California Environmental Quality Act determination and making findings of consistency with the General Plan and the eight priority policies of Planning Code Section 101.1.

Signature of Sponsoring Supervisor



For Clerk's Use Only:

